Table of Contents

Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries ................................................. 2
McMaster University .................................................................................. 3
Sessional Dates ......................................................................................... 4
Degrees and Programmes .......................................................................... 5
Degrees by Programme .............................................................................. 6
Glossary ..................................................................................................... 7
Admission Requirements ........................................................................... 8
Application Procedures ............................................................................. 9
Academic Regulations .............................................................................. 14
Senate Policy Statements ........................................................................ 16
Financial Information ................................................................................ 22
Arts and Science Programme ..................................................................... 23
School of Business .................................................................................. 33
Faculty of Engineering ........................................................................... 37
Faculty of Health Sciences ...................................................................... 46
Faculty of Humanities ............................................................................ 61
Faculty of Science .................................................................................. 77
Faculty of Social Sciences ....................................................................... 106
Women's Studies Programme ................................................................. 125
Theme Schools .......................................................................................... 126
Minors and Thematic Areas of Study ......................................................... 127
Part-time Degree Studies ........................................................................ 129
Course Listings .......................................................................................... 130
Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations ......................... 247
Student Financial Aid ............................................................................... 255
Undergraduate Academic Awards .......................................................... 259
Undergraduate Academic Awards Index .................................................. 278
Governing Bodies ..................................................................................... 281
General Index ........................................................................................... 283
Map ........................................................................................................... 288

Using the Calendar

Please read carefully all sections in this Calendar which pertain to your residency at McMaster University.

The first sections describe University-wide procedures and regulations. These are Sessional Dates, Degrees and Programmes, Degrees by Programme, Glossary, Admission Requirements, Application Procedures, Academic Regulations, Senate Policy Statements and Financial Information.

The next sections begin with descriptions of the Arts and Science programme, the School of Business, the Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science and Social Science Faculties, and the Women's Studies programme. The programme section includes with a description of Theme Schools, Minors and Thematic Areas and Part-Time Degree Studies. Each programme section describes the undergraduate degree programme requirements by department. The Course Listings section completes the academic part of the Calendar.

When choosing your courses, please be careful to note all prerequisites, antirequisites, corequisites and cross-listings; they may have a significant impact on your programme. If you are not sure of the meanings of these terms, please consult the Glossary section of the Calendar.

Information about awards, scholarships, bursaries, loan funding, University services, the libraries, residences, computing facilities, and student activities and organizations are included in the latter sections of this Calendar.
Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries

Mailing Address
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
Canada
Telephone
(905) 525-9140

The following is a list of University offices (with the appropriate postal code) and administrative staff members that are most frequently contacted. Other offices and services, with their addresses and telephone numbers, are described throughout the Calendar.

Admission to Undergraduate Studies
Associate Registrar (Liaison and Admissions): Ann McLaughlin
Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Student Liaison
Assistant Registrar (Liaison): Laurie Deans
Liaison Officers: Michael Markowski, Trix Sullivan, Patricia Harris, Paula Johnson
Gilmour Hall, Room 102, L8S 4L8, ext. 24786; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Student Financial Aid and Scholarships
Director: John Edwards
Coordinator: Denise Ellis
Hamilton Hall, Room 404, L8S 4K1, ext. 24319, 24789
Transcripts and Records
Gilmour Hall, Room 108, L8S 4L8, ext. 24796; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Examinations, Schedules and Reservations
Assistant Registrar (Schedules and Examinations): Tracie Long
Gilmour Hall, Room 114, L8S 4L8, ext. 24453; Fax: (905) 527-1105

Student Affairs
Dean of Student Affairs: Rudy Heinzl
Hamilton Hall, Room 312, L8S 4K1, ext. 24649

School of Graduate Studies
Dean of Graduate Studies: J. L. Weaver
Gilmour Hall, Room 110, L8S 4L8, ext. 23679

Centre for Continuing Education
Acting Director: Dale C. Schenk
Commons Building, Room 116, L8S 4K1, ext. 24321

Office for Ability and Access
Manager: William A. Hoch
Coordinator, Student Accommodations: Tim Nolan
Coordinator, Learning Specialist: Laurie Pearson
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 118, L8S 4M4, ext. 24058

Alumni Association
Alumni Memorial Building, Room 203, L8S 4K1, ext. 24202
Director of Alumni Advancement: Mary Williams
Gibson-New Hall, Room 111, L8S 4L9, ext. 24878

On-campus Housing (Residence)
Director of Housing Services: Cathie Miller
Manager, Admissions and Conference: Leanne Piper
Commons Building, Room 101, L8S 4K1, ext. 24233

Off-campus Housing
Wentworth House, Room 118, L8S 4K1, ext. 24086

Hospitality Services
General Manager: Alan Ng
Commons Building, Room B1018, L8S 4K1, ext. 24836

Counselling and Career Services
Director of Counselling and Career Services: W. Wilkinson
Hamilton Hall, Room 302, L8S 4K1, ext. 24711

Employment Opportunities
Placement Services Manager: Donna Yates
Placement Office
Hamilton Hall, Room 409, L8S 4K1, ext. 24253

Advice for Overseas and Exchange Students
International Students Advisor: Patrick J. Fernando
Hamilton Hall, Room 405, L8S 4K1, ext. 24748

Grievances
Secretary of the Senate: Joan Morris
Gilmour Hall, Room 104, L8S 4L8, ext. 24337

Ombuds Office
Ombudsperson: Kerry Burke
Hamilton Hall, Room 405, L8S 4K1, ext. 24151, or (905) 528-9887; Fax: (905) 528-3208

The Ombudsperson provides information and advice relating to problems, complaints, and appeals involving members of the McMaster community. The Ombuds Office is a service provided by the MSU in conjunction with MUSA, MAPS, and MUFA.
McMaster University

McMaster University, through its continued dedication to innovative education and ground-breaking research, has earned its reputation as one of the leading post-secondary institutions in Canada. McMaster is a medium-sized, full-service university offering educational programmes through six Faculties. The extensive activity in research, supported by more than $74 million in grants and contracts, means there are first-class libraries and sophisticated facilities. Undergraduate teaching is conducted through the School of Business, the Faculties of Engineering, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, and Social Sciences, and the distinctive Arts and Science programme. The Department of Kinesiology and the School of Social Work are part of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

DISCIPLINES AND DEGREES

The Arts and Science Programme offers B. Arts Sc. and Honours B. Arts Sc. degrees. It is possible to combine the programme leading to the Honours B. Arts Sc. degree with programmes that fulfill the requirements for Honours degrees in a number of different disciplines.

The Michael G. DeGroote School of Business offers the Honours B.Com. and B.Com. degrees in accounting, business policy, finance, management science and information systems, marketing and international business, and human resources and labour relations.

The Faculty of Engineering offers the Bachelor of Engineering programme in Chemical Engineering, Civil Engineering, Computer Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Engineering Physics, Manufacturing Engineering, Materials Engineering and Mechanical Engineering.

Students may register in the Faculty of Engineering to take the five-level Engineering and Management programme, which is offered jointly by the School of Business and Faculty of Engineering, or the five-level Engineering and Society programme.

The Faculty of Health Sciences has gained an international reputation for its Innovative educational programming, and offers, through the School of Medicine, the M.D. programme, and through the School of Nursing offers the B.Sc.N. degree programme. The Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) degree may be earned in Occupational Therapy, Physiotherapy or Midwifery.

The Faculty of Humanities offers programmes in Art, Art History, Classics (Ancient History and Archaeology, Classical Languages and Literature) Comparative Literature, Drama, English, French, History, Japanese Studies, Literary Studies, Modern Languages (German, Hispanic Studies, Italian, Russian), Modern Languages and Linguistics, Music, and Philosophy leading to B.A. degrees, as well as a Bachelor of Music degree. Students pursuing Honours degree programmes may complete and receive credit for the third level of the programme in study at a university in a country approved by the Faculty.

Bachelor of Science programmes are available in the Faculty of Science at the B.Sc. and B.Sc. Honours levels. Programmes are offered in Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Science, General Science, Geography, Geography and Environmental Science, Geology, Life Science, Mathematical Science, Mathematics, Materials Science, Medical and Health Physics, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, Physical Science, Physics and Astronomy, Psychology, Science, and Statistics.

The Faculty of Social Sciences offers B.A. programmes in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Geography and Environmental Studies, Gerontology, Labour Studies, Political Science, Psychology, Religious Studies and Sociology. The School of Social Work offers the combined B.A./B.S.W. degree, and the Department of Kinesiology the B.Kin. degree.

THE UNIVERSITY

Named after Senator William McMaster, who bequeathed funds to endow a Christian school of learning, the University grew out of educational work initiated by Baptists in central Canada as early as the 1830s. After its initial years in Toronto, from 1887 to 1930, the University was moved to Hamilton. It became non-denominational in 1957, although the historic Baptist connection continues through the separately incorporated McMaster Divinity College.

More than 13,000 full-time students attend McMaster University, 1,500 of whom are pursuing advanced degrees offered through the School of Graduate Studies. In addition, about 4,000 part-time students are registered in the Fall/Winter session, from September to April, and 3,000 in the Spring/Summer session, from May to August. The University also provides courses in centres located outside Hamilton, for which full credit is granted.

Most of the 1,000 members of the University faculty hold doctoral degrees in their areas of specialization. Faculty members are expected to teach both graduate and undergraduate courses and may be involved in the academic counselling of students.

The University's diverse academic programmes are supported by some fine, and even unique, facilities. The University Library is a member of the Association of Research Libraries and contains over 1.6 million volumes, and has subscriptions to nearly 14,000 periodicals. The Library has an extensive special collections section which includes the Bertrand Russell Archives, 18th Century materials and major Canadian collections. Facilities for programmes in the Humanities include modern language laboratories, music rehearsal rooms, art studios, a museum of art and seminar rooms. The work of the Faculties of Science and Engineering is supported by sophisticated facilities, which include a nuclear reactor and Van De Graaff Accelerator. Computing facilities include mainframes, terminal clusters, and microcomputers. The Faculty of Engineering has arranged for students to purchase microcomputers.

The recreation, fitness and intramural programmes offer more than 30 different sports in which over 6,000 students participate. The Intercollegiate Athletic Programme provides 16 sports for men and 14 for women. The athletic facilities include a 50-metre pool, a 400-metre, all-weather track, eight hard surface all-weather tennis courts, a state-of-the-art strength training facility known as the Pulse, as well as fully equipped laboratories for exercise, physiology and biomechanics.

McMaster's campus, which is restricted to pedestrian traffic, is adjacent to the Royal Botanical Gardens at the western end of Lake Ontario. On-campus men's, women's and co-educational residences are available for about 2,786 students.

The University is minutes from downtown Hamilton, and the activities that a major city has to offer. Students can get there by car or by taking one of the buses from the region's public transit system, which make frequent stops on campus.
Sessional Dates

The academic year is divided into sessions, as shown on the chart below.

Most undergraduate students register for the Fall/Winter Session, which runs from September to April.

The Spring/Summer Session starts at the beginning of May and ends in early-August.

The 1995-96 Academic Year Divided by Session and Term

The numbers on the left and right of each block are the respective start and end dates for that term.

Examination periods (where applicable) are included in this chart.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FALL/WINTER SESSION</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING/SUMMER SESSION</td>
<td>Term 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Term 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONVOCATIONS

Friday, September 8, 1995

◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Autumn 1995 Convocation.

Friday, November 10, 1995

◆ Autumn 1995 Convocation (all Faculties)

Friday, February 9, 1996

◆ Last day to change Programmes for Spring 1996 Convocations.

Friday, February 9, 1996

◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Spring 1996 Convocations.

Friday, May 17, 1996

◆ Health Sciences Convocation, 1996

Tuesday, June 4 to Thursday, June 6, 1996

◆ Spring Convocations, 1996

Friday, September 6, 1996

◆ Last day to file a Graduation Information Card for Autumn 1996 Convocation.

Friday, November 8, 1996

◆ Autumn 1996 Convocation (all Faculties)

Release from Liability

McMaster University reserves the right to change or revise information contained in this Calendar, including the alteration of fee structures, schedules and/or courses. The University reserves the right to limit enrolment in, or admission to, any course or programme at any level.

The University will not be liable for any interruption in, or cancellation of, any academic activities as set forth in this Calendar and related information where such interruption is caused by fire, strike, lock-out, inability to procure materials or trades, restrictive laws or governmental regulations, actions taken by the faculty, staff or students of the University or by others, civil unrest or disobedience, or any other cause of any kind beyond the reasonable control of the University.

University Policies

Acceptance of the University's policies, and changes that may be approved from time to time by the Board of Governors and the Senate, is a condition of employment by the University OR of being accepted in any capacity in any University-controlled laboratory or programme.

Note:

◆ The Fall timetables and part-time degree studies brochures, which are published periodically by the University, should be used to determine.

1. if a course is to be offered; and
2. the term in which a course will be offered.
## Sessional Dates for 1995-96

The following schedule applies to both full- and part-time students.

### Fall/Winter Session 1995-96

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Registration (All Levels)</td>
<td>Tuesday, Sept. 5, Wednesday, Sept. 6</td>
<td>Wednesday, Jan. 3, Friday, Jan. 12</td>
<td>Wednesday, Sept. 20, Monday, Oct. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Wednesday, Sept. 20, Monday, Oct. 9</td>
<td>Saturday, Dec. 21, Thursday, Dec. 21</td>
<td>Monday, April 29, Friday, May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration</td>
<td>Friday, Nov. 3</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 19, Saturday, Feb. 24</td>
<td>Friday, March 1, Monday, Apr. 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and adding classes</td>
<td>Wednesday, Dec. 6</td>
<td>Wednesday, Apr. 3, Thursday, Apr. 3</td>
<td>Wednesday, Apr. 10, Thursday, Apr. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving Day: No classes</td>
<td>Friday, Dec. 8</td>
<td>Thursday, Apr. 11, Saturday, Apr. 27</td>
<td>Thursday, Apr. 11, Saturday, Apr. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-term recess</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 19</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 17, Monday, July 22</td>
<td>Friday, June 28, Monday, July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Friday: No classes</td>
<td>Wednesday, Dec. 6</td>
<td>Monday, Aug. 2, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test and Examination ban:</td>
<td>Friday, Dec. 8</td>
<td>During class time, as arranged by instructor</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No tests or examination may</td>
<td>Friday, Feb. 9</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>be held</td>
<td>Thursday, April 11, Saturday, April 27</td>
<td>Monday, July 22, Thursday, July 25</td>
<td>Duration class time, as arranged by instructor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Tuesday, Sept. 5, Wednesday, Sept. 6</td>
<td>Friday, Jan. 12, Thursday, April 11</td>
<td>Monday, Apr. 29, Friday, May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Session Tests (Level 1)</td>
<td>Wednesday, Dec. 6</td>
<td>Wednesday, Apr. 3, Thursday, Apr. 3</td>
<td>Wednesday, Apr. 10, Thursday, Apr. 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, Dec. 8</td>
<td>Thursday, Apr. 11, Saturday, Apr. 27</td>
<td>Thursday, Apr. 11, Saturday, Apr. 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent</td>
<td>Monday, Feb. 19</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 17, Monday, July 22</td>
<td>Friday, June 28, Monday, July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to write deferred examinations</td>
<td>Wednesday, Dec. 6</td>
<td>Monday, Aug. 2, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, Dec. 8</td>
<td>During class time, as arranged by instructor</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spring/Summer Session 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Term 1</th>
<th>Term 2</th>
<th>Term 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classes begin</td>
<td>Monday, April 29</td>
<td>Monday, June 17</td>
<td>Monday, April 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for registration</td>
<td>Friday, May 3</td>
<td>Friday, June 21, Monday, May 3</td>
<td>Friday, May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and changes in registration</td>
<td>Monday, May 20</td>
<td>Monday, July 1, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Monday, May 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria Day: No classes</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 29, Friday, June 14</td>
<td>Wednesday, July 17, Monday, July 1</td>
<td>Friday, June 28, Monday, July 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day for withdrawal from</td>
<td>Monday, May 20</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a course without failure by default</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 29, Friday, June 14</td>
<td>During class time, as arranged by instructor</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada Day: No classes</td>
<td>Monday, May 20</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes end</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 29, Friday, June 14</td>
<td>During class time, as arranged by instructor</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations</td>
<td>Monday, May 20</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2, Friday, Aug. 2</td>
<td>Friday, Aug. 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last day to confirm intent</td>
<td>Friday, October 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>to write deferred examinations</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
<td>Friday, Oct. 18, Dec. '96 Examination period</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**DEGREES AND PROGRAMMES**

McMaster University offers the following undergraduate degrees:

### FACULTY AND DEGREE  DURATION IN YEARS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTS &amp; SCIENCE PROGRAMME</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Arts Sc. (Honours)*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*With the exception of the Combined Honours degrees in Biology, Chemistry and Physics which require five years of study.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHOOL OF BUSINESS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Com.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Com. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF ENGINEERING</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Mgt.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Eng. Society</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Midwifery)</td>
<td>*3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.H.Sc. (Occupational Therapy/Physiotherapy)</td>
<td>*2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.N. (Diploma RN Stream)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M.D. (Doctor of Medicine)</td>
<td>*3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*In these programmes, an academic year extends beyond the regular Fall/Winter session.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF HUMANITIES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Mus.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF SCIENCE</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Sc. (Honours)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A. (Honours)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.Kin./B.P.E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.A./B.S.W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.S.W.</td>
<td>*2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(*Follows completion of prior undergraduate degree)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Undergraduate Degree

Provision exists for a university graduate to take a second bachelor’s degree. This programme is normally shortened (except for the B.H.Sc.—Occupational Therapy, Physiotherapy and Midwifery Education programmes). An application for admission is necessary for entry to a second degree programme, and it should be submitted by the application deadlines. (See Application Procedures and Academic Regulations sections of this Calendar.)

### Combined Programmes

There is the opportunity to combine two subjects of study within one Faculty, or between two Faculties. Further information can be obtained by referring to the Faculty sections of this Calendar, or contacting the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

### ELECTIVE COURSES AVAILABLE TO LEVEL I STUDENTS

The following is a list of courses available as Electives to Level I students, provided that the students have met any prerequisites, and subject to enrolment limitations. Normally, students may select up to six units in any particular subject (excluding Mathematics, of which up to 12 units may be taken). A brief description of each course can be found under the appropriate Department within the Course Listings section in this Calendar.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP</td>
<td>1A03, 1Z03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART HIST</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRON</td>
<td>1F03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGY</td>
<td>1J03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM</td>
<td>1A06, 1C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASSICS</td>
<td>1B06, 1L06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP LIT</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI</td>
<td>1MA3, 1MB3, 1Z03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAMA</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH</td>
<td>1D06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRENCH</td>
<td>1A06, 1N06, 1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>1C03, 1G03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG</td>
<td>1B06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY</td>
<td>1C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERMAN</td>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1Z06, 1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERONTOL</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GREEK</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISPANIC</td>
<td>1A06, 1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY</td>
<td>1A06, 1L06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIG.ST</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITALIAN</td>
<td>1A06, 1Z06, 1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAPANESE</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABR ST</td>
<td>1A03, 1Z03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LATIN</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINGUIST</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH</td>
<td>1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, 1C03, 1K03, 1L03, 1M03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLs</td>
<td>1A03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWA</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILOS</td>
<td>1A06, 1B06, 1C06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS</td>
<td>1A06, 1B06, 1C06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLISH</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POL SCI</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST</td>
<td>1B06, 1D06, 1E06, 1H06, 1I06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUSSIAN</td>
<td>1Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC/OL</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATISTICS</td>
<td>1A03, 1CC3, 1L03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMEN ST</td>
<td>1A06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* These courses are not acceptable for the six-unit complementary studies elective required in Engineering I.
+ These courses may not be taken for credit by students in Natural Sciences I.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBJECT</th>
<th>BACHELOR'S DEGREE</th>
<th>MAJOR DEGREE</th>
<th>HONOURS DEGREE</th>
<th>COMBINED HONOURS</th>
<th>PROFESSIONAL DEGREE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art History</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astrophysics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology &amp; Pharmacology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography &amp; Environmental Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography &amp; Environmental Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerontology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinesiology/Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Studies</td>
<td>B.A.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics (Applied Option)</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics &amp; Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanical Engineering</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical &amp; Health: Physics</td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.*</td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Languages &amp; Linguistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.A.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular Biology &amp; Biotechnology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physiotherapy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian &amp; East European Area Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>B.Sc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The University also offers Thematic Areas of Study and a large number of Minor programmes. Suggested lists of courses, which constitute non-degree Thematic Areas, have been assembled in the section Minors and Thematic Areas of Study. Also in that section are two Minors which are not connected to a specific department of Faculty. Other Minors are found in the programme sections of most departments.
Glossary

Academic Probation, which may be assigned to students whose CA is at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, will allow a student to continue at the University for one reviewing period.

Advanced Standing may be granted to an applicant who has completed work at another university or college, subject to the applicant having met the minimum requirements prescribed by the University.

Antirequisite is a course which cannot be taken for credit before, after, or at the same time as the course with which it is listed.

Bursaries are granted based upon demonstrated financial need, a minimum expectation of academic accomplishment and, in some cases, other forms of earned merit. They may vary in monetary value, based upon the level of financial need demonstrated.

Continuing Student is a university graduate who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more undergraduate courses.

Corequisite is a course which must be taken together with another course.

Course Numbers (e.g. 1AC3) can be interpreted as follows: the initial digit indicates the Level of the course; the letter(s) in the middle identifies the specific courses within the Level; and the final digit(s) defines the number of units of credit associated with the course.

Cross-listed Course is a course which is listed under two or more subjects.

Cumulative Average (CA) is a weighted average based on the grades obtained in all courses taken.

Degree is conferred when a student completes a programme of study (e.g. Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Kinesiology, Master of Science, Doctor of Philosophy).

Department is a subdivision of a Faculty, responsible for a particular subject or group of subjects (e.g. Department of Chemistry, Department of Modern Languages).

Elective Courses are those courses taken by a student which are not specifically designated in a student's programme, but which form part of the total number of units required to complete the programme.

Extra Courses are those courses designated as "Extra," which are not included as units toward completion of a student's programme. The grades obtained in such courses will not be included in the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, they will be included in the computation of the Sessional Average and the Full-load Average.

Faculty is a major administrative and teaching unit of the University responsible for programmes and courses relating to common fields of study or academic disciplines (e.g. Faculty of Humanities, Faculty of Engineering).

Full Load is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g. Honours Biology and Psychology, Level II: 33 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. Full-time students must carry a full load of McMaster courses to be eligible for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduate awards.

Full-load Average (FA) is the weighted average used for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units (see Full Load definition), and includes only courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload units (those above Full Load) and Extra Courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the FA.

Full-time Student for academic purposes is an undergraduate student who is registered in at least 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses. Full-time status for students in the Faculty of Science Co-op programmes is granted to those students registered in at least 12 units in Term 1 or Term 2 of the Fall/Winter session.

Letter of Permission is a formal document which allows a McMaster student to take one or more courses at another university for credit towards a McMaster degree.

Level is used to describe a student's progression through a programme.

Loans are monetary advances granted to students currently registered, based upon a demonstrated means and promise of repayment.

Mature Student is at least 21 years old prior to his or her first day of classes; has not attended secondary school for at least two years; and has not previously attended university.

Minor is an option available to students enrolled in four- or five-level programmes. A Minor consists of at least 24 units — of which no more than six units may be from Level I — that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that Minor.

Part-time Student is an undergraduate student who is registered in fewer than 24 units in the Fall/Winter session, including Extra Courses.

Post-Degree Student is a university graduate or a person with professional qualifications who is not proceeding to an advanced degree, but wishes to take one or more graduate courses.

Prerequisite is a requirement to be fulfilled before registration in a course is permitted. This is usually the successful completion of another course.

Programme is a specific combination of courses that fulfills the requirements for a degree.

Programme Probation which may be assigned to students whose CA falls within the probationary band below the minimum CA required to remain in the programme in good standing, will allow a student to continue in his/her programme for at least one reviewing period. (See the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Registration is the process whereby a student enrolls in a programme of study and/or courses and pays, or makes acceptable arrangements to pay, all fees.

Required Courses are those courses which are specifically designated for inclusion in a programme.

Result of Session is the statement of the academic standing of a student at the end of a reviewing period. “May continue in programme”, “May not continue” and “Clear to graduate” are three examples.

Review is an assessment of a student's performance to determine eligibility to continue in a programme or to graduate.

Reviewing Period is the time between two reviews for a student. Reviews will take place in May and August, provided the student has attempted 18 units of work since the last review or is a potential graduand.

Session is a period of study within the academic year. For example, the Fall/Winter session runs from September to April.

Sessional Average (SA) is a weighted average based on the grades attained in a session. Overload courses and Extra courses are included in the Sessional Average.

Term is a period of study within a session. The Fall/Winter session, for example, contains three terms, Term 1 runs from September to December; Term 2 runs from January to April; Term 3 runs from September to April.

Transcript is an official document summarizing the entire academic record of a student at a particular educational institution.

Tuition is fees paid in consideration for enrolment in a programme of study and selected courses.

Undergraduate Student is a student enrolled in a programme of study leading to a bachelor's degree or to the degree Doctor of Medicine.

Units define the number of credits associated with a course. Three-unit courses are usually one term in length. Six-unit courses are usually two terms, or one session.

Weighted Average is calculated by multiplying the grade points achieved in each course by the number of units in each course, totalling these results, and then dividing this result by the total number of course units. (See example under Grading System in the General Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

Withdrawal is the formal process of discontinuing studies in a particular course or programme.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

ADMISSION FROM ONTARIO SECONDARY SCHOOLS

To be considered for admission, you must satisfy the general requirements of the University and the subject requirements for the specific programme to which you applied.

If you are an applicant from an Ontario secondary school you must meet three requirements:

1. The Ontario Secondary School Diploma with acceptable standing; and
2. An overall (and area average, where applicable) in Ontario Academic Credits (OACs) completed, which is above the minimum specified by each programme; and
3. Satisfactory completion of the subject requirements for the appropriate programme.

OAC Music is acceptable as a credit and the mark you obtained can be included in your average for admission. Alternatively, you may submit certificates from a recognized conservatory of music in Grade 4 theory, or in Grade 9 practical and Grade 3 theory. Marks supplied by an acceptable Conservatory of Music may be used to determine your average for admission.

Early Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

Early Admission is granted annually in mid-June on a date agreed upon by all Ontario universities. Early Admission is based on interim marks, or a combination of interim and final marks, supplied by secondary schools in April and may be granted to you if you expect to acquire final standing later in the year.

If you are granted Early Admission, you must successfully complete six OACs, including all required subjects. The University reserves the right to withdraw its offer of admission if you do not meet the minimum final average prescribed for your chosen programme; if you have not received the Ontario Secondary School Diploma; or if you have not responded within the two-week response period.

Final Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools

If, prior to June, you have fulfilled the requirements for the Ontario Secondary School Diploma, including the subject requirements for your chosen programme, you may be granted an offer of Final Admission prior to June.

If you do not receive an offer of admission by June 30, you may still be considered for admission in July, when final marks are received, depending on availability in the chosen programme.

Deferral of Admission for Ontario Secondary School Students

Applicants who have been admitted to an undergraduate programme may request to defer their registration for a period of time. The University does not normally grant deferral of registration, except under exceptional circumstances.

Programme Transfer After Admission

If you have been admitted to one programme and subsequently wish to transfer to another, you may be able to do so, provided you have met the subject requirements for the second programme and a place is available. If you wish to make such a transfer please contact the Office of the Registrar.

Minimum Final Average

For Students Entering in September 1995:

All secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades must achieve the following minimum final grades in order to maintain their admission status:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme</th>
<th>Overall Average</th>
<th>Area Average</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>75%</td>
<td>75%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midwifery</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>70%</td>
<td>65%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For all other Level I programmes, all secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades will be required to achieve overall averages and, where applicable, area averages, on final grades no less than 5% or its equivalent, lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme.

All secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades no less than 5% or its equivalent, lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme.

The required minimum final average will be stated on the offer of conditional admission.

For Students Entering in September 1996:

All secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades will be required to achieve overall averages and, where applicable, area averages, on final grades no less than 5% or its equivalent, lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme.

All secondary school applicants admitted conditionally on interim grades no less than 5% or its equivalent, lower than the minimum average established for conditional offers in that programme.

The required minimum final average will be stated on the offer of conditional admission.

SUBJECT REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIFIC LEVEL I PROGRAMMES

All Level I programmes have limited enrolment and admission is made by selection. Possession of the minimum admission requirements does not guarantee admission.


> ARTS AND SCIENCE I

0027

You are required to submit a completed Supplementary Application. The information provided enters into the selection process. Only applicants with high academic standing are selected. In recent years successful candidates had an admission average in the upper 80s or higher. The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits. At least three of the additional OACs must be selected from among English, Francais, other languages, Algebra and Geometry, Finite Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geography, History, and Music.

> BUSINESS I

0725

The School of Business introduced revisions to its programme for students entering Business I in September, 1994. While there were no changes in the admission requirements, the specific percentage required for admission to Business I does vary from year to year.

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Finite Mathematics or OAC Algebra and Geometry. (OAC Calculus and OAC Finite Mathematics are recommended.)
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits, with a minimum overall final average in the six required credits of 70%
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the mid-70s has been required for an offer of admission.

ENGINEERING I 0730

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. OAC Algebra and Geometry
4. OAC Chemistry
5. OAC Physics
6. Completion of one additional OAC to total six credits with a minimum overall and area final average of 70%

Although the stated minimum is 75%, in recent years, an average in the high 70s to low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

HUMANITIES I 0700

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, anglais I or anglais II, with a grade of at least 65%
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits with a minimum overall final average of 70%

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the mid-70s has been required for an offer of admission.

The Faculty of Humanities strongly recommends that you select at least one OAC from Humanities subjects (Art, Drama, English, French, French, other languages, History and Music) in addition to Requirement 1 above.

ART 1F06: The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the department based on required portfolio interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the department for a portfolio interview in March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving written confirmation from the School of Art, Drama and Music. Please use the MHA OUAC Code to ensure proper consideration of your application.

KINESIOLOGY I 0308

Students must apply for admission to Level I. The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Calculus or OAC Finite Mathematics
3. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the low 80s has been required for an offer of admission. It is strongly recommended that you include one of Biology, Chemistry, or Physics in your OACs.

MIDWIFERY I 6501

As places in the Midwifery programme are very limited, the admission process is competitive. A supplementary application form and a Personal Questionnaire are required and must be received at McMaster by February 1. For those who are academically eligible, those who score the highest in the assessment of the Personal Questionnaire will be invited for an interview.

The following are the minimum academic requirements:

1. One of OAC English, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry
3. An OAC in Social science (history, sociology, psychology, geography, law)
4. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits, with a minimum overall final average of 70%

MUSIC I 0370

The academic requirements are the same as for Humanities I. In addition, applicants to Music I or to the B.A. in Music must successfully complete a music audition/examination consisting of:

1. Demonstration of technique (approximately Grade 9 level of the Royal Conservatory of Music, Toronto)
2. Performance (approximately 20 minutes duration) of two or three varied pieces of your choice (approximately Grade 9 level), including at least one from the 20th century
3. Ear test appropriate to the Grade 9 performance level
4. Written examination on rudiments of theory (Grade 2 level)
5. Interview

You must make arrangements with the School of Art, Drama and Music for your audition.

NATURAL SCIENCES I 0710

The following are the minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Calculus
3. One of OAC Algebra and Geometry, or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. Two of OAC Biology, OAC Chemistry, OAC Physics
5. Completion of one additional OAC to total six credits
6. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the four credits specified in points 2, 3, and 4 above
7. An average acceptable to the Faculty in the best six OAC credits (which must include the four OACs specified in points 2, 3 and 4 above)

Although the stated minimum is 75%, in recent years, an average in the low 80s has been required for an offer of admission.

Note: OAC Finite Mathematics is recommended for students interested in the Life Sciences. OAC Algebra and Geometry is recommended for students proceeding to the Mathematical or Physical Sciences.

NURSING I 6390

The following are minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. OAC Chemistry
3. One of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry or OAC Finite Mathematics
4. One of OAC Biology or OAC Physics
5. Completion of two additional OACs to total six credits

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the high 70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Note: You must apply to the programme within two years of completion of the OAC requirements.

Health requirements for admission: Before registration, you must file with the University information pertaining to your state of health and immunization. Detailed instructions will be provided upon acceptance into the programme.

SOCIAL SCIENCES I 0720

The following are minimum requirements:

1. One of OAC English I, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II
2. Completion of additional OACs to total six credits

Although the stated minimum is 70%, in recent years, an average in the high 70s has been required for an offer of admission.

Note: You are strongly advised to complete an OAC in Mathematics, even though it is not a requirement for most Social Science degree programmes. If you are interested in entering any of the Psychology and Economics degree programmes or Honours and Combined Honours Geography, you should complete OAC Calculus in order to prepare yourself for your first-year university courses.

ADMISSION WITH OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

A. Admission from Other Canadian Provinces

We welcome applications from other provinces and territories. You are required to meet the following minimum requirements:

- Quebec: CEGEP
- All other Canadian provinces: Grade 12
### OAC Course Equivalents for Students from Other Canadian Provinces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGLISH</strong></td>
<td>English 12</td>
<td>Math 13</td>
<td>English 30</td>
<td>English 300</td>
<td>English 603s</td>
<td>English 441 or 541</td>
<td>English 120 or 121 or 122</td>
<td>English 620</td>
<td>English 310Ds English 3200s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CALCULUS</strong>*</td>
<td>Calculus 12 (LD) (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>Math 31</td>
<td>Calculus 30</td>
<td>Introduction to Calculus 305 or Math 355</td>
<td>Math 103, 203</td>
<td>Math 641** or Calculus 441</td>
<td>Math 120</td>
<td>Advanced Math 621 (Locally Developed)</td>
<td>Math 4225 (AP) or 3105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ALGEBRA AND GEOMETRY</strong></td>
<td>Math 12</td>
<td>Math 30</td>
<td>Geom-Trig 30</td>
<td>Algebra 30</td>
<td>Math 30</td>
<td>Math 300</td>
<td>Math 105</td>
<td>Math 441</td>
<td>Math 121 or 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINITE MATH</strong></td>
<td>Survey Math 12</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
<td>Finite Math 30L</td>
<td>Advanced Math 305 (Topics in Math) Stats and Probability 305</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
<td>Math 442</td>
<td>Math 121 or 122</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
<td>Not available*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEMISTRY</strong></td>
<td>Chemistry 12</td>
<td>Chemistry 30</td>
<td>Chemistry 30</td>
<td>Chemistry 300</td>
<td>Chemistry 101, 201</td>
<td>Chemistry 441 or 541</td>
<td>Chemistry 121 or 122</td>
<td>Chemistry 621</td>
<td>Chemistry 3202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PHYSICS</strong></td>
<td>Physics 12</td>
<td>Physics 30</td>
<td>Physics 30</td>
<td>Physics 300</td>
<td>Physics 101 and 201 or 301</td>
<td>Physics 441 or 541</td>
<td>Physics 121 or 122</td>
<td>Physics 621</td>
<td>Physics 3204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOLOGY</strong></td>
<td>Biology 12</td>
<td>Biology 30</td>
<td>Biology 30</td>
<td>Biology 300</td>
<td>Biology 301, 401</td>
<td>Biology 441 or 541</td>
<td>Biology 121 or 122</td>
<td>Biology 621</td>
<td>Biology 3201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Topics related to Finite Math are found in several Math courses.

** Applicants to Engineering I without Calculus at the time of application will be considered conditionally providing an appropriate Calculus course is completed prior to September registration.

***AP Mathematics or International Baccalaureate Calculus are also acceptable.

You also are required to present subjects appropriate to the programme as described under Subject Requirements for Specific Level I Programmes and the chart in this section.

### B. Admission from Other Countries

We welcome applications from international students. We have, for convenience, indicated below our admission requirements for applicants from selected countries.

You should arrange for official matriculation certificates to be sent well in advance of the session. The equivalent of first-class standing may be required for some limited enrolment programmes. Clear notarized photocopies of certificates in a language other than English should be accompanied by notarized English translations. Clear photocopies of English language certificates must be notarized.

You are considered on an individual basis, but are strongly advised not to come to the University until you have been informed of your acceptance.

If your first language is not English, you must satisfy at least one of the following conditions. You must have:

(i) achieved a score of at least 580 on TOEFL, or the equivalent on other recognized tests, or
(ii) attended a Canadian educational institution for at least three years, or
(iii) resided for at least four years in an English speaking country.
ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants from the General Certificate of Education system require:

1. five GCE subjects at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for the programme desired, (refer above to Subject Requirements for Specific Level 1 Programmes in this section);
3. an average of at least C in the two Advanced Level subjects.

If you are from Hong Kong, you need:

1. five subjects in the GCE or University of Hong Kong Matriculation Examinations, at least two of which must be at the Advanced Level;
2. Advanced Level subjects appropriate for the programme desired, (refer above to Subject Requirements for Specific Level 1 Programmes in this section);
3. an average of at least C in the two Advanced Level subjects.

If you are an applicant from the United States of America, you should have high standing from Grade 12 of an accredited high school in the U.S.A. Normally, high standing will have been demonstrated by an A (80%) standing. If you do not meet these requirements, you may qualify for admission by completing one year of college-level work with standing acceptable to the University.

C. General Policy on the Transfer of Course Credits

To facilitate programme completion by undergraduate students seeking to transfer course credit from one Ontario university to another, the universities comprising the Council of Ontario Universities agree to implement the following principles:

1. Acceptance of transfer credits among Ontario universities shall be based on the recognition that, while learning experiences may differ in a variety of ways, their substance may be essentially equivalent in terms of their content and rigour. Insofar as possible, acceptance of transfer credit shall allow for the maximum recognition of previous learning experience in university-level courses;
2. Subject to degree, grade and programme requirements, any course offered for credit by one Ontario university shall be accepted for credit by another Ontario university when there is an essential equivalency in course content. However, no course for which a grade of less than C has been achieved will be considered.

D. Advanced Credit

As noted in sections (E), (F), (H), (I), and (J) below, advanced credit may be granted if you have completed work at another university or college, and you have met the minimum requirements prescribed. Advanced credit may shorten your degree programme.

If you have acquired knowledge at another kind of institution or in a manner that makes assessment of your qualifications difficult, the University may require an examination. In such a case, the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty will request that the appropriate academic Department assess the feasibility of such an examination. If an examination is deemed feasible, the academic department involved will decide the appropriate method of evaluation and will be responsible for administering it. The examination must be arranged by the last date for registration in your initial term at the University and may not be repeated. Any credit granted as a result of the examination will be shown on your transcript in the normal manner used for advanced credit.

E. Transfers from Other Universities

When you transfer to McMaster University, normally you will receive credit only for courses in which you have obtained at least a C (third-class honours) standing. Assessment of courses for transfer credit is subject to the guidelines of the individual Faculties. You must also satisfy the Residence Requirements set out in Academic Regulations; the University will not accord to you privileges which would not be granted by your own university.

Grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in McMaster's Cumulative Average, and, therefore, cannot be used to raise your standing.

If you have been required to withdraw from another university and have fulfilled your period of suspension, you may apply for admission. However, you must present a letter of explanation and clarification concerning your past academic performance. In addition, you may be asked to provide academic documentation for proof of further academic achievement which is both current and relevant.

If you are transferring from a university in a country whose native language is not English and your first language is not English, you must satisfy at least one of the following conditions. You

(i) must have achieved a score of at least 580 on TOEFL, or the equivalent on other recognized tests, or
(ii) must have attended a Canadian educational institution for at least three years, or
(iii) must have resided for at least four years in an English speaking country.

F. Graduates Applying for a Second Bachelor's Degree

Admission is by selection. If you have a first degree, you may apply to take a second degree in the same discipline or in another discipline. The requirements are set out in the Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.

If you wish to enter a Second Bachelor's Degree in a subject area from the Faculty of Science, please note the additional regulations for such a programme in the Faculty of Science section, Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes.

G. Continuing and Post-Degree Students

As a continuing student, you need only apply formally through Admissions in the first instance. In subsequent sessions, only submission of a Registration form is necessary.

You will be expected to have at least a C (third-class standing) average, with no failures, in your final year's work (or the equivalent, in the case of a degree taken in part-time studies), and academic records which are satisfactory to the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty.

Acceptance as a Continuing Student carries no implications with respect to admission in the School of Graduate Studies. Students who plan to proceed to a graduate degree should apply directly to the specific department of your programme of interest.

As a post-degree student, you must apply to the appropriate departments and have your admission and registration approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses. You will register and pay fees as an undergraduate.

Acceptance as a post-degree student carries no implications with respect to admission to advanced degrees, and even if such admission is granted subsequently, credit toward the advanced degree will not normally be granted for the work previously taken.

H. Admission from Ontario Colleges of Applied Arts and Technology

If you apply from an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology and have completed at least one year of work in a diploma programme and you have an A average, you are invited to apply for admission to Social Sciences I or Humanities I. Each case will be considered individually on its merits and the programme desired.

If you are applying to Engineering and have achieved a first-class honours standing in the last two years of a three-year technology programme in an Ontario College of Applied Arts and Technology, you will be considered for admission to the second level of a relevant Engineering programme.

Technician programmes are not recognized for credit toward admission in either Engineering I or Natural Sciences I.
Advanced credit could be up to 24 units if you are a well-qualified graduate of a three-year programme, and at least six units if you have completed two years and performed well, provided the college work is appropriate to your chosen university programme.

Credit beyond this may be given on an individual basis where the college and university programmes are in similar areas, and where your academic record warrants special consideration.

In the granting of credit, attention will be given to:
1. your performance in the college programme;
2. the duration of the college programme;
3. the programme taken at the college and the programme to which entry is sought;
4. your secondary school record.

I. Admission from Redeemer College

As a student from Redeemer College, you must present, with an appropriate average, six Year 1 courses from Redeemer College which are appropriate for the McMaster programme. Redeemer College courses in the 110-119 series are treated as equivalent to OACs for purposes of admission. If you wish advanced credit for work completed at Redeemer College, you are required to write an examination set by McMaster for each course in which credit is sought.

J. Graduates of McMaster Certificate Programmes

If you have completed certificate programmes, you may be granted advanced credit up to maxima specified by Undergraduate Council. Faculties will take into account the subject matter of both the certificate and degree programmes. The credit will normally be applied against your elective courses.

K. Mature Students (Part-time Admission)

If you do not qualify to be considered under one of the above categories, McMaster will assess your eligibility as a mature student. Applicants may be considered for limited admission to part-time study, provided all of the following conditions are satisfied:
(i) You are at least 21 years old, or will be, prior to the first day of classes for the session to which you apply.
(ii) You have not attended secondary school for at least two years.
(iii) You have not been enrolled in a college diploma programme within the last five years.
(iv) You have never attended university.

You are not admissible as a mature student if you plan to study Engineering. If you apply to the Natural Sciences program as a mature student, you will be required to present satisfactory standing in the four area OAC Mathematics and Science requirements, as described in Admission from Ontario Secondary Schools in this section. If you apply to Business I, you will be required to present Grade 12 Mathematics or its equivalent.

If admitted, you may register as a mature student to take Level I courses, one course at a time. If after the first six units, you have achieved a grade of 8- or better, you may petition your Faculty to be allowed to take two courses at a time.

If you are not sure about degree courses, you may register as a listener in a degree course for half the normal fee, but not for credit.

L. Nursing Occasional Category

If you are applying to McMaster University to take degree course work in order to become academically eligible to apply to the B.Sc.N. programme, you may apply to enrol in a maximum of 12 units of academic work per calendar year. You may take courses in any Faculty, subject to prerequisites and enrolment limits.

Once you have achieved academic eligibility for the B.Sc.N. programme, you may apply to that programme and participate in the regular admission process.

M. Enrichment Programme for Secondary School Students

For more information about this programme, please contact the Office of the Registrar.

N. For Credit At Another University

If you are a student at another university, you may apply to take a McMaster course for credit at your own institution. Please note that not all courses are available for credit outside McMaster and are subject to enrolment limits.

O. Listener

If you are not sure about degree courses, you may register as a listener in a degree course for half the normal fee, but not for credit. You attend all classes, but do not complete any of the essays, tests and other formal requirements.
APPLICATION PROCEDURES

PLEASE READ THE BOLD-FACED PORTIONS OF THESE PROCEDURES TO DETERMINE THE CATEGORY UNDER WHICH YOU FALL. WHEN YOU HAVE DECIDED WHERE YOU STAND, PLEASE FOLLOW THE GUIDELINES FOR YOUR APPLICATION PROCEDURE.

A If you are now taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) in day school and wish to enter a Level 1 degree programme as a full-time student, please follow this procedure.

Please pick up a university application form (OUAC 101) from your guidance office and follow the enclosed instructions. You will be contacted by the Admissions Office after your application has been received by McMaster.

B If you wish to enter Level I of a degree programme as a full-time student, but you are not currently taking one or more Ontario Academic Courses (OACs) in day school, please follow this procedure.

Please obtain an application form (OUAC 105) from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or from the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre, 650 Woodland Road West, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1H 7P4.

You must provide McMaster with official transcripts of marks and/or certificates from any secondary school or post-secondary institution you have attended. If you are attending secondary school, please see your guidance counsellor to obtain a transcript. If you have previously attended secondary school in another province, you may have to obtain the transcript of secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education for that province.

C If you wish to enter any level of a degree programme as a part-time student, please follow this procedure.

Please obtain a part-time application form from the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 106, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8. You will be provided with more information on application procedures at that time.

D If you wish to register as a post-degree student, please follow this procedure.

Please apply to the appropriate departments and have your admission and registration approved by the School of Graduate Studies for each session in which you wish to take courses.

You can obtain the appropriate application form from the Graduate Studies Office, Gilmour Hall, Room 110, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8.

E If you wish to enter a degree programme above Level I as a full-time student, please follow this procedure.

Health Sciences: The Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar provides detailed information about the curriculum and admission requirements for programmes in Medicine, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, all of which require prior university studies. There are also a number of positions in the Nursing programme if you are an RN with a diploma or you have prior university work. For information on application policies and procedures, please refer to the appropriate section in the Health Sciences section of this Calendar.

Social Work: You enter the Social Work programme in Level II. Admission to the Combined B.A. and Social Work Programme is by selection. You must have completed, or be completing, 30 units of work including PSYCH 1A06 and SOCIOLO 1A06 and normally have a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

If you are already enrolled at McMaster, you should apply directly to the School of Social Work. If you wish to apply for transfer from another university, you are required to complete a two-tier application procedure. See Faculty of Social Sciences, School of Social Work, Two-Tier Applications.

For all other programmes, please obtain an application form (OUAC 105) from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university or from the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre, 650 Woodland Road West, Guelph, Ontario, Canada, N1H 7P4.

You should choose one of the degree programmes listed in this Calendar, and complete the form. Send the form and the application fee to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre. If you have attended secondary school in another province, you may have to obtain the transcript of secondary school marks from the Ministry or Department of Education for that province.

F If you wish to register as a Listener please follow this procedure. (You will not receive a grade for courses you attend.) Please write, visit or telephone the Centre for Continuing Education, Commons Building, Room 116, McMaster University, Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1 (905) 525-9140, ext. 24321.
DEADLINES

A complete application includes: an application form, all relevant transcripts, and any other documentation stipulated in the Admission Requirements and the specific Faculty sections of this Calendar, or in letters from the appropriate Faculty or the Registrar's Office.

All Level I programmes have limited enrolment and may be full before the deadlines. The University reserves the right not to accept applications submitted after a programme is full. You are advised to submit your application well in advance of the deadlines given below.

FALL/WINTER SESSION (SEPTEMBER ENTRY)

Undergraduate programmes which are not specified below:

- Limited Enrolment Programmes
  - Above Level I ............................................. February 1
  - International Applications ............................. May 1
  - International Documentation ............................. June 1
  - Domestic Applications (excluding CEGEP) ............... June 30
  - Domestic Documentation (excluding CEGEP) ............... August 1
  - CEGEP Applications (unless stated below) ............... March 1
  - Arts & Science Applications ............................. March 1
  - Supplementary Applications ............................. March 31
- Biochemistry (Co-op) ........................................ February 1
- Biology and Pharmacology (Co-op) ......................... February 1
- Gerontology Applications .................................. April 1
- Supplementary Applications ............................. May 15
- Kinesiology (Second Degree) ............................... May 15
- Labour Studies ................................................ April 15
- Medicine ...................................................... November 1
- Midwifery Applications ..................................... February 1
- Supplementary Applications ............................ February 1
- Nursing ......................................................... May 1
  (OAC) .................................................................. May 1
  (Other than OAC) .................................................. February 15
  Supplementary Applications* .................................. February 15
- Occupational Therapy/Physiotherapy* ..................... January 15
- Social Work (McMaster Applicants) ....................... March 1
  (OUAC) ................................................................. December 1
  Supplementary Applications** ............................. March 1
- Women's Studies ................................................ April 15
  * Non OAC students only need to complete the supplementary applications. Please contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain an application.
  ** Please contact the Office of the Registrar to obtain an application.
  *** Please contact the School of Social Work for supplementary applications.

FALL/WINTER SESSION (JANUARY ENTRY)

- All eligible programmes ...................................... November 1

SPRING/SUMMER SESSION

- May Entry (Term 1 or 3) ...................................... April 1
- June Entry (Term 2) ............................................ May 15

Retention of Documents

All documentation which you submit in support of your application for admission becomes the property of the University. If you are not accepted, or you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation normally is destroyed at the end of each admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must submit any additional academic information and any documentation submitted previously.

Readmission

If you are seeking readmission, you usually fall into one of three categories. You must adhere to the application deadlines listed above.

1. You were ineligible to continue at McMaster University. You should submit a letter to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty outlining your activities since leaving McMaster University and your reason for returning to the specified Faculty. Your application will be reviewed by the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the appropriate Faculty.

2. You voluntarily withdrew from McMaster University.
- Provided the last semester attended was within five years, you will be automatically admitted to the same programme. If you have been absent more than five years, you must reapply through the Office of the Registrar.

3. You completed the last semester registered and are in good academic standing.
- Please see (2) above.

Academic Counselling for Those Offered Admission

If you are offered full-time admission to Level I, you will be asked to confirm that you have accepted the offer of admission and will attend the University.

Your admission package will include a Registration Kit with information about the University, academic counselling and registration procedures.

Your Faculty may also arrange a visit to the University so you may meet with a Faculty advisor to set up your programme. Although attendance at the summer counselling and registration sessions is not compulsory, you are strongly advised to do so. If you cannot attend one of these sessions, counselling will be provided at the September registration.

If you are offered admission above Level I, you may arrange for academic counselling with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty offering the programme, or the Office of the Director of the programme.

Enquiries

Please direct your enquiries about Application Procedures to:

OffiCe of the Registrar
Gilmour Hall, Room 108
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8
or please call (905) 525-4600
The regulations which follow are the general regulations of the University. You should read both these general regulations and your Faculty regulations which may be more specific. They appear in the Faculty sections of this Calendar.

Since the Academic Regulations are continually reviewed, we reserve the right to change the regulations in this section of the Calendar. This University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing.

In the event there is a conflict between the programme regulations and the general regulations in this chapter, the programme regulations take precedence.

Faculties are authorized to use discretion in special situations by taking into account past practice, the spirit of the regulations, and extraordinary circumstances. Students who believe their situations warrant special consideration should consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

The Academic Regulations listed below are effective as of September 1993. These regulations apply to all undergraduate students admitted or readmitted to the University from September 1993 onward.

All other students will be governed by transitional arrangements, under which the CA will be calculated using:

1. “area courses” (as defined in the 1992/93 Undergraduate Calendar) taken before September 1993; and
2. all courses taken from September 1993 onward.

1. UNIVERSITY REGULATIONS

Residence Requirements
While most students will complete all their undergraduate work at McMaster University, the minimum requirements set out below apply to students who take part of their work at other institutions.

In order to obtain any four- or five-level, first undergraduate degree, you must complete at least two of the levels (approximately 60 units of work) beyond Level I, including the final level, at McMaster.

To obtain a three-level, first undergraduate degree, you may satisfy the residence requirements either:

1. by completing the final level and at least one other level (a minimum of approximately 60 units of work) at McMaster University; or
2. by completing the final level (approximately 30 units of work) at McMaster University, including at least 18 units of programme-specific courses.

The work used to satisfy the residence requirements must be completed at McMaster University; work taken at another university on a Letter of Permission will not count toward the minimum residence requirements.

All the work for a second bachelor’s degree must be completed at McMaster University.

Registration
The purpose of registration is to record officially your selection of programme and courses. This is done before each session, and information on how to register will be sent to eligible students. Counselling is available to assist you in course selections.

Approval of Programmes: You are responsible to ensure that your registration documents are complete and accurate. Your programme and course selections — and deletions — must be approved by the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. If you try to register in a programme or courses from which you are restricted, your registration will not be approved.

Selection of Courses: Before you select the courses you wish to take, please read the requirements for your programme in the appropriate Faculty sections of this Calendar. If you fail to meet the programme requirements, you will not be eligible to graduate.

Select the courses required for your programme; then select your electives. Ensure that you have completed the courses which are listed as prerequisites and have completed or chosen courses that are listed as corequisites. If you have not passed the prerequisite courses, you will not be able to take the course selected.

Limit on Level I Courses: In most Faculties, credit may be obtained in no more than 42 units of Level I courses in a three-level programme, and in no more than 48 units in a four-level programme.

Eligibility for Awards: (See Section 5 in this section and Undergraduate Academic Awards section for more information.)

Overload Work: If you wish to take more than the normal number of units prescribed for a Level, you may do so only with the permission of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty. Normally, a Sessional Average of at least 7.0 in the immediately preceding review period will be required if an overload is to be permitted. Additional academic fees will be assessed for overload work. (See Financial Information section.)

Repetition of Courses: To repeat a course for which credit has been obtained, you need approval of the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). There is no limit on the number of repetitions of a failed course. The grades for all attempts appear on the transcript and enter into the computation of the Cumulative Average. However, only one successful attempt will enter into the computation of credit earned towards your degree.

Auditing Courses: If you do not wish to have credit for a course, you may, with the approval of the Chair of the Department and the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies), audit the course. You must satisfy the prerequisite for the course, but will not complete assignments nor write the final examinations. You will not be permitted to register for credit in the course after the registration deadline for the session has passed.

Letters of Permission: If you wish to attend another university to take courses which will carry credit towards a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a Letter of Permission from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) and pay the appropriate fee. Please take note of any conditions that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. You should note that the grades obtained in courses taken at another university will not be included in the Cumulative Average. Full-time students taking courses on a Letter of Permission must continue to carry a full load at McMaster during the Fall/Winter session if they wish to be considered for Undergraduate In-course Academic Awards; i.e. courses taken on a Letter of Permission do not count toward your load for purposes of academic awards.
Changes to Registration: You may change the courses you have selected until approximately the second week of the term. (Please see the tables in the Sessional Dates section for the relevant dates for this academic year.) You may add new courses; or drop courses which you originally selected. After the above-mentioned period, you may drop a class until the last day to withdraw without failure by default. Any course dropped will be shown on your transcript with the notation CAN (Cancelled). After this date, you will remain registered in the course whether or not you attend. Your transcript will show a grade of F for any course not successfully completed.

Withdrawal from the University: If you wish to withdraw from the University, you must consult the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Your record in the courses being taken will be handled as outlined above in Changes to Registration.

Transfer of Credit between Faculties: Transfer of credit between Faculties is handled by the Office of the Associate Deans (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

Calculation of Cumulative Average Following Readmission After Poor Academic Performance: If you are readmitted, your Cumulative Average will be calculated on all courses taken that are applicable to your current degree, including those taken before you were not allowed to continue at the University. The Associate Dean (Studies) has the discretion to designate courses as Extra to your current degree when you are readmitted. If you are readmitted, you will be on academic probation.

International Study

If you wish to engage in international study, you may do so either by participating in one of the formal exchange programmes that exist between McMaster and a number of universities in other countries; by participating in one of the programmes available through specific faculties; or by independent study abroad.

Formal exchange programmes are those in which McMaster has an agreement with another institution, involving a temporary exchange of students. As an exchange student, you register and pay your tuition fees, and supplementary fees at McMaster. No tuition is paid at the foreign institution. If you are interested in participating in a formal exchange programme, you can obtain further information and an application form from the Student Exchanges Officer, Hamilton Hall, Room 405. Applications are normally due February 1 for exchanges expected to begin the following September. Admission is by selection. A registration checklist is available to assist you in making all necessary arrangements.

McMaster also offers other programmes which allow you to spend all or part of your third year of a four-year programme at another institution. You register but do not pay tuition at McMaster. These programmes are not available at universities with which McMaster University has a formal exchange agreement. For more information on these programmes, please see your Faculty advisor or the Student Exchanges Officer.

You may also choose to study independently at a foreign university. For information about programmes and universities, please contact the Student Exchanges Officer, Hamilton Hall, Room 405.

2. ACADEMIC STANDING AND PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

Academic Standing

Academic standing is reviewed in May and August each year for students who have entered the University.

1. have attempted at least 18 units of work since the last review; or
2. may be eligible to graduate at the next Convocation; or
3. were admitted under the part-time mature student provision and have attempted the first 12 units of work.

In the review of academic standing, three sets of decisions are made:

1. whether a student may graduate;
2. whether a student may continue in a programme; and
3. whether a student may continue at the University.

Minimum Requirements to Continue at the University

All students must maintain a CA of at least 3.5 at each review to continue at the University. Under certain circumstances, as described below, students may be allowed to continue on academic probation for one reviewing period with a CA of 3.0 to 3.4. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Level I Registration and Academic Standing Requirements

When you are admitted to McMaster University for a first degree, you will register in one of the following Level I programmes: Arts and Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Humanities I, Kinesiology I, Midwifery I, Music I, Natural Sciences I, Nursing I, or Social Sciences I. If you enter the University without Advanced Standing being granted, you must normally attempt a full load of Level I work before proceeding to the work of higher levels.

If you are studying part-time, the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) has the discretion to permit you to take some of the work in the higher levels prior to having attempted the full load of Level I. Decisions will be made on an individual basis, according to the special circumstances that apply in the particular case.

At any review during Level I before you complete the Level I work, as in the case of a part-time student, you must attain a CA of at least 3.5 to continue at the University in good standing. If you attain a CA of 3.0 to 3.4 you may remain at the University for one reviewing period, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once during your University career. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

At the review when you complete the Level I work, if you attain a CA of at least 3.0 and have not previously been on academic probation, but fail to meet the admission requirements of any programme, you may continue at the University for one additional reviewing period on academic probation. You will be registered in your original Faculty, and will be classified as a Level I irregular student if your work may only qualify you to be considered for admission to a programme in another Faculty. If, at the end of the next reviewing period, you again do not qualify for admission to a programme, you may not continue at the University. If your CA is less than 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

Students in Arts & Science I should refer to the Arts & Science Programme regulations listed below. Nursing I and Midwifery I students should refer to the programme regulations listed in the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this calendar.
Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Programme Beyond Level I

Admission to the programmes beyond Level I is based on performance in Level I. You must meet both the minimum requirements to continue at the University, as described above, and programme-specific requirements of each Faculty, as described in this Calendar.

➢ ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

B. Arts Sc. (Honours) and B. Arts Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. If your CA is from 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once.

- If your CA is 3.5 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify, or register in the Art & Science programme as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. At the end of that period you may apply for readmission to the Arts & Science programme.
- If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you will be placed on academic probation. You may continue in the programme for one reviewing period as an irregular student but cannot take Arts & Science programme courses. The purpose of this period is to prepare yourself for a programme outside the Arts & Science programme. You may be on academic probation only once. (Potential graduands may not continue at the University.)

➢ SCHOOL OF BUSINESS

Level II

To be considered for Commerce Level II, you must have a CA of at least 5.0 on your Business I courses with no failures. When calculating your CA and checking for failures, only first attempts at Business I courses are considered. However, enrolment in Commerce II is limited to a maximum 300 students. Up to 50 of those spaces may be given to transfer students from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster. Therefore, being eligible for consideration for entry to Commerce II does not guarantee you entry. In 1994-95, only students with CAs of 5.0 or greater were admitted. Normally, the CA required for entry into Commerce II is between 5.0 and 6.0.

- If you are not admitted to Commerce II at the end of Business I, you have the following options available to you.
- If your CA is 3.5 or greater, although you may not continue in Commerce, you are still in good standing at the University. You may continue at the University in a programme outside the School of Business or as an irregular student in Business. To continue in a programme outside the School of Business you must apply for admission to that programme through the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) appropriate for that programme. You should consult that office for more details. If you are not admitted to another Faculty you may register in the School of Business as an irregular student for one reviewing period. During that period you cannot take Commerce courses and at the end of it you will not be eligible for consideration for admittance to Commerce II or readmittance to Business I. The purpose of your registration as an irregular student is to make yourself eligible for admission to a programme outside the School of Business. If you have a CA of at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, you will be on academic probation and may continue at the University for one reviewing period. While on academic probation, you will be registered at the School of Business as an irregular student but cannot take Commerce courses.
- If you have a CA of at least 3.0 but less than 3.5, you will be on academic probation and may continue at the University for one reviewing period. If your CA is less than 5.5, you may transfer to the Commerce programme. You must have a CA of at least 4.0 in Commerce I and includes a failure since your last review, you may be on programme probation only once.
- If your CA is less than 3.0 at the end of Business I you may not continue at the University.

Levels III and IV

At the end of Level II, your CA determines in which programme you may continue. In Levels III and IV, Commerce students register in either the Commerce programme or the Honours Commerce programme. A higher CA is required to register in the Honours programme. The School of Business introduced changes to its Commerce programmes in the Fall of 1994. Those changes will be applied to Level III beginning in September, 1996 and to Level IV beginning in September, 1997. The following regulations apply to those who enter Level III before September 1996 and Level IV before September, 1997. To enter Level III or continue in Level IV of the Honours Commerce programme, you must have a CA of at least 7.0 (with no more than six units of failures). To enter Level III or continue in Level IV of the Commerce programme, you must have a CA of at least 4.0 (with no more than six units of failures). However, if you fail to achieve a CA of at least 4.0, but have a CA of at least 3.5 (with no more than six units of failure), you are permitted to continue in Commerce programme for one reviewing period. If your CA is less than 3.5, you may not continue at the University.

- If you have a CA which is less than 3.0 at the end of Business I you may not continue at the University.

➢ FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

B.Eng. Programmes: To be admitted to a Level II Engineering programme, you must have completed all Engineering I programme requirements and have obtained a minimum CA of 4.0.

- In Level II and above, you must maintain a CA of at least 4.0, with no failures, to continue in an Engineering programme. If your CA is at least 4.0 and includes a failure since your last review, you have not previously been placed on probation, you will be placed on programme probation. If you have a CA of 3.0 to 3.9, you may not continue in the Faculty. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

➢ FACULTY OF HEALTH SCIENCES

- For specific minimum requirements, please see the descriptions for the individual programmes within the Faculty of Health Sciences section in this Calendar.

➢ FACULTIES OF HUMANITIES and SOCIAL SCIENCES

Honours Programmes; B.A./B.S.W.; B.S.W.: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours programme. If your CA is 5.5 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. You may be on programme probation only once. If your CA is 3.5 to 5.4, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

- B.A. Major (Psychology); B.Kin; B.P.E. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 4.0 to continue in a four-level Major (Psychology) or a B.Kin. or a B.P.E. programme. If your CA is 3.5 to 3.9, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on programme probation for one reviewing period. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you must transfer...
to another programme for which you qualify, and be placed on academic probation. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

B.A. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in or graduate from, a three-level B.A. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may remain in the programme, but will be placed on academic probation. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

Honours B.Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in an Honours B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 5.0 to 5.9, you may remain in the Honours B.Sc. programme, but will be placed on programme probation. You may be on programme probation for only two reviewing periods. If your CA is 3.0 to 4.9, you must transfer to another programme for which you qualify. If your CA falls below 3.0 you may not continue at the University.

B.Sc. Programmes: You must have a CA of at least 3.5 to continue in a three-level B.Sc. programme. If your CA is 3.0 to 3.4, you may continue on academic probation for one reviewing period. You may be on academic probation only once. If your CA is less than 3.0, you may not continue at the University.

Transfer Between Programmes

If you wish to transfer from one programme to another, you should discuss the possibility with the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) to which you wish to transfer. It is possible that full credit may not be given at the time of transfer between Faculties and additional courses may need to be taken.

Minors

If you are enrolled in a four- or five-level programme, you are eligible to obtain a Minor in another subject area, provided that the subject area is not integral to the requirements of your degree programme. You should check the calendar requirements statement for your programme in the case of Science programmes, or check with your Faculty in the case of other programmes, for subject areas that are excluded from consideration as a Minor in your programme.

If you wish to receive a Minor, you should check the information under the heading Minor in the appropriate department's listing. McMaster also offers Minors in Indigenous Studies and Peace Studies, which are not connected to a specific Faculty or Department. (See Minors and Thematic Areas section.) The University also has two Theme Schools — International Justice and Human Rights, and New Materials and Their Impact on Society — which give you, upon successful completion of one of the programmes, a Minor in that area of study. (See Theme Schools section.) You will be responsible for ensuring that you register in the required Minor courses.

Normally, you must complete a minimum of 24 units in the Minor subject, of which no more than six can be at Level I. At least 18 units above Level I must be completed at McMaster in the final year of your programme, when you file your Graduation Information Card, you must indicate your desire to receive a Minor in the chosen subject. The Faculty Reviewing Committee will verify that the requirements have been met. If you are successful, your transcript will contain a designation for Minor in that area. See Sessional Dates section for deadlines.

You may apply for only one Minor. Minors cannot be revoked once approved, nor applied for retroactively. (See Note 4 under Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes.)

Second Bachelor's Degree Programmes

For admission to a second undergraduate degree programme you must hold a first undergraduate degree. The minimum admission requirements and programme of study for the second degree depend on the subject areas of the two degrees.

Honours Degree following a Three-Level Degree in the Same Subject: For entry, a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 in the first degree programme is required. If admitted, you must take at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

B. A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 30 units beyond the first degree, including all programme requirements. In some Faculties, this includes a minimum number of units of work in the discipline.

Honours B.A. or B.Sc. in Another Subject: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme and have a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree, including all Honours requirements specified for the programme.

B. Eng.: For entry, you must meet the admission requirements for the programme. If admitted, you must complete at least 60 units beyond the first degree including all programme requirements. (Admission to a second B.Eng. degree is not possible if your first degree is in Engineering.)

Notes

1. All work for the second degree must be completed at McMaster University.
2. Some additional regulations are applied by the Faculty of Science involving cognate disciplines. e.g. Mathematics and Statistics. These are described in the Faculty of Science section of this Calendar.
3. A second degree is not available in all subject areas. See individual Faculty regulations for further information.
4. Minors will not be revoked to permit later registration in a three-level second degree in the same subject. Students may return for a second degree in a subject in which they have obtained a Minor, but only at the Honours level. (See Minors above.)
5. Extra courses taken while you are registered in a first degree programme, or courses completed as a Continuing Student, may, with the approval of the Faculty, be applied to the second degree programme.
6. You must meet the same standards for continuation and graduation as are applied to students registered in a first degree programme.
7. A course from the first two degrees cannot be applied to a third undergraduate degree. To obtain a third undergraduate degree you must take the complete programme, i.e. approximately 90 units for a three-level degree and approximately 120 units for a four-level degree.

Deans' Honour List

Each year outstanding students with a minimum Sessional Average of 9.5 are named to the Deans' Honour List. Full-time students must have completed a full programme load in a Fall/Winter session. The Associate Deans (Studies) may exercise discretion where the full load for a particular level of a programme is not 30 units. Part-time students will be assessed at the reviewing periods where 30, 60, 90 and 120 units have been completed (based on the units completed since your last assessment).

3. EXAMINATIONS

The Office of the Registrar schedules and conducts most final examinations and December mid-year examinations for full-year Level I courses. See the Sessional Dates section in this Calendar.
Examinations organized by the Office of the Registrar during these dates may be scheduled in the morning, afternoon, or evening, Monday through Saturday. Other instructor-scheduled tests and examinations may be held throughout each session but may not be scheduled during the last five days of the terms of the Fall/Winter session, or between the last day of classes for the term and the first day of the examination schedule, except as approved by the Undergraduate Council. See the Sessional Dates section.

Examinations Conducted by the Office of the Registrar
- McMaster student photo identification cards are required at all examinations. If you arrive at an examination without a proper I.D. card you will be required to have a substitute card made before being seated. There is a fee for this service. No additional time is given to compensate for examination time missed.
- You may only use books, papers or instruments during an examination if they are specifically prescribed on the examination paper.
- You may leave an examination only after the first 45 minutes have elapsed.
- If you become ill during an examination, you may be excused by a presider.
- If you miss or leave an examination for medical reasons you must submit a medical certificate from Student Health Services, or a doctor, to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty before the end of the examination schedule. The certificate must indicate that you were medically unfit to write the examination.
- If you are late for an examination, report immediately to the presider in your examination location or to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar.
- If you miss or leave an examination for any other reason, report immediately to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar. You will be advised whether you can write your examination before the end of the examination schedule, or whether you must apply for special consideration by submitting documentation to the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty.
- Special examination arrangements may be made upon application to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar in some circumstances, such as:
  - a conflict with religious obligations
  - a conflict between two Registrar-scheduled examinations
  - a schedule with three examinations in one calendar day or three consecutive examinations
- Application must be made at least 10 working days before the scheduled examination date and acceptable documentation must be supplied.
- Students with disabilities are required to inform the Office for Ability and Access of accommodation needs for examinations at least one month before the start of the examination schedule. This allows sufficient time to verify and arrange appropriate accommodation. See Academic Facilities, Student Services and Organizations--Office for Ability and Access section of this Calendar.

Deferred Examinations
A deferred examination may be granted by your Faculty Reviewing Committee if you fail to write a final examination for certifiable medical or compassionate reasons. Documentation must be submitted to the Associate Dean (Studies) of your Faculty before the end of the examination schedule. Deferred examinations must be written in the examination session which follows the one for which the privilege is granted (e.g. in the April session for an examination missed in December). The decision to grant you a deferred examination will be reported on your grade report. You must confirm your intent to write by submitting an application to the Examinations Section of the Office of the Registrar. Examination and confirmation deadline dates appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

4. GRADING SYSTEM

The method for determining your final grade will be given in the course outline. Unless otherwise specified in a course outline, course results determined on a percentage scale will be converted to an official letter grade, as indicated in the equivalent percentage scale which follows. The results of all courses attempted will appear on your transcript as letter grades.
- Before submitting a failing grade, your instructor reassesses whatever examples of your work are available.
- To satisfy prerequisite requirements, a grade of at least D- is required, unless otherwise stated.
- You retain credit for all courses with grades of D- or better, except in those programmes for which a higher grade is specified in the programme regulations.
- Since September 1982, the grading scale has been:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Equivalent Grade Points</th>
<th>Equivalent Percentages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>90-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>85-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>80-84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>77-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>73-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>70-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>67-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>63-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>60-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D+</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>57-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>53-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>50-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0-49 — Failure</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To calculate Average: 153 / 18 = 8.5
5. UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS

To retain Entrance Scholarships and to qualify for major In-Course Awards, full-time students must complete, during the Fall/Winter session, a full load of course units, as defined by the programme and level. A Full-load Average will be computed to determine your eligibility for these awards.

Terms and conditions of awards for full-time and part-time studies are defined in the section Undergraduate Academic Awards section.

6. GRADUATION

Graduation “With Distinction” standing may be awarded if a minimum CA of 9.5 is achieved.

The following Cumulative Averages are required to graduate:

- B.A. — 3.5
- B.A. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.A. (Major) — 4.0
- B.A. /B.S.W. and B.S.W. — 6.0
- B.Arts Sc. and B.Arts Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- B.Com. — 4.0
- B.Com. (Honours) — 6.0
- B.Com. & Arts (Honours) — 6.0
- B.Kin. and B.P.E. — 4.0
- B.Mus. — 5.0
- B.Sc. — 3.5
- B.Sc. (Honours) — 5.0
- Engineering (All programmes) — 4.0

Please see the graduation regulations for individual Health Sciences programmes in the Faculty of Health Sciences section.

If, at the time of graduation, you fail to meet the requirements for an Honours degree, you may seek to transfer to another programme. If you are registered in Level III of an Honours or Major programme and wish to transfer to a three-level degree programme to be eligible for graduation at the next Convocation, you must apply to the appropriate Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) by March 1 for Spring Convocation, and by September 1 for Autumn Convocation. If permission is granted, you must go to the Office of the Registrar and complete a Graduation Information Card.

During the session in which you expect to complete your graduation requirements, you must file a Graduation Information Card in the Office of the Registrar before February 9 for Spring Convocation and before September 6 for Autumn Convocation. If you wish to apply to receive a Minor in addition to your major programme of studies, you must indicate this on your Graduation Information Card.

You must take the degree at the Convocation immediately following the completion of the appropriate degree work.

7. RECORDS POLICY

Transcripts

Transcripts, which summarize your academic career at McMaster University, are available from the Office of the Registrar.

Transcripts
Office of the Registrar
Room 108, Gilmour Hall
McMaster University
L8S 4L8
Phone: (905) 525-4600
FAX: (905) 527-1105

Requests for transcripts may be made in person, by mail, or by fax. To protect the confidentiality of student records, all requests must be signed by the student whose transcript is being requested. The transcript fee for 1994-95 is $3.00 per copy. An additional charge of $10.00 applies to transcripts which are faxed from McMaster. Fees are due at the time that transcripts are ordered. Requests are filled promptly upon receipt of payment. Official transcripts are usually delivered to other Ontario universities by courier and elsewhere by Canada Post. To avoid disappointment, please allow for processing and delivery time. Transcripts will not be issued if you have outstanding accounts at the University.

Retention Policy

When you apply for admission to McMaster University and register in programmes at the University, you accept the University’s right to collect pertinent personal information. The information is needed to assess your qualifications for entry, establish records of performance in programmes and courses, provide the bases for awards and governmental funding, and to assist the University in the academic and financial administration of its affairs.

All documentation that you submit to the University in support of applications for admission, residence accommodation or financial awards, or any appeals or petitions, becomes the property of the University. You are notified of your academic performance in courses by grade reports sent by the Office of the Registrar.

All information needed to produce official transcripts is maintained permanently. If you are not accepted, or if you fail to enrol following acceptance, your documentation is normally destroyed at the end of each admissions cycle. If you reapply, you must resubmit any previous documentation and any additional academic information. Supporting documentation relevant to your admission to, and performance at, the University will normally be eliminated seven years after the end of your enrolment at the University (regardless of whether you graduate).
Senate Policy Statements

The University has defined its expectations of students in both the academic and non-academic life of the University community, and developed procedures to ensure that all members of the community receive equitable treatment. Each year at registration, you will receive the document "Senate Policy Statements" which contains the following:

- Statement on Academic Ethics
- The University’s Statement on Human Rights
- Code of Conduct
- Student Appeal Procedures
- General Regulations for McMaster University Library
- Policy Statement on Applicants and Students with Disabilities
- Policy on Undergraduate Student Access to Final Examinations

The following provides a brief summary of the major policies contained in the Senate Policy Statements. Complete versions of the policies may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Room 104, Gilmour Hall.

Academic Ethics
The Senate Statement on Academic Ethics explains the expectations the University has of its scholars. Some Departments and instructors have also developed more specific rules and regulations designed to maintain scholarly integrity. It is the responsibility of each instructor to make students aware of these expectations.

It is the responsibility of each student to adhere to the "Senate Statement on Academic Ethics" (and to any additional rules and regulations developed by Departments and instructors), not only in course work, tests and examinations, but also in other scholarly activities such as laboratory research, and the use of computing and library resources.

Breaches of academic ethics fall into two general categories:
(a) A disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity, without necessarily intending to deceive, and
(b) Academic dishonesty, which is an intentional disregard for the norms of scholarly integrity.

Minor breaches of academic ethics that fall into category a) are normally drawn to students’ attention by instructors and may result in penalties such as a reduced mark or a zero for the piece of work.

Academic dishonesty is not qualitatively different from other types of dishonesty. It consists of misrepresentation by deception or by other fraudulent means.

The Senate Resolutions on Academic Dishonesty define academic dishonesty and specify the procedures to be followed in the event that a student is charged with academic dishonesty. Penalties include expulsion from the University. A copy of the Senate Resolutions may be obtained from the Senate Secretariat, Gilmour Hall, Room 104.

Appeal Procedures
The University has a responsibility to provide fair and equitable procedures for the lodging and hearing of student complaints arising from University regulations, policies and actions that affect them. The procedures described in the "Student Appeal Procedures" are intended to provide a mechanism to remedy injustices and may culminate in a hearing before the Senate Board for Student Appeals.

However, students are strongly encouraged to pursue any complaint or grievance through informal channels, before following the formal procedures. Experience has shown that many complaints can be resolved satisfactorily through informal communication.

Students should seek remedies for their grievances as promptly as possible, and must do so within six months of the end of the academic year in which the grievance has occurred. The end of the academic year is August 31.

Decisions on admission or readmission to the University may not be appealed, except under the conditions described in the next paragraph. However, applicants may ask for a review of a decision on admission or readmission or on the granting of transfer credits. To initiate such a review, the applicant must write to the Registrar within one week of receiving the original decision and state the grounds for seeking the review.

Applicants who have been refused readmission to a degree programme may appeal the decision, using the procedures described in the "Student Appeal Procedures," if the following two conditions have been met:
1) the applicant withdrew voluntarily from the University, and
2) the applicant alleges error or injustice on grounds other than academic judgment.

Code of Conduct
McMaster University is a community dedicated to furthering learning, intellectual inquiry, and personal and professional development. Membership in the community implies acceptance of the principle of mutual respect for the rights of others and a readiness to support actively an environment conducive to intellectual growth, both for individuals and for the whole University.

The "Code of Conduct" contains regulations which outline the limits of conduct considered to be consonant with the goals and the well-being of the University community, and defines the procedures to be followed in cases of violation of the accepted standards.

Statement on Human Rights
McMaster University wishes to ensure the full and fair implementation of the principles of the "Ontario Human Rights Code" which states:

Every person has the right to equal treatment with respect to services, goods and facilities, without discrimination because of race, ancestry, place of origin, colour, ethnic origin, citizenship, creed, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, family status or handicap.

The University Senate has approved Procedures on Human Rights which outline the procedure to be followed in the event that a student has a complaint regarding an alleged violation of human rights.

Student Records
The University has developed operating procedures which are designed to protect the confidentiality of undergraduate student records. The full text of the Policy Statement on the Security of Student Data is found in the "Senate Policy Statements," available at the Office of the Registrar.

The following have been defined as public information: student number, student name, sex, degrees earned and when, undergraduate awards earned and when, and whether a student is full-time or part-time. Additional information may be used by the various offices and officials of the University where a need to know has been established.

Information about applicants for admission who do not gain admission will be kept for a limited period only. A separate admission file is maintained for those admitted to the Nursing, M.D., Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programmes.

While a student may have access to his or her file, documents received from a third party in confidence are not normally placed in the student's file. But, in those cases where they have been, they will not be disclosed.

The operating procedures also define the circumstances under which information may be disclosed to: judicial and law enforcement agencies, the Ontario Universities' Application Centre, Statistics Canada and other agencies charged with the recovery of funds provided under OSAP or CSL, and secondary schools.

Transcripts are issued only with the consent of the student. Addresses will not be released except under provisions noted above.
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Upon receiving official acceptance from the Registrar's Office and upon submission of registration, you are responsible for the payment of all fees as defined in this Calendar.

Payment of academic fees does not imply your acceptance to the University or approval of your registration. Academic requirements have to be fulfilled before your registration is completed.

If you are a new student, you may not forward academic fees to Financial Services until you have received your Letter of Acceptance.

You should not send residence fees unless you have received notification of acceptance.

You are responsible for the fees for each academic session. No fee credits can be transferred from one academic session to another.

It is the policy of the University not to accept registrations until all previous accounts are paid in full. Any payments received are, therefore, first applied to previous debts and any balances to the most recent debts.

The following fees and regulations were in effect at the time of publication of this Calendar. The University reserves the right to amend the fees and regulations at any time.

UNDERGRADUATE FEES

If you are a full-time student, fees cover your portion of the tuition cost, registration, library, diplomas, campus health services, student organizations, and athletics, and are payable by all students.

No caution deposits are required, but students will be assessed for any unwarranted loss or breakage.

The University reserves the right to assess supplementary fees or charges in some courses or programs to recover — in part or in full — the cost of providing course materials, accommodation and transportation for field trips, and the costs of breakages.

Fees charged by the University are approved annually by the Board of Governors for the academic year beginning September 1.

Fees shown below are for 1994-95. The fee schedules for 1995-96 are enclosed in the Registration Handbook sent to each student during the summer preceding registration.

Tuition fees include a base per unit fee plus mandatory non-tuition related supplementary fees.

Base Per Unit Tuition

CANADIAN CITIZEN & PERMANENT RESIDENT STATUS

The base unit fees for the Faculty of Engineering (including Engineering and Management Levels III and V) are $73.30 per unit to a maximum of $2,419.00. The base unit fees for all other Faculties (including Engineering and Management Levels II and IV) are $74.25 per unit to a maximum of $2,227.50.

VISA STATUS

The base unit fees for the Faculties of Engineering and Nursing are $415.00 per unit to a maximum of $13,695.00. The base unit fees for all other Faculties are $280.10 per unit to a maximum of $8,403.00.

Supplementary Fees

Students Taking 1 to 17 Units Pay (Per Unit):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>McMaster Association</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of Part-time Students $3.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Athletics and Recreation Activity Fee $4.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Charge per unit $7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Students Add: Learning Resource Fee (per unit) $5.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students Taking 18 or More Pay:

Students registered in 18 or more units at ANY time during the session will be responsible for the following fees:

| Athletics & Recreation Activity Fee $75.60 |
| Health Plan Premium $48.20 |
| Student Refugee Fee $1.07 |
| Ancillary Fee for CFMU-FM $9.32 |
| Ancillary Fee for MARMOR Yearbook $6.40 |

Sub Total $262.19

Plus:

McMaster Student Union's University Student Centre Building fee ($2.27 per unit), to a maximum of $84.10.

And Student Society Fees According to Faculty:

| Arts & Science Society $21.00 |
| Bachelor of Kinesiology Society $15.00 |
| Commerce Society $57.00 |
| Engineering Society $73.00 |
| Humanities Society $15.00 |
| Nursing Society $20.50 |
| Science Society $10.00 |
| Social Science Society $15.00 |

Nursing Students Add:

| Learning Resource Fee $5.55 |

FINANCIAL INFORMATION 23

Canadian Citizens and Landed Immigrant Students

(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$8,403.00</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>2,418.90</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>4,253.00</td>
<td>2,834.00</td>
<td>3,343.00</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
<td>2,227.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.29</td>
<td>397.29</td>
<td>403.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>328.00</td>
<td>328.00</td>
<td>311.00</td>
<td>450.69</td>
<td>430.29</td>
<td>380.29</td>
<td>340.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2,578.79</td>
<td>2,614.79</td>
<td>2,822.19</td>
<td>2,630.79</td>
<td>2,572.79</td>
<td>2,572.79</td>
<td>4,561.00</td>
<td>3,162.00</td>
<td>3,454.00</td>
<td>2,678.19</td>
<td>2,657.79</td>
<td>2,607.79</td>
<td>2,567.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Visa Students

(Examples of fees for full academic load.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arts &amp; Science</th>
<th>Business and Commerce</th>
<th>Engineering and Eng. &amp; Mgt. II, IV</th>
<th>Engineering and Eng. &amp; Mgt. III, V</th>
<th>Humanities and Social Sciences</th>
<th>Kinesiology</th>
<th>Medicine I, II</th>
<th>Medicine III</th>
<th>Midwifery</th>
<th>Nursing</th>
<th>Occupational Therapy</th>
<th>Physiotherapy</th>
<th>Science</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$8,403.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>13,695.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>20,542.00</td>
<td>13,695.00</td>
<td>12,450.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
<td>8,403.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351.29</td>
<td>387.29</td>
<td>403.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>345.29</td>
<td>328.00</td>
<td>328.00</td>
<td>311.00</td>
<td>450.69</td>
<td>430.29</td>
<td>380.29</td>
<td>340.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8,754.29</td>
<td>8,790.29</td>
<td>12,853.29</td>
<td>14,098.29</td>
<td>8,748.29</td>
<td>8,748.29</td>
<td>20,870.00</td>
<td>14,023.00</td>
<td>12,900.69</td>
<td>8,783.29</td>
<td>8,833.29</td>
<td>8,783.29</td>
<td>8,783.29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*You will be assessed extra fees for units taken over your program maximum load.
Student Health Services Fees

The supplementary student health services fee of $36.00 supports the "on-campus" clinic facilities, which provide the services of doctors and nurses. The McMaster Students' Union Health Plan. Premium fee of $46.20 includes reimbursement of expenses resulting from an accident incurred during the academic year, where such expenses are not recoverable under the Ontario Health Insurance Plan. These expenses may include X-ray, ambulance, dental treatment, prescribed drugs, wheelchairs or similar appliances. Reimbursement is not made for accident expenses to dental plates, crowns, fillings, glass frames, lenses or similar items. Accidents should be reported to Student Health Services within 10 days.

Prescribed drugs, excluding contraceptives, may be claimed through this plan. For details concerning dollar amounts allowable, contact the McMaster Students Union Office.

Co-op Fees

Co-op students attending the full academic term (September–April) should add a $750.00 Co-op Fee to the regular 30 unit Science fee. Co-op students attending one academic term should pay half the 30 unit Science fee plus a $375.00 Co-op Fee.

Listeners

As of 1991-92, you are classified as a Listener if you wish to attend classes, but are not seeking academic credit. You may be admitted at one-half of the standard fee upon application to the Centre for Continuing Education.

A husband and wife attending the same course as Listeners may pay the reduced rate of one Listener fee, plus half of the fee for another Listener.

This category excludes currently registered students, who may audit a course. See Academic Regulations section in this Calendar for details.

Persons Aged 65+

Subject to meeting admission and prerequisite requirements, if you are aged 65 or over, you may register without payment of tuition and supplementary fees.

RESIDENCE AND FOOD SERVICE FEES

Regular Session

If you live on campus, your residence fees cover the period, from Labour Day to 5 p.m. on the day following your last April examination, and excludes the Christmas vacation period.

The fees below are those for 1994-95.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Residences</th>
<th>Full Payment</th>
<th>Minimum Payment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room and Board</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small</td>
<td>4,625.00</td>
<td>3,235.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Regular</td>
<td>4,825.00</td>
<td>3,375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large</td>
<td>5,025.00</td>
<td>3,515.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apartments</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Room Only (Per person)</td>
<td>2,450.00</td>
<td>1,715.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meal Plan Only</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Small</td>
<td>2,175.00</td>
<td>1,520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Regular</td>
<td>2,375.00</td>
<td>1,660.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• Large</td>
<td>2,575.00</td>
<td>1,800.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you wish to change your selection of meal plans, you may do so up to September 15, 1995. Please contact Hospitality Services, ext. 27448, for details on how to change your plan.

A complete and current schedule of residence charges and payment dates may be obtained upon application to the Manager, Residence Admissions, Commons Building, Room 101, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24070.

Summer Residence

McMaster University offers residence, with centralized washroom facilities, to men and women of all ages from early May to late August each year.

For further information, contact Conference Services, Commons Building, Room 101, telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24781.

PAYMENT OF FEES

Tuition fees and residence/meal plan fees are payable in full during the registration period in August/September. Prepayment of fees will significantly simplify the registration process (see Prepayment of Fees). If you are unable to make full payment at the time of registration, you may be registered by paying the minimum first payment at the time of registration. The balance must be paid no later than January 20. Failure to make payment by January 20 will result in a late payment fee. Interest is added monthly to the unpaid balance. (Current rate is 1.2% per month.)

Cheques can be made payable to McMaster University. Any cheque not accepted and returned by the bank will be subject to an additional administrative charge of $28 for the first occurrence and an additional $10 for each subsequent occurrence.

In addition, if you refuse to pay fees, or any part of the fees, you may be refused admission to the University or you may be requested to withdraw with all privileges suspended. Fees to the date of withdrawal will be assessed. If you wish to re-register within the same academic session, you will also be assessed a $75 reinstatement fee.

You are not considered to be registered at McMaster University unless all fees are paid or acceptable arrangements have been made with the Financial Services Office by November 1 of each year. The names of students who are not registered by that date will be removed from all official class lists.

You will not be eligible for any examination results, transcripts, diplomas or the payment of awards of any kind, until fees and any other accounts owed to the University are paid, or until acceptable arrangements are made.

Note: Graduands who have outstanding accounts with the University will be permitted to attend convocation, but will not receive their diplomas until their accounts have been cleared in full.

Prepayment of Fees

All tuition, supplementary, residence and meal plan fees and any debts from prior sessions should be received by Financial Services prior to registration.

For payment deadlines, please refer to the registration handbook.

You must complete the Payment Arrangement Form and send it with a cheque, which for 1994-95, may be post-dated to September 2. Your student identification number should be written on the back of your cheque. By following this procedure you will significantly reduce the time needed to complete registration.

If you expect to receive financial assistance under the Ontario Student Assistance Programme, or will receive scholarships, bursaries or other awards, you may select the appropriate option on the Payment Arrangement Form. All fees are payable upon receipt of financial assistance. Any difference between the amount of the award, and minimum first payment should accompany the Payment Arrangement Form.

If you are being sponsored by outside organizations, e.g., Vocational Rehabilitation Services, RCMP, Canadian Armed Forces, etc., you are required to submit copies of fee authorizations with the Payment Arrangement Form.

If you are unable to pay your fees at the time of registration, please contact Financial Services, Room 208, Gilmour Hall, Ext. 24478, prior to registration.

Refunds

If you are forced, by illness or other personal reasons, to withdraw from courses, you will be charged a partial fee for courses that are cancelled. The charge is determined by the date on which notices of withdrawal in writing are received at the Office of the Dean of the appropriate Faculty. A full refund will be given for courses dropped until the end of the drop and add period.
MISCELLANEOUS FEES

The following fees were in effect for the 1994-95 academic year, and are over and above assessed academic fees, supplementary fees, and residence fees and meal plan fees.

### Academic User Fees
- Transcript Assessment Fee: $50.00
- Certification of Enrolment Fee: $3.00
- Contribution to Psycho-Educational Assessment: $200.00
- Deferred Examination at Another Centre: $40.00
- Examination Reread (Refunded if grade is changed): $30.00
- Notarizing Fee (plus 50 cents per page over 10): $10.00
- Photocopying of Examination Script: $10.00
- Replacement of Diploma: $25.00
- Replacement of Student I.D. Card: $20.00
- Supervision of Examinations at Other Universities: $35.00
- Transcript (per copy): $3.00

### Financial/Administrative User Fees
- Replacement Fee
  - Income Tax Receipt/Education Credit Certificate: $6.00
- Meal Plan Withdrawal Fee: $50.00
- Fine for Meal Card Misuse: $25.00
- Returned Cheque Charge (NSF, Stopped Payment)
  - First Occurrence: $28.00
  - Each Subsequent Occurrence (Additional): $10.00
- Late Document Fee: $30.00
- Library Charges
  - Overdue Recalled Books (per day): $2.00
  - Overdue Reserve Material (per hour): $2.00
  - Replacement Cost, plus Fine: up to: $100.00
  - Returned Books After Billing: $10.00
- Late Registration Fee
  - Full-time Students: $50.00
  - Part-time Students: $25.00
- Deferment Fee: $31.00
- Reinstatement Fee: $75.00
- Locker Rentals: $12.00

EXPENSES

Costs Other Than Fees

For Students in Clinical Courses
- You must buy uniforms, shoes, stockings and uniform accessories, for clinical practice.
- If you are a Nursing student, your uniform and accessories are ordered under the direction of the School of Nursing. The approximate cost is $200. White shoes and hose are also necessary.

Registration Examinations
- Graduates of the B.Sc.N. programme can expect to pay fees ($267 in 1993) to write the comprehensive registration examinations administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario.

Insurance of Personal Property on University Premises
- The University cannot assume any responsibility for the personal property of any employees, faculty members, or students, nor does the University carry any insurance that would cover their personal property.
- In most cases, personal fire insurance policies provide an automatic 10% extension covering property away from home. You should inspect your insurance policies to be certain that this is the case.

Death and Dismemberment Insurance
- The University considers that the purchase of insurance coverage for death and dismemberment is the individual responsibility of its students.
- There are various insurance plans available, and although the University does not specifically endorse any one of these plans, it has no objection to explanatory brochures and literature being posted on bulletin boards or distributed in appropriate places.
- If you are involved in laboratory or field work, you are particularly encouraged to investigate such coverage.
- For information on student awards and financial aid, please refer to Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections of this Calendar.
ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

Director
B.M. Ferrier/B.Sc., Ph.D.

The Arts & Science Programme has been designed for students who wish to use their university years to further their intellectual growth through a study of significant achievements in both arts and sciences and of the methods of inquiry. The programme also allows for substantial specialization in a discipline or area through the use of electives. The philosophy of the Arts & Science Programme can be expressed by quoting A.N. Whitehead:

"What education has to impart is an intimate sense for the power of ideas, for the beauty of ideas, and for the structure of ideas, together with a particular body of knowledge which has peculiar reference to the life of the being possessing it."

— The Aims of Education and Other Essays, 1929

The core curriculum consists of courses offered by the Council of Instructors of the Arts & Science Programme, together with other courses offered by Departments. The core curriculum is designed to meet three major objectives:

1. to increase understanding of biological and physical sciences, behavioral sciences, technology, and the arts;
2. to develop skill in the use of the written and spoken word, and in quantitative reasoning; and
3. to foster the art of practical inquiry into problems of public concern.

Meeting the last of these objectives is the aim of inquiry seminars which begin in Level I and continue in upper levels. To investigate with skill and insight a complex public issue, such as world population growth in relation to food supply, requires an understanding of the methods and findings of many disciplines; it calls on a liberal education. Moreover, acquiring skill in such investigations requires practice in formulating questions, searching out evidence, and bringing the insights of academic disciplines to bear on the interpretation of evidence. The programme offers preparation for advanced study in many professional schools, including those of business, health administration, journalism, law, medicine, and teaching.

Students in this programme who wish to prepare for graduate study in an academic discipline should consult with the appropriate depart-ment concerning requirements. In general, preparation for graduate study may be accomplished by combining the core Honours Arts & Science curriculum with a concentration of electives in the intended area of graduate study. Combined Honours programmes, which are available in many subjects (see specific programme descriptions below), combine the core curriculum of the Arts & Science Programme with a prescribed set of courses in a subject and can be expected to satisfy course requirements for admission to graduate study in the particular subject.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Arts & Science Programme is governed by the General Academic Regulations of the University, (see the Academic Regulations section in this Calendar) and the regulations described below.

The Programme begins in Level I and leads to the degree of Bachelor of Arts & Science (B.Arts Sc.) on completion of Level III or B.Arts Sc. (Honours) on completion of Level IV. The four-level programme provides an increased opportunity for specialization through electives and through an individual study or thesis course.

You must have a CA of at least 6.0 to continue in the programme. In the case of some Combined Honours programmes, the average must include specified courses. These courses are indicated in the programme descriptions below.

Registration in Level I of the Arts & Science Programme is limited to approximately 50 students.

INQUIRY SEMINAR REQUIREMENTS

Inquiry seminars are comprised of ARTS&SCI 1C06 and a set of upper-level inquiry seminars on a variety of topics that change from time to time. The upper-level inquiry seminars are designated as "3C" at the beginning of the course code (3CA6, 3CB6, etc.) and are described in the programme listing as "upper level inquiry." See the course listing for topic designations. ARTS&SCI 1C06 must be completed in Level I. Upper-level inquiry seminars may be taken in Level II and beyond.

All students are required to complete one upper-level inquiry course. B.Arts.Sc. students may complete this requirement in either Level II or III. B.Arts.Sc. (Honours) students should normally complete this requirement by the end of Level III.

COMBINED HONOURS

Students in the Arts & Science Programme may undertake Combined Honours programmes in many disciplines within the Faculties of Social Sciences, Humanities and Science. The combined programmes with Biology, Chemistry and Physics are five-level programmes. Combined programmes that are already established are described below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme for consideration of other possible combinations. An application is required for the Combined Honours Programme.

Individual Study/Thesis: Students in the B.Arts Sc. (Honours) programme are required to complete either Individual Study or Thesis (ARTS&SCI 4A06, or 4C06). For students in Combined Honours programmes, this requirement can be, and in some cases must be, met by a Departmental course.

For further information, please see Academic Standing and Programme Requirements in the Academic Regulations section in this calendar.

ARTS & SCIENCE PROGRAMME

B.Arts Sc. (Honours) 2027
B.Arts Sc. 1027

NOTES
1. Six units of upper-level inquiry beyond Level I are required.
2. An additional six units of upper-level inquiry may be included as an Elective with permission of the Director.

REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06 (BIOLOGY 1A06 must be completed by the end of Level II)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units Electives or Upper-level Inquiry (Inquiry may be taken in Level III)
6 units Electives or BIOLOGY 1A06 (if not completed in Level I)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3B03 and 3A06 or 3D03 and 3DD3
6 units Electives, or Upper-level Inquiry if this requirement has not already been completed.
12 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06 or 3D03 and 3DD3 (whichever not completed in Level III)
6-12 units from ARTS&SCI 4A06, 4A12, 4C06, 4C12
12-18 units Electives

Arts & Science and Another Subject

Established Combined Honours programmes are described below. Students are encouraged to consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme by Year II for consideration of other possible combinations. Not listed: Arts & Science and Statistics; B.Arts.Sc./B.S.W.
Honours Arts & Science and Anthropology 2027010

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in ANTHROP 1A03 and 1Z03.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units ANTHROP 1A03, 1Z03

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
12 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2PA3

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2D06, 3A06
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
3 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2PA3, 2Q03 whichever not taken in Level II
3 units from ANTHROP 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03
6 units Anthropology

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3DD3
6 units ANTHROP 4I03; three units Level IV Anthropology
6 units Anthropology
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry 2027040

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in ARTS&SCI 1D06 and CHEM 1A06.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units CHEM 1A06

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06
6 units BIOCHEM 2A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
9 units CHEM 2006, 2R03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3DD3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units from BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03
6 units BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06 or 3003 and 3003
18-21 units from Course List
3-6 units Electives

LEVEL V: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06 or 3003 and 3003 (whichever not completed)
6 units ARTS&SCI 4C06
9 units from Course List
9 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Biology 2027050

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and an average of at least 7.0 in ARTS&SCI 1D06 and in CHEM 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students who have completed CHEM 2006 may substitute this for CHEM 2B06 and students who have completed ARTS & SCI 2D06 may substitute this for PHYSICS 1A06 or 1B06.
2. For those students considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.

COURSE LIST 1
ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03 and 3BB3, 3D03 and 3DD3

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units CHEM 1A06

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06
12 units PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) and BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units CHEM 2B06
3 units MATH 1B03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A03, 3AA3, 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
9 units from BIOCHEM 4E03 and either BIOCHEM 4B06 or 4P03 and 4A03
6 units from CHEM 4D03, 4I03, 4M03

Honours Arts & Science and Chemistry 2027070

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with Cumulative Average of 6.0 and a grade of at least B- in ARTS & SCI 1D06 and in CHEM 1A06.

NOTES
1. Students who have completed CHEM 2006 may substitute this for CHEM 2B06 and students who have completed ARTS & SCI 2D06 may substitute this for PHYSICS 1A06 or 1B06.
2. For those students considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.

COURSE LIST 1
ARTS & SCI 3A03, 3AA3 and 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units CHEM 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units CHEM 2B06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units from BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03
6 units BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06 or 3D03 and 3D3
18-21 units from Course List
3-6 units Electives

LEVEL V: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06 or 3D03 and 3D3 (whichever not completed)
6 units ARTS&SCI 4C06
9 units from Course List
9 units Electives
Honours Arts & Science 2027145 and Computer Science

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a B- in ARTS&SCI 1D06, and COMP SCI 1MA3 and 1MB3.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units COMP SCI 1MA3 and 1MB3.

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units STATS 2D03 or 2MA3; MATH 1B03
9 units COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3

LEVEL III: 33 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A06; 3B03 and 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
3 units from COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MJ3
9 units COMP SCI 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3
3 units from COMP SCI 3CA3, 3EA3, 3IA3

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3D03, 3DD3
15 units COMP SCI 4MP6 and nine additional units of Level III or IV Computer Science courses, including COMP SCI 3EA3 if not already taken
9 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Drama 2027148

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units DRAMA 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06
6 units ENGLISH 2A06
6 units from ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
3 units from ENGLISH 2K03, 3103
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3D03, 3DD3
3 units from ENGLISH 2K03, 3103
9 units ENGLISH 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
6 units ENGLISH 4C03, 4CC3, 4E03, 4EE3, 4FF3 approved as the Arts & Science Programme Individual Study/Thesis requirement
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Economics 2027151

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a B- in ECON 1A06.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units ECON 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06; BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units ENGLISH 1D06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
9 units from ECON 2G03, 2H03, 2H3

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3D03, 3DD3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
18 units ECON 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03 and nine additional units from Economics, excluding ECON 2G03 and 2H03, six units of which must be approved as substitutes for ARTS&SCI 4A06 or 4C06

Option B (2027152)

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units ECON 1A06
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units ECON 2G03, 2H03, 2H3

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3D03, 3DD3
3 units from ECON 2K03, 3103
9 units ECON to replace ARTS&SCI 4A06 or 4C06
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and English 2027200

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

NOTES
1. With special permission of the English Department, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term.
2. Six units of a language other than English are needed to complete the programme.

COURSE LIST 1
ENGLISH 3C06, 3003, 3003, 3103, 3J06, 3T03, 3V06
COURSE LIST 2
ENGLISH 3G06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units ENGLISH 1D06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06; BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units ENGLISH 2A06
6 units from ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units ENGLISH 3K06
6 units from Course List 1 or 2

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from Course List 1 or 2 (whichever list requirement not complete)
6 units Level IV English seminars
6 units Language requirement
6 units Electives
Honours Arts & Science and French 2027230

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06.

NOTES
1. When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes a minimum of 24 units of Level III and IV French courses.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French, the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), and the Director of the Arts & Science Programme, up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1 (SIX UNITS REQUIRED):
FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4LL3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4003, 4Q03, 4S03, 4U03, 4Y03

COURSE LIST 2 (THREE UNITS REQUIRED):
FRENCH 2G03, 3CC3, 3F03, 4BB3

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2R06
12 units BIOLOGY 1A06
12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3; 2J03 or 2JJ3; 2W03 or 2WW3

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2D06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
3 units FRENCH 3C03
6 units FRENCH 3K03 or 3KK3; FRENCH 3Q03 or 3QQ3
3 units from FRENCH 3AA3, 3BB3, 4U03

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
12 units FRENCH 4A03; three units Level III or IV French courses; two three-unit Level IV French courses from Course List 1
3 units from FRENCH 3SO3, 4JO3
9 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Geography 2027240

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a weighted average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Geography.

NOTE
Students with interest in Human Geography should choose GEOG 1B06 in Level I. Students with interest in Physical Geography or Environmental Science, should choose GEOG 1C03 and 1G03.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units Level I Geography

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units from ARTS & SCI 2R06, GEOG 2LL3, 2N03
6 units Level II Geography, excluding 2C03, 2E03, 2P03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units GEOG 3003; nine units Level III Geography, excluding 3JJ3, 3R03

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
18 units GEOG 4CC3 and 15 units Level III/IV Geography, or GEOG 4D06 and 12 units of Level III/IV Geography
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Gerontology 2027265

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in GERONTOL 1A06.

NOTES
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Gerontological Studies section of this Calendar)

COURSE LIST 1
ANTHRO 3203, ECON 3D03, 3Z03, GEOG 4S03, HTH SCI 3B04, HISTORY 3EE3, PHILOS 3C03, RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3, SOC WORK 3C03, SOCIOI 3CC3, 3G03, 3H03, 3X03, 4P03, or other designated and approved courses. (See Notes 3, Gerontological Studies in the Faculty of Social Sciences section of this Calendar.)

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units GERONTOL 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units GERONTOL 2A03 or 2AA3; 2B03 or 3D03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units GERONTOL 3B03, nine units from Gerontology and/or Course List 1

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
6 units from Gerontology and/or Course List 1
9 units GERONTOL 4A06, three units Level IV Gerontology
9 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and History 2027290

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement, but requires, as a minimum, completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in any Level I History course.

NOTES
1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British, and the Americas (excluding Canada). This requirement must be completed by the end of Level III. All Level II and III History courses shown in the list of Subfields (see listing in the Faculty of Humanities, Department of History section of this Calendar) may be used toward this requirement. Students are permitted a maximum of 18 units of work in any one of the preceding fields.
2. No Level IV seminars may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units Level I History

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units Level II History
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units six units Level II History; six units Level III History

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
18 units six units Level III History; six units Level IV History; six units Level IV History approved as substitutes for ARTS & SCI 4A06 or 4C06
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Japanese Studies

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in JAPANESE 1Z06.

COURSE LIST 1
ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03 and 3BB3

COURSE LIST 2
JAPAN ST 2C03, 2P06, 3B03, 3E03, 3H03, 3J03, 3JJ3, 3P03, 3UU3, 4A06, 4B03, 4L03, HISTORY 4BB6, POL SCI 4MM6

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units JAPANESE 1Z06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2R06
6 units JAPANESE 2Z06
6 units Course List 2
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2D06; 6 units Course List 1
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units JAPANESE 2Z06
6 units Course List 2

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS & SCI 4A06 or 4C06; 12 units Course List 1
3 units JAPANESE 4Z03
9 units Course List 2

Honours Arts & Science and Mathematics

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with an average of at least 6.0 including a weighted average of 7.0 in ARTS & SCI 1D06 or MATH 1A06 or 1AA6, and MATH 1B03.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30-33 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06; MATH 1B03
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
3 units Electives, if BIOLOGY 1A06 not taken in Level I

LEVEL II: 30-33 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 2A06
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units MATH 2A06 and 2C03 or MATH 2G03 and 2003

LEVEL III: 30-33 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
15-18 units MATH 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3, and three to six units from MATH 2C03, 3B03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, STATS 3D06

LEVEL IV: 30-36 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
6 units ARTS & SCI 4A06 or 4C06
3-6 units from MATH 2C03, 3B03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3G03, 3H03, 3L03, 3P03, 3Q03
9-12 units Mathematics or Statistics from MATH 4A06, 4B03, 4BB3, 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4J03, 4K03, 4RR3, 4S03, 4V06, STATS 4D03, 4M03
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course, or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy, the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), and the Director of the Arts & Science Programme, one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.
4. Arts & Science students may not take PHILOS 2R03.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units PHILOS 2A06
6 units Level III or IV Philosophy

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units PHILOS 2C06
6 units Level III or IV Philosophy

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
12 units six units Level III or IV Philosophy; six units Level IV Philosophy
12 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Physics

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of a at least a C+ in ARTS & SCI 1D06 or MATH 1A06.

NOTE
Continuation in the programme beyond Level II requires at least C+ in PHYSICS 1A06 or 1B06.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
6 units PHILOS 2A06
6 units Level III or IV Philosophy

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units PHILOS 2C06
6 units Level III or IV Philosophy

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
12 units six units Level III or IV Philosophy; six units Level IV Philosophy
12 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy
LEVEL IV: 29 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3A06 or 3D03 and 3DD3 (whichever not completed)
17 units PHYSICS 3H04, 3K04, 3M03, 3MM3 and 3N03
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03

LEVEL V: 32 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 4C06
11 units PHYSICS 4B04, 4F03, 4J04
9 units Level III or IV Physics, excluding PHYSICS 4Q04
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Political Science 2027450

In 1996-97, enrolment in this programme may be limited.

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in six units of Political Science courses.

NOTES
(Also, see notes under Faculty of Social Science, Political Science section):

1. Prerequisites: A number of Level III and IV courses have Level II prerequisites. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain permission of the instructor.

2. Because POL SCI 2006 is a prerequisite for Level III and IV courses in political theory, the order in which POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are taken will depend on the particular course of study chosen; further advice on this may be sought from the Department of Political Science Undergraduate Advisor.

3. The second year Arts & Science Mathematics requirements may be fulfilled by POL SCI 2F06.

REQUIREMENTS
LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS & SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 2A06, 2D06
6 units POL SCI 2F06 (or ARTS & SCI 2R06)
12 units Level II or III Political Science
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
6 units POL SCI 2006
6 units Level III Political Science
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS & SCI 3D03, 3DD3
6 units Level III/IV Political Science
6 units Level IV Political Science approved to replace ARTS & SCI 4A06 or 4C06
12 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Religious Studies 2027475

ADMISSION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 with a grade of at least B- in ARTS & SCI 1A06.

NOTES
1. All honours students are required to consult the Undergraduate Advisor or a member of the Undergraduate Affairs Committee in the selection of their third and fourth year courses.

2. With the written approval of the Departmental Advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies courses.

REQUERED
Three units from Course List 1; three units each from two other Course Lists.

COURSE LIST 1
Asian Religions
RELIG ST 2A03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2PP3, 2RR3, 2TO3, 2TT3, 3AA3, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3
SANSKRIT 3A06, 4B06

COURSE LIST 2
Biblical Studies
RELIG ST 2B03, 2D06, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2NN3, 2V03, 2Z03, 3K03, 3M03, 3NO3, 3R06, 3T03

COURSE LIST 3
Western Religious Thought
RELIG ST 2C03, 2CC3, 2GD3, 2HH3, 2I03, 2I13, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2R06, 2S06, 2U03, 2U03, 2X03, 2Y03, 2ZZ3, 3DD3, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3NN3, 3YY3

COURSE LIST 4
Contemporary and Comparative Religions
RELIG ST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2K03, 2M03, 2N03, 2Q03, 2Q06, 2Q08, 2Q09, 2Q03, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03, 2W03, 3A03, 3B03, 3BB3, 3J06, 3J6, 3SS3
REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06, 2R06
9 units Course List Requirement
3 units Religious Studies

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units RELIG ST 3F03; nine units Level III Religious Studies

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3D03, 3DD3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units RELIG ST 4A06, 4J06 (one of which will replace ARTS&SCI 4A06 or 4C06.)
12 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Women's Studies

ADMISION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in WOMEN ST 1A06.

NOTES
1. A student may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOI 4M03/4N03 or 4MM6).
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units SOCIOI 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2D06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
12 units SOCIOI 2S06; six units Sociology

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 3B03, 3BB3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units SOCIOI 3H06; six units Sociology
6 units three units from SOCIOI 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3; three units from SOCIOI 3D03, 3W03

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3D03, 3DD3
6 units Level IV Sociology
6 units SOCIOI 4M03 and 4N03 or 4MM6 to replace ARTS&SCI 4A06 or 4C06
6 units Electives

Honours Arts & Science and Women's Studies

ADMISION
Completion of Arts & Science I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in WOMEN ST 1A06.

NOTES
1. Enrolment in the Honours Arts & Science and Women's Studies programme is limited. Application for admission, including a letter explaining the applicant's interest in Women's Studies, should be made to the Director of Women's Studies prior to April 15.
2. Students who have not taken WOMEN ST 1A06 in Level I but who are interested in this combined programme should consult the Director of Women's Studies.
3. Registration in each level of the programme requires written approval of the Director of Arts & Science and the Director of Women's Studies.
4. In Levels II, III, and IV, students must normally take the six-unit Women's Studies course appropriate to their level and six additional units of approved Women's Studies courses from List 1.

COURSE LIST 1
All Women's Studies courses above Level I. With approval of the Director of Women's Studies, appropriate courses may be selected from Anthropology, Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Modern Languages, Geography, History, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Kinesiology, Religious Studies and Sociology.

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
24 units ARTS&SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, 1D06
6 units WOMEN ST 1A06

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units ARTS&SCI 2A06, 2R06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
12 units WOMEN ST 2A06; six units from Course List 1

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units ARTS&SCI 2A06
6 units from ARTS&SCI 3A06, 3B03 and 3BB3 or 3D03 and 3DD3
6 units Upper-level Inquiry
12 units WOMEN ST 3A06; six units from Course List 1

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
12 units from ARTS & SCI 3A06, 3B03 and 3BB3, 3D03 and 3DD3 (whichever not completed)
12 units WOMEN ST 4A06, six units from Course List 1
6 units Electives
THE COMMERCİE PROGRAMMES

In Level I, a student who wishes to pursue either of the Commerce programmes establishes a foundation in introductory business, computer science, economics, mathematics and takes additional elective work. While this course of study is prescribed in Business I, a student who establishes a similar background in the Level I programme of another Faculty may also be considered for admission to Level II (Commerce II). Such a student should consult with the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, School of Business.

A student must gain admission to Commerce II in order to proceed towards the Honours B.Com. or B.Com. degrees. In Level II a wide range of business subjects including accounting, finance, marketing, human resources/labour relations, management information systems and communications are introduced and further course work in economics is required. Elective work is taken from non-Commerce courses.

While the same core of required Commerce courses is completed in Level II, the Commerce programmes diverge at Level III. In the Honours Commerce programme, about three-quarters of the work is in Commerce courses, with the remainder of the load coming from electives outside the Faculty. In the Commerce programme, about one-half of the course work is in each of Commerce subjects and non-Commerce electives.
Information concerning credit towards these professional designations can be obtained from the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, School of Business.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

A student enrolled in either of the Commerce programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following School of Business Regulations:

**CHANGE OF PROGRAMME**

A student may transfer between Commerce programmes prior to entering Level IV, provided that, after consultation with the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, of the School of Business, it has been determined that the academic requirements of the new programme have been met, and an acceptable revised programme of work can be established. This revised programme of work must be approved by the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes. Approval will not be granted for a transfer from Level III Commerce into a Level IV Honours Commerce programme.

Students in good standing in the Engineering and Management programme may transfer to a Commerce programme with the permission of the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes. The conditions for eligibility for entrance to the Commerce programmes are the same as for students registered in the School of Business.

**WORKLOAD**

In Business I, a full-time student must complete a 30-unit load in each Fall/Winter session. Advance credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer session may not be used to reduce this load requirement. Such reductions will be applied as late as possible in a student’s programme. A part-time student in Business I is permitted to take a maximum of 18 units in any Fall/Winter session.

In any Fall/Winter session, a student may not register for more than 30 units (including Extra courses) without the approval of the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes. Such approval will not be given to a student with a Cumulative Average (CA) below 7.0. In any Spring/Summer session, a student may not register for more than 12 units.

**REPEATED COURSES**

Any failed course must be repeated if it is a required course for the programme, or must be repeated or replaced if it is not required. The grades for both the failed course and its repetition or replacement, as appropriate, will be included in the calculation of a student’s CA. Voluntary repetitions of non-Commerce courses in which passing grades have been previously attained are designated as Extra courses. (See Extra Courses below and in the Glossary section of this Calendar.)

**EXTRA COURSES**

Courses in addition to those which constitute the student’s programme must be designated Extra at registration. Extra courses may be taken only upon successful completion of Level III of any of the Commerce programmes. No Extra courses may be scheduled during a term in a manner which would delay completion of a student’s programme. Commerce courses previously taken cannot be repeated as Extras. The designation for Extra can be neither added nor removed retroactively. The last day to change the Extra designation is the last day for the Drop and Add period of the term to which it pertains.

**LEVEL I COURSES**

Students are not permitted to take more than 48 units of Level I courses in their programme.

**LEVEL OF REGISTRATION**

A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of the next higher level may be undertaken only when necessary to fill a programme load. Courses must be taken in the sequence specified by the School of Business.
To the Honours Commerce and Commerce Programmes

The School of Business has introduced revisions which should be described in the student's activities (academic and otherwise) to determine if specific course exemptions are granted. The earliest possible session for readmission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue in a Commerce programme must repeat all the courses of the level at which he/she became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions are granted. The earliest possible session for readmission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue.

Former Commerce Students

If a student was previously registered in a McMaster Commerce programme and was in good standing but did not attend in the preceding year, the student must write to the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, to seek readmission. The letter should describe the student's activities (academic and otherwise) since he/she was last registered.

If five years have passed since the student was last registered at McMaster, he/she should consult the Application Procedures-Readmission section of this calendar.

Graduates of McMaster's Commerce or Engineering and Management programmes should refer to Continuing Students above.

Inquiries Re: Academic Regulations

A student seeking relief from the School of Business regulations must apply in writing, to the Associate Dean (Academic) with appropriate documentation attached. Guidelines for such requests may be obtained from the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, Michael G. DeGroote Building, Room 104.

The School of Business has introduced revisions which are not guaranteed. Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean (Academic) by April 30 of the year for which readmission is desired. This application should explain why the student would expect to succeed in the programme if readmitted.

A student who is readmitted after having become ineligible to continue in a Commerce programme must repeat all the courses of the level at which he/she became ineligible to continue unless specific course exemptions are granted. The earliest possible session for readmission is the session starting in September of the year following the year in which the student became ineligible to continue.

Former Commerce Students

If a student was previously registered in a McMaster Commerce programme and was in good standing but did not attend in the preceding year, the student must write to the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, to seek readmission. The letter should describe the student's activities (academic and otherwise) since he/she was last registered.

If five years have passed since the student was last registered at McMaster, he/she should consult the Application Procedures-Readmission section of this calendar.

Graduates of McMaster's Commerce or Engineering and Management programmes should refer to Continuing Students above.

Programmes


Honours Commerce (Honours B.Com.) 2141

Requirements for continuation towards the Honours B.Com. degree are specified above in Academic Regulations.

Requirements

Level III: 30 units

(First offered in 1995-96)

15 units COMMERCIAL 3AA3, 3FA3, 3MA3, 3QA3, 3QB3
3 units COMMERCIAL 3BA3, 3BB3
6 units COMMERCIAL 3AB3, 3BA3, 3BB3, 3FB3, 3FC3, 3MB3
6 units Electives from non-Commerce courses

Level IV: 30 units

(First offered in 1996-97)

6 units COMMERCIAL 4PA3, 4QA3
15-18 units from Groups 1 to 6 below. No more than 12 units from any one Group can be taken in Level IV.
6-9 units Electives from non-Commerce courses

Commercial Elective Groups

- Group 1 (Accounting)
  - COMMERCIAL 3AB3, 3AA3, 3AC3, 3AD3, 3AE3, 3AF3, 3AG3, 3AH3, 3AI3


- Group 2 (Human Resources & Labour Relations)
  - COMMERCIAL 3BA3, 3BB3, 4BA3, 4BB3, 4BC3, 4BD3, 4BE3, 4BF3, 4BG3, 4BH3, 4BI3

- Group 3 (Finance)
  - COMMERCIAL 3FB3, 3FC3, 4FA3, 4FD3, 4FE3, 4FF3, 4FG3

- Group 4 (Marketing)
  - COMMERCIAL 3MB3, 4MC3, 4MD3

- Group 5 (Environment & International Business)
  - COMMERCIAL 4PB3, 4PC3, 4PD3, 4PE3

- Group 6 (Production & Management Science)
  - COMMERCIAL 4QB3, 4QC3

Programmes

For Students Who Enter Business I in September 1994 or Later or Who Enter Commerce Level II in September 1995 or Later.

Requirements

Business I: 30 units

0725

15 units COMMERCIAL 1S03; COMP SCI 1BA3; ECON 1A06; MATH 1M03
15 units Electives. Students who do not have OAC Calculus must take MATH 1K03 as an elective before taking MATH 1M03. Students who do not have OAC Finite Mathematics must take STATS 1L03 as an elective. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

Commercial Admission to Commerce II

Admission to either of the Commerce programmes beyond Commerce Level II is not possible.

Business Level I Students

To be considered for Commerce Level II a student must have a CA of at least 5.0 on Business I courses with no failures. When calculating the CA and checking for failures only first attempts at Business I courses are considered. However, enrolment in Commerce II is limited to a maximum of 300 students. Therefore, being eligible for consideration for entry to Commerce II does not guarantee entry.

Transfer Students

Transfer students may be admitted to Commerce II from other universities or from other Faculties within McMaster University.
A maximum of 50 of the 300 places in Commerce Level II may be given to transfer students. Academic requirements for admission of transfer students may be more demanding than those for Business I students. See the Office of the Administrator, Undergraduate Programmes, School of Business for information.

REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
(First offered in 1995-96)
24 units  COMMERCE 2AA3, 2AB3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2MA3, 2QA3, 2QB3, 2S03
3 units  ECON 2X03
3 units  Electives from non-Commerce courses. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. programme are specified in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
(First offered in 1996-97)
15 units  COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3
6 units  Level III or IV Commerce
9 units  Electives from non-Commerce courses. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
(First offered in 1997-98)
6 units  COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3
9 units  Level III or IV Commerce
6 units  Level III or IV Commerce courses or electives from non-Commerce courses
9 units  Electives from non-Commerce courses. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

Honours Commerce (Honours B.Com.) 2141

Requirements for continuation in the Honours B.Com. programme are specified in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

REQUIREMENTS

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
(First offered in 1996-97)
15 units  COMMERCE 3BC3, 3FA3, 3MC3, 3QA3, 3QC3
6 units  Level III or IV Commerce
9 units  Electives from non-Commerce courses. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
(First offered in 1997-98)
6 units  COMMERCE 4PA3, 4SA3.
24 units  Electives from non-Commerce courses. (See International/Cross-Cultural/Language Menu in this section of the Calendar.)

DUNDAS VALLEY COLLISION CENTRE

77 Mercer Street
Dundas, Ontario
(905) 627-5458

SPECIAL DISCOUNT FOR MCMASTER STUDENTS AND EMPLOYEES

- Free Courtesy Cars
- Est. 1979
The Engineer, as originally defined, is an ingenious person. The engineer today is concerned with the creation of devices, systems, and structures for human use. In this role of creator and of innovator, the engineer finds resourcefulness and capacity for invention at the heart of the practice of engineering. Modern society is challenged to advance from heedless exploitation of our world to an era of exercising responsible stewardship of resources, and the useful management of both the products and wastes of our industries. Engineering education at McMaster provides a host of choices which lead to this creative and fulfilling role in society.

Four-year programmes are offered leading to the Bachelor of Engineering Degree in the following fields of specialization:

- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Engineering Physics
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Materials Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering

A five-year programme, leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Society Degree, is offered in:

- Chemical Engineering and Society
- Civil Engineering and Society
- Computer Engineering and Society
- Engineering Physics and Society
- Electrical Engineering and Society
- Materials Engineering and Society
- Mechanical Engineering and Society

In addition, and in conjunction with the School of Business, five-year programmes leading to the Bachelor of Engineering and Management degree are offered in:

- Chemical Engineering and Management
- Civil Engineering and Management
- Computer Engineering and Management
- Electrical Engineering and Management
- Engineering Physics and Management
- Manufacturing Engineering and Management
- Materials Engineering and Management
- Mechanical Engineering and Management

Both five-year programmes have limitations on enrolment. Students are admitted to the programme following successful completion of Level I. Admission procedures and criteria can be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes). McMaster baccalaureate degree programmes in Engineering are accredited by the Canadian Engineering Accreditation Board (CEAB) of the Canadian Council of Professional Engineers, except the seven new programmes in Engineering and Society which will be examined for the first time at the next accreditation. Provincial Engineering Associations accept the accreditation as a major requirement for admission to the qualification Professional Engineer.

At McMaster, Engineering students take a common Level I programme comprising Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Engineering Design, Computation and a complementary studies elective. The specialized programmes are entered at Level II. Students interested in one of the Engineering and Management programmes must take the approved prerequisite course(s) as their elective in Level I. (Details are distributed with the registration information.) Students interested in one of the Engineering and Society programmes are advised to choose the six units complementary studies in Level I to be consistent with their chosen focus of the programme.

Programmes offered by the Faculty of Engineering include four types of elective courses, which are governed by regulations, as follows:

- **Complementary Studies Electives** are broadening courses which are not in subjects that are an integral part of Engineering programmes.
- In addition to ENGINEER 4A03 and 4B03, or their equivalent, 15 units of complementary studies electives is required in all B.Eng. programmes. Of these, three units must be selected from courses that are designated as being above Level I.

- The Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes) must authorize each student’s complementary studies elective courses. An approved list is published each spring and is available from the Associate Dean’s office.
- **Technical Electives** are Engineering or Applied Science courses in subjects relevant to the particular Engineering programme.
- **Commerce Electives** are required in Level V of Engineering and Management programmes.
- **Engineering and Society Focus Electives** are courses offered by various departments throughout the University. These courses are selected in consultation with the Director of the Engineering and Society programme, such that they form a proper sequence of the focus electives. With permission of the Director of the Engineering and Society Programme, students registered in a Theme School may use Theme School courses as focus electives.
- **Both the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes) must approve each student’s Technical, Commerce and Engineering and Society Focus Elective Courses.**

**THEME SCHOOL PARTICIPATION**

Students in engineering programmes, other than Engineering and Management, may participate in a Theme School. Admission to a particular Theme School is governed by the regulations of that Theme School. In general, Theme School courses are taken in addition to the course requirements of the Department. Some Theme School courses may be considered as complementary studies electives, technical electives, or Engineering and Society focus electives. Participation in a Theme School (including course selection) will require permission from the Director of the Theme School, the Department Chair and the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes).

**INDUSTRIAL INTERNSHIPS**

The Faculty of Engineering offers 12 to 16-month full-time paid work placements in industry to provide students with the technical work experience based on their course work. Students who qualify compete for placements with participating companies through an application and interview process. Students must be in their second or third level of a four-level programme, or third or fourth level of a five-level programme and be eligible to complete their undergraduate engineering degree in order to accept an Internship Placement. An administrative fee is assessed following the start of the Placement. Industrial Internships are open to all disciplines and programmes within the Faculty of Engineering.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS**

Students enrolled in Engineering programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations:

**ENGINEERING I**

A student in Engineering I whose Cumulative Average (CA) is less than 4.0 is required to withdraw from Engineering.
**SEQUENCE OF COURSES**
Courses must be taken in the sequence specified in the Calendar for the programme. Students must register for all outstanding work of one level before attempting work for a higher level.

**REPEATED COURSES**
All failed courses must be repeated if they are required courses for the Engineering programme or may be replaced if the courses are not explicitly required. Courses may be repeated only following failure or inability to achieve prerequisite standing for a required course or approved technical elective course.

**LEVEL OF REGISTRATION**
A student is required to register in the lowest level for which more than six units of work is incomplete. Work of a higher level may be undertaken only with the permission of the Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes).

**FALL/WINTER SESSION WORKLOAD**
The Faculty of Engineering has set a minimum Fall/Winter session workload of 34 units for Engineering I students. The workload for other students must be approved by the appropriate Department Chair and the Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes). In order to qualify for most scholarships and be eligible for Dean's Honour List, students should register in the full load of work prescribed by programme and level. No more than 21 units in one term will be approved.

**READMISSION TO ENGINEERING**
A student who may not continue may apply for readmission to Engineering after not less than one year of practical work experience. Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes) in March of the year for which readmission is desired and should include a recommendation from the current employer.

**Programme Changes**
All programme changes must be made through the Office of the Associate Dean of Engineering (Academic Programmes) and will be subject to the deadline dates established by the University (see Sessional Dates section of this Calendar).

## LEVEL I PROGRAMME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1E03</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 1A00, 1C04, 1D04</td>
<td>8 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1H05, 1N05</td>
<td>11 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved complementary studies electives</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PROGRAMMES FOR THE B.ENG., B.ENG.MGT., AND B.ENG. SOCIETY DEGREES**

**Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes**
Admission to Level II Engineering programmes requires completion of Engineering I with a minimum CA of 4.0. A programme selection form must be submitted to the Office of the Associate Dean (Academic Programmes) by April 4, 1996. All programmes have limited enrolment; should there be more applicants than the limiting number in any programme, admission to that programme will be based on a full load using the Level I CA. Admission to a Level II programme for students registered in a reduced load will be by selection and/or an interview.

**LEVEL II PROGRAMME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2WW4</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY 2B04</td>
<td>4 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATLS 3A03, 3B03, 3D06, 3E04, 3F02, 3T04</td>
<td>22 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 3I03</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3N03 or 3Y03</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III: 40 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CERAMICS 4R03 or MATLS 4R04, CERAMICS 4S03</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent; ENGINEER 4B03</td>
<td>15 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved complementary studies electives</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved Level III or IV technical electives</td>
<td>4-7 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: 34-39 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CERAMICS 4R03 or MATLS 4R04, CERAMICS 4S03 or MATLS 4S04</td>
<td>6-8 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent; ENGINEER 4B03</td>
<td>15 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved complementary studies electives</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved Level III or IV technical electives</td>
<td>4-7 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.) 4075**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

**LEVEL II: 36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02</td>
<td>16 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 2D03, 2M05</td>
<td>8 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 2M06</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved complementary studies electives</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3L02, 3M04, 3N04, 3P03</td>
<td>27 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATS 3N03</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, ENGINEER 2003</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 4L02, 4M03, 4N04, either 4W04 or 4Y04</td>
<td>13 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGINEER 2M03, 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent</td>
<td>6 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ELEC ENG 4CB3, ENGINEER 4U03</td>
<td>9 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved complementary studies electives</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>approved Level III or IV technical electives</td>
<td>3 units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chemical Engineering and
Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) 4080325

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary
intensive courses offered in May.

LEVEL II: 34 UNITS
16 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
3 units CHEM 2D03
3 units ENGINEER 2MM3
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
6 units MATH 2M06

LEVEL III: 35 UNITS
17 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
15 units ENGINEER 2AA3, 2BA3, 2FA3, 2GA3, 3AA3
3 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B01
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
6-8 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ELEC ENG 4CB3, ENGINEER 2E03, 3H03, ENGINEER 3P03, 4L02, 4M03, 4P04, ENGINEER 4X03, 4Z03
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
3 units approved complementary studies electives
6-8 units from BIOCHEM 2E03, CHEM ENG 3Q03, CHEM ENG 4B03, 4C03, 4E03, 4K03, 4T03, 4X03, 4Z03, ELEC ENG 4CB3, ENGINEER 2E03, 3H03, ENGINEER 3P03, 4L02, 4M03, 4P04, ENGINEER 4X03, 4Z03
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01 (voluntary)

Chemical Engineering and
Society (B.Eng. Society) 4080535

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 34-36 UNITS
16 units CHEM ENG 2A04, 2C02, 2D04, 2F04, 2G02
3 units CHEM 2D03
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
6 units MATH 2M06
3-6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS
17 units CHEM ENG 3D03, 3E04, 3L02, 3M04, 3O04
5 units CHEM 2M05
5 units ENGINEER 2MM3
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
6 units MATH 2M06
3-6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS
13 units CHEM ENG 2D03, 2E03, 2M04, 3O03
9 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2P04
7 units ENGN MGT 4G01, 5G01 (voluntary)
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

Civil Engineering and
Computer Systems (B.Eng.C.S.) 4120

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
The Department suspended admission to this programme beginning in 1993-94.

LEVEL V: 34-36 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 4MP6, and three units from Computer Science Level III or IV courses
19-21 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03
6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4C03

Civil Engineering and
Management 4120325
(B.Eng.Mgt.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTES
1. Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a specified minimum content of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
21 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 2J03, 2O03
11 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2P04, 2Q04
6 units MATH 2M06

LEVEL III: 38 UNITS
26 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3G03, 3L04, 3K03, 3M04, 3O03, 3P03
3 units ENGINEER 3P03
4 units MATH 3J04
3 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL IV: 34-36 UNITS
3 units CIV ENG 4B03
6 units ENGINEER 4A03; ENGINEER 4A03, 4H03 or equivalent
22-24 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03
3 units approved complementary studies electives

Civil Engineering and
Computer Systems (B.Eng.C.S.) 4121

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
The Department suspended admission to this programme beginning in 1993-94.

LEVEL V: 34-36 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 4MP6, and three units from Computer Science Level III or IV courses
19-21 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03
6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4C03
**FACULTY OF ENGINEERING**

### LEVEL IV: 38-39 UNITS
- 19 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3G03, 3J04, 3K03, 3S03
- 12 units COMMERCE 3B03, 3BA3, 3FA3, 3MA3, 4QA3
- 3 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses
- 3 units ENGINEER 3P03
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4G01 (voluntary)

### LEVEL V: 37-39 UNITS
- 3 units CIV ENG 4B03
- 21-22 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03
- 3 units COMMERCE 4PA3
- 4 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B03
- 3 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 3 units ENGINEER 4A03 or equivalent
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 5G01 (voluntary)

---

**Civil Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

**NOTES**
1. Level IV Civil Engineering courses must be selected in accordance with regulations which require a specified minimum content of engineering design and synthesis. Before the end of Level III, students must complete a Civil Engineering electives form, and ensure that it has been approved by the Department before completing a Level IV Registration Form.
2. A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 34-37 UNITS**
- 15 units CIV ENG 2A02, 2C04, 2J03, 2003
- 4 units ENGINEER 2P04
- 6 units MATH 2M06
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS**
- 13 units CIV ENG 2D03, 2E03, 3M04, 3Q03
- 7 units ENGINEER 2C03, 2Q04
- 4 units MATH 3J04
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03, 3Z03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL IV: 31-34 UNITS**
- 19 units CIV ENG 3A03, 3B03, 3G03, 3J04, 3K03, 3S03
- 3 units ENGINEER 3P03
- 3 units ENGSOCTY 3X03
- 6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL V: 36-39 UNITS**
- 3 units CIV ENG 4B03
- 3 units ENGINEER 4B03
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
- 21 units from Level IV Civil Engineering technical electives or ENGINEER 4U03

---

**Computer Engineering (B.Eng.)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

**LEVEL II: 35 UNITS**
- 9 units COMP ENG 2HA3, 2KA3, 2YA3
- 9 units ELEC ENG 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3
- 3 units ENGINEER 2003
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 6 units approved complementary studies electives

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS**
- 12 units COMP ENG 3HB3, 3HC3, 3KB3, 3VA3
- 18 units ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3BB3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3
- 3 units MATH 3K03
- 3 units STATS 3X03

**LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS**
- 16 units COMP ENG 4HD3, 4HE3, 4JA4, 4MA3, 4WA3
- 3 units ELEC ENG 4QA3
- 6 units ENGINEER 4B03, and 4A03 or 4D03 or equivalent
- 9 units from COMP SCI 3MG3, 3SD3, 4CB3, Level III or IV Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics or Level IV Computer Engineering

**Computer Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

**NOTE**
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in May.

**LEVEL II: 37 UNITS**
- 6 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2MA3
- 6 units COMP ENG 2HA3, 2YA3
- 6 units ECON 2G03, 2H03
- 9 units ELEC ENG 2B03, 2DA3, 2FA3
- 2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS**
- 9 units COMMERCE 2B03, 2FA3, 3AA3
- 12 units COMP ENG 2KA3, 3HB3, 3HC3, 3VA3
- 3 units ENGINEER 2003
- 3 units MATH 3K03
- 6 units STATS 3X03, 3Y03

**LEVEL IV: 37-38 UNITS**
- 9 units from COMMERCE 3B03 or 3BB3, 3FA3, 3MA3
- 9 units COMP ENG 3KB3, 4HD3, 4WA3
- 15 units ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
- 3 units approved complementary studies electives
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 4G01 (voluntary)

**LEVEL V: 35-36 UNITS**
- 6 units COMMERCE 4PA3, 4QA3
- 10 units COMP ENG 4HE3, 4JA4, 4MA3
- 3 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent
- 4 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B03
- 6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses
- 6 units from COMP SCI 3MG3, 3SD3, 4CB3, Level III or IV Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics or Level IV Computer Engineering
- 1 unit ENGN MGT 5G01 (voluntary)

---

**Computer Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)**

**ADMISSION**
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

**NOTE**
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

**LEVEL II: 35 UNITS**
- 6 units COMP ENG 2HA3, 2YA3
- 9 units ELEC ENG 2B03, 2DA3, 2FA3
- 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
- 8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
- 6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

**LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS**
- 12 units COMP ENG 2KA3, 3HB3, 3HC3, 3VA3
- 3 units ENGINEER 2003
- 3 units MATH 3K03
- 3 units STATS 3X03
- 3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
LEVEL IV: 30-33 UNITS
9 units COMP ENG 3KB3, 4HD3, 4WA3
15 units ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3
3 units ENGSOCY 3X03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL V: 34 UNITS
10 units COMP ENG 4HE4, 4JA3, 4MA3
6 units ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03
a units ENGINEER 4803
6 units - Engineering and Society focus electives
9 units from COMP SCI 3MG3, 3S03, 4C83, Level III or IV Electrical Engineering or Engineering Physics or Level IV Computer Engineering

Electrical Engineering (B.Eng.) 417035

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level III/Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in May.

LEVEL II: 35 UNITS
6 units COMP ENG 2HA3, 2KA3
9 units ELEC ENG 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3
6 units ENGINEER 2003, 2S03
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
6 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL III: 36 UNITS
6 units COMP ENG 3HB3, 3KB3
24 units ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3BB3, 3CA3, 3DB3, 3FB3, 3FC3, 3NA3, 3SA3
3 units MATH 3K03
3 units STATS 3X03

LEVEL IV: 34 UNITS
7 units ELEC ENG 4JA4, 4QA3
6 units ENGINEER 4B03 and ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent
12 units Electrical Engineering Level IV or Computer Engineering Level III or IV courses
9 units Level III or IV approved technical electives

Electrical Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society) 417053

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level III/Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 35 UNITS
6 units COMP ENG 2HA3, 2KA3
9 units ELEC ENG 2BA3, 2DA3, 2FA3
6 units ENGSOCY 2X03, 2Y03
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS
12 units ELEC ENG 3CA3, 3883, 3NA3, 3SA3
6 units ENGSOCY 3X03, 3203
6 units ENGINEER 2003, 2S03
3 units MATH 3K03
3 units STATS 3X03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS
6 units COMP ENG 3HB3, 3KB3
12 units ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3BB3, 3NA3, 3SA3
3 units ENGSOCY 3X03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
9 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

LEVEL V: 31 UNITS
4 units ELEC ENG 4JA4
6 units ENGSOCY 4X03, 4Z03
3 units ENGINEER 4B03
6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
12 units Electrical Engineering Level IV or Computer Engineering Level III or IV courses

Engineering Physics (B.Eng.) 4190

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level III/Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
The following areas and courses are suggested as technical electives for Level IV:
• Computer Systems
• Lasers and Electro-Optics
• Nuclear Engineering
• Solid State Electronics

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
3 units COMP ENG 2HA3
11 units ENGINEER 2003, 2P04, 2V04
7 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
3 units PHYSICS 2D03
6 units approved English literature

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
16 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3O03, 3W04
9 units MATH 3C03, 3D03, 4Q03
9 units PHYSICS 3B03, 3M03
3 units Complementary studies electives
LEVEL IV: 36-40 UNITS
6 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03
10-12 units ENG PHYS 4C02, 4U04 and 4A04 or 4H06
4 units PHYSICS 4B04
10-12 units from ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06
6 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

Engineering Physics and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.) 4190325

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in May.

LEVEL II: 38 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2MA3
3 units COMP ENG 2HA3
3 units ECON 2H03
11 units ENGINEER 2003, 2P04, 2V04
7 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E04
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04

LEVEL III: 38 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2BA3, 2FA3, 3AA3
3 units ECON 2G03
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
6 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
9 units PHYSICS 2D03, 3B06
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 37-38 UNITS
12 units from COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BB3 and 3FA3, 3MA3, 3QA3
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
14 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3Q03, 3W04, 4U04
3 units MATH 4Q03
7 units PHYSICS 3M03, 4B04
1 unit ENGN MGT 4G01 (voluntary)

LEVEL V: 38-41 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 4PA3
3 units ENGN MGT 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent
4 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B03
6 units ENG PHYS 4A04, 4C02
10-12 units from ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4N03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives
3 units approved complementary studies electives
1 unit ENGN MGT 5G01 (voluntary)

Engineering Physics and Society 4190535
(B.Eng. Society)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 35-38 UNITS
11 units ENGINEER 2003, 2P04, 2V04
7 units ENG PHYS 2A03, 2E03
6 units ENGSOCITY 2X03, 2Y03
8 units MATH 2P04, 2Q04
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 33-36 UNITS
3 units COMP ENG 2HA3
6 units ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03
6 units ENGSOCITY 3Y03, 3Z03
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
9 units PHYSICS 2D03, 3B06
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL IV: 33-36 UNITS
14 units ENG PHYS 3D03, 3Q03, 3W04, 4U04
3 units ENGSOCITY 3X03
3 units MATH 4Q03
7 units PHYSICS 3M03, 4B04
6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL V: 34-39 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 4B03
6 units ENGINEER 4A04, 4C02
6 units ENGSOCITY 4F03, 4X03
10-12 units from ENG PHYS 4D03, 4E03, 4F03, 4G03, 4S04, PHYSICS 4D06
6-9 units Engineering and Society focus electives
3 units approved Level III or IV technical electives

Manufacturing Engineering (B.Eng.) 4314

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

LEVEL II: 36 UNITS
14 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2P04, 2Q04
3 units MANUFACT 2C03
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04
6 units approved English literature

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
3 units ENGINEER 3N03
2 units MANUFACT 3M02
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units MATHS 3P03
23 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 3Q03, 3R03, 4C03, 4D03
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 39 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)
12 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03, 4C03, 4J03
9 units MANUFACT 4A03, 4M04, 4P02
15 units MECH ENG 4C03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4Z03
3 units complementary studies electives

Manufacturing Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt) 4314325

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in May.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 28A3, 2MA3
6 units ECON 2G03, 2H03
4 units ENGINEER 2P04
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2
3 units MANUFACT 2C03
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04

LEVEL III: 38 UNITS (1996-97)
6 units COMMERCE 2FA3, 3AA3
13 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2P04, 2Q04
3 units MANUFACT 2M02
3 units MATH 3I03
11 units MECH ENG 3E04, 3Q04, 3R03
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 36-37 UNITS (1997-98)
9 units from COMMERCE 3MA3, 3FA3 and 3BA3 or 3BB3
6 units ENGINEER 4C03, 4J03
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
2 units MANUFACT 4P02
3 units MATHS 3P03
12 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 4D03, 4R03
3 units complementary studies elective
1 unit ENGN MGT 4G01 (voluntary)
Materials Engineering (B.Eng.) 4315

ADMISSION

See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE

This programme is designed to permit choices of electives in Level IV which will allow indepth study of various types of modern engineering materials (e.g. electronic materials, amorphous solids, high performance alloys, composites and ceramics.)

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS

4 units CHEM 2WW4
10 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2003, 2P04
11 units MATL3 2B06, 2H03, 2X02
6 units MATH 2M06
6 units approved complementary studies electives

LEVEL III: 35-36 UNITS (OFFERED IN 1995-96 ONLY)

4 units CHEM 2WW4
22 units MATL3 3A03, 3B03, 3D06, 3E04, 3F02, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3-4 units CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004 or CHEM ENG 3003

LEVEL III: 34-35 UNITS (BEGINNING IN 1996-97)

3 units ENG PHYS 3F03
22 units MATL3 3A03, 3B03, 3E04, 3I05, 3P03, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units STATS 3N03 or 3Y03
3-4 units CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004 or CHEM ENG 3003 or GEOLOGY 3B04

LEVEL IV: 36-37 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)

6 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03
15 units MATL3 3P03, 4A01, 4E03, 4L04, and 4K04 or 4Z04
3 units approved complementary studies electives
12-13 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include ENG PHYS 3F03 and either CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004, unless already taken

LEVEL IV: 36-37 UNITS (1996-97 ONLY)

6 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03
15 units MATL3 3P03, 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, and 4K04 or 4Z04
3 units approved complementary studies electives
12-13 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include ENG PHYS 3F03 and either CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004, unless already taken

LEVEL IV (MATERIALS OPTION): 36-37 UNITS

(BEGINNING IN 1997-98)

9 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03, 4J03
12 units MATL3 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, 4R04, 4S04, 4204
3 units approved complementary studies electives
12-13 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include either CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004, unless already taken

LEVEL IV (CERAMICS OPTION): 35-36 UNITS

(BEGINNING IN 1997-98)

This programme may be entered at Level IV by completion of Materials Engineering Level III, including Geology 3B04.
9 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03, 4J03
20 units MATL3 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, 4R04, 4S04, 4204
3 units approved complementary studies electives
3-4 units approved Level III or IV technical electives, which must include either CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004, unless already taken
LEVEL V: 37-39 UNITS (BEGINNING IN 1997-98)
6 units COMMERCE 4PA3, 4QA3
3 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent
4 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B03
12 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, 4Z04
6 units Commerce selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses
6-7 units approved technical electives
1 unit ENGN MGT 5G01 (voluntary)

Materials Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.

LEVEL II: 34-37 UNITS
4 units CHEM 2WW4
6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2003
6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03
9 units MATLS 2B06, 2H03
6 units MATH 2M06
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL III: 36-39 UNITS
4 units ENGINEER 2P04
3 units ENG PHYS 2M06
6 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2803, 2C03, 2W04
6 units approved English literature

LEVEL IV: 31-36 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)
3-4 units CHEM ENG 3004 or 3Q03 or MECH ENG 3004
3 units ENG PHYS 3F03
3 units ENGN MGT 3X03
13 units MATLS 3A03, 3E04, 3P03, 4E03
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives
6-7 units approved technical electives

LEVEL V: 32-36 UNITS (1996-97 ONLY)
3 units ENGINEER 4B03
6 units ENGN MGT 4X03, 4Z03
8 units MATLS 4A02, 4L02 and 4K04 or 4Z04
12-13 units approved technical electives
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

LEVEL VI: 33-37 UNITS (EFFECTIVE 1997-98)
6 units ENGINEER 4B03, 4J03
6 units ENGN MGT 4X03, 4Z03
12 units MATLS 4A02, 4B04, 4L02, 4Z04
6-7 units approved technical electives
3-6 units Engineering and Society focus electives

Mechanical Engineering (B.Eng.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

LEVEL II: 36 UNITS
11 units ENGINEER 2003, 2P04, 2Q04
6 units MATH 2M06
13 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2W04
6 units approved English literature

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 3N03
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units MATLS 3P03
22 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E04, 3M02, 3Q04, 3R03
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 36 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)
18 units MECH ENG 4G03, 4M04, 4P02, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03
6 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent, 4B03
3 units MATLS 3P03
3 units complementary studies electives
6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, ELEC ENG 3SA3, ENGINEER 3Q03, 4J03, 4X03, ENG PHYS 3X03, 4D03, MECH ENG 4A03, 4C03, 4D03, 4K03, 4L03, 4T03, 4U03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Z03
MANUFACT 4A03 may be selected, with the permission of the Department.
Electives must be chosen so that no more than 21 units are taken in any one term.

Mechanical Engineering and Management (B.Eng.Mgt.)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
Attention is drawn to ENGN MGT 4G01 and 5G01, the voluntary intensive courses offered in May.

LEVEL II: 37 UNITS
9 units COMMERCE 2AA3, 2BA3, 2MA3
6 units ECON 2G03, 2H03
7 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 2P04
6 units MATH 2M06
7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04
2 units ENGN MGT 2AA2

LEVEL III: 37 UNITS
6 units COMMERCE 2FA3, 3AA3
7 units ENGINEER 2003, 2Q04
3 units MATH 3I03
18 units MECH ENG 2C03, 3A03, 3D03, 3M02, 3P03, 3R03
3 units STATS 3Y03

LEVEL IV: 37-38 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)
9 units from COMMERCE 38A3 or 3B03, 3FA3, 3MA3
3 units ENGINEER 3MM3
1 unit ENGN MGT 4A01
18 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 3P02, 3R03, 4S03
3 units Level III or IV approved technical electives
3 units complementary studies electives
1 unit ENGN MGT 4G01 (voluntary)

LEVEL V: 35-36 UNITS
3 units COMMERCE 4PA3
4 units ENGN MGT 5A01, 5B03
13 units MECH ENG 4C03, 4G03, 4M04, 4Q03
3 units ENGINEER 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent
6 units Commerce electives selected from Level III and IV Commerce courses
6 units from CHEM ENG 4T03, CIV ENG 3K03, ELEC ENG 3SA3, ENGINEER 3Q03, 4D03, 4J03, 4X03, ENG PHYS 3X03, 4D03, MECH ENG 4A03, 4C03, 3E04, 3M02, 3Q04, 3R03
MANUFACT 4A03 may be selected, with the permission of the Department.
1 unit ENGN MGT 5G01 (voluntary)

Mechanical Engineering and Society (B.Eng. Society)

ADMISSION
See Admission to Level II Engineering Programmes above.

NOTE
A minimum of 18 units of focus elective courses is required for the programme.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>7 units ENGINEER 2Q03, 2P04, 6 units ENGSOCTY 2X03, 2Y03, 6 units MATH 2M06, 7 units MECH ENG 2A03, 2W04, 6 units Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>4 units ENGINEER 2Q04, 6 units ENGSOCTY 3Y03, 3Z03, 3 units MATH 3103, 18 units MECH ENG 2C03, 3A03, 3D03, 3M02, 3O04, 3R03, 3 units STATS 3Y03, 3 units Engineering and Society focus electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>3 units ENGSOCTY 3X03, 18 units MECH ENG 3A03, 3C03, 3E04, 4P02, 4R03, 4S03, 6 units Engineering and Society focus electives, 3 units approved Level III or Level IV technical electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>6 units ENGINEER 2MM3, 4B03, 6 units ENGSOCTY 4X03, 4Z03, 13 units MECH ENG 4C03, 4G03, 4M04, 4Q03, 3 units Engineering and Society focus electives, 3 units approved Level III or Level IV technical electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Metallurgical Engineering (B.Eng.) 4340**

Metallurgical Engineering as a distinct programme is being phased out. In 1994 the final class entered the programme at Level II. However, the Materials Engineering Programmes can, with the appropriate selection of electives, provide significant specialization in topics appropriate to the processing and properties of metallic materials.

**LEVEL III: 36 UNITS (LAST OFFERED IN 1995-96)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>CHEM ENG 3004 or MECH ENG 3004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 units</td>
<td>CHEM 2WW4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 units</td>
<td>MATLS 3A03, 3B03, 3D06, 3E04, 3F02, 3T04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>MATH 3103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>STATS 3N03 or 3Y03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: 34-37 UNITS (1995-96 ONLY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 3N03; 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent; 4B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 units</td>
<td>MATLS 4A01, 4C04, 4E03, 4L04, and 4K04 or 4Z04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>complementary studies electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9 units</td>
<td>Level III or IV approved technical electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LEVEL IV: 37-40 UNITS (LAST OFFERED IN 1996-97)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9 units</td>
<td>ENGINEER 3N03; 4A03 or 4H03 or equivalent; 4B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 units</td>
<td>MATLS 3P03, 4A02, 4C04, 4B04, 4L02 and 4K04 or 4Z04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 units</td>
<td>complementary studies electives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6-9 units</td>
<td>Level III or IV approved technical electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The concept of Health Sciences Education is based on the view that health is a broad subject encompassing not only the problems of ill health but also the impact of biology, environment and lifestyle on health. Each health professional has specific educational requirements, but by learning together in shared facilities there exists an opportunity to establish effective interprofessional working relationships.

The programmes in the Faculty attempt to meet these goals through a variety of learning approaches. Emphasis is placed on problem-based, small group learning experiences. Other approaches to learning, including interdisciplinary educational experiences, are used where appropriate.

In July 1974, the School of Nursing and the School of Medicine were brought together to form the Faculty of Health Sciences. In 1989, the new School of Physiotherapy and Occupational Therapy was added. The Faculty offers the following undergraduate degree programmes:

- Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
- Bachelor of Science in Nursing (B.Sc.N.)
- Bachelor of Health Science (B.H.Sc.) in Occupational Therapy, Physiotherapy or Midwifery

In addition to its undergraduate programmes, the Faculty of Health Sciences also has the responsibility for the Postgraduate (Internship and Residency) Education Programmes.

Through the School of Graduate Studies, the Faculty offers the Medical Sciences programme leading to the M.Sc. and Ph.D. degrees in the following research areas: Cell Biology and Metabolism; Hemostasis, Thromboembolism, Atherosclerosis; Molecular Virology and Immunology; Neuroscience and Behavioural Sciences; Physiology/Pharmacology; and Reproductive Biology and Human Genetics. The M.Sc. -- Medical Sciences -- programme is available in the research area of Design, Measurement and Evaluation.

Interprofessional programmes, postprofessional in nature and leading to an academic diploma, are also offered. These include: Behavioural Sciences; Occupational Health and Safety; and Child Life Studies.

The Faculty of Health Sciences collaborates with the Division of Health Sciences at Mohawk College in educational programmes for other health professions based at the College.

Research programmes encompassing the broad spectrum of health have been established, including basic and applied research and various aspects of health-care delivery. The graduate programmes in medical science are related to the various areas of health research.

The Health Sciences Centre at McMaster provides educational and research facilities for medicine, nursing and other health professions. It includes a teaching hospital (the McMaster University Medical Centre, a division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals) with extensive ambulatory clinics for primary and specialized aspects of patient care. The building has been designed to bring into close proximity the programmes for the various health professions and to integrate the facilities for education, research and patient care in the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In addition to the Health Sciences Centre, education, research and clinical programmes are based at the Hamilton General Hospital, the Henderson General Hospital, the Hamilton Psychiatric Hospital, St. Joseph's Hospital, the Chedoke division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals, St. Peter's Hospital and the Health Sciences Education Centre, Mohawk College. Extensive use has been made of a variety of community agencies. A satellite programme has been developed with institutions in Northwestern Ontario. In accordance with the plan to coordinate the development of specialized health services among the Hamilton and District hospitals, the Postgraduate Education programmes in medicine have been developed on a regional basis.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

Application to any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the Health Sciences programmes.

Regulation in any programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

The following describes the regulations governing admission and registration in the Health Sciences programmes, and should be considered in conjunction with specific admission requirements described on the following pages for the School of Medicine (M.D.), the Midwifery programme (B.H.Sc.), the School of Nursing (B.Sc.N.) and the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy (B.H.Sc.).

The following application deadlines are strictly enforced. Deadline dates are for consideration of admission to a programme in the following September.

Programme Deadline
- Medicine (M.D.) ................................................... November 1
- Midwifery (B.H.Sc.) ............................................. February 1
- Nursing (B.Sc.N.) ....................................................
- Applicants directly from Ontario Secondary Schools... May 1
- Diploma Registered Nurses ........................................
- Applicants with Other Qualifications .........................
- Transfers from other degree Nursing programmes .......
- Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy: (Second Degree Programme) (B.H.Sc.) ................. January 15

The University reserves the right to make changes in the admission requirements at any time without notice.

Admission to the health science degree programmes of the Faculty of Health Sciences are limited, admission is by selection of applicants, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. The University, therefore, reserves the right to grant admission to a limited number of students, and to refuse admission to any student whose academic performance or general conduct has been unsatisfactory, or who has withdrawn from the programme for a period in excess of one academic year.

An evaluation of Unsatisfactory in the School of Medicine signifies that the student has failed to meet these objectives and the University may require the student to withdraw from the School at any time.

The University reserves the right to require the withdrawal of a student should his or her conduct so warrant.
FALSIFICATION OF ADMISSION INFORMATION
An applicant supplying documentation or evidence which, at the time, or subsequently, is found to be falsified will be withdrawn from consideration. Any student admitted to the programme having submitted false evidence will be withdrawn.

HEALTH REGULATIONS FOR ADMISSION
Before registration, students must file with the University evidence of a recent health examination and chest X-ray. More detailed medical information will be required upon acceptance into the programme.

CLINICAL COURSE REQUIREMENTS
Where, in the opinion of the Faculty, the performance of the student in clinical practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient or the patient's family, the student may be removed from clinical experience at any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

INFORMATION AND ACADEMIC COUNSELLING
In certain programmes, a faculty member is selected for each student in the September of entry to a degree programme and provides each student with advice on evaluations, electives and other educational needs throughout the programme. In the M.D. programme, the advisor is also responsible for the collation of all evaluations and completion of the final transcript. Changes in advisors may be entertained as each student becomes acquainted with Faculty well enough to choose his or her own advisor.

The academic advisory role for B.Sc.N. students is fulfilled by the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing). Students are also encouraged to consult individual faculty members regarding career planning.

TRANSPORTATION
Students are responsible for expenses involved in transporting themselves to community agencies, making home visits, or in connection with clinical study.

LICENCE TO PRACTISE
All graduates who wish to engage in clinical practice in any of medicine, midwifery, nursing, occupational therapy and physiotherapy are subject to any qualifying examinations and other requirements by the licensing bodies for each of these professions. In addition students should be aware that a licence may be denied if they have been convicted of a criminal offence for which a pardon has not been granted. A student in such a position should consult the respective licensing body about such a situation.

THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
The School of Medicine, established in 1965, offers major programmes in undergraduate, postgraduate, and graduate medical education. The clinical programmes use not only the teaching hospital and extensive ambulatory care and research facilities at the McMaster University Medical Centre division of the Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals, but also the clinical teaching units at each of the major Hamilton hospitals and community health-care centres.

The undergraduate medical programme for the M.D. degree was initiated in 1969, graduating its first students in May 1972. At present, 100 students are admitted to the programme each year. The academic programme operates on an 11-months-a-year basis and students qualify for the M.D. degree at the end of the third academic year. The curriculum has been designed to involve medical students in a broad range of human health problems and is intended with early exposure to patients and case management. Flexibility is ensured to allow for the variety of student backgrounds and career goals.

THE MEDICAL PROGRAMME 7880
The three-year programme in Medicine uses an approach to learning that should apply throughout the physician's career. The components have been organized in a relevant and logical manner with early exposure to patients and case management. Flexibility is ensured to allow for the variety of student backgrounds and career goals.

GENERAL OBJECTIVES
The aim of the undergraduate medical programme is to provide students with a general professional education as physicians. The programme enables students to build on previous education and experience, using available learning resources and opportunities. The competencies achieved by graduates will qualify them to proceed to further postgraduate training. While most graduates will be involved directly with the care of individual patients, it is expected that some will choose careers concerned with the health of populations and the development of new knowledge.

The overriding objective to be achieved is the demonstrated ability to identify, analyze and manage clinical problems in order to provide effective, efficient and humane patient care.

Enabling objectives consisting of knowledge, skills and professional behaviour comprise the following:

Knowledge
To acquire and put into practice concepts and information required to understand and manage health-care problems. The study of human structure, function and behaviour will be guided by an analysis of the determinants of health and illness. A spectrum of factors will be considered in both the external and internal environments of individuals when deciding on preventive, therapeutic, rehabilitative and supportive management.

Skills
1. Critical Thinking Skills: The application of certain rules of evidence to clinical, investigational and published data in order to determine their validity and applicability.
2. Clinical Skills: The ability to acquire, interpret, synthesize and record clinical information in managing the health problems of patients, considering their physical, social and emotional function. Included is the use of the clinical reasoning process.
3. Self-Directed Learning Skills: The ability to identify areas of deficiency in one's own performance, find appropriate educational resources, evaluate personal learning progress and use new knowledge and skills in the care of patients.

Professional Behaviour
To recognize, develop and maintain the professional behaviour required for a career as a health professional. Acquiring the authority to intervene in the lives of patients carries with it the obligation to act responsibly:
1. toward oneself: to recognize and acknowledge personal assets, emotional reactions and limitations in one's own knowledge, skills and attitudes, to build on one's assets and to overcome areas of limitation;
2. toward patients and their families: to be able, under appropriate supervision, to take responsibility for the assessment and care of patients and their families;
3. toward colleagues: to contribute to productive communication and cooperation among colleagues engaged in learning, research or health care;
4. toward the community: to contribute to the maintenance and improvement of the health of the general population.

LEARNING METHODS
To achieve the objectives of the undergraduate medical programme, students are introduced to patients within the first level of the curriculum. In this way, students understand the relevance of what they are learning, maintain a high degree of motivation and begin to understand the importance of responsible professional attitudes.
The students are presented with a series of health-care problems, requiring for their solution the understanding of underlying physical, biological and behavioural principles, the appropriate collection of data and the critical appraisal of evidence. In each problem area, the student may select the most appropriate issues to ensure the understanding and application of fundamental concepts. This flexibility provides an opportunity for early consideration of individual interests and goals. The faculty function as learning resources or guides. Learning by a process of inquiry is stressed.

The central focus of the programme is the tutorial. The class is divided into small groups, each with a tutor. In the tutorial session students develop a series of learning objectives from each health-care problem and negotiate how they will approach their learning tasks. They then acquire the knowledge and skills to meet the objectives of the unit in which they are working. They also learn to work as a team, helping and learning from peers. The study habits and sense of responsibility to self and others provides a basis for life long working and learning habits. Attendance at tutorials is mandatory.

Students admitted to the undergraduate medical programme have the responsibility and privilege of taking an active role in the planning and evaluation of the education programme. Through representation on most policy-making and implementing committees, students can influence decisions in such areas as education, philosophy, faculty recruitment, and curriculum design. It is expected that all students will participate in the continuing reappraisal and improvement of the programme. Such participation is a hallmark of the School.

STUDENT EVALUATION METHODS

The evaluation format has been designed to complement learning in the undergraduate medical programme. Evaluation methods have been developed to measure how well the student achieves the stated educational objectives in the various units of the programme. Continual evaluation of the student occurs within the tutorial setting with input from students, their peers, faculty preceptors, and the tutor.

Two problem-solving exercises, carried out individually with each student, are required in each unit. At the completion of the unit, the tutor is responsible for the final summary statement of student learning progress. The tutor prepares a written summary of observation of the student’s performance in the tutorials and all associated activities during that unit. A copy of the evaluation summary is given to the student and to the student advisor while the original is kept in the student’s evaluation file.

In addition to the tutorial-based evaluation, the accumulation of medical knowledge is assessed at regular intervals by means of the Personal Progress Index. This is a multiple-choice format. Results are given to the students for self-evaluation and, in summary form, to the student advisor. Progress testing is in addition to, and does not replace, tutorial- and performance-based evaluation.

The Evaluation Working Group, a subcommittee of the Undergraduate Medical Education Committee, has the responsibility of working with the Medical Programme to assist with the development and implementation of evaluation methods to provide timely and helpful information to assist students and faculty in assessing progress and performance.

The Curriculum Plan

The curriculum of the undergraduate medical programme comprises six units, an elective programme and revision time. The Curriculum Plan showing the relative proportion of time accorded to these units is illustrated on the chart above.

There is less of a division between the preclinical parts and the clinical parts of the M.D. programme than in more traditional schools. Patient contact and clinical skills development start in Unit I and increase throughout the programme. The scientific basis for understanding patients’ problems, while more intensively studied in earlier units, continues to be applied as it is relevant to the care of patients in clinical situations.

PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 1

The goal of Unit 1 is to provide an introduction to the undergraduate medical programme, emphasizing a global view of the determinants of health and illness. Factors from the molecular to the global environment will be considered, as they determine the clinical presentation in an individual. Concepts and information from three knowledge perspectives will be studied: the population perspective, the behavioural perspective and the biological perspective. Students will begin to acquire basic skills of critical appraisal, clinical skills and, in particular, learning skills. During this unit, students will become familiar with the health care system in the Hamilton region and the opportunities for learning which it offers.

This unit is the foundation for all the following units and not specifically preliminary to Unit 2.

PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNITS 2-4

These units are concerned with the systematic study of human structure, function and behaviour and are organized around systems of the body, as follows:

- Unit 2 Cardiovascular, Respiratory and Renal Systems
- Unit 3 Hematologic, Gastroenterologic and Endocrine Systems
- Unit 4 Neurologic, Locomotor and Behavioural Systems

Throughout these body-systems oriented units, students are expected to become self-directed learners capable of critically evaluating newly acquired information.

PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 5

This unit is designed as an integrative unit and organized on the overall theme of The Life Cycle. Health-care problems from the community are studied. Major themes include reproductive health, child and adolescent health, occupational and environmental health and health of older persons.

Students have an ongoing opportunity to consolidate their clinical, learning and critical appraisal skills. There are opportunities to make field trips to a variety of health-care settings and agencies.

PROGRAMME OUTLINE FOR UNIT 6 — THE CLERKSHIP

In this component of the programme students participate in the direct care of patients as they learn about the management of health and illness. All prior objectives apply, but the health-care problems are real patients. Students become self-sufficient in contemporary medicine, but are able to sense when today’s medicine becomes out-of-date by adopting good habits of learning and assessment.
The Clerkship programme consists of rotations in Medicine, Surgery, Family Medicine, Psychiatry, Pediatrics, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and in elective time of which one-half must be spent in clinical medicine. The compulsory components of the clerkship are carried out in teaching practices and in all the teaching hospitals in the Hamilton region. The elective experience can be spent in various activities utilizing local, regional or distant resources.

ELECTIVES

Electives are an integral part of the Curriculum Plan. They may be considered the epitome of self-directed learning, since students must define goals for electives which are appropriate for their own learning objectives and which represent specific areas of educational need or interest. The responsibility for planning electives rests with each student in collaboration with the student advisor.

The three types of electives in the undergraduate medical programme are:

1. **Block Electives:** These are sections of the curriculum for full-time elective activities. Block Electives occur after Unit 3 (six weeks), after Unit 4 (four weeks), and during the Clerkship (16 weeks).

2. **Horizontal Electives:** These are undertaken concurrently with other parts of the curriculum. Horizontal electives are entirely voluntary and are not required for completion of the programme. It is particularly important that the student's advisor be involved in all decisions concerning the selection and carrying out of horizontal electives.

3. **Enrichment Electives:** There are arrangements in place for students from each class to devote longer periods of time (from six to 12 months) to the pursuit of special academic experiences. The intent is to encourage students to explore possible careers in special "frontier" areas of medicine and health care. Examples include: research training and experience; community health projects; international health opportunities. These experiences are often undertaken following Unit 5 or during the first half of Unit 6. Some experiences may provide partial funding (e.g. by student research fellowships).

REGULATIONS FOR LICENCE TO PRACTISE

A degree in medicine does not in itself confer the right to practice medicine in any part of Canada. To acquire this right, university graduates in medicine must hold a certificate of the College of Physicians and Surgeons of the province in which they elect to engage in practice. Students in Ontario medical schools are not required to register as students with the College of Physicians and Surgeons of Ontario. Students intending to practise outside Ontario are urged to consult the licensing body of that province regarding registration.

Licensing requirements vary somewhat among the provinces. The current Ontario requirements for issuance of a Certificate of Registration Authorizing Independent Practice are:

1. Certification by the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada or the College of Family Physicians of Canada;
2. Parts I and II of the Medical Council of Canada Qualifying Examination;
3. Canadian Citizenship or Landed Immigrant Status.

In general, students are expected to obtain a certificate from either the College of Family Physicians of Canada or from the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada in order to be licensed in the province of Ontario.

CANADIAN RESIDENT MATCHING SERVICE (CaRMS)

The Matching Service is a clearing-house designed to help final year Canadian medical students obtain the post-M.D. programme of their choice, and to help programme directors obtain the students of their choice. It provides an orderly method for students to decide where to train and for programme directors to decide which applicants they wish to enrol. For both students and directors, it removes the factors that generate unfair pressures and premature decisions.

Further information is available from the MD Admissions and Records Office (Health Sciences).

BASIC LIFE SUPPORT TRAINING

Effective for the class entering in September 1995, all students are required to have taken a Basic Life Support course prior to registration in the medical programme. Courses are readily available in most communities.

Admission Policy for the Medical Programme

The official admission policy for the undergraduate medical programme for September 1996 shall be as published in the 1996 Ontario Medical School Application Booklet. Refer to the 1996 Instruction Booklet for details. This booklet is available through:

Ontario Medical School Application Service (OMSAS)
PO Box 1328
650 Woodlawn Road West
Guelph, Ontario, N1H 7P4

Please note that the admission policy is reviewed annually, and the admission requirements from the previous year may not apply. Because of the nature of the selection procedures, deadlines are enforced strictly. All relevant documentation must be provided by the specified deadlines. Applicants must follow the instructions precisely.

SELECTION PROCEDURE

The intention of the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme is to prepare students to become physicians who have the capacity and flexibility to select any area in the broad field of medicine. The applicant is selected with this goal in mind. Faculty, medical students and members of the community are normally involved in the review of applications.

Application to the medical programme implies acceptance by the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which candidates are chosen for the programme.

Applications must be submitted by November 1, 1995, 4:30 p.m., EST. Approximately 400 applicants will be invited for interviews in Hamilton in March or April. Invitations for interview are determined on the basis of applicants' academic performance, and an assessment of their preparedness for a career in medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme. From this group a class of 100 is selected.

TRANSCRIPT NOTES

It is expected that all applicants will request all transcript materials in a timely fashion, to allow adequate time for processing requests and for receipt at OMSAS by the prescribed deadline. For this reason, applicants are strongly urged to request two sets of transcripts. One must be sent by the institution directly to, and received by OMSAS by December 1, 1995; the second copy should be sent to the applicant to ensure that the request has been fulfilled. Applicants should retain all receipts and correspondence related to their transcript request. Evidence to show that applicants have requested transcripts in a timely fashion may be requested by McMaster University.

It is not normally possible to notify applicants of any outstanding transcripts before December 1, 1995. Therefore, it is totally the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all transcripts and Registrar statements are received at OMSAS by December 1, 1995. Failure to meet this requirement will result in the disqualification of the application.

All transcripts must be submitted directly to OMSAS by the post-secondary institutions attended. McMaster requires that applicants provide transcripts of all courses/programmes attended at any post-secondary institution. This includes community colleges, CEGEPs, junior colleges, pre-university programmes, etc.

Failure by the applicant to comply with the instructions or to meet the deadlines will result in disqualification of the application.

ACADEMIC ELIGIBILITY

Applicants must report on the Academic Record Form all grades received in the degree credit courses in which they have ever registered. Failure to report courses, programmes or grades on the Academic Record Form will result in the disqualification of the applicant. All grades are converted by the applicant on the Academic Record Form to a 4.0 scale according to the OMSAS Undergraduate Grading System Conversion Table. (The Conversion Table is provided with the OMSAS Application.)
All applicants must fulfill the requirements described below in both (a) and (b).

a. By September 1, 1996, applicants must have completed a minimum of three years undergraduate work. Only degree credit courses taken at an accredited post-secondary institution will be considered.

Two of the three years must be above Level/Year I. A "year" is the full block of work specified for a year or level of the programme in the appropriate university calendar. If requested, applicants must provide evidence that the requirement has been met.

An applicant who has completed a diploma at a CEGEP must have completed by September 1, 1996, at least two additional years of degree credit work at an accredited post-secondary institution. One of those years must be a full programme of courses above Level/Year I.

Applicants who have satisfactorily completed the requirements for a baccalaureate degree in less than three years by November 1, 1995, are also eligible.

b. By November 1, 1995, applicants must have achieved an overall average of at least second-class (B) standing in their academic work to date. A "B" average is considered to be an OMSAS overall converted average of at least 3.0 on the 4.0 scale.

If an applicant has not achieved the overall B standing in the OMSAS converted average, but has completed a graduate degree, the graduate degree will be taken into account to assess eligibility.

Academic Assessment will be as outlined in the Ontario Medical School Application Booklet.

AUTOBIOGRAPHICAL SUBMISSION

Applicants must provide an Autobiographical Submission which is a description about their preparedness for medicine and suitability for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

The Autobiographical Submission Booklet is included in the application kit provided by OMSAS. The Autobiographical Submission Booklet includes detailed instructions with regard to the length and format of responses. Those instructions are considered to be part of the Admission Policy and Procedures for the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme.

Failure to comply with the instructions for the Autobiographical Submission Package will result in disqualification of the application.

GEOGRAPHICAL CONSIDERATION

The geographical status is determined from the Autobiographic Sketch. Applicants may be asked to provide evidence of geographical status. In selecting applicants for interview, the bona fide place of residence will be used in the following order of priority:

1. Hamilton Health Region and Northwestern Ontario (defined as west of Wawa to the Manitoba Boundary);
2. the rest of Ontario;
3. the rest of Canada; and
4. other countries.

To qualify for 1) or 2) above, an applicant must:

a. be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident by November 1, 1995, and
b. have resided for at least three years in the area since the age of 14. Attendance at a university in the area for at least three years by the date of possible entry to the programme satisfies the second requirement.

Any other applicant who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident qualifies for 3.

All other applicants qualify for 4.

INTERVIEWS

Approximately 400 applicants will be invited to Hamilton for an interview. The selection of these applicants is based on the composite score which weights equally the grade point average from the Academic Assessment and the scores from the Autobiographical Submission. Geographical consideration is applied to determine the composition of the pool of applicants that are selected for interview. While all applicants from Geographic Category 4 (other countries) are considered, they may be selected for interview only if they are judged on each criterion to be clearly superior to other applicants.

Because the interviews involve many other people, applicants must attend on the date and time specified. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Each applicant participates in the two components of the interview: the Simulated Tutorial and the Personal Interview.

In the Simulated Tutorial a group of applicants discuss a health problem/situation. The applicant's group skills and problem-exploration skills are assessed.

In the Personal Interview, the applicant is interviewed by a team which is not involved in the assessment of the Simulated Tutorial. Before an applicant meets the interview team, the interviewers are given the candidate's Autobiographic Sketch.

The Autobiographic Sketch is not assessed but serves as a background for the interviewers. In making the overall assessment of the applicant, the Personal Interview team considers the following areas: problem-exploration skills, self-appraisal skills, interpersonal skills, career choice, and suitability for the McMaster programme.

SELECTION

All the information resulting from the process described above, as well as the Confidential Assessments from referees, is reviewed and used in the final selection.

Successful applicants will be notified the last working day in May 1996.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS

Applications from one year are not held over to another year. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply, a new application package, including supporting documentation must be submitted, using the OMSAS Application, the OMSAS Instruction Booklet, and the McMaster Autobiographical Submission for the new admission selection cycle.

APPLICATION FOR DEFERRAL OF REGISTRATION

Applications received in the fall of 1995 are for the academic year commencing in the fall of 1996. Applicants who will not be ready or able to begin studies in the fall may withdraw their applications without prejudice. Application fees cannot be refunded.

Deferred registration may be granted only under exceptional circumstances. Deferred registration applications may be requested only by those candidates offered a place in the class on the last working day in May and by those who have accepted that offer. The application must be submitted by deadlines, determined from year-to-year (normally within two weeks of the offer of admission).

SPECIAL APPLICANTS

Candidates who believe they are eligible for this category must contact, in writing, the Administrative Assistant, MD Admissions and Records before making a formal application. The formal application containing all relevant information and documentation must be made by October 1 to be considered for that year.

This category is designed to provide opportunities only to those who:

1. have not attended a post-secondary institution as a full-time student, or
2. have completed less than 10 full courses as a part-time student, or
3. are First Nations applicants who wish to be considered under this category.

To be eligible for consideration under this category, the candidate must demonstrate exceptional competence and motivation, and must:

1. have completed at the time of application, at least four full degree credit courses. These courses must be completed with the equivalent of an overall average of at least a B on the McMaster grading scale. A current university transcript must accompany the request for consideration;
2. have been employed or active in the community for at least seven years since leaving high school;
3. be a resident of Ontario.

Candidates who meet the above specifications will be assessed on having made an exceptional contribution to society. In this, candidates must have shown creativity, initiative and leadership.
ADVANCED STANDING/TRANSFER

The structure of the McMaster programme requires that all students begin in Unit I. Therefore, there is no provision for advanced standing admission.

Financial Information

Financial difficulties are among the most frequent problems experienced by students in undergraduate medical schools. At McMaster, these are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment as well as by the relative scarcity of financial assistance funds available to the medical school.

In this situation, it is incumbent on students admitted to the M.D. programme to clarify immediately their personal financial situation and to secure or identify sufficient support to meet their financial obligations over the subsequent three years. The School of Medicine cannot assume this responsibility.

In 1983-84, the academic fees (tuition and student supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Medical Programme were:

**CANADIAN CITIZENS AND LANDED IMMIGRANTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I and II</td>
<td>$4,581</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>3,162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**VISA STUDENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Fees</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I and II</td>
<td>$20,870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III</td>
<td>14,023</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In addition, the cost of books and diagnostic equipment for a Year I student was approximately $1,500. Students are also responsible for their transportation costs related to clinical study.

Financial assistance is available to Ontario residents from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Program (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian Citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario. Students who are legal residents of other provinces need to check with their respective provincial financial aid programmes about eligibility for support. In addition, the following sources of funding are available to undergraduate medical students:

**ABBOTT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP LOAN FUND**

This fund was established by the Federation of Medical Women of Canada. Small loans are available to any female medical student or first-year intern. In special cases, a loan up to $1,000 may be made to a student for recognized postgraduate training. Loans are payable within five years of date of issue, after which interest will be charged at a rate of 5% compounded annually.

Information regarding these loans may be obtained from the Secretariat, Federation of Medical Women of Canada, Box 8244, Ottawa, Ontario, K1G 3H7.

**MEDICAL OFFICER TRAINING PLAN**

The Department of National Defence administers a programme for medical students known as the Canadian Forces Medical Officer Training Plan. Under this plan, students may be subsidized (tuition, plus pay) throughout their undergraduate medical studies and internship. To qualify for enrolment a student must be acceptable without condition in a course in medicine in a Canadian university or in an accredited internship.

Further information on this programme and on the career opportunities in medicine in the Canadian Armed Forces may be obtained from local Canadian Forces Recruiting Centres. In Hamilton, the Recruiting Centre is at 150 Main Street West. Telephone (905) 522-2751.

**OTHER FUNDS**

The School of Medicine administers a small loans and bursaries programme to assist medical students with demonstrable need. Unfortunately, these funds are limited and cannot be relied on to meet a major portion of any student’s financial obligations. The source of these funds includes: The Ontario Medical Association Bursaries and Loan Fund; The William Andrew Vanderburgh Sr. Memorial Fund; and the Ripley Estate Bursary and Loan Fund.

For further information, contact Robert Wakefield, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22979.

**ACADEMIC AWARDS**

The School of Medicine has in the past indicated its preparedness to recognize students who distinguish themselves and the University by virtue of their scholarship and their contribution to the university community. At the same time, the School has indicated that the terms of reference for such awards should neither compromise the spirit of cooperative scholarship which characterizes its M.D. programme nor replace its priority of concern for financial assistance awards.

A small, but growing number of estates and agencies have donated funds to the University and the School of Medicine for purposes of recognizing scholastic merit among medical students. In order to meet the requirements of these awards within the spirit of cooperative scholarship, these funds are administered by the School’s Student Financial Aid Committee to support individual students in their pursuit of specific elective projects or activities.

Students are required to submit an application through the Electives Office, outlining the nature of their work and the need for funds. For further information, contact Robert Wakefield, (905) 525-9140, ext. 22979.

**B.H.SC. MIDWIFERY PROGRAMME 6501**

Programme Overview

The programme is jointly offered by McMaster University, Laurentian University and Ryerson Polytechnic University and leads to the degree Bachelor of Health Sciences (B.H.Sc.) in Midwifery. Students enrol in one of the three post-secondary institutions. In addition to meeting all requirements of the joint programme, students must satisfy the academic regulations of the institution in which they are enrolled.

The curriculum includes courses from basic sciences, social sciences, health sciences, women’s studies and electives, in addition to clinical courses. A variety of course formats are used, with a mix of large and small group situations. Distance learning formats, such as teleconferencing, are used extensively. Full-time students will complete the programme in three 11-month blocks.

Each student will be assigned to a midwifery practice for an extended period of clinical practice. This ensures that students will provide continuity of care to clients and obtain continuity of supervision from a clinical preceptor. As far as possible, a variety of midwifery practices and other sites are used to facilitate the locating of students in their geographic areas of choice. In addition to a placement with a midwife preceptor, clinical experience is obtained in hospital settings and in conjunction with a family physician, an obstetrician and in elective placements. Students will be brought together for several days at three times during the three-year programme as a means of fostering professional identity and group support.

Ryerson Polytechnic University offers the opportunity for part-time study and flexible scheduling. The sequence of courses and course load must be individually arranged. The suitability of part-time study for meeting clinical requirements is being carefully assessed. Periods of full-time participation will be necessary in intensive courses and clinical placements. Laurentian University offers the opportunity to study in French or English.

The programme reflects the philosophy of midwifery in Ontario and its focus on women’s participation in their health care. The importance of public involvement in the evolution of the profession is evident in the ongoing participation of health-care users in programme advisory and evaluation activities and in student admission and evaluation activities. The programme works closely with practising midwives and other maternity-care providers to ensure a high-quality clinical environment for students.

**Curriculum Plan**

The curriculum plan sets out the programme in a three-year timetable of full-time study. The course sequence moves from foundation courses in basic and social sciences, women’s studies and health sciences to the application of knowledge in clinical practice. Students enrolled in a programme of part-time study will follow an alternate curriculum plan.
The distance learning format (teleconferencing) requires that students converge in small groups. These will usually be on the university campus, but may be in other locations.

Students undertake some focused clinical activities in Level 1 to foster an understanding of clinical basis of the profession. In Levels 2 and 3 there are extended opportunities to acquire clinical skills and to integrate theoretical material with clinical practice in addition to completing the courses necessary to acquire the broad base of knowledge of a health professional. While efforts will be made to place students in the geographic location of their choice for their extended clinical practice, students may be required to travel or relocate in order to be placed in a practice that can provide suitable clinical supervision. Students must be prepared to supply their own transportation and to cover their living costs during clinical placements.

There are three (3) opportunities for students in the three (3) locations to meet together. The weak-long intensive orientation and beginning of the course, introduction to Midwifery, is held at Laurentian University in August of the year of entering the program. Students are required to attend this session and to live in residence. The exact dates and locations of these opportunities are arranged on a year to year basis.

**LEVEL 1**
- **Topics in Biological Sciences (HTH SCI 1D06)**
- **Social and Cultural Dimensions of Health (HTH SCI 1C06)**
- **Women’s Studies (WOMEN ST 1A06)**
- **Elective (3 units)**
- **Critical Appraisal of Research Literature (HTH SCI 3A03)**
- **Introduction to Midwifery (MIDWIF 1A03)**
- **Midwifery Care I (MIDWIF 1B12)**

**LEVEL 2**
- **Reproductive Physiology (MIDWIF 2D03)**
- **Social Science or Women’s Studies (choice) (3 units)**
- **Health Sciences: Health, Science and Society (HTH SCI 3B03)**
- **Electives (2) (3 units each)**
- **Midwifery Care II (MIDWIF 2B12)**
- **Midwifery Care III (MIDWIF 2C12)**

**LEVEL 3**
- **Midwifery Care IV (MIDWIF 3B12)**
- **Principles and Methods of Research (HTH SCI 4L02)**
- **Community Placements (MIDWIF 3A09)**
- **Health Education and Health Promotion (MIDWIF 3D03)**
- **Midwifery Care Clerkship (MIDWIF 3C12)**
- **Professional Issues (MIDWIF 3E03)**
- **Final Synthesis Paper (MIDWIF 3F03)**

- Transfer/challenge credit may be available.
- Clinical course consists of a placement in a practice and concurrent problem-based tutorials that span antenatal, intrapartum, postnatal and newborn care.
- Includes a week when all students are brought together at one site.

**Admission Process and Criteria**

The following are the requirements for admission in the academic year 1995/96. Please note that the admission policy is reviewed annually and the admission requirements from previous years may not apply.

Because of the nature of the selection procedures, deadlines are strictly enforced. All transcripts must be provided by the specified deadline. All applicants must provide all transcripts from OAC level (or equivalent secondary school) studies and all courses/programmes attended at any post-secondary institution. It is totally the applicant's responsibility to ensure that all transcripts are received at the University by February 1 of the year in which registration is expected. Failure of the applicant to comply with instructions or meet the deadline will result in disqualification of the applicant.

As places in the Midwifery Programme are limited, the admission process is competitive. Possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

Applicants must apply for admission to the Midwifery Programme and indicate their choice of University in which to be enrolled. Applicants wishing to study in Laurentian's French language programme must submit the supplementary application forms and personal questionnaire in French.

**ADMISSION CRITERIA**

All applicants must present courses in three subject areas:

- English or Anglais; Biology or Chemistry; Social Science; with a minimum overall average of 70%.

Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools or Equivalent:

The following are the minimum academic requirements for students applying directly from an Ontario high school:

1. One of OAC English, OAC anglais I or OAC anglais II;
2. One of OAC Biology or OAC Chemistry;
3. An OAC in social science (history, sociology, psychology, geography, law);
4. Completion of additional OAC's to total six credits, with a minimum overall final average of 70%.

Students applying from other provinces or countries must complete the equivalent of the above-mentioned OAC subjects to be eligible for consideration.

Applicants must be registered in or have completed required subjects by the application deadline. For those currently registered in required subjects, interim grades must be submitted and final grades available by June 30, 1995.

**Post Secondary (College) Applicants:**

Applicants with post-secondary studies (college level, CEGEP) must have completed courses that are equivalent to the OACs in the three subject areas specified above. The average in the subjects presented must be 70% or better.

**Prior/Current University Studies:**

Applicants with at least two full-time years at an accredited university at the time of application must have completed OAC subjects (or their secondary school equivalent) or corresponding university courses in at least two of the three subject areas noted above. The applicant's overall average from all university work including the two subject areas, must be a minimum of 70%.

**Mature Students:**

A mature student is defined as a student who is at least 21 years old prior to his/her first day of classes (for Laurentian and Ryerson applicants as of December 31st of year of admission); has not attended secondary school for at least two years; and has not previously attended university. Applicants in this category must have completed the three OAC courses (or equivalent) in the three subject areas outlined above with a minimum overall average of 70%.

Mature candidates lacking the above academic background will be advised to upgrade by either taking OAC courses or equivalent university level courses. Those who take OAC upgrading may have the two-year absence from formal studies regulation waived.

**Transfer or Challenge Credit:**

Applicants with previous university courses may be exempt from electives or other non-clinical courses in Level 1 and 2. The actual amount of credit awarded to an applicant will not be determined until the conclusion of the overall admissions process. Each application will be assessed on an individual basis. An offer of admission does not guarantee that credit will be awarded. For students entering the programme in September 1995, transfer/challenge credit will not be available for Midwifery clinical courses. Applicants should be aware of each University's residency requirements and time span completion policies. Transfer or challenge credit will not generally reduce the time span required to complete the programme.

Further details about the availability of challenge exams or other means of obtaining advance credit for programme requirements will be available at a later time in the admissions process. Applicants who wish to be considered for advanced credit should proceed with the general application materials.

**DEFERRAL OF ADMISSION**

Those students offered admission will not be granted a deferral and will be asked to reapply.
SELECTION PROCEDURE:
The intention of the Midwifery Education Programme is to prepare students to become midwives who have the ability to give the necessary supervision, care and advice to women during pregnancy, labour and the postpartum period, to conduct deliveries on her/his own responsibility and to care for the newborn infant. In order to fulfill this criteria, midwives must have a thorough and rigorous academic preparation.

Midwives, as primary health care providers within our society, are expected to have well-developed interpersonal skills. They must be highly competent in areas of health education, counselling and interprofessional collaboration. Applicants to this programme should expect to be thoroughly assessed for their ability to exhibit and further develop these important personal/professional qualities.

Application to the Midwifery programme implies acceptance by the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and methods by which candidates are chosen for the programme. The admission process is detailed in three steps:

1. **Assessment of Academic Eligibility:** Review of applications for completeness and evidence of academic eligibility according to the criteria listed above.

2. **Review of Personal Submissions:** Each applicant is asked to answer five (5) questions in a typed submission not exceeding five double-spaced pages. This submission is the opportunity for applicants to show that their background experiences and personal attributes are well-suited to being a midwife. The submissions will be scored by teams of two evaluators who have no information about the academic background of the applicant.

3. **Personal Interviews:** Those who have obtained the highest scores on the personal questionnaire will be invited for a personal interview. Interviews will be conducted by teams of three, consisting of a faculty person, midwife, consumer or midwifery student who have no previous information about the applicant. Interviewers will assess applicants in areas such as their motivation to become a midwife, their awareness of midwifery in Ontario and career goals.

A total review of each applicant's file will help determine offers of admission at the conclusion of this three-step process. A waiting list will be formed for any places that become available.

**UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS**

Applications are not held over from one year to another. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply, a new application, including transcripts and supplementary materials must be submitted. Unsuccessful applicants may request feedback about their application for the current year. Applicants must make their requests in writing to the programme no later than June 30th of the year of application.

**APPLICATION DEADLINE**

Submission of completed application forms to the Ontario Universities' Application Centre and all supporting documents/transcripts, must be received by the University no later than February 1 of the year in which registration is expected.

**FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

In 1984-85 the tuition fees for a student in the Midwifery Education Programme were $3,454.00. Supplementary fees may vary among the three institutions, but are estimated at $400.00. A confirmation fee may be required at the time of acceptance of an offer of admission.

Financial assistance is available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). Students intending to apply for OSAP may begin their application process to OSAP once they are notified about receiving the enrolment status of their application can be confirmed with OSAP at a later date. Additional costs include books, supplies, and other learning resources estimated at $500.00-$1000.00.

Students should expect to cover their own travel and accommodation costs for the clinical components of the programme. Students are expected to cover a portion of costs for accommodation and meals when students meet together at one site three different times during the programme.

**Academic Regulations**

**CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME**

In order to continue in the Midwifery programme students must achieve a CA of at least 4.0 in all graded courses and achieve a pass/satisfactory performance in all clinical (midwifery) courses.

Students will be placed on probation if they obtain a CA less than 4.0 but not lower than 3.5, overall in all graded courses or do not achieve a pass/satisfactory performance in all clinical (midwifery) courses.

If students fail to meet the minimum grade requirements in the required courses or a pass/satisfactory designation in the clinical courses, they may, at the discretion of the Programme Chair in consultation with a reviewing committee, be allowed to repeat the course. The minimum grade requirements must be met after repeating a course.

Students will be granted programme probation for one reviewing period if their CA is less than 4.0, but no lower than 3.5, and they have not been on probation before. If the CA fall below 3.5, students will be required to withdraw from the programme.

**GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS**

In order to graduate with a Bachelor of Health Science in Midwifery, students must complete the overall programme including electives, with a CA of at least 4.0 on all graded courses as well as complete and satisfy all the requirements for clinical performance throughout the programme. In addition, all courses for the degree must be completed within five years of attempting the first midwifery course.

**Professional Membership**

The programme requires that all students become members of the College of Midwives and the Association of Ontario Midwives when they enter the programme. The College of Midwives requires applicants to disclose any past criminal or professional proceedings. The total cost for these memberships is approximately $200.00 annually.

**Qualifying for Registration by the College of Midwives**

The practice of midwifery is regulated by the College of Midwives under the Midwifery Act, 1991 and the Regulated Health Professions Act, 1991. The College of Midwives has approved a set of core competencies for entry to practice which guide the Midwifery programme's curriculum.

Regulations under the Midwifery Act set out the following for registration: attendance at a minimum of 60 births, of which the student must be involved as a primary caregiver for 40; 30 births must include care throughout pregnancy, labour and the puerperium.

Graduation from the Midwifery Education Programme does not guarantee registration with the College of Midwives. All applicants to the College must meet additional registration requirements.

Regulatory requirement are subject to change from time to time. The programme will maintain a close working relationship with the regulatory body so that students obtain the required clinical experiences to be eligible for registration.

**THE SCHOOL OF NURSING**

In 1942, McMaster University began its first programme in Nursing, which was operated cooperatively by the University and the Hamilton General Hospital. Since the establishment of McMaster University's School of Nursing in 1946, students have received a Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree upon graduation. The programme has functioned completely under the supervision of the University, while enjoying the full cooperation of community hospitals and agencies in the operation of its clinical courses. In July 1974, the Schools of Nursing and Medicine became the Faculty of Health Sciences.

In 1982, the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme was introduced. This second category of admission is available to provide opportunities for Diploma Registered Nurses to receive a B.Sc.N. degree.
3. Identify and understand internal and external influences on the quality of life. Both the nurse and the client (individual, group or community) are accountable for their decisions and actions.

BELIEFS AND GOALS
We believe that nursing is a scientific activity which seeks to describe, understand and accept reality as human beings experience it, and to provide professional care in this context.

The scientific activity of nursing involves critical appraisal, ability to selectively utilize research findings and the use of a problem-solving process.

We believe that all human beings are unique, self-interpreting individuals with potential and with freedom of choice in determining the quality of life. Both the nurse and the client (individual, group or community) are accountable for their decisions and actions.

The unique contribution of nursing is in professional caring, which has both scientific and humanistic components.

The B.Sc.N. Programme
The B.Sc.N. programme promotes the development of nursing as a caring, client-centred, scientifically based profession. With an emphasis on problem-based, small group, self-directed learning, the programme provides a general baccalaureate education in nursing for the preparation of professional nurses who will practise in a variety of health-care settings. Central to our mission is the preparation of nurses who will work to enhance the quality of health of individuals, families, communities and society. In fulfilling its mission, the B.Sc.N. programme promotes in its graduates the skills to prepare them for a life-long, self-directed learning, critical thinking, advocacy and collective action.

As students progress in the B.Sc.N. programme, they will find an increasing emphasis on interpersonal skills, independent learning, and leadership qualities. Applicants should evaluate their own potential for development of abilities to interact with others and to assume leadership roles. Learning is both a process of inquiry and a skill which is developed as a life-long activity and which takes place in an environment conducive to openness and sharing among faculty and students. Emphasis on small group tutorials and self-directed learning promotes the development of self-evaluation skills and critical thinking abilities. Extensive audiovisual, laboratory and information resources support a belief in the importance of independent study. Students apply concepts from Nursing and related disciplines to their experiences in classroom and clinical settings. In addition, opportunities exist for international clinical practice experiences.

Evaluation by self, peers and faculty is part of an ongoing process of assessment of the achievement of clinical, course, and programme objectives.

5. Demonstrate knowledge of the impact of interprofessional interchange on nursing, other health disciplines and the healthcare system.

6. Demonstrate nursing practice that reflects knowledge of the processes of change, caring, coping, valuing, learning and critical appraisal.

7. Demonstrate a comprehensive approach to nursing practice in a variety of settings.

8. Support and promote a humanistic and scientific approach to the care of nursing clients.

Admission Policy and Procedure

ADMISSION POLICY
Application to the B.Sc.N. programme in the Faculty of Health Sciences implies acceptance on the part of the applicant of the admission policies and procedures, and the methods by which applicants are chosen for the programme.

As places in the B.Sc.N. programme are limited, admission is by selection, and possession of published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission.

There are two streams of study for the completion of the B.Sc.N degree. The Basic (A) Stream requires four years of study, and is available to: those applying directly from an Ontario secondary school, or with qualifications equivalent to OACs, and applicants with other qualifications including mature students and university students. The Post Diploma (B) Stream can be completed in two years of full-time study and is available to Diploma Registered Nurses only. This programme can also be completed on a part-time basis.

The requirements and application deadlines vary depending on the applicant's background. Please note carefully the sections that follow as to procedures and requirements.

Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools or Equivalent Admissions Requirements

Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools or equivalent are placed in Level I and are held by students with OACs or equivalent. The selection method is by academic qualifications. Offers of admission are made the first part of June and may be based on final or interim grades available at that time. Offers based on interim grades will be conditional upon maintaining satisfactory performance on final grades.

Applicants with Other Qualifications and Diploma RNs Admissions Requirements

The selection method is based on academic qualifications, and a personal qualities score comprised of ratings obtained on an autobiographical questionnaire and a personal interview. The rating for the questionnaire is assessed by teams of assessors, normally representing the faculty, the students or alumni, and the community. As a further selection process, applicants may be invited to a personal interview in early May.

Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses. Failure to accept the invitation to an interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

All applicants will be informed of the admission decision by mid-June. Where courses were in progress at the time of application, the offer of admission will be conditional upon the applicant achieving an overall final B- average in the required units (i.e., 12 units for other qualifications and six units for Diploma RN). Failure to meet the condition will result in withdrawal of the offer of admission. Candidates who have not completed the required course work please refer to the Nursing Occasional category in the Admissions Requirements section of this Calendar.

ADMISSION PROCEDURE

Applicants from Ontario Secondary Schools

Applications currently completing OACs apply through the Ontario Universities Application Centre (OUAC). Application forms are available in secondary school guidance offices. The secondary school will forward the mid-term and final transcripts directly to OUAC in support of the application.

Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by OUAC no later than May 1.

Return to: Ontario Universities Application Centre (OUAC)
650 Woodlawn Road West, P.O. Box 1328
Guelph, Ontario, N1H 7P4
Applicants with Other Qualifications and Diploma RN Applicants

Such applicants should write to the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) for an application package. Transcripts of courses either completed or in progress and the completed questionnaire must be included with the application. Diploma RN applicants must also include their Certificate of Competence. Applicants enrolled in diploma nursing programs at the time of application must be eligible to write the nursing registration examinations no later than June of the year of application to the B.Sc.N. programme. Applications for all studies beginning in September must be received by the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) no later than February 15.

A. APPLICANTS TO THE BASIC (A) STREAM FROM SECONDARY SCHOOLS

Requirements
1. One of OAC English I, OAC English II or OAC English III;
2. OAC Chemistry;
3. Three of OAC Calculus, OAC Algebra and Geometry, OAC Finite Mathematics;
4. One of OAC Biology, or OAC Physics;
5. Completion of two additional OACs to total six credits.

Note: Application to the programme must be made within two years of completion of the OAC requirements. The admission average will be calculated on the best six OAC subjects, including the four required subjects.

Applicants with Qualifications Equivalent to OAC Requirements

Applicants from other provinces and countries must achieve the equivalent to the qualifications listed above in their secondary school graduation year.

Early Admission Stream (Nursing)

Applicants who qualify in January for early admission may be admitted directly into the B.Sc.N. programme and may begin their elective course work in May.

Nursing courses normally start in September.

B. APPLICANTS TO THE BASIC (A) STREAM WITH OTHER QUALIFICATIONS

Applicants who do not qualify under Category A normally should:
1.a be currently enrolled in first year of a University programme and have a university admission average of at least 75%; or
1.b provide evidence of achievement of a minimum of B- in at least 12 units (or equivalent) of university degree credit courses. (These courses may be taken as a full-time or part-time student and university correspondence degree courses are acceptable.)

Note: University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit, following admission to the programme, by the Coordinator of Studies.

2. submit a completed original and three copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the application package. Applicants will be evaluated on the basis of the material submitted above and may be invited to come to McMaster in early May for an interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

C. ADMISSION FROM OTHER DEGREE NURSING PROGRAMMES

Applicants who are currently enrolled in a Nursing degree programme at another university may wish to transfer into the B.Sc.N. programme at McMaster. Availability of space in the level requested will be determined by the Coordinator of Studies (B.Sc.N. programme). Even if no space is available, the applicant may choose to complete the admission process and be placed on a waiting list. Applicants normally should:
1. contact the Coordinator of Studies to discuss placement in the programme;
2. submit a completed original and three copies of their response to the Questionnaire provided in the transfer application package;
3. submit an official letter from the Dean/Director of the programme in which the applicant is currently enrolled stating that the applicant is in "good standing" in that programme (good standing is interpreted as at least a B- average in nursing courses);
4. submit a current official transcript.

The applicant may be invited to McMaster for a personal interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses.

Applications for transfer into the B.Sc.N. programme to commence studies in September must be received by the Admissions Coordinator (Nursing) no later than July 1.

D. DIPLOMA REGISTERED NURSES (B) STREAM

Any nurse holding, or being eligible for, nursing registration prior to a specified date of entry to the programme will be considered for admission to the Diploma RN (B) Stream of the Undergraduate Bachelor of Science in Nursing programme.

Applications currently enrolled in a diploma nursing programme must be eligible to write the registration examinations no later than June in order to be eligible to apply to the Post Diploma Stream. Advanced credit is granted for 33 units of work to nurses who graduated from an approved diploma nursing programme and who are admitted to the B.Sc.N. programme. Those offered admission to this two-year programme enter at Level III.

Applicants in this category normally should:
1. possess a current Certificate of Competence as a Registered Nurse in Ontario, or be eligible for reciprocity, or be eligible to write and subsequently pass the Registration examination.
2. provide evidence (transcripts) of a minimum of a B- grade in at least six units (or equivalent) of University degree credit work. University correspondence degree courses are acceptable. University degree credit courses completed prior to admission will be assessed for advanced credit, following admission to the programme, by the Coordinator of Studies.
3. submit a completed original and three copies of their response to the questionnaire provided in the application package. Applicants will be evaluated on the basis of the material submitted in 2 and 3 above. Candidates may be invited to come to McMaster in early May for an interview. Applicants are responsible for their own travel expenses. Failure to attend the interview will result in cancellation of the application. The scores awarded by the assessors are final.

UNSUCCESSFUL APPLICANTS

Applications are not held over from one year to another. If an unsuccessful applicant wishes to reapply to the B.Sc.N. programme, a new application, including supporting documentation, must be submitted.

UNSUCCESSFUL applicants may inquire about their application for the current year. The applicants must make their requests in writing to the Chair of the Undergraduate Nursing Admissions Committee. No inquiries will be considered after August 31 of the year of application.

APPLICATION FOR DEFERRAL OF REGISTRATION

Deferred registration may be granted only under exceptional circumstances. To those candidates who have been offered a place in the class and have accepted that offer. Deferred registration applies to the subsequent year of admission and no other year. The request for deferral, outlining the reasons for the request, must be postmarked no later than July 31 of the year of admission for which deferral is requested.
Academic Regulations

In addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, students enrolled in the B.Sc.N. programme shall be subject to the following programme regulations.

Registration in the B.Sc.N. programme implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the methods by which progress toward the achievement of those objectives is evaluated.

Since the academic regulations are continually reviewed, the University reserves the right to change the regulations.

The University also reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of a student at any time should the student’s scholastic record or conduct warrant so doing. Where, in the opinion of faculty, the performance of the student in clinical nursing practice may jeopardize or endanger the welfare of the patient, or the patient’s family, the student may be removed from clinical experience any time during the academic year until continuation in the course is reviewed. The clinical activities associated with any clinical course must be successfully achieved for attainment of a passing grade in the course.

PART-TIME STUDENTS

Students will be permitted to enter, proceed through and graduate from the B.Sc.N. programme (A) or (B) stream, on a part-time basis. University and programme regulations governing the full-time undergraduate students will govern the part-time student.

As enrolment is limited, places are reserved for part-time students at each level. Normally, Nursing courses are available only during the day. Electives may be taken either in the day or evening.

Guidelines have been established for part-time study. Applicants are advised to seek counselling from the B.Sc.N. programme before engaging in part-time study.

B.SC.N. PROGRAMME ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

A student must:

1. achieve a Cumulative Average (CA) of at least 3.5; and
2. achieve a grade of at least C- in the graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses with the exception that a grade of D-, D or D+ is permissible in one Level I Health Sciences course and only once in required Health Sciences courses beyond Level I.
3. achieve a Pass designation in all clinical courses and the clinical component of N1F04 and N1G04.

The following courses are designated clinical courses:

- Basic (A) Stream: NURSING 2L03, 2P03, 3X04, 3Y04, 4J07, 4K07
- Diploma Registered Nurses (B) Stream: NURSING 3L05, 3M05, 4S06, 4T06

All clinical courses above Level I are evaluated on a Pass/Fail basis. Areas of excellence in practice are noted in a detailed evaluation summary for each course.

(A course for which credit has been granted may be repeated only when approval is granted by the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee.)

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME

To continue in the B.Sc.N. programme a student must obtain a CA of at least 3.5. A student whose CA is at least 3.0, at the discretion of the B.Sc.N. Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, may proceed in the programme and will be placed on programme probation. A student may be placed on programme probation only once during the total programme.

FAILURE

A student whose CA is less than 3.5, and who has not been granted programme probation, may not continue at the University.
A student who fails to obtain a CA of 3.5 at the completion of the programme probation may not continue at the University.
A student may normally repeat a level of work only once.
If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in the required graded Nursing and required Health Sciences courses or a Pass designation in the clinical nursing courses, the student may, at the discretion of the Programme Chair in consultation with the programme Reviewing Committee, be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirements after repeating the course, he or she may not continue in the Faculty. A student may normally be allowed to repeat only one clinical and one non-clinical Nursing or Health Sciences course during the programme.

Curriculum for the B.Sc.N. Programme

BASIC (A) STREAM 6390

The Faculty has planned the curriculum so that the study of nursing, the physiological, psychological and social sciences, and the humanities are interrelated and span the entire programme. In Level I, the amount of nursing experience is relatively small; the major proportion of study is in the behavioural and natural sciences. The nursing component increases progressively through Levels II, III, and IV, as the study of natural sciences is completed. Normally, because of timetable constraints, courses must be taken in the level indicated in the curriculum.

ELECTIVES

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice, of which a minimum of 16 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. programme.

LEVEL I: 33 UNITS

(Units graded: 33)
13 units HTH SCI 1A06, 1B07
8 units NURSING 1F04, 1G04
6 units PSYCH 1A06
6 units Elective

LEVEL II: 31 UNITS

(Units graded: 25; Units pass/fail: 6)
8 units HTH SCI 2B08
14 units NURSING 2L03, 2P03, 2M03, 2N03, 2Q02
9 units Elective

LEVEL III: 33 UNITS

(Units graded: 25; Units pass/fail: 8)
8 units HTH SCI 3A03, 3B03, 3L02
16 units NURSING 3S03, 3T03, 3X04, 3U02, 3Y04
9 units Elective

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

(Units graded: 16; Units pass/fail: 14)
2 units HTH SCI 4L02
22 units NURSING 4A02, 4E03, 4F03, 4J07, 4K07
6 units Elective

REGISTRATION TO PRACTISE NURSING

On receiving the B.Sc.N. degree after successful completion of the (A) Stream of the B.Sc.N. programme, graduates are eligible to write the RN Licensing Examinations which are administered by the College of Nurses of Ontario. Application to write the RN Licensing Examinations is made through the Faculty of Health Sciences.

DIPLOMA RN (B) STREAM 6391

The programme of study for Diploma Registered Nurses is integrated with existing course offerings. The practice of nursing in diverse clinical settings will occur in all academic terms. The curriculum is designed to build on the existing knowledge and skills of the students, to prevent duplication of learning experiences and to prepare the students to function in the expanded role in community and institutional settings.

The curriculum is planned for two full calendar years if taken on a full-time basis. If taken on a part-time basis, students are normally allowed six years after the first Nursing course to complete the programme requirements.

Each level of the programme will consist of eight months of academic study with concurrent clinical practice.

ELECTIVES

Thirty units of electives are to be selected from disciplines of the student’s choice, of which a minimum of 12 units are to be chosen from courses designated as Level II or above. For some courses, the amount of duplication of required content will preclude their being used for elective credit in the B.Sc.N. programme.
Northern Clinical Programme 6393

The Northern Clinical Programme has been designed as a thirteen week programme to provide educational opportunities for the integration of advanced clinical assessment skills and relevant knowledge in the physical, biological and behavioural sciences necessary for delivery of nursing care in First Nation communities in Northern Canada. These skills not only include the advanced physical assessment necessary to intervene in acute, chronic and emergency situations, but also the decision-making and problem-solving skills necessary in rapidly changing situations.

CURRICULUM

(Units pass/fail: 17)

8 units NURSING 3A01, 3B07 (taken concurrently)
3 units NURSING 3C03
6 units NURSING 3D06

TOTAL UNITS: 17

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. programme will be granted credit for the equivalent courses in the B.Sc.N. programme.

Northern Community Nursing Programme 6392

The programme focuses on the theory and practice of community based nursing care. Students develop strategies designed to promote health, prevent disease, and reduce the burden of illness within the First Nations and Northern communities.

Over the nine-month period, students come to McMaster to participate in four courses each of which comprises sixty hours of intensive classroom and group work focused on relevant community health skills and principles. Each course is followed by a work-study practicum conducted in the student’s home community. The work study practicums are linked to the course content and to each other as they build on progressively more challenging skills and concepts.

CURRICULUM

(Units graded: 12; Units pass/fail: 8)

3 units NURSING 3E03
3 units NURSING 3F03
3 units NURSING 3G03
3 units NURSING 3H03
3 units NURSING 3I03
8 units NURSING 3K08

TOTAL UNITS: 20

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. programme will be granted credit for the equivalent courses in the B.Sc.N. programme.

Paediatric Oncology Programme 6394

In order to accommodate the educational needs of registered nurses working in paediatric oncology, a programme has been developed within the context of the existing post-diploma stream. This programme affirms the McMaster curriculum model of student-centred, problem-based or problem-focused teaching and learning; respect for the adult learner; a curriculum cognizant of and responsive to evolving nursing practice, a commitment to interprofessional approaches and a commitment to a strong scientific component. Students enrolled in the programme will be actively linked with one of the provincial tertiary paediatric haematology-oncology sites and maintain their clinical practice at that institution. The courses themselves will emphasize the existing literature and practice modalities in paediatric haematology-oncology and incorporate these into some of the present post-diploma baccalaureate courses.

CURRICULUM

(Units graded: 9; Units pass/fail: 12)

3 units NURSING 3P03
3 units NURSING 3Q03
5 units NURSING 3V05
5 units NURSING 3W05
2 units HTH SCI 3L02
3 units HTH SCI 3A03

TOTAL UNITS: 21

Students who are subsequently admitted to the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. programme will be granted credit for these courses (or their equivalent) in the B.Sc.N. programme.
SCHOOL OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY

McMaster University offers two Bachelor of Health Science (B.H.Sc.) second-degree programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy. McMaster will no longer offer the B.H.Sc. degree completion programme for those who currently hold a diploma from Mohawk College in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy.

B.H.Sc. (OT/PT) Second Degree Programmes

The two second degree programmes, offered in collaboration with Lakehead University, have been designed to graduate therapists in two calendar years. These graduates will possess the knowledge, skills and professional behaviour to practice in a complete range of settings in either urban or rural locations. The collaboration with Lakehead University will add a further dimension, that of understanding the specific health issues unique to northern Ontario, as well as an awareness of the career opportunities available in these regions.

The content of the curricula is in accordance with accreditation guidelines and the scope of practice as described by each of the professions. Students are expected to achieve a sense of the influence of family, society, and culture as they explore the mechanisms of health, disease, disability, prevention and treatment.

The aim of the Bachelor of Health Sciences programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy is to provide students with the opportunity to build on their first degree and to acquire a professional education. Upon graduation they will be able to function as competent basic-level clinicians in a variety of hospital and/or community health settings. Competence entails the integration of knowledge, skills, and professional behaviour in order to analyze and manage health problems.

PROGRAMME GOALS

The B.H.Sc. programmes in Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy allow graduates to practise their disciplines with the following skills:

> Knowledge
1. understand and apply the theoretical and scientific bases of Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy;
2. understand the biological, social, cultural and environmental determinants of health, and their relationship with one another;
3. understand the basic principles and methods of scientific inquiry and critical appraisal;
4. understand the importance of disease prevention, health maintenance, health promotion and treatment;
5. understand the factors which affect health policy and the delivery of health care;
6. understand change.

> Skills
1. demonstrate clinical reasoning while managing health-care problems;
2. demonstrate competence in assessment and treatment techniques in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy;
3. demonstrate effective oral and written communication skills;
4. function as members of an interdisciplinary health-care team;
5. implement programmes for prevention, health maintenance and health promotion;
6. function in advocacy roles in order to enhance quality of life;
7. demonstrate teaching and supervisory skills in professional practice;
8. demonstrate critical thinking and critical appraisal skills;
9. assess effectiveness of professional practice;
10. adapt to and initiate change.

> Personal Qualities
1. recognize, develop and maintain the personal qualities that are required for professional life:
a. respect for each person's individuality;
b. empathy in client relationships;
c. ethical and professional behaviour;
d. self-appraisal of personal attributes in order to build on strengths and overcome weaknesses.
2. function as self-directed, life-long learners and leaders in the profession.

Curriculum

The time is divided into seven units of full-time study over a period of 24 months. The content of each unit is profession specific; however, there are occasions when Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy students study together. The total programme consists of 100 units of credit; 70 units of academic study and 30 units (30 weeks) of clinical practice. One of the unique features of the programmes is the integration of clinical education/fieldwork experiences with academic study. Within each of the specialty units, a six-week clinical placement follows eight weeks of academic study.

NORTHERN STUDIES STREAM

Both programmes, Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, offer a Northern Studies Stream option. The goal of the NSS is for students to develop an awareness and appreciation of Northern health issues. Half of the students in each programme will participate. Interested students apply for this option during the first term of the programme. Final selection of students for the Northern Studies Stream remains with the University.

The Northern Studies Stream encompasses either one 14-week specialty unit or one six-week clinical fieldwork placement. The eight weeks of academic study occurs at Health Sciences North on the Lakehead University Campus in Thunder Bay and the clinical fieldwork placements occur in various Northwestern Ontario communities.
Currently, the 14-week units offered in the NSS are Units II and III (Physiotherapy) and Unit IV (Occupational Therapy). Limited numbers of the other six-week clinical fieldwork placements are also offered in the Northern Studies Stream.

Funded by the Ministry of Health, travel to and from McMaster and accommodation in Northwestern Ontario is provided for the Northern Studies Stream students.

TEACHING/LEARNING METHODS

The curricula of both programmes emphasize that the process of learning is equal in importance to the content. The learning methods are, therefore, based on the philosophies of self-directed and problem-based learning:

Problem-Based Tutorials

Problem-based learning takes place in small groups in which a tutor acts as a facilitator of student learning. Students are presented with health-care problems that have been carefully designed and selected for each unit. These problems promote the exploration of the underlying biological, psychological, and behavioral determinants of health as well as the principles of therapy. Large group interactive resource sessions may be offered to enhance access to content experts and other resources.

Students learn and practice group skills, share knowledge, become comfortable with changing leadership positions, and give and receive feedback.

The size of tutorial groups may vary from five to seven students. Tutorial group membership is changed for each unit in the programme in order to maximize interaction among students and faculty.

Tutors are usually occupational therapists or physiotherapists who are knowledgeable in the content area of the unit, and expert in tutoring in a problem-based format. The same tutor meets regularly with the group throughout the unit. Tutors also serve as role models in the professional socialization process.

Clinical Skills Laboratories

Clinical skills laboratories use a variety of formats to help students learn the clinical skills of assessment, treatment and other aspects of clinical practice. Laboratory sessions are designed to complement the health-care problems used in problem-based tutorials. The clinical skills learned in the laboratory section of each unit are applied and integrated into the clinical education component of the specialty units.

The focus of clinical skills laboratories changes through the units. Unit I stresses basic clinical skills, Units II through V focus on specialty areas of practice, and Unit VI is designed to develop skills in consultation, administration, and other advanced clinical skills.

Inquiry Seminars

These seminars are designed to provide opportunities to explore and discuss major topic areas and theoretical concepts which are central to the development and practice of the professions. Presentations by content experts, small-group problem-solving, and large-group discussion are utilized to provide the means and impetus for these investigations.

Topics chosen for inquiry seminars are used to complement the major themes in each programme unit and may vary from year to year. The seminar leaders include faculty members and experts from the community.

Clinical Education

Students spend a total of 30 weeks in full-time clinical practice. Clinical education is organized in a variety of health-care facilities including teaching hospitals, community hospitals, health-care agencies, specialized centres, private clinics, and other community facilities throughout Ontario. Students integrate academic learning into practice under the supervision of qualified therapists.

The University Coordinator of Clinical Education (PT) or University Fieldwork Coordinator (OT) is responsible for arranging all clinical placements. No student may make her/his own arrangements with any clinical facility.

Placements are limited and subject to availability. Therefore, students will be required to complete some clinical education units in Northwestern Ontario or elsewhere outside of the Hamilton area.

The students are expected to provide their own means of transportation to each clinical facility and to cover costs of travel and parking. Travel to and from the cities where clinical placements will be offered in Northwestern Ontario will be arranged by the Northern Studies Stream, through funding made available through the Ontario Ministry of Health.

Occupational therapy students will be assessed an additional fee for the use of the computerized clinical placement service of the Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists.

Independent Study

An independent study is completed during Unit VI. It may consist of an extensive literature review on a selected topic, a simple research design/proposal, or participation in an ongoing research study or clinical project. Evaluation of the independent study is based on a learning contract which is negotiated by the student with a faculty member during Unit V.

Student Evaluation Methods

A variety of methods are used to assess student performance throughout the programmes, including written and oral evaluations, presentations, and tests of clinical skills.

Admission Policy and Procedure

Enrolment in the second-degree programmes in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy is limited to 60 in each programme. Final selection of applicants for admission is made by McMaster University. The admission process considers academic achievement, personal qualities and experience. Personal qualities and experience are assessed on the basis of an autobiographical submission and a personal interview. Assessors are drawn from the faculty, the community, and students.

ELIGIBILITY

Applicants must:

1. At the time of application, have achieved a minimum grade point average of 80% or 70% (on the 4.0 point grade scale) over the last two years of full-time academic study or the equivalent.

2. By June 30 in the year of admission, have completed an undergraduate baccalaureate degree at a recognized university, and have achieved/maintained a minimum overall grade point average of 80% or 70% over the last two years of full-time academic study or the equivalent.

For those who have pursued their undergraduate degree on a part-time basis, eligibility assessment will be made using the courses equivalent to the last two years according to their programme.

No preference will be given for any specific subject area in which the degree has been obtained.

APPLICATION PROCEDURE

Application packages with detailed instructions are available from:

Office of the Registrar
McMaster University
Gilmour Hall, Room 108
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4L8

or

Registrar’s Office, Lakehead University

All application packages must be submitted directly to Admissions, OT/PT Building (T-16) McMaster University. Deadlines will be strictly enforced.

The applicant is responsible to ensure that the following is received on or before January 15:

a. application forms: the McMaster application, autobiographical submission, and academic record form;

b. transcripts for all university degree credit courses and programmes in which the applicant has been enrolled;

c. application/assessment fee.

Academically eligible applicants are ranked on the basis of their grade point average over the last 2 years of full-time university study or the equivalent, and the score on their autobiographical submission. Those ranked among the top applicants to each of the Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy programmes are invited for a personal interview.
Interviews are conducted between April 1 and May 15 in either Hamilton or Thunder Bay, according to the applicant's preference. Applicants invited to an interview are notified approximately three weeks in advance of their interview. All applicants are responsible for their own travel costs to and from the interview. All applicants will be notified of the admission decision by June 1.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION
In 1994-95 the academic fees (tuition and supplementary fees) for a student in the McMaster Undergraduate Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy Second-Degree programmes are $4,000 for three terms, September to August. It is estimated that books and supplies cost an additional $750 annually.

Financial difficulties are frequently experienced by second degree students. For these programmes difficulties are intensified by the lack of opportunity for summer employment as well as the relative scarcity of financial assistance available to second degree students.

Financial assistance may be available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP). To be eligible a student must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario.

Academic Regulations
Students in the B.H.Sc.(OT) and B.H.Sc.(PT) programmes, in addition to meeting the general University academic regulations, must follow these specific programme requirements.

Registration in the B.H.Sc.(OT) and B.H.Sc.(PT) programmes implies acceptance on the part of the student of the objectives of that programme and the method by which progress towards those objectives is measured. The University reserves the right to cancel the academic privileges of any student at any time that the student's scholastic record or conduct warrants doing so. Where the performance of the student in a clinical setting may jeopardize or endanger the welfare or safety of a patient or a patient's family, the student may be removed from the clinical setting any time during the academic year, until continuation in the course is reviewed.

COURSE LOAD
All courses are required. No exemptions or substitutions will be granted. All course work toward the B.H.Sc.(PT) and B.H.Sc.(OT) must be completed as McMaster University courses. A student may not take a course load consisting of a partial unit. All courses within each unit must be taken concurrently.

DEANS' HONOUR LIST
Students will be evaluated for standing on the Deans' Honour List only upon completion of the programme. Students will be named to the Deans' Honour List if they receive no failing or remedial course grades throughout the programme, and achieve a minimum average of 9.5, calculated using the grades on all courses taken throughout the programme.

CONTINUATION IN THE PROGRAMME
Students are reviewed at the end of each unit, and at the end of the academic component in each of the specialty units (Units I to V). Students must achieve a grade of at least C- in every course at each review to continue in the programme. A grade of F in any course results in a student being required to withdraw from the programme.

A student who obtains a credit for a course, but achieves a grade below C-, is required to successfully complete remedial work in order to continue in the programme. Upon successful completion of the remedial work, the new grade assigned for the course is C- in all cases. The remedial work must be completed prior to the beginning of the next unit unless otherwise specified by the Programme Academic Review Committee. If the remedial work is not successfully completed, the original grade will stand, and the student will be required to withdraw from the programme.

A student is allowed to do remedial work only twice during the programme. Upon the third time that credit is obtained in a course but the grade is below C-, the student is not allowed to perform remedial work, and is required to withdraw from the programme.

The first time a student becomes ineligible for continuation in the programme or voluntarily withdraws from the programme, he/she is permitted to apply for readmission in writing to the Programme Chair. The request must be made at least three months prior to the beginning of the unit to which the student is requesting readmission. Normally, a student who is readmitted to the programme must repeat all courses of the unit in which he/she became ineligible to continue.

A student who becomes ineligible for continuation in the programme a second time or who voluntarily withdraws from the programme a second time, may reapply only through the regular admissions process.

The latest possible date for readmission is two years from the beginning of the unit from which the student withdrew.

Programmes

B.H.SC.(OT)

YEAR I: 47 UNITS

Block I OCCUP TH 1 T15, 1L17, 1 S13
Block II OCCUP TH 1 T23, 1L24, 1S23, 1 C26
Block III OCCUP TH 1 T33, 1L34, 1S33, 1C36

YEAR II: 53 UNITS

Block IV OCCUP TH 2 T43, 2L44, 2S43, 2C46
Block V OCCUP TH 2 T53, 2L54, 2S53, 2C56
Block VI OCCUP TH 2 T64, 2L63, 2S65, 2S63
Block VII OCCUP TH 2C76

B.H.SC.(PT)

YEAR I: 47 UNITS

Block I PHYSIOTH 1T15, 1L17, 1 S13
Block II PHYSIOTH 1T23, 1L24, 1S23, 1C26
Block III PHYSIOTH 1T33, 1L34, 1S33, 1C36

YEAR II: 53 UNITS

Block IV PHYSIOTH 2 T43, 2L44, 2S43, 2C46
Block V PHYSIOTH 2T53, 2L54, 2S53, 2C56
Block VI PHYSIOTH 2T64, 2L63, 2S65, 2S63
Block VII PHYSIOTH 2C76

HONOURS BIOLOGY AND

PHARMACOLOGY PROGRAMME(CO-OP)

This is a joint programme between the Faculty of Health Sciences and the Faculty of Science (Department of Biology). The Pharmacology courses, which are run in a small group, problem-based format, are the responsibility of the Faculty of Health Sciences, drawn from the following departments: Biomedical Sciences, Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynecology, and Pathology.

Please see the Faculty of Science, Department of Biology section for admission requirements.
LEVEL I PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

Students admitted to Humanities I (0700) must complete 30 units of work as follows:

18 units representing three of the following four areas of study:

1. Literary Studies/Linguistics
   CLASSICS 1A06
   ENGLISH 1D06
   LINGUIST 1A06

2. Historical and Philosophical Studies
   CLASSICS 1L06
   HISTORY 1A06, 1L06
   PHILOS 1B06, 1D06

3. Languages other than English
   FRENCH 1A06, 1N06, 1Z06
   GERMAN 1A03, 1AA3, 1Z06, 2Z06
   GREEK 1Z06
   HISPANIC 1A06, 1Z06
   ITALIAN 1A06, 1Z06, 1Z26
   JAPANESE 1Z06
   LATIN 1Z06
   POLISH 1Z06

4. The Arts
   ART 1F06**
   ART HIST 1A06
   DRAMA 1A06
   MUSIC 1A06, 1B06, 1CC3, 1D03***

12 units Elective of which at least six should be selected from courses offered by a Faculty other than Humanities.

No Humanities I student may take more than six units of work in any single subject, except in the case of CLASSICS 1B06 and 1L06.

** Students with an OAC in Greek or Latin will register for six units of Level II Greek or Latin in lieu of the 1Z06 course.

*** Portfolio Required: ART 1F06: The prerequisite for ART 1F06 requires permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music based on required portfolio interview. If you intend to take ART 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the School for a portfolio interview in March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media, including work derived from both first-hand observation and the imagination. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Acceptance into ART 1F06 is contingent upon receiving written confirmation from the School of Art, Drama and Music.

*** Students wishing to take Music courses other than MUSIC 1A06 must make arrangements with the School of Art, Drama and Music for qualifying tests. Students admitted to Music I (0370) must complete 30 or 33 units of work as follows:

18-21 units MUSIC 1B06, 1CC3, 1D03, 1E03 (or 1E06), 1G03.
   (Permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music is required for MUSIC 1E06.)

12 units Electives, 6 of which may be from courses in another Faculty.

B. Degree Programmes

Upon successful completion of Humanities I, a student may be admitted to a programme of study leading toward a Bachelor of Arts degree. (Completion of Music I may lead to a Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts degree.) There are three ways to complete a Bachelor's degree in the Faculty of Humanities.

SINGLE HONOURS PROGRAMME

Three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline (e.g. History). After three years of Music study beyond Music I, students receive a B.Mus. degree.
COMBINED HONOURS PROGRAMME

Three years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of two disciplines (e.g. English and Philosophy). In fact, a student can combine study in any two Humanities disciplines, or one Humanities discipline and a subject from another Faculty where appropriate (e.g. History and Political Science, Philosophy and Biology) or one Humanities discipline with Women’s Studies or Japanese Studies.

MINOR

A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four-level programme. A minor consists of at least 18 units of Level II, III, or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s), using elective units only, that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet these requirements. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition for a minor is granted, this recognition will be recorded on the student’s transcript. For further information please refer to Minors in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

B.A. PROGRAMME

Two years of study, beyond Level I, concentrated in the work of a single discipline.

The content and the requirements of single Honours, Combined Honours and other B.A. programmes are found further on in this Calendar under the title Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees.

There are a number of Humanities courses which may be taken as electives without prerequisites. Individual course descriptions, by Department, are given under the section entitled Course Listings.

Not only are students from other Faculties able to take individual courses which have no prerequisites, but they are also able to transfer into any of the degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities. For the majority of programmes in the Faculty, admission may be gained after the successful completion of any Level I programme at the university, providing this includes the necessary programme requisites as outlined in the admission statement for each Humanities programme as described under Programmes for the B.A., B.A. (Honours) and B.Mus. Degrees.

SECOND LANGUAGE PROFICIENCY

Students embarking on Humanities programmes should be aware that most graduate schools require, for admission, proficiency in at least one, and frequently two, languages other than English. In the Faculty, proficiency in at least one language other than English is regarded as an essential tool for students interested in English Literature, Comparative Literature, Drama and Linguistics. Generally, proficiency in more than one language is a hallmark of most highly-qualified Humanities’ graduates seeking the widest range of post-graduation academic and employment opportunities.

PART-TIME STUDY

Students wishing to enter any programme offered by the Faculty of Humanities and pursue a programme on a part-time basis should consult the appropriate Departmental Counselor(s) before making their plans.

It is anticipated that at least the following Honours programmes in the Humanities will be available to those part-time students who are only able to take their work in the evening during the Fall/Winter session: Art History; Drama; English; History; Philosophy.

For part-time students who are only able to attend evening classes during the Fall/Winter session, the following B.A. programmes are available: Art History; Classics; Drama; English; French; History; Philosophy.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students enrolled in Humanities programmes, in addition to meeting the General Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following Faculty Regulations and Policies.

ADMISSION AND READMISSION TO THE FACULTY OF HUMANITIES

Because of resource limitations, the University and Faculty of Humanities reserve the right to limit enrolment in any programme or course to the number which can be taught effectively. Enrolment will be by selection based on academic achievement.

Admission as a Second Bachelor’s Degree student or as a Continuing Student is by selection and may be limited.

Admission is not guaranteed.

Students completing McMaster Level I programmes may be given preference for admission to limited enrolment programmes over students from other programmes or other universities.

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Humanities provided that they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary requirements for admission to a programme.

Students who do not meet these requirements must submit a Request for Special Consideration to the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies). Such requests for transfer are not automatic or guaranteed and will be considered at the same time as applications for readmission (see below).

Applications for readmission must be made, in writing, to the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies). Readmission requests for September must be submitted by July 15 and for January by November 30.

Applications should explain the reasons for the student’s inadequate performance and should include relevant documentary evidence, for example a letter from a physician outlining any medical condition that might have affected the student’s academic performance or final grades. Readmission cases will be carefully screened and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, as well as the nature of the reasons cited in the application letter and the accompanying documentation. Readmission is not guaranteed.

ENGLISH AND HISTORY PROGRAMMES: ADMISSION FROM OTHER POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS

Enrolment in English and History programmes is limited, with priority given to students who have completed Level I at McMaster University.

Applications, together with all supporting documents, from students from other post-secondary institutions who wish to be considered for admission to these programmes at McMaster must be received by the Registrar’s Office no later than June 15. Note that English and History programmes at McMaster may be commenced only in September.

REGISTRATION AND COURSE CHANGES

It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that the programme of work undertaken meets the requirements for the degree. When registering or making changes to course selection, students must seek the written approval of the Associate Dean (Studies). Dates for final registration and course changes appear in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar and are rigidly adhered to.

CROSS-LISTED COURSES

Students wishing to take a cross-listed course which is taught by the Department/School offering the student’s programme must register for it under that programme subject listing. For example, ART HIST 2803 is cross-listed as CLASSICS 2B03, so students in an Art History programme wishing to register for this course must register for it under the course designation of ART HIST 2B03.

DEADLINES

The Faculty of Humanities will not consider applications for admission after the dates stated in this Calendar. Registrations after the stated deadlines will not be accepted unless documentation is provided showing good cause and including permission of instructors to enter classes late. Dropping and adding of courses will be permitted only within the periods stated in this Calendar.
SUMMER IMMERSION PROGRAMMES IN FRENCH

You must obtain approval from the Associate Dean (Studies) prior to participating in any language immersion programme.

The government-sponsored summer language bursary programme offers university students the opportunity to take French courses at a large number of accredited institutions. Students wishing to attend another university in order to participate in a language immersion programme must: (a) petition the Associate Dean (Studies), (b) submit detailed course descriptions for assessment, and (c) obtain a Letter of Permission.

Students registered in a programme in French may take a maximum of six units of credit in this manner as elective work only. Students not registered in a programme in French may take up to 12 units of credit.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO MUSIC PROGRAMMES

Normally, students with an undergraduate degree in Music will not be admitted to a B.Mus. degree programme as a second undergraduate degree.

THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE/HUMANITIES STUDY ABROAD

Students registered in any Honours or Combined Honours programme in the Faculty of Humanities may apply to replace all or part of the work of their third year with an acceptable programme of study taken at a university or equivalent institution approved by the Faculty of Humanities.

To be eligible to take part in this programme, students must have completed at least 60 units of work with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0. Individual programmes may have additional requirements. All requirements must be satisfied by the end of the Fall/Winter session (September-April) preceding the commencement of study elsewhere. Students taking part in this programme do not have the option of graduating with a three-year B.A. degree on the basis of work completed in this programme, but must return to McMaster University to complete their final 30 units of work.

No fees are payable to McMaster University for the Third Year Study Elsewhere programme, but students must pay all associated travel, study, and living expenses. For students in need of financial assistance, OSAP (the Ontario Student Aid Programme) may be available for this programme. In addition, assistance with travel expenses may be available from McMaster University bursary funds.

Students interested in applying for this programme should consult the Coordinator, Humanities Study Abroad and their department(s) or School about one year before they plan to begin their study elsewhere. No later than the end of January, students must propose a programme of study for approval by their department(s) or School and the Coordinator.

While they are engaged in study elsewhere, students must maintain links by correspondence with their departmental academic counsellor(s) at McMaster.

Students may receive up to 30 units of credit for a full year of study in Third Year Elsewhere programme. The awarding of all credit for work completed elsewhere may be confirmed only after departments have received transcripts and reviewed students' academic achievements following their return and after they have officially registered for Level IV. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Deans' Honour List on the basis of work completed elsewhere.

SPRING COUNSELLING

During the Spring Counselling period:

1. Information sessions are held by departments in the Faculty of Humanities to discuss undergraduate programmes, course offerings for the next academic session, etc.;

2. Students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" available in the Humanities Faculty Office in Chester New Hall, Room 112;

3. Students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer into Level III or IV programmes in Honours English or Honours History or Level III of the B.A. English programme must complete an "Application for transfer to Level III or IV" available in CNH 112;

4. Students in Levels II, III, or IV obtain a copy of the new Undergraduate Calendar from the Office of the Registrar and updated Degree Audit Reports from the department offering the programme in which they are registered.

The dates for the Spring Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year; however, the specific dates and information will be posted on campus, outlined in the campus newspaper and will be announced in some classes. It is the student's responsibility to participate in these counselling activities.

SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC

Beginning July 1, 1995, McMaster welcomes a new School of Art, Drama and Music. The School unites the former Departments of Art and Art History, Drama, and Music and continues their existing programmes while also opening the way to explorations among the disciplines. All students are invited to participate in this initiative.

PROGRAMMES IN ART AND ART HISTORY

NOTE

Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Art History should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in French, German or Italian for admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include one of these language courses as early as possible in their programme.

Honours Art

2028

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in Honours Art is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) an average of at least 7.0 in ART 1F06 and ART HIST 1A06, and (c) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06.

NOTES

1. Students in Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.

2. Students who wish to take film courses are advised to take ART HIST 2X06 as an elective since it is the prerequisite for upper-level film courses.

3. A Minor in Art History is not permitted in the Honours Art programme.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

30 units ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, 2F06, 3C03, 3G06

12 units ART 4B12

12 units Level III or IV Art courses

9 units from ART HIST 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2M03, 2N03

3 units Level II, III or IV Art History

6 units Level III or IV Art History

18 units Electives, 6 of which may be from Art and Art History courses

Combined Honours in Art and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and: (a) a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, (b) a grade of at least B- in ART 1F06; and (c) the successful completion of ART HIST 1A06.
NOTES
1. Students in Honours Art must complete ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, and 2F06 before registering in Level III or IV Art courses.
2. Students who wish to take film courses are advised to take ART HIST 2X06 as an elective since it is the prerequisite for upper-level film courses.
3. A Minor in Art History is not permitted in the Honours Art programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units ART 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, 2F06, 3C03, 3G06, and 12 units of Level III or IV Art, including 4C06
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
12 units Electives to total 120 units

Honours Art History
Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A06.

NOTES
1. ART HIST 3J03 and 3K03 are available only as electives for students registered in an Art History programme.
2. Students who wish to take film courses are advised to take ART HIST 2X06 as an elective since it is the prerequisite for upper-level film courses.

COURSE LIST 1
ART HIST 3AA3, 3BB3, 3C03, 3E03, 3G03, 3H03, 3L03, 3S03, 3V03, 3X03, 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4V03, 4X03

COURSE LIST 2
ART HIST 3X03, 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4N03, 4V03, 4X03

Electives, 12 of which may be Art History courses

Combined Honours in Art History and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ART HIST 1A06.

NOTES
1. ART HIST 3J03 and 3K03 are available only as electives for students registered in an Art History programme.
2. Students who wish to take film courses are advised to take ART HIST 2X06 as an elective since it is the prerequisite for upper-level film courses.

COURSE LIST 1
ART HIST 3AA3, 3BB3, 3C03, 3E03, 3G03, 3H03, 3L03, 3S03, 3V03, 3X03, 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4M03, 4N03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4V03, 4X03

COURSE LIST 2
ART HIST 3X03, 4AA3, 4BB3, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4N03, 4V03, 4X03

Electives, 12 of which may be Art History courses

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units from ART HIST 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2M03, 2N03
3 units Level III or IV Art History
15 units from Course List 1
6 units from Course List 2
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Art History
Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in ART HIST 1A06.

NOTE
ART HIST 3J03 and 3K03 are available only as electives for students registered in an Art History programme.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
18 units from ART HIST 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2M03, 2N03
12 units Level III or IV Art History
30 units Electives, 12 of which may be Art History courses

Minor in Art History
24 units of Art History, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

PROGRAMMES IN DRAMA

NOTES
1. The School of Art, Drama and Music offers a broadly based programme of study in the history, theory, and critical understanding of the dramatic text in performance. Programme requirements at Level II are designed to expose students to the breadth of the study through four foundation courses - in the history of performance, the structures of theatrical texts, the medium of film, and the art of acting. Level III courses offer more specific approaches to the study of performance. A limited amount of student specialization within the programme is possible at this level. The Honours Seminars at Level IV focus on independent research and are restricted to Level IV Honours Drama students. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to note which courses are offered in alternate years.
2. A number of courses that directly pertain to the study of Drama are offered by other departments: Classics, English, French, Modern Languages, Kinesiology, and Women's Studies. These are recommended as electives and are listed at the end of the Drama course descriptions. With the approval of the School of Art, Drama and Music, a limited number of courses from the list may be available as substitutes for Drama courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Drama. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrollment in these courses.
3. Students registered in Honours Drama are strongly urged to complete six units of non-introductory work in a language other than English. Students in Combined Honours are strongly urged to complete an introductory course in a language other than English (OAC level or equivalent).

Honours Arts & Science and Drama
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)
Honours Drama 2148

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in DRAMA 1A06.

NOTE
30 units Level III or IV Drama, 36 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Drama

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

Honours Programmes for the B.Mus. Degree

Programme A, Alternative 1: 2373

Music Education

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 3AA3, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4Q03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

Programme A, Alternative 2: 2374

Music Education/Performance

Alternative 2 is intended for those students in the Education stream who are able to benefit from an increased performance component in their programme.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I, including MUSIC 1E06, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Under exceptional circumstances, students may use MUSIC 1E06 in place of 1E06 as a prerequisite for MUSIC 2E06. Students interested in this option must request it in writing by March 15.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 3AA3, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4Q03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
126 units total (Levels I-IV)

Programme B, Alternative 1: 2375

Music History and Theory

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 4C03, 4H03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

Minor in Drama

24 units of Drama, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Film

24 units of Drama: 2X06, 3H03, 3J03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3T3

PROGRAMMES IN MUSIC

Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.

Honours Programmes for the B.Mus. Degree

Programme A, Alternative 1: 2373

Music Education

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 3AA3, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4Q03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

Programme A, Alternative 2: 2374

Music Education/Performance

Alternative 2 is intended for those students in the Education stream who are able to benefit from an increased performance component in their programme.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I, including MUSIC 1E06, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Under exceptional circumstances, students may use MUSIC 1E06 in place of 1E06 as a prerequisite for MUSIC 2E06. Students interested in this option must request it in writing by March 15.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 3AA3, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3V03, 4K03, 4L03, 4M03, 4N03, 4Q03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
126 units total (Levels I-IV)

Programme B, Alternative 1: 2375

Music History and Theory

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1
MUSIC 4C03, 4H03, 4Q03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2
MUSIC 2AA3, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)

Minor in Drama

24 units of Drama, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Film

24 units of Drama: 2X06, 3H03, 3J03, 3R03, 3RR3, 3T03, 3T3

PROGRAMMES IN MUSIC

Completion of a Music degree requires considerable daytime attendance.
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combined Honours in Music I programme)

30 units Music I programme

All Level III and IV Music courses, except MUSIC 3E03, 3G03, 4E03, 4G03.

24 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Music

Programme B, Alternative 2: 2376

Music History and Theory/Performance

Alternative 2 is intended for those students in the History and Theory stream who are able to benefit from an increased performance component in their programme.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of Music I, including MUSIC 1E06, and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Under exceptional circumstances, students may use MUSIC 1E03 in place of 1E06 as a prerequisite for MUSIC 2E06. Students interested in this option must request it in writing by March 15.

COURSE LIST 1

MUSIC 4C03, 4H03, 4I03, 4U03

COURSE LIST 2

MUSIC 2A03, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS

126 units total (Levels I-IV)

33 units Music I programme

63 units MUSIC 2B06, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, 2E06, 2G03, 2H03, 3D03, 3CC3, 3E06, 3G03, 3H03, 3J03, 3R03, 3Y03, 4E06, 4G03

6 units from MUSIC 3B03, 3BB3, 4B03, 4BB3

6 units from Course List 1

6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2

12 units Electives (non-Music courses)

Combined Honours B.A. in Music and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level III and IV Music courses except MUSIC 3G03, 3T03, 3U03, 4E03, 4G03, 4X03

COURSE LIST 2

MUSIC 2A03, 3T03, 3U03, 4X03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units Music I programme

27 units MUSIC 2B06, 2BB3, 2C03, 2CC3, 2D03, 2E03, 2H03, 3E03, 3Y03

12 units from Course List 1

6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2

36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combined Honours in Music I programme)

9 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Music

ALTERNATIVE A 1377

(For students entering from any Level I programme other than Music I)

Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1995.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level III and IV Music courses, except MUSIC 3E03, 3G03, 4E03, 4G03.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme, except Music I

27 units MUSIC 1CC3, 1D03, 1E03, 1G03, 2B06, 2BB3, 2C03, 2H03, 3Y03

9 units from Course List 1

24 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Music

ALTERNATIVE B 1378

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of Music I and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5.

NOTE

Students from another Level I programme may be admitted with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5, a grade of at least C- in Music 1A06, and a successful audition.

COURSE LIST 1

All Level II, III and IV Music courses, except MUSIC 3E03, 3G03, 4E03, 4G03.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)

30 units Music I programme

18 units MUSIC 2B06, 2CC3, 2D03, 2H03, 3Y03

12 units from Course List 1

30 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Music

Minor in Music

24 units of Music, of which no more than six units may be from Level I, subject to the prerequisites and qualifying tests specified in the Calendar.

DEPARTMENT OF CLASSICS

NOTES

1. Students in a Classics programme may choose courses from the following subfields: Ancient History and Society, Ancient Philosophy, Classical Archaeology and Art History, Classical Literature in Translation, Greek Language and Literature, Latin Language and Literature.

2. With the approval of the Department of Classics, the following related courses offered by another department are also available to students in a Classics programme:

Ancient Religious Studies: RELIG ST 2E06, 2F03, 2I13, 3K03, 3O03, 3X03.

3. With the approval of the Department of Classics and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), students who have completed 60 units of work of any Honours programme in Classics may replace all or part of their Level III work by courses of study at a university or equivalent institution abroad. Consult the Department for further details.

4. Students may receive up to six units of credit for archaeological field work at an approved Classical site. Consult the Department for further details.

5. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics should note that most universities offering such programmes require undergraduate work in Greek and Latin admission. These students are strongly encouraged to include Greek and Latin courses as early as possible in their programme.

6. Students intending to do graduate work in the field of Classics are strongly encouraged to include a thesis course (CLASSICS 4T06) in the final level of their programme.

Honours Classics

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.
ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of any Level I Classics course, GREEK 1206, or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

NOTE
When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 24 units of Levels III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
30 units from CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G06, 2K03, 2Z03, 3G03, 3H03, 3L03, 3MM3, 3P03, 3S03, 3UL3, 3VV3
6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4BB3, 4D06, 4E03, 4I06, 4LL6, 4T06
18 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin
36 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Classics

Honours Classics

(PROGRAMME B: CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of GREEK 1206 or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.) Students are encouraged to include a Level I Classics course in their Level I programme.

NOTE
When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 24 units of Levels III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
9 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2H06, 3I03, 3I13
24 units Greek (Including GREEK 1Z06, if not completed in the Level I programme)
24 units Latin (Including LATIN 1Z06, if not completed in the Level I programme)
9 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin
24 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Greek and Latin

Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject

(PROGRAMME A: ANCIENT HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in one of any Level I Classics course, GREEK 1206, or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

NOTE
When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 18 units of Levels III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
21 units from CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 2G06, 2K03, 2Z03, 3G03, 3H03, 3L03, 3MM3, 3P03, 3S03, 3UL3, 3VV3
6 units from CLASSICS 4B03, 4BB3, 4D06, 4E03, 4I06, 4LL6, 4T06
9 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Combined Honours in Classics and Another Subject

(PROGRAMME B: CLASSICAL LANGUAGES AND LITERATURE)

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GREEK 1206 or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

NOTE
When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 24 units of Levels III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin courses.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
6 units from CLASSICS 2D03, 2H06, 3I03, 3I13
24 units Greek or Latin
6 units Levels II, III and IV Classics, Greek and Latin
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in Classics

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in one of any Level I Classics course, GREEK 1206, or LATIN 1206. (Students with OAC Ancient Greek may substitute six units of Level II Greek; students with OAC Latin may substitute six units of Level II Latin.)

NOTES
1. Students entering the programme with six units of Greek or Latin who have not also completed a Level I Classics course are strongly encouraged to include CLASSICS 2G06 in their Level II programme.
2. Students are encouraged to include at least six units of Greek or Latin in their programme. GREEK 1Z06 and LATIN 1Z06, if not completed in the Level I programme, may be taken as elective courses.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
24 units Classical, Greek and Latin, including at least nine units of Levels III and IV courses
36 units Electives, 12 of which may be from Classics

Minor in Classics

24 units of Classics, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Greek

24 units of Greek, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.

Minor in Latin

24 units of Latin, of which no more than six units may be from Level I.
DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Honours Arts & Science and English
(B.Ars Sc.; See Arts and Science Programme)

Honours English 2200

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

NOTES

1. When registering, students should distribute their English courses (see Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II ENGLISH 2A06; 12 additional units of Level II English
   - Level III 18 units of Level III English
   - Level IV Six units of Level IV English; 12 units of Level IV seminars (No student may take more than 12 units of Level IV seminars.)

2. In addition to the 54 units of English courses, students must successfully complete six units of non-introductory work in a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

3. With special permission, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units ENGLISH 2A06

12 units from ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06

6 units ENGLISH 3K06

6 units from ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3I03, 3J06, 3T03, 3V06

6 units from ENGLISH 3G06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3

12 units Level IV English seminars

36 units Electives, 12 of which may be from English (See Note 2 above)

Combined Honours in English and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in ENGLISH 1D06.

NOTES

1. When registering, students should distribute their English courses (see Requirements below) as follows:
   - Level II ENGLISH 2A06; six additional units of Level II English
   - Level III 12 units of Level III English
   - Level IV Six units of Level IV English and six units of Level IV seminars (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)

2. In addition to the 36 units of English courses, students combining English with a subject other than a language must successfully complete six units of a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

3. With special permission, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units ENGLISH 2A06

6 units from ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06

6 units ENGLISH 3K06

6 units from ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3I03, 3J06, 3T03, 3V06

6 units from ENGLISH 3G06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3

6 units Level IV English seminars

36 units Electives to total 120 units (See Note 2 above)

B.A. in English

1200

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in ENGLISH 1D06.

NOTE

In addition to the 30 units of English courses students must successfully complete six units of a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill the language requirement before Level III.

Requirements

90 units total (Levels I-III)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units ENGLISH 2A06

6 units from ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06, 2I06

6 units ENGLISH 3K06

6 units from ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3I03, 3J06, 3T03, 3V06

6 units from ENGLISH 3G06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3

30 units Electives, 12 of which may be from English (See Note 2 above)

Minor in English

ENGLISH 1D06 and 18 units of Levels II and III English, other than courses for which registration in an English programme is required.

Programmes for Students Who Entered Before September 1993

Notes

1. The department has defined six fields of study. Students should consult the Programme Notes for their specific programme to determine how many of these fields must be taken to meet graduation requirements.

2. Fields of study for students entering an English programme beginning as of September 1990.

   I Medieval
      ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3
   II Renaissance
      ENGLISH 3I03, 3K06, 3T03
   III 17th and 18th Centuries
      ENGLISH 3G06, 3V06
   IV 19th and 20th Centuries
      ENGLISH 3H06, 3M03, 3MM3
   V North American
      ENGLISH 2G06, 2H06
   VI Studies in Language, Criticism and Genre
      ENGLISH 2B06, 3J06, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3
### Honours English

**2200**

*(Available only to students who entered the programme prior to September 1993,)*

Students who entered this programme before September 1990 must consult the Departmental Counsellor to discuss ways of meeting their programme requirements.

**NOTES**

1. Students should plan their programmes in consultation with the Departmental Counsellor. A minimum of six units of work from Field I and from three of the other five fields in Department Note 2 must be taken. ENGLISH 2A06, 4X03 and the Level IV seminars may not be used for field coverage.

2. When registering, students should distribute their courses as follows:
   - Level II ENGLISH 2A06; 12 additional units of Level II English
   - Level III: 18 units of Level III English
   - Level IV: Six units of Level III English; 12 units of Level IV seminars. (No student may take more than 12 units of Level IV seminars.)

3. In addition to the 54 units of English courses, students must successfully complete six units of non-introductory work in a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

4. With special permission, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term.

**COURSE LIST 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3G06, 3H06, 3I03, 3J06, 3K06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3T03, 3V06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**REQUIREMENTS**

- **120 units total (Levels I-IV)**
  - **30 units** from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
  - **6 units** ENGLISH 2A06
  - **12 units** ENGLISH 2B06, 2G06, 2H06
  - **24 units** from Course List 1
  - **12 units** Level IV English seminars
  - **36 units** Electives, 12 of which may be from English (See Note 3 above.)

### Combined Honours in English and Another Subject

*(Available only to students who entered the programme prior to September 1993,)*

Students who entered this programme before September 1990 must consult the Departmental Counsellor to discuss ways of meeting their programme requirements.

**NOTES**

1. Students should plan their programmes in consultation with the Departmental Counsellor. A minimum of six units of work from Field I and from four of the other five fields in Department Note 2 must be taken. ENGLISH 2A06, 4X03 and the Level IV seminars may not be used for field coverage.

2. When registering, students should distribute their courses as follows:
   - Level II ENGLISH 2A06; six additional units of Level II English
   - Level III: 12 units of Level III English
   - Level IV: Six units of Level III English and six units of Level IV seminars. (No student may take more than six units of Level IV seminars.)

3. In addition to the 36 units of English courses, students combining English with a subject other than a language must successfully complete six units of a language other than English, if this was not completed in Level I. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

4. With special permission, students may substitute ENGLISH 4X03 for three units of Level IV seminar work in the second term.

**COURSE LIST 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ENGLISH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3, 3G06, 3H06, 3I03, 3J06, 3K06, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N06, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3T03, 3V06</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### DEPARTMENT OF FRENCH

**Honours Arts & Science and French**

*(B.A. Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)*

**PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS ENTERING IN SEPTEMBER 1995.**

### Honours French

**PROGRAMME A: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 2231**

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06.

**NOTE**

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

**COURSE LIST 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4II03, 4MM3, 4N03, 4Q03, 4QQ3, 4T03, 4V03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03, 4A03
6 units from FRENCH 2G03, 3CC3, 3F03, 4E03, 4BB3
3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from FRENCH 2D03, 2E03, 3AA3, 3BB3, 4U03
3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3
3 units from FRENCH 3Q03, 3QQ3
3 units from FRENCH 3S03, 4J03
9 units from Course List 1
12 units Level III and IV French
33 units Electives, 12 of which may be French

Honours French
PROGRAMME B: LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS 2232
Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06. Students who are interested in entering this programme are advised to take LINGUIST 1A06.

NOTE
Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1
FRENCH 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3Z03, 4F03, 4U03, 4J03, 4LL3, 4M33, 4N03, 4Q03, 4U03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3G03, 4H03
6 units from FRENCH 3AA3, 3BB3, 4U03
3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3
3 units from FRENCH 3S03, 4J03
9 units from Course List 1
12 units Level III and IV French
33 units Electives, 12 of which may be French

Combined Honours in French and Another Subject
Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06.

NOTE
Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1
FRENCH 4F03, 4I03, 4LL3, 4M33, 4N03, 4Q03, 4U03, 4Y03

B.A. in French 1230
Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06.

REQUIREMENTS
80 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
9 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03
6 units from FRENCH 2G03, 3CC3, 3F03
3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3
3 units from FRENCH 3S03, 4J03
9 units Levels II, III or IV French
24 units Electives, 12 of which may be French

PROGRAMMES FOR STUDENTS WHO ENTERED PRIOR TO SEPTEMBER 1995.
Honours French
PROGRAMME A: LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE 2231
(Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1995.)

NOTES
1. When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes a minimum of 36 units of Level III and IV French courses.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1
FRENCH 2D03, 2E03, 2F03, 2FF3, 2H03, 2JJ3, 2W03, 2WW3, 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3M33, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3R03, 3Z03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
9 units FRENCH 2B03, 2BB3, 3C03
6 units from FRENCH 2G03, 3CC3, 3F03
3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3
3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3
3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3KK3, 3Q03, 3QQ3
3 units from FRENCH 3S03, 4J03
9 units Levels II, III or IV French
24 units Electives, 12 of which may be French
Honours French

PROGRAMME B: LANGUAGE AND LINGUISTICS 2232

(Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1995.)

NOTE

Upon completion of 60 units of work (including 18 units of required Level II French Area courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), Level III of Honours French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1

FRENCH 3AA3, 3BB3, 3K03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3Z03, 4F03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4003, 4Q03, 4U03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

9 units FRENCH 2A03, 2G03, 2H03

6 units FRENCH 3C03, 3CC3

6 units FRENCH 4A03, 4B33

3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3

3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3

3 units from FRENCH 3A03, 3BB3, 3K03, 3Q03, 3QQ3

12 units Levels II, III or IV French

27 units Electives, 12 of which may be French

B.A. in French

(Available only to students who entered this programme before September 1995.)

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

6 units FRENCH 2A03, 3C03

6 units from FRENCH 2C03, 2G03, 2CC3 and 3F03

3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3

3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3

3 units from FRENCH 3K03, 3K33, 3Q03, 3QQ3

12 units Levels II, III or IV French

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY

Subfields

The Department has defined six fields of study. Students should consult the Programme Notes for their specific programme to determine the requirements regarding these fields. Level II and III courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

- European: 2A06, 2C06, 2E06, 2F06, 2H06, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H06, 3I06, 3J06, 3K03, 3L03
- Ancient: 2L06, 2M06, 2N06, 2O06, 2P06, 2R03, 3A03, 3B03
- Canadian: 2J06, 2E06, 2F06, 3A03, 3B03
- British: 2N06, 2J03, 3N03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03
- Modern: 2H06, 2B03, 3E06, 3X03, 3X03, 3Y03
- The Americas: 2H06, 2B03, 3E06, 3X03, 3X03, 3Y03

Honours Arts & Science and History

(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Honours History

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an “Application for Admission to Level II” in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement, but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I History course.

NOTES

1. When selecting courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes a minimum of 24 units of Level III and IV French courses.
2. Upon completion of 60 units of work (including at least 12 units of required Level II French courses), and with the approval of the Department of French and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), up to 15 units of Level III French may be replaced by courses of study at a French-language university.

COURSE LIST 1

FRENCH 3S03, 4F03, 4I03, 4J03, 4L3, 4MM3, 4N03, 4003, 4Q03, 4U03, 4Y03

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme

9 units FRENCH 2A03, 2G03, 2H03

6 units FRENCH 3C03, 3CC3

6 units FRENCH 4A03, 4B33

3 units from FRENCH 2J03, 2JJ3

3 units from FRENCH 2W03, 2WW3

3 units from FRENCH 3A03, 3BB3, 3K03, 3Q03, 3QQ3

12 units Levels II, III or IV French

27 units Electives, 12 of which may be French
Combined Honours in History and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement, but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I History course.

NOTES

1. In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British and the Americas (excluding Canada). This requirement must be satisfied by the end of Level III. All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used toward this requirement. Students are permitted a maximum of 18 units of work in any one of the preceding fields. Additional History courses may be taken as electives.

2. No Level IV seminar may be taken before completion of 12 units of History beyond Level I.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II History
- 12 units Level III History
- 12 units Level IV History
- 36 units Courses specified by the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

B.A. in History 1290

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in any Level I History course.

NOTE

In selecting courses, students must ensure that they take a minimum of three units in each of three fields of History. For this purpose the Department has established the following six fields: European, Ancient, Asian, Canadian, British and the Americas (excluding Canada). All Level II and III History courses from the above list may be used towards this requirement. Students are permitted a maximum of 12 units of work in any one of the preceding fields. Additional History courses may be taken as electives.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I-III)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 12 units Level II History
- 12 units Level III History
- 36 units Electives, 12 of which may be History courses above Level I

Minor in History

24 units of History. Consult the Course Listings section for course prerequisites and limited enrolment courses.

JAPANESE STUDIES

Honours Arts & Science and Japanese Studies

(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in JAPANESE 1Z06. Students who have not fulfilled this requirement should consult the Director of the Committee of Instruction.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 18 units JAPANESE 2206, 3ZZ6, 4L03, 4Z03
- 6 units JAPAN ST 2P06
- 12 units from JAPAN ST 2C03, 3B03, 3E03, 3H03, 3J03, 3JJ3, 3P03, 3UU3, 4A06, 4B03, HISTORY 4BB6, POL SCI 4MM6
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

Minor in Japanese Studies

JAPANESE 1Z06 and JAPAN ST 2P06 and 12 additional units of Japanese or Japanese Studies courses.

DEPARTMENT OF MODERN LANGUAGES

The Department of Modern Languages offers B.A. Honours programmes grouped under the following major headings:

A. Programmes in Comparative Literature;
B. Programmes in Linguistics;
C. Programmes in Modern Languages, and
D. Area Studies Programmes.

In addition, Minors are available, using electives only, in either German, Hispanic Studies, Italian or Russian.

A. Programmes in Comparative Literature

Honours Comparative Literature

This programme provides students with a study of specially designed courses in Comparative Literature taught in English in conjunction with the study of one national literature normally taught in the original language.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in COMP LIT 1A06; six units from FRENCH 1A06, 2M06 (See Note 2), GERMAN 1A06, 1A03 and 1AA3, 1Z06, HISPANIC 1A06, 1Z06, ITALIAN 1A06, 1Z06, 1ZZ6, RUSSIAN 1Z06 with a grade of at least B-.

NOTES

1. When selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 36 units of Levels III and IV Comparative Literature and language courses.
2. Students entering the programme with FRENCH 1N06 must complete FRENCH 2M06 in addition to a further 39 units of French. Such students are strongly advised to take FRENCH 2M06 in the summer before Level II.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work, and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

HONOURS COMPARATIVE LITERATURE

(FRENCH OPTION) 2155

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 15 units COMP LIT 2A03, 2AA3, 3D03, 3DD3, 3QQ3
Combined Honours in
Comparative Literature and Another Subject

This programme is designed for students who wish to combine the study of Comparative Literature taught in English with a subject offered by another department.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least 8- in COMP LIT 1A06. Students are strongly advised to include ENGLISH 1D06 and a language other than English in their Level I programme.

NOTES

1. Students may not combine Literary Studies with any of the Combined Honours programmes in French or a modern language. They should instead enrol in the Single Honours programme in Comparative Literature.

2. Students must successfully complete a non-introductory course in a language other than English. The Department strongly advises students to fulfill this requirement before Level III.

3. Upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
- 15 units COMP LIT 2A03, 2A03, 3D03, 3D03, 3Q03
- 6 units from COMP LIT 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4E03
- 27 units above Level I from one of German, Hispanic Studies, Italian or Russian
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
- 18 units Electives to total 120 units

B. Programmes in Linguistics

Honours Modern Languages and Linguistics 2363

This programme combines the study of two or more modern languages (French, German, Italian, Japanese, Russian, Spanish) with a concentration in Linguistics.

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages other than English with grades of at least B-. Students are strongly urged to complete LINGUIST 1A06 in their Level I programmes. If not, LINGUIST 1A06 must be included in Level II of their programme.
honours modern languages 2362

this programme combines the study of two modern languages and their respective literatures (german, italian, russian and spanish) with literary and linguistic theory.

students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "application for admission to level ii" in mid-march in order to be considered for admission.

admission

completion of any level i programme and a cumulative average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages from the following: german 1a03 and 1aa3, 1z06, hispanic 1a06, 1z06, italian 1a06, 1z06, 1zz6, russian 1z06 with grades of at least b-, and at least six units from comp lit 1a06 and linguist 1a06, whichever course was not taken in level ii must be included in level ii of the programme.

notes

1. when selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 12 units of level iii and iv comparative literature, modern languages, linguistics and language courses.

2. upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the department of modern languages and the associate dean of humanities (studies), one or both terms of level iii of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the humanities study elsewhere programme.

course list 1

all level ii, iii and iv courses in comparative literature, linguistics, modern languages, german, hispanic studies, italian and russian

requirements

120 units total (levels i-iv)

30 units from the level i programme completed prior to admission into the programme

18 units linguist 2a03, 2aa3, 3x03, 3xx3, 4b03, 4c03

18 units from a language other than english (above level i)

18 units from a second language other than english (above level i)

18 units from levels ii, iii and iv linguistics and language courses (including latin, greek, sanskrit, hebrew or indigenous languages)

18 units electives

honours linguistics 2312

this programme is designed for students who wish to explore the theoretical foundations of linguistics while also acquiring practical skills in a number of languages.

students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "application for admission to level ii" in mid-march in order to be considered for admission.

admission

completion of any level i programme and a cumulative average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least b- in linguist 1a06 and completion of at least six units of language study.

note

1. in this programme students are required to study at least two languages. the department has defined four language groups (see below) for this purpose and students must take at least six units from two of these groups. by graduation, therefore, students will have completed at least six units of one language and 18 units of a second language, including 12 units above level i.

a. modern indo-european

french, german, italian, russian, spanish

b. classical

greek, hebrew, latin, sanskrit

c. modern non-indo-european

japanese

d. indigenous languages

cayuga, mohawk, ojibwa

2. students who intend to take psychology courses from course list 1 should take psych 1a06 in their level i programme.

course list 1

all linguistics courses beyond level i; all language courses; human 2c03; philos 2b03; psych 2e03, 2h03, 2003, 3a03, 3b03, 3o03, 3p03, 3u03

requirements

120 units total (levels i-iv)

30 units from the level i programme completed prior to admission into the programme

12 units from linguist 2l03, 2m03, 3i03, 3l03, 3m03, 4t03

12 units from linguist 2ll3, 2q03, 3x03, 3xx3, 3p03

6 units from linguist 2a03, 2aa3

6 units from linguist 4b03, 4c03, 4l03

12 units from one of the languages taken in the note above

18 units from course list 1

24 units electives, 12 of which may be from course list 1

c. programmes in modern languages

honours modern languages 2362

this programme combines the study of two modern languages and their respective literatures (german, italian, russian and spanish) with literary and linguistic theory.

students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "application for admission to level ii" in mid-march in order to be considered for admission.

admission

completion of any level i programme and a cumulative average of at least 6.0 including 12 units covering two different languages from the following: german 1a03 and 1aa3, 1z06, hispanic 1a06, 1z06, italian 1a06, 1z06, 1zz6, russian 1z06 with grades of at least b-, and at least six units from comp lit 1a06 and linguist 1a06, whichever course was not taken in level i must be included in level ii of the programme.

notes

1. when selecting their courses, students must ensure that the overall total includes at least 12 units of level iii and iv comparative literature, modern languages, linguistics and language courses.

2. this programme cannot be combined with another programme offered by the department of modern languages.

3. upon completion of 60 units and with the approval of the department of modern languages and the associate dean of humanities (studies), one or both terms of level iii of this programme may be replaced by courses of study at a university or universities under the humanities study elsewhere programme.

course list 1

all level ii, iii and iv courses in comparative literature, linguistics, modern languages, german, hispanic studies, italian and russian
D. AREA STUDIES PROGRAMMES

Modern Languages: German

Honours German Area Studies 2263

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GERMAN 1A03 and 1AA3; 1206. Students are strongly recommended to include one of HISTORY 1A06, 1C06 or 1D06 and POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03 in their Level I programme. If not, these courses must be taken in Level II of the programme.

NOTE

Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

COURSE LIST 1

All German courses above Level I; MOD LANG 3D03, 3K03, 3K33, 3R03, 3RR3; HISTORY 3W03, 4006; ANTHROP 2S03; POLITICAL SCIENCE 2E06 and 3AA3

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
9 units MOD LANG 3A03
6 units LINGUIST 2A03, 2AA3
3 units from COMP LIT 2A03, 2AA3
27 units above Level I from one of: German, Hispanic Studies, Italian or Russian courses
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
15 units Electives to total 120 units

Modern Languages: Russian

Honours Russian and East European Studies 2491

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in RUSSIAN 1206. Students are strongly recommended to include HISTORY 1A06, 1C06, 1D06 and POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03 in their Level I programme. If not completed, these courses must be taken in Level II of the programme.

NOTE

Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Modern Languages and of the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a university under the Humanities Study Elsewhere Programme.

COURSE LIST 1

All Russian courses above Level I; MOD LANG 3D03, 3K03, 3K33, 3R03, 3RR3; HISTORY 3W03, 4006; ANTHROP 2S03; POLITICAL SCIENCE 2E06 and 3AA3

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
9 units MOD LANG 3D03, 3K03, 3K33, 3R03, 3RR3; HISTORY 3W03, 4006; ANTHROP 2S03; POLITICAL SCIENCE 2E06 and 3AA3
18 units RUSSIAN 2C06, 3C06, 4C06
9 units from MOD LANG 3D03, 3K03, 3K33, 3R03, 3RR3
9 units from Course List 1
36 units Electives to total 120 units
21 units RUSSIAN 2C06, 3C06, 4C06
15 units from Course List 1
36 units Courses specified for the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)

MINORS

Minor in German
24 units of German, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Hispanic Studies
24 units of Hispanic Studies, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Italian
24 units of Italian, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

Minor in Russian
24 units of Russian, of which no more than six units may be taken from Level I.

DEPARTMENT OF PHILOSOPHY

Honours Arts & Science and Philosophy

(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts and Science Programme)

Honours Philosophy 2420

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken; in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES

1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
24 units of PHILOS 2A06, 2C06, 3A06, 3G03, 3B03, 3H03
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, 2R03
3 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
15 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
6 units Level IV Philosophy
36 units Electives, 12 of which may be Philosophy beyond Level I.
Combined Honours in Philosophy and Another Subject

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy.

NOTES
1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Students whose combined subject is in the Social Sciences and who choose PHILOS 2R03 for their Philosophy programme are not required to take HUMAN 2C03 as part of their Social Science requirements. The HUMAN 2C03 requirement in these cases will be replaced by three units of elective work.
4. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, 2R03
15 units Levels III and IV Philosophy
6 units Level IV Philosophy
36 units Courses specified by the other subject. (Combinations with Social Sciences may require more than 36 units.)
18 units Electives to total 120 units

Honours Philosophy and Biology (B.A.) 2420050

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in any Level I Philosophy course or, if no such course was taken, in six units of work acceptable to the Department of Philosophy and BIOLOGY 1A06 and BIOLOGY 1G06 with a grade of at least B- and six units of Level I Mathematics. Students are cautioned to observe that CHEM 1A06 is the normal prerequisite for BIOLOGY 2B03 and BIOLOGY 2C03, which are required courses in the programme. Enrolment in this programme is limited.

NOTES
1. Students intending to do graduate work in Philosophy are advised to include PHILOS 2B03 in their programme.
2. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.
3. Upon completion of 60 units of work and with the approval of the Department of Philosophy and the Associate Dean of Humanities (Studies), one or both terms of Level III may be replaced by courses of study at a designated university abroad.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I-IV)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2B06, 2F03, 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3
9 units from MATH 2C03, 3B03, 3L06, 3P03, 4B03, 4BB3
6 units from MATH 4A06, 4E03, 4L03, 4K03
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, 2R03
21 units Level III or Level IV Philosophy
3 units Level IV Philosophy course
9 units Electives

B.A. in Philosophy 1420

Students wishing to enter this programme must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" in mid-March in order to be considered for admission.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme and a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in any Level I Philosophy course.

NOTE
Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to take note which courses are offered in alternate years.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I-III)
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission into the programme
12 units PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
3 units from PHILOS 2B03, 2R03
3 units Levels II, III or IV Philosophy
6 units Levels III or IV Philosophy
36 units Electives, 12 of which may be Philosophy

Minor in Philosophy
Any Level I Philosophy course and PHILOS 2A06 or 2C06; and 12 additional units of Philosophy
LIMITED ENROLMENT PROGRAMMES
Because of resource limitations, the University reserves the right to limit enrolment in any programme or course to the number which can be effectively taught. In the Faculty of Science, enrolment will be by selection, based on academic achievement. Students should consult with the Department concerned if they have any questions about entry to limited enrolment programmes. Enrolment is limited in all Honours Co-op programmes.

Admission is limited for all single, Combined Honours four-level B.A., B.A. in Science, and B.Sc. programmes involving Biochemistry, Biology, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, and Psychology.

SCIENCE COOPERATIVE EDUCATION
The Faculty of Science has instituted Co-op programmes in Honours Biochemistry, Honours Biology and Pharmacology, Honours Geography and Environmental Science, and Honours Medical and Health Physics. Additional Honours Co-op programmes, such as Honours Computer Science Co-op, are in the planning stages and may be offered in the future subject to resource availability.

All Honours Co-op programmes are Specialist Option programmes. They have limited enrolment and admission will be by selection. Employment must be full-time during the work term. Students enrolled in Co-op programmes must be registered in full-time studies during the academic terms of their programme. With written permission from the work term supervisor, one three-unit course may be taken during each four-month period of a work term. These units may not be used to reduce the academic term course load. A Science Co-op Fee will be assessed during each academic term of a Co-op programme.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) or Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

COORDINATED COOPERATIVE INTERNSHIPS
The Faculty of Science offers students the opportunity to participate in 12-16 month full-time paid work placements in industry to provide work experience related to their academic curriculum. Students compete for placements with participating companies through an application and interview process. In order to accept an internship, students must be in Level III or IV of a four-year programme, and be eligible to return to complete their undergraduate degree. A fee is assessed following the start of the placement.

For further information, please consult the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) or Science Cooperative Education in the Faculty of Science.

FIELD COURSES
Field courses are offered through the Departments of Biology, Geography, and Geology. Some of these courses are taken outside the Fall/Winter session, during the spring or summer.

Students who enrol in field courses must pay both:
- a fee to the department to cover travel expenses, board and meals;
- the associated tuition fee to McMaster at Fall registration.

Although students initially register for field courses through the appropriate departmental offices, it is their responsibility to include field courses on their registration forms for the appropriate Fall/Winter session.

Detailed information regarding field courses may be obtained from the individual departmental offices. Students who are interested in taking a field course should consult the departmental offices for information and deadlines.

LETTERS OF PERMISSION
Students enrolled in Science programmes may apply to take elective courses at another university on Letter of Permission. In special circumstances, prerequisite courses may be taken on Letter of Permission. Applications must be submitted to the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) Office.

WORKLOAD
All programmes in the Faculty of Science may be taken by full-time and part-time students, with the exception of the Honours...
LEVEL III OF HONOURS PROGRAMMES

There are two ways to undertake international studies during Level III of an Honours programme: via a Formal Exchange Programme or a Third Year Study Elsewhere programme.

FORMAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMME

During Level III of Honours Programmes

See the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

THIRD YEAR STUDY ELSEWHERE HONOURS PROGRAMME

Third Year Study Elsewhere is not available at universities with which McMaster University has a Formal Exchange Agreement. Students registered in single or Combined Honours programmes in the Faculty of Science are encouraged to apply to study the whole of a third year at an appropriate university. To be eligible to take part in this programme, students are expected to complete Level II with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0. Students must pay all associated travel, study and living expenses. Students in need of financial assistance OSAP (Ontario Student Aid Programme) grants and loans may be available for this programme. Furthermore, McMaster University offers some bursaries to those in need of help.

Students interested in this programme should begin discussion with the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

Students must propose an academic programme that must be submitted to the Department for approval. Academic approval must be completed by the end of February for registration in the Fall.

Students must maintain links through correspondence with their departments at McMaster University while they are engaged in study elsewhere. All credit for work completed may only be confirmed after departments have reviewed the students’ academic achievement following their return and registration in their final year of study. The maximum credit available in this way is normally 30 units for the full year of study, equivalent to Level III. In certain cases, students may be recommended for the Dean’s Honour List on the basis of work undertaken in the programme.

There are approved universities in the following areas: Rhône-Alpes (France), Baden-Württemberg (Germany), Lombardy (Italy) and Catalonia (Spain).

COURSE CHANGES

All course changes must be made through the Office of the Dean of Science (Studies) and are subject to the deadline dates established by the University. (See Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.)

Beyond the September deadline date, first-term courses may be cancelled up to the November deadline but may not be replaced by second-term courses; beyond the January deadline date, second-term courses may not be replaced. Students who cancel a full-year course by the January deadline date may add a three-unit second-term course.

March Counselling

Counselling is available throughout the year from the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) and the academic departments in the Faculty of Science. However, it is highly recommended that all students in the Faculty of Science make a counselling appointment with a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor during the March Counselling period.

During the March Counselling period:

1) Information sessions are held by the Faculty of Science departments to discuss undergraduate programmes, future graduate study opportunities, career options, etc.;

2) students in Levels II, III, and IV obtain up-to-date Degree Status Reports (Degree Audits) for the programmes in which they are registered, and a copy of the new Undergraduate Calendar;

3) all Level I students seeking admission to a Level II programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II";

4) students in Levels II or III who wish to transfer to another programme for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an "Application to Transfer to Another Programme";

5) students wishing to take courses requiring permission, including limited enrolment courses and Science inquiry courses, must apply to the appropriate department for permission;

The dates for the March Counselling period may vary somewhat from year to year. The dates and information for March 1995 Counselling Period will be posted on campus, outlined in the campus newspaper, and will be announced during classes. It is the student’s responsibility to participate in March Counselling activities.

ADMISSION TO LEVEL II PROGRAMMES

Any student seeking admission to a Level II programme in the Faculty of Science for the following Fall/Winter session must complete an "Application for Admission to Level II" during the March Counselling period. This form, which allows students to rank four programme choices, must be completed by the end of March and returned to the Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies).

The admission criteria for Honours B.Sc. and B.Sc. programmes are described explicitly in the individual programme descriptions in this section. For admission to all Level II programmes in the Faculty of Science, students must meet the minimum requirements. In addition, admission to limited enrolment programmes is also based on CA achieved and students will be admitted by a selection committee. See Limited Enrolment in this section of the Calendar.

Level I students must meet the admission criteria for a Level II programme according to the Calendar in effect when they registered. Students must follow the programme requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter Level II, except when a later Calendar explicitly modifies such requirements.

Students will receive an admission decision at about the time they receive their grade reports in June. The Office of the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) will approve registrations only for the programme to which a student was granted admission.

PROGRAMME TRANSFERS

Up to the end of Level III, students may be permitted to transfer between Faculty of Science programmes on the recommendation of the Department concerned and with the approval of the Associate Dean (Studies).

Students are eligible to apply for transfer from a B.Sc. programme to a related Honours Programme or between the Honours Complementary Studies Option and the Specialist Option of a programme provided that they have:

1) attained a CA of at least 6.0, and

2) satisfied the requirements for all levels of the programme preceding the level to which they seek a transfer.

Permission to transfer to a programme is subject to any exceptions or special restrictions outlined in the Admission statement or the Programme Notes for that programme.

It is the student’s responsibility to apply to the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) Office for a programme transfer for the following Fall/Winter session during the March Counselling period. Students will be notified of the results of their applications in early June. Programme transfers are not normally permitted during the Fall/Winter academic session.
LIMITED ENROLMENT COURSES

In the Course Listings section of this Calendar, certain courses are described as having an enrolment limit, by the phrase: "Enrolment is limited" which appears below the prerequisite statement. There are two types of limited enrolment courses as follows:

1) For the first type of limited enrolment course, enrolment is controlled by requiring that permission be obtained prior to registration in the course. Courses requiring such permission may be identified by checking the course prerequisite which states as a requirement: "permission of the instructor, department, coordinator, chair", etc.

   It is the student's responsibility to apply to the corresponding departmental office for permission during the March Counselling period for courses in which they wish to register for the following Fall/Winter session.

   During the May Reviewing period, the departments will make the selections for the limited enrolment courses. During the summer registration period, the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) will approve only those limited enrolment courses for which a student has obtained the appropriate permission. If permission has not been obtained, the course will be deleted from the registration. Students must state an alternate course on their registrations for each limited enrolment course selected.

   If a limited enrolment course is an absolute requirement for a programme, then students in that programme have a guaranteed place in the course. This will be noted in the course prerequisite.

2) The second type of limited enrolment course makes no mention of obtaining permission. The enrolment in these courses is controlled on a first-come, first-served basis. Students must state an alternate non-limited enrolment course on their registrations for each limited enrolment course of this type selected.

COURSES REQUIRING PERMISSION

Courses requiring permission may be identified by checking the course prerequisite which states as a requirement: "permission of the instructor, department, coordinator, chair", etc.

   It is the student's responsibility to apply to the corresponding departmental office, instructor, etc. for permission during the March Counselling period for courses in which they wish to register for the following Fall/Winter session.

DEADLINES

The Faculty of Science will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies, registration, deleting, cancelling, or adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates and Application Procedures sections, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause.

READMISSION TO THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE

A student who is ineligible to continue in the Faculty of Science or who "May Not Continue At The University" may normally not apply for readmission for one full academic year. Exceptions may be made only when there are extenuating circumstances which are supported by written documentation.

   Application for readmission must be made in writing by June 15 to the Chair of the Committee on Readmissions, Office of the Dean of Science (Studies), and should include an explanation of the student's previous academic performance and reasons why the student would expect to succeed in the programme if readmitted.

   If the student has been Required to Withdraw for one calendar year, a letter of reference from an employer may be required.

   Readmission is not guaranteed.

FORMER SCIENCE STUDENTS

Students who were previously registered in a Science programme and in good standing but did not register during the last academic year (Fall/Winter or Summer session) must write to the Dean of Science (Studies) Office to seek permission to continue their studies. The letter should explain academic activities since the last registration.

   If five years have passed since the last registration at McMaster please see the Application Procedures section of this Calendar.

Regulations for Honours, B.Sc. and Major Programmes

ADMISSION TO HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The admission criteria for the Honours B.Sc. programmes are described explicitly in the individual programmes descriptions in this section.

   Admission to Level II is limited for some programmes in the Faculty of Science. For further information please see Admission to Level II Programmes in this section of the Calendar.

ADMISSION TO B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The admission criteria for the B.Sc. programmes, in each of the areas Earth, General, Life, Mathematical and Physical Science, are listed under the heading Three-Year B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

   Students are advised to seek counselling to ensure that their course selections are appropriate. Students who identify a subject area of emphasis should seek counselling from the corresponding department.

CONTINUATION IN HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The programme requirements for the Honours B.Sc. programmes are listed in this section.

   For more information, please see Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

CONTINUATION IN B.SC. PROGRAMMES

The programme requirements for B.Sc. programmes, in each of the areas Earth, General, Life, Mathematical and Physical Science are listed under the heading Three-Year B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

   For more information, please see Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

GRADUATION FROM HONOURS B.SC. AND B.SC. PROGRAMMES

   To graduate from a programme, students must meet the course requirements of the Calendar in force when they enter that programme, with the exception that a later Calendar may explicitly modify such requirements.

   The requirements for graduation from these programmes are described under the heading Graduation in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

TRANSFERRING TO GRADUATE WITH A THREE-YEAR B.SC. FROM AN HONOURS B.SC. PROGRAMME

Students who successfully complete Level III of any Honours B.Sc. degree may request permission from the Associate Dean of Science (Studies) Office for transfer to graduate with a three-year B.Sc. degree.

GRADUATION FROM B.SC. MAJOR PROGRAMMES

For students who graduate with the B.Sc. Major degree in 1995 the Graduation Average will be superseded by the Cumulative Average; this is based on the weighted average of all area courses taken before September 1993 and on all courses taken from September 1993 onwards. A Cumulative Average of at least 4.0 must be attained for graduation.

SCIENCE INQUIRY COURSE LIST

The following are restricted to students in an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme:

CHEM 4103 Inquiry in Chemistry
COMP SCI 4ZI3 Computer Science Inquiry
SCIENCE 4103 Inquiry: Energy, Physics and the Environment

The following are restricted to students in specified programmes:

BIOLOGY 4C09 Senior Thesis
BIOLOGY 4P06 Senior Project
BIOLOGY 4F33 Biology Inquiry
CHEM 4G06 Senior Thesis
COMP SCI 4ZP6 Project
GEOG 4C06 Research Paper
GEOG 4CC3 Review Paper
GEOG 4V6 Research in Environmental Issues
GEOLOGY 4K06 Geology Thesis
PHYSICS 4A03 Special Topics
The following are open to students with the specified course prerequisites:

**BIOCHEM 4C03** Biochemistry Inquiry

**GEOLOGY 4C03** Climate Change: A Geological Perspective

**GEOLOGY 4103** Minerals and Society

**GEOLOGY 4W03** Environmental Analysis: A Case History Approach

**MATH 3G03** Problem Solving

**MATH 3Z03** History of Mathematics

**MINORS**

In addition to the University’s regulations governing the designation of a Minor, all Departments in the Faculty of Science require the inclusion of at least six units of Level III or IV courses for Minors in a Science subject. All work for the Minor, with the exception of the Level I introductory course(s), must be completed at McMaster. Please see Minors in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

**SECOND BACHELOR’S DEGREE PROGRAMMES**

In addition to the regulations in the section Academic Regulations section of this Calendar, the following Faculty regulations apply, effective September 1993.

For many of the four-year Honours degrees in science, a CA of at least 7.0 (overall average of B-1) will be required for admission. For three-year degrees, a CA of at least 5.0 (overall average of C) will be required for admission.

Students will be admitted to Second Degree studies only if their studies involve a significant additional component of work in the subject of concentration of a programme. Permission will not be granted to pursue Second Degrees in the following cases or subject combinations:

1. In a subject that was a title component of a first Combined Honours or Major degree. (e.g. Computer Science following Computer Science and Mathematics);

2. In a Combined Honours degree to a holder of another degree in a component subject of that degree. (e.g. Computer Science and Mathematics following Computer Science);

3. In an Honours degree to the holder of a Major degree in the same subject;

4. In an Honours (Complementary Studies Option) programme following the Honours (Specialist Option) in the same subject, or vice-versa;

5. In a B.Sc. in an area which encompasses the subject of a Minor. (e.g. a B.Sc. Mathematical Sciences following a Minor in Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics);

6. In a B.Sc. area degree following a departmental B.Sc. in one of the disciplines of the areas. (e.g. B.Sc. Mathematical Sciences following a B.Sc. in Mathematics or Computer Science);

7. In a B.Sc. in General Science following any B.Sc. and vice-versa;

8. In a B.Sc. in General Science following any Honours B.Sc.;

9. In a B.Sc. area or B.Sc. General Science degree following a B.A. in one of the subjects encompassed by the B.Sc. (e.g. B.Sc. Life Science following a B.A. in Psychology);

10. In any B.Sc. or Honours B.Sc. degree in a science subject following the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) degree.

**LEVEL I PROGRAMME**

**NATURAL SCIENCES I: 30 UNITS**

**REQUIREMENTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1A03, 1C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>MATH 1A13, 1B03, STATS 1C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Course List 1 (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Course Lists 1 and 2 (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SCIENCE 1A00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE LIST 1 - LEVEL I SCIENCE CORE COURSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGY 1A06 - Adaptation in the Biological World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEM 1A06 - Introductory Chemistry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 1Z3 - Introduction to Computing and Computer Use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMP SCI 1MA3 - Introduction to Computer Programming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COURSE LIST 2 - LEVEL I ELECTIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level I Science Core courses (see above)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All Level I Humanities courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Level I Social Sciences courses, excluding Kinesiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASTRON 1F03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMEN ST 1A06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With the exception of Mathematics, no more than six units may be taken from any single subject.

With the permission of the Associate Dean (Studies), well-prepared students may be permitted to elect up to six additional units.

Level I students may choose many different courses. These courses should be selected carefully to meet the Level II admission requirements of a specific programme. A suitable choice of Level I options will allow successful students to enter Level II of any one of several programmes.

It is possible to complete Natural Sciences I through evening/summer studies. Students wishing this option should consult the Office of Part-Time Degree Studies for timetable information.

**DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY**

**Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry**

(See Molecular Biology and Biotechnology)

(See also Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option), Level IV Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option and Honours Biochemistry Co-op, Year 4 Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option)

**Honours Biochemistry**

2042

(Complementary Studies Option)

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:

- 3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
- 3 units from STATS 1C03, MATH 1AA3
- 6 units CHEM 1A06
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
- 6 units from Level I Science Core courses
- 6 units from Level I Electives

1 course SCIENCE 1A00

The election of PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06) in Level I or II is recommended.

**Minimum grades:**

An average of at least 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, and 6 units from MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), STATS 1C03, MATH 1AA3, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06).

**NOTES**

1. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III programmes.
2. A minor in Biology or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOLOGY 2C03, CHEM 2006, 2R03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units BIOCHEM 3A03, 3AA3, 3L03, BIOLOGY 2B03, CHEM 2N03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology.
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry (students wishing to take BIOCHEM 4F03 in Level IV must elect CHEM 3F03)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units BIOCHEM 4C03
3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
3 units from BIOCHEM 3H03, 3J03, 3L03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03, 4I03, 4M03
3 units from Level IV Biochemistry
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, BIOLOGY 3003, 3X03, 4V03
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biochemistry
6 units Electives

Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) 2040

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from STATS 1CC3, MATH 1AA3
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

The election of PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) in Level I or II is recommended.

Minimum grades:
Average of at least 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, and 6 units from MATH 1C03 (1A03), STATS 1CC3, MATH 1AA3, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06).

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. In Level IV a Biochemistry and a Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering option are available.
3. A minor in Biology or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above.)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
21 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, CHEM 2N03, 2P03
3-6 units from CHEM 2P06, 2R03
3-6 units Electives. CHEM 2C03, COMP SCI 1ZA3 (or 1MA3) and STATS 2M03 are suggested.
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from BIOCHEM 3A03, 3AA3, 3I03, 3P03
6 units BIOLOGY 3003, CHEM 3F03
6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry (For students considering Level IV (Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option) BIOLOGY 3E03 is suggested)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (Biochemistry Option) 2040
9 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4I03, 4M03
12 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry courses which must include one of BIOCHEM 4B06, 4G03, 4P03 (maximum of six units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4G03, 4P03)
3 units from Level III, IV Science courses, excluding Biochemistry
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS (Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option) 2041
Completion of Level III Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) with a CA of at least 6.0 is required for admission. Students must apply for this option in March preceding entry to Level IV.
12 units BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03, 4I03, 4M03
9 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry courses which must include one of BIOCHEM 4B06, 4G03, 4P03 (maximum of six units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4G03, 4P03)
3 units from Level III, IV Science courses, excluding Biochemistry (BIOLOGY 3X03 or 4V03 is recommended)
6 units Electives

Honours Biochemistry Co-op 2045

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry or Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology with a CA of at least 6.0. Enrolment in this programme will be limited to a maximum of 25 students per year. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent off-campus in Biochemistry related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course prior to beginning the first work placement.
4. There are Level II and III prerequisites for many Level III and IV courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II and III courses.
5. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Biochemistry (Co-op) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Natural Sciences I requirements

LEVEL II
30 units from Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option), Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry (BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2C03 must be completed), Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology (Chemistry 2N03 must be completed)
YEAR 3
15 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course and first work term of eight months' duration, Term 2 and Summer Term.

TERM 1
9 units BIOCHEM 3A03, 3L03, BIOLOGY 3003
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives (For students considering Level IV Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option, BIOLOGY 3E03 is suggested).

TERM 2 AND SUMMER
Work Term

YEAR 4
30 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work term, Summer Term.

TERM 1
6 units BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03
6 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

TERM 2
9 units BIOCHEM 3AA3, 3P03, CHEM 3F03
3 units from Level III, IV Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry
3 units Electives

YEAR 5
15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of second eight-month work term, Term 1.

TERM 1
Work Term

TERM 2
15 units from Academic Level IV
Work Term

YEAR 4
2045

YEAR 5
2046

Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry 2040070

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
- 3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
- 6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
- 6 units CHEM 1A06
- 6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
- 6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
- 3 units Level I Electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in each of BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), and 1AA3.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. Students should seek counselling for this programme in the Department of Chemistry.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
24 units BIOCHEM 2A06, BIOCHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2P06
3-6 units from MATH 2N03, or both MATH 2G03 and 2003
0-3 units Electives. Students considering Level III Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option) should elect BIOLOGY 2C03. Students considering Level III Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) should elect PHYSICS 2A03.

If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units BIOCHEM 3A03, 3AA3, 3L03, 3P03
9 units CHEM 3B06, 3D03
1 course from CHEM 3A03, 3E03, 3Q03
3-6 units Electives
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

9 units BIOCHEM 4E03, 4I03, 4M03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4D03, 4O03
6 units from BIOCHEM 4B06 or CHEM 4G06, or both BIOCHEM 4P03 and either CHEM 4TA3 or 4TB3
3 units from CHEM 3Z03, 4A03, 4D03
3 units from Level III, IV Chemistry
6 units Electives

Minor in Biochemistry
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from CHEM 2006, 2B06
6 units from BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3, or 3A03 and 3AA3
6 units from Level IV Biochemistry

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Honours Philosophy and Biology (B.A.; See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

Honours Arts & Science and Biology (B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
(See Molecular Biology and Biotechnology)
(See also Honours Biochemistry (Specialist Option), Level IV Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option; and Honours Biochemistry Co-op, Year 4 Molecular Biology, Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Option)

Honours Biology (Specialist Option) 2050

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:

3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units STATS 1CC3
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

The election of PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06) in Level I or II is recommended.

Minimum grades:
A minimum grade of at least C+ in BIOLOGY 1A06.
An average of at least 5.0 in BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, and 6 units from MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), STATS 1CC3, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06).

NOTES
1. Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all Levels III and IV courses listed in the following programme, particularly BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3.
2. The Department of Biology has the following areas of specialization: a) Animal Physiology, b) Cell, Developmental, Molecular Biology and Biotechnology, c) Ecology, d) Genetics and Evolution, e) Microbiology, f) Plant Biology.

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Biology courses, except BIOLOGY 4C09 and 4L09; BIOCHEM 3A03, 3AA3, 3G03, 3GG3, 3H03, 3N03, 4D03, 4E03, 4M03; ENGINEER 4X03; GEOG 3P03, 4P03; GEOLOGY 2J03, 3J03, 4J03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PHARMAC 4B03; PSYCH 2F03, 3F03, 3FA3, 3FB3, 3FF3, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 4F03, 4U03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units from BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03
6 units from CHEM 2006, or both CHEM 2D03 and BIOCHEM 2E03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3 units from BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03 (whichever is not completed)
6 units from Level III, IV Biology
6 units from the Course List (see above)
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Biology

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from Level III, IV Biology
6 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Biology
6 units Electives
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units from Levels III, IV Biology
6 units from the Course List, (see above)
3 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
3-6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology. CHEM 2R03 is recommended
(For students who enter Level II in 1995-96 only) If not completed: COMP SCI 1ZA3 or 1MA3
If not completed: Science 1A00

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
18 units from Level III, IV Biology, Mathematics, Statistics, MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, PHARMAC 4B03, PSYCH 4F03, 4G03 (See Note 5 above)
12 units Electives

Honours Biology and Pharmacology 2050419 (Co-op)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Biology (Specialist Option) with a Sessional Average (SA) of at least 6.0. For students who enter Level II of Honours Biology (Specialist Option) in 1995-96, COMP SCI 1ZA3 (or 1MA3) is required.

The student enrolment in this programme will be limited to a maximum of 25 per year. Information about this programme and the selection procedure can be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will also be explained in the month of February in an Information Session. It is highly recommended that students interested in enrolling in the programme attend the Information Session. Students wishing to apply must submit a formal written application to the Office of the Dean of Science Studies in the first week of March. The selection will be based on interviews and/or tutorial sessions to be held the first weekend in March, as well as on academic performance. Successful candidates will be notified in writing.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme, three terms of which must be spent off-campus in work related to pharmacology, toxicology or pharmaceutics. These three terms will include the summer term following the completion of Level III, the second term of Level IV and the first term of the fifth year. Level IV continues through the fourth and fifth year of the programme. A senior thesis will be completed during the summer of the fourth year. PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4AA3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will be based on a self-directed problem based learning approach. PHARMAC 4B03 may be taught in a lecture format in some years.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic workload.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course prior to beginning the first work placements.
4. Students should seek academic counselling for this programme in the Department of Biology.
5. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology Co-op programme.

COURSE LIST
BIOCHEM 3H03, 3N03; All Level III and IV Biology courses; GEOG 3P03, 3U03, 3U3, 3W03, 4P03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PSYCH 4F03

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
30 units from the Natural Sciences I requirements

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2E03
6 units CHEM 2006
3-6 units from STATS 2MA3, 2R06
3-6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry and Biology, CHEM. 2R03 is recommended.
(For students who enter Level II in 1995-96 only) If not completed: COMP SCI 1ZA3 or 1MA3

YEAR 3
30 units from Academic Level III, Terms 1 and 2, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of first four-month work term, Summer Term
TERMS 1 AND 2
6 units from BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3, or BIOCHEM 3A03 and 3AA3
9 units BIOLOGY 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3
12 units PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06
3 units Electives
SUMMER Work Term
YEAR 4
15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, completion of second four-month work term, Term 2, completion of senior thesis, Summer Term.
TERM 1
6 units BIOLOGY 3X03; PHARMAC 4A03
3 units from PHARMAC 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03
6 units from the Course List (see above)
TERM 2
Work Term
YEAR 5
15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of third four-month work term, Term 1.
TERM 1
Work Term
TERM 2
3 units PHARMAC 4AA3
3 units from PHARMAC 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03
6 units from the Course List (see above)
30 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
(Last offered in 1995-96)
12 units from Levels III, IV Biology, MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03, PHARMAC 4B03
6 units PHILOS 3G03, 4W03
1 course from PHILOS 3G02, 3N05
3 units from PHILOS 3M03 or Level IV Philosophy
3-6 units Electives
Honours Biology and Psychology
2050460
ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units MATH 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units PSYCH 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
The selection of PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06) in Level I or II is strongly recommended.
Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in each of BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, PSYCH 1A06.
NOTES
1. Counselling for this programme is shared by the Departments of Biology and Psychology and alternates each year.
2. MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
3. In Level III or IV students must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see Course List 4). Enrolment is limited for the Psychology laboratory courses and permission of the Department must be obtained by March 1.
4. Students who hope to obtain scholarships should complete all 33 units of Levels II and III in the fall and winter terms.
5. Students planning to do postgraduate work in Psychology or Neuroscience are strongly recommended to include one of Physics 1B06, 1A06, 1C06.
6. Students who entered Level II of this programme in 1993-94 or later must complete one of BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06 or PSYCH 4D06.
7. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biology and Psychology programme.
COURSE LIST 1
All Level III Biology courses and BIOLOGY 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; BIOCHEM 3H03, 3N03
COURSE LIST 2
All Level IV Biology courses; BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03, 4M03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PHARMAC 4B03
COURSE LIST 3
All Level III and IV Psychology courses except PSYCH 3C06, 3D03, 3DD3
COURSE LIST 4
PSYCH 3E03, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3
REQUIREMENTS
126 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.
LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)
LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
12 units BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03; CHEM 2C06
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
6 units from both PSYCH 2R03 and 2R03 or STATS 2R06
9 units Electives. CHEM 2R03 is recommended
If not completed: MATH 1B03, SCIENCE 1A00
LEVEL III: 33 UNITS
6 units BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3
12 units from Course List 1 (see above)
3. For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it is recommended that students complete a minimum of Level III and Level IV courses. A weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or MATH 1C03), and MATH 1AA3 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03. Students are strongly recommended to complete Level II Computer Science requirement in Level I.

2. Students are advised that joint Honours programmes are more challenging than single Honours programmes.

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Biology Orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Life Science programme which is listed under Minor in Biology. Students in all Chemistry programmes are required to complete a minimum of Level I Science Core courses, including at least six units from Level I Science Core courses. Students are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing software, and spreadsheet software. Those without these skills should enroll in COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) before completing Level I.

Minor in Biology
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
18 units from Level I, II, III, IV Biology courses, including at least six units from Level III, IV Biology courses.

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY

NOTES
1. Students in all Chemistry programmes are required to complete three units of Computer Science before completion of Level II. Students are expected to have basic skills in the use of personal computers, word processing software, and spreadsheet software. Those without these skills should enrol in COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3). Students with these skills should select COMP SCI 1MA3. Students are strongly recommended to complete this Computer Science requirement in Level I.

2. Students are advised that joint Honours programmes are more challenging than single Honours programmes.

Honours Arts & Science and Chemistry
(B.Arts.Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)
Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry
(See Department of Biochemistry)

Honours Chemistry
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:

3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
6 units from Level I Science Core courses

One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level I is strongly recommended. COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II. MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in CHEM 1A06. Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03) and MATH 1AA3 and six other units of Level I Science Core courses.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. COMP SCI 2MF3 and PHYSICS 2A03 or 2B06 are recommended electives.
3. For those considering postgraduate studies in Chemistry, it should be noted that 18 units of Level IV Chemistry are required for consideration for admission at McMaster.

4. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and Level IV) courses. The prerequisites should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) programme.

5. Students who wish to transfer from Level II of the B.Sc. in Physical Science to Level III of Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) must attain a CA of at least 6.0 including CHEM 2A03, 2B06 or 2006, 2C03 and 2P06 and MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2003.

6. Students who wish to transfer from Level III of the B.Sc. in Physical Science to Level IV of the Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) must attain a CA of at least 6.0 including CHEM 2A03, 2B06 or 2006, 2C03 and 2P06 and MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2003, CHEM 3A03, 3B06 (or 3B03 and 3C03), 3D03 and 3Q03.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units CHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2P06
6 units from MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2003
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
0-3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) and one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units CHEM 3A03, 3B06, 3D03, 3Q03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Computer Science and Chemistry
6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units CHEM 4106
6 units from Level IV Chemistry
6 units Electives from Level III, IV, excluding Chemistry
6 units Electives

Honours Chemistry (Specialist Option) 2070

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:

3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
6 units from Level II Science Core courses
6 units from Level II Electives
6 units from Level III Science Core courses
6 units from Level III Electives

PHYSICS 1A06 or 1B06 or 1C06 must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level I is strongly recommended. COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in CHEM 1A06. Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03) and MATH 1AA3 and six other units of Level I Science Core courses.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. For students interested in physical chemistry recommended electives throughout the programme include both MATH 2G03 and 2003 (which may replace MATH 2N03), STATS 2MA3 and MATH 3C03, 3D03.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.
LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units CHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2P06
3-6 units from MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2003
1 course from PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06
0-6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) and one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
21 units CHEM 3A03, 3B06, 3D03, 3E06, 3Z03
6 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from CHEM 4G06, 4T06
12 units from Level IV Chemistry
6 units from Level III, IV Science, Engineering
6 units Electives

Honours Applied Chemistry 2015

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level II strongly recommended.

COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in CHEM 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03) and MATH 1AA3 and six other units of Level I Science Core courses.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 unitsCHEM 3A03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level II is strongly recommended.

COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in CHEM 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3 and BIOLOGY 1A06.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biological Chemistry programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units CHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level II strongly recommended.

COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in CHEM 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3 and BIOLOGY 1A06.

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. A minor in Biochemistry is not permitted in the Honours Biological Chemistry programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units CHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03
8 units CHEM ENG 2F04
3-6 units from MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2003
9 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) and one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06

LEVEL III: 31 UNITS
22 units CHEM 3B06, 3D03, 3E06, 3I03; CHEM ENG 3M04
9 units Electives, excluding Chemistry

LEVEL IV: 30-31 UNITS
3 units CHEM 3A03
6 units from CHEM 4G06, 4T06
3-4 units from CHEM 3Z03, CHEM ENG 3K04
6 units from Level IV Chemistry, Chemical Engineering
3 units from Level III, IV Science, Engineering
9 units Electives

Honours Biological Chemistry 2048

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units CHEM 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) must be completed by the end of Level II; its election in Level II is strongly recommended.

COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3) must be completed by the end of Level II.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in CHEM 1A06 and either GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03) and 1AA3 and one other Level I Science Core course.

Honours Chemistry and Geology 2070250

ADMISSION
Completion of Natural Sciences I, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units CHEM 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
3-6 units from GEOLOGY 1C03, ENVIR SC 1A06
3-6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

The election of PHYSICS 1A06 is recommended.

MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended over MATH 1C03.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in CHEM 1A06 and either GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03) and 1AA3 and one other Level I Science Core course.
NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. Students must register for GEOLOGY 2EE2 in Level II, but normally take it immediately after the April exam period. GEOLOGY 2E01 is taken during the regular term of Level II.
3. Students should seek counselling for this programme in the Department of Chemistry.

REQUIREMENTS
123-128 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 33-36 UNITS
15 units CHEM 2B06, 2C03, 2P06
15 units GEOLOGY 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E01, 2EE2
3-6 units from MATH 2N03 or both MATH 2G03 and 2O03
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units CHEM 2A03, 3B06, 3E06
9 units GEOLOGY 3C03, 3G03, 3Q03
3 units from GEOLOGY 2J03, 2J09
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units CHEM 3A03
6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry
6 units from Level III, IV Geology
6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry, Geology
9 units Electives

Honours Chemistry and Mathematics 2070320

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units CHEM 1A03, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
1 course SCIENCE 1A03
6-9 units from COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3), PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06, MATH 2J06, 2B06
0-3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3), PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units CHEM 2A03, 3B06, 3D03, 3Q03
6 units MATH 3F03, 3FF3
6 units from MATH 2J06, 2B06, LEVEL III, IV Mathematics, LEVEL II, III, IV Statistics
3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: MATH 2J06 (or 2B06)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units CHEM 4G06
3 units MATH 4Q03
6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics
6 units Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Honours Chemistry and Physics 2070440

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
9 units from Level I Science Core courses
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
1 course SCIENCE 1A03
6-9 units from COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3), PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
0-3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, COMP SCI 1MA3 (or 1ZA3), PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06)

NOTES
1. This programme fulfills the academic requirements for membership in the Chemical Institute of Canada.
2. Students should seek counselling for this programme in the Department of Chemistry.
3. A minor in Astronomy is not permitted in the Honours Chemistry and Mathematics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
127 to 131 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
15 units CHEM 2B06, 2C03, 2P06
9 units MATH 2A03, 2B03
3-6 units from MATH 2G03, 2A06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units CHEM 2A03, 3B06, 3D03, 3Q03
6 units MATH 3F03, 3FF3
6 units from MATH 2J06, 2B06, LEVEL III, IV Mathematics, LEVEL II, III, IV Statistics
3 units Electives, excluding Chemistry
If not completed: MATH 2J06 (or 2B06)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units CHEM 4G06
3 units MATH 4Q03
6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics
6 units Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
B.Sc. Three-Level Degree

A three-level programme with a Chemistry orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Physical Science which is listed under

Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Chemistry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>CHEM 1A06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Level II, III, IV Chemistry courses, including at least 6 units from Level III, IV Chemistry courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS

Honours Economics and Computer Science
(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Arts & Science and Computer Science
(B.Ars Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Computer Science
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:

- 3 units from MATH 1A03, or 1C03
- 6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
- 6 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3
- 15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MATH 1A03 is recommended.

Minimum grades:
- Weighted average of at least 5.0 in COMP SCI 1A03, 1B03, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, 1B03 and one other Level I course.

NOTES

1. Students may choose their electives to complete a Minor or some other coherent set of courses, such as:
   - Calculus: MATH 2A03, 2MM3, 2A06, 2MM6
   - Computer Systems: three of COMP SCI 4CB3, 4CC3, 4CD3, 4CB3
   - Software Engineering: three of COMP SCI 4EB3, 4EC3, 4ED3, 4TB3
   - Artificial Intelligence: three of COMP SCI 4IB3, 4IC3, 4IB3, MATH 4C03, 4I30
   - Theory of Computation: three of COMP SCI 4TB3, 4TC3, 4TD3, 4GB3, MATH 4C03, 4J30

2. A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Specialist Option) programme.

COURSE LIST

- All Level II and IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4Z13), Mathematics and Statistics courses and PHYSICS 3B06, 4D06

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>(See Admission above)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3, 2MJ3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from MATH 2B06, 2J06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives, excluding Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMP SCI 3MG3, 3MH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from COMP SCI 3CA3, 3GA3, 3IA3, 3TA3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>from COMP SCI 2ME3, MATH 2G03, 3B03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HUMAN 2C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives, excluding Computer Science</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>COMP SCI 3EA3, 3MI3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from COMP SCI 4ZP6 or the Science Inquiry Course List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>from Level IV Computer Science, excluding COMP SCI 4MP6, 4Z13, 4ZP6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives from Level III, IV, excluding Computer Science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Electives</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Honours Computer Science
(Specialist Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:

- 3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
- 6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
- 6 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3
- 15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme

MATH 1A03 is recommended.

Minimum grades:
- Weighted average of at least 5.0 in COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, 1B03 and one other Level I course.

NOTES

1. Students may choose their electives to complete a Minor or some other coherent set of courses, such as:
   - Numerical Analysis: MATH 3Q03, 4Q03, 4Q03 and 4RR3
   - Hardware: PHYSICS 2B06, 3B06, 4D06
   - COMP SCI 3EA3 is listed as required in Level III but may be taken in Level IV.
   - Level II and III courses should be selected carefully so that prerequisites for the Level III and IV courses in the desired area of specialization are satisfied.

2. Students are encouraged to specialize in Level III and IV by choosing one of the following sets of courses:
   - Computer Systems: three of COMP SCI 4CB3, 4CC3, 4CD3, 4TB3
   - Software Engineering: three of COMP SCI 4EB3, 4EC3, 4ED3, 4TB3
   - Artificial Intelligence: three of COMP SCI 4IB3, 4IC3, 4IB3, MATH 4C03, 4I30
   - Theory of Computation: three of COMP SCI 4TB3, 4TC3, 4TD3, 4GB3, MATH 4C03, 4J30

5. A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science (Specialist Option) programme.
LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units COMP SCI 4ZP6
18 units from the Course List (see above) which must include at least nine units of Level IV Computer Science (See Note 4 above.)
6 units Electives

Honours Computer Science and Mathematics 2145320

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1A3, 1B03
6 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3
15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is recommended.

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03, and one other Level I course.

NOTE
A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Mathematics programme.

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses; MATH 2E03, PHYSICS 2C03, 2D03; STATS 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3
12 units from MATH 2A06, 2B06
3 units from MATH 2C03, 2D03
6 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MG3, 2MH3, 2MI3
3 units from COMP SCI 2CA3, 2EA3, 2GA3, 2IA3, 2TA3
3 units from MATH 2A06
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units COMP SCI 4MP6
1 course from MATH 4A06, 4C03, 4J03, 4Q03, 4S03
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
3-6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
3-6 units Electives

Honours Computer Science and Psychology 2145460

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3
6 units PSYCH 1A06
3 units Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
MATH 1A03 is recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in each of COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, MATH 1AA3, PSYCH 1A06.

NOTE
In Level III or IV students must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses, and permission of the department must be obtained in March.

COURSE LIST
PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3
6 units from MATH 2B06, 2J06
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03
3-6 units from either one of STATS 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06, or both PSYCH 2R03 and 2RR3
0-3 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3
3 units from COMP SCI 3CA3, 3EA3, 3IA3, 3TA3
3 units from COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MJ3, Level III, IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4Z13)
12 units from Level III Psychology and PSYCH 4G03, 4QQ3, including at least one course from the Course List (see above)
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from COMP SCI 4MP6 or PSYCH 4D06 (the project or thesis must be approved by the Chairs of both departments)
12 units from Level III, IV Computer Science, excluding COMP SCI 4Z13
9 units from Level III, IV Psychology
3 units Electives

Honours Computer Science and Statistics 2145542

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3
15 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is recommended.

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, MATH 1AA3, 1B03, and one other Level I course.

NOTE
A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Computer Science and Statistics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3
6 units from MATH 2B06, 2J06
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03
3-6 units from either one of STATS 2MA3, 2MB3, 2R06, or both PSYCH 2R03 and 2RR3
0-3 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units COMP SCI 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3
3 units from COMP SCI 3CA3, 3EA3, 3IA3, 3TA3
3 units from COMP SCI 2ME3, 2MJ3, Level III, IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4Z13)
12 units from Level III Psychology and PSYCH 4G03, 4QQ3, including at least one course from the Course List (see above)
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from COMP SCI 4MP6 or PSYCH 4D06 (the project or thesis must be approved by the Chairs of both departments)
12 units from Level III, IV Computer Science, excluding COMP SCI 4Z13
9 units from Level III, IV Psychology
3 units Electives

Honours Computer Science and Psychology 2145460
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units COMP SCI 2ME3, 3MG3, 3MH3, 3MI3
3 units from MATH 2C03, 2003
9 units STATS 2M33, 3D06
3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
3 units from COMP SCI 3GA3, 3EA3, 3GA3, 31A3, 3TA3
6 units COMP SCI 4MP6
3 units MATH 3T03
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics
3 units from Level III, IV Computer Science (excluding COMP SCI 4ZI3), Mathematics, Statistics
3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Computer Science orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Mathematical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Computer Science
9 units COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, 2MC3
15 units from Level II, III, IV Computer Science, including at least six units from Level III, IV Computer Science

DEPARTMENT OF GEOGRAPHY

Honours Geography (B.A.) and B.A. in Geography and Honours Geography and Geology (B.A.) and Honours Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.)
(See B.A. programmes in Geography, Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Geography)

Honours Economics and Geography (B.A.)
(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Arts & Science and Geography
(B.Ars Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Geography (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units GEOG 1C03, 1G03
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, ENVIR SC 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 inLevel I Science Core course.

COURSE LIST
GEOG 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3G03, 3H03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2N03, 2T03, 2W03
12 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units GEOG 3E03, 3O03
12 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Geography
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
1 course from GEOG 4C06, 4CC3
12-15 units from the Course List (see above), including at least nine units from Level IV courses
6 units Electives, excluding Geography
6 units Electives

Honours Geography and Environmental Science (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units GEOG 1C03, 1G03
6 units ENVIR SC 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in Level I Science Core course.

COURSE LIST
GEOG 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2N03, 2T03, 2W03
12 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units GEOG 3E03, 3O03
12 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Geography
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
1 course from GEOG 4C06, 4CC3
12-15 units from the Course List (see above), including at least nine units from Level IV courses
6 units Electives, excluding Geography
6 units Electives

Honours Geography and Environmental Science (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units GEOG 1C03, 1G03
6 units ENVIR SC 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in Level I Science Core course.

COURSE LIST 1
GEOG 3F03, 3G03, 3I03, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
12 units BIOCHEM 2E03, BIOLOGY 2F03, CHEM 2D03, GEOG 2LL3
3 units GEOG 2N03
6 units from GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2T03, 2W03
9 units Electives
If not completed: GEOG 1C03 and 1G03, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
18 units GEOG 3C03, 3E03, 3F03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3U03, 3V03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Y03, 3Z03
3 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
3 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units GEOG 4V06
9 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
9 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
6 units Electives
Honours Geography and Environmental Science Co-op (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic and other achievement (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Geography and Environmental Science with a CA of at least 6.0.

Enrolment in this programme will be limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

NOTES

1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes three four-month work terms which must be spent off-campus in placements related to Environmental Science. A senior thesis will be completed as part of Level IV.

2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.

3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course prior to beginning the first work placement.

4. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Geography and Environmental Science Co-op programme.

COURSE LIST 1

| GEOG 3F03, 3G03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3W03, 4A03, 4D03, 4E03, 4K03, 4KK3, 4NN3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4W03; GEOLOGY 4S03, 4W03 |

COURSE LIST 2

| BIOLOGY 3FF3, 3R03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4J03, 4Y03, ENGSOCTY 3Z03 |

COURSE LIST 3

| BIOLOGY 2003, 2E03, GEOLOGY 2C03, 2K03 |

COURSE LIST 4

| GEOG 4A03, 4C06, 4CC3, 4003, 4E03, 4K03, 4KK3, 4NN3, 4P03, 4003, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4W03 |

COURSE LIST 5

| BIOLOGY 3FF3, 3R03, 3SS3, 3TT3, 4A03, 4J03, 4Y03, ENGSOCTY 3Z03 |

COURSE LIST 6

| BIOLOGY 2003, 2E03, GEOLOGY 2C03, 2K03 |

YEAR 5

(Beginning in 1996-97)

| 15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, and completion of third four-month work term, Term 1. |

TERM 1

Work Term

TERM 2

6 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
3 units Electives

YEAR 4

| 15 units from Academic Level IV |

TERM 1

Work Term

YEAR 5

| 15 units from Academic Level IV |

TERM 1

Work Term

TERM 2

SOL 120-123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II:

6 units GEOG 2LL3, 2T03
3 units GEOG 2N03

YEAR 5

| 15 units from Academic Level IV |

TERM 1

Work Term

TERM 2

6 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
3 units Electives

YEAR 4

| 15 units from Academic Level IV |

TERM 1

Work Term

TERM 2

SOL 120-123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II:

30-33 UNITS

6 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
3 units Electives

Honours Geography and Geology (B.Sc.)

ADMISSION

Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from STATS 1CC3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
9 units from GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
5 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

CHEM 1A06 must be completed by the end of Level II. ENVIR SC 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:

Weighted average of at least 5.0 in GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03 and 9 to 12 units from CHEM 1A06, MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), STATS 1CC3, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06).

NOTE

Students must register for GEOLOGY 2EE2 in Level II, but normally take it immediately after the April exam period. GEOLOGY 4A03 is normally taken in the summer after Level III, but is included in the Level IV registration.

COURSE LIST 1

| GEOG 4A03, 4C06, 4CC3, 4D03, 4E03, 4K03, 4KK3, 4NN3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4W03 |

COURSE LIST 2

All Level IV Geology courses

COURSE LIST 3

| GEOG 3C03, 3F03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3W03 |

COURSE LIST 4

All Level III Geology courses

REQUIREMENTS

120-123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II:

30-33 UNITS

6 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
3 units Electives
LEVEL II: 29 UNITS
(For students who entered Level II in 1994-95)
9 units GEOG 3E03, 3M03, 3O03
3 units from GEOG 3F03, 3K03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3, 3W03
5 units GEOLOGY 3C03, 3E02
3 units from GEOLOGY 2103, 2J03, 3DD3, 3F03
3 units Electives, excluding Geography, Geology
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
(For students who entered Level III in 1994-95)
9 units GEOG 3E03, 3M03, 3O03
3 units from GEOG 3F03, 3K03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3, 3W03
6 units GEOLOGY 3C03, 3S03
3 units from GEOLOGY 2103, 2J03, 3DD3, 3F03
3 units Electives, excluding Geography, Geology
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
(For students who entered Level IV in 1994-95)
9 units GEOLOGY 3S03
6 units from Course List 1 (see above)
6 units from Course List 2 (see above)
6 units from Course Lists 1, 2, 3 and 4 (see above)
9 units Electives

LEVEL I: 30 UNITS
(Complementary Studies Option)
6 units from Level I Geography
18 units from Level II, III, IV Geography courses, including at least six units of Level III, IV courses
No more than six units may come from GEOG 2C03, 2E03, 2P03, 3JJ3 and 3R03.
It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study.

DEPARTMENT OF GEOLOGY

Honours Chemistry and Geology
(See Department of Chemistry)

Honours Geography and Geology (B.Sc.)
(See Department of Geography)

Honours Geography and Geology (B.A.)
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Geography)

Honours Geology
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
3-6 units from GEOLOGY 1C03, ENVIR SC 1A06
0-3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

The election of PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) in Level I or II is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
At least C in GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in 18 units, including GEOLOGY 1C03, or ENVIR SC 1A06 if GEOLOGY 1C03 was not completed, and 12 to 15 units of Level I Science Core courses.

NOTES
1. Students must register for GEOLOGY 2EE2 in Level II, but normally take it immediately after the April exam period. GEOLOGY 4A03 is normally taken in the summer after Level III, but is included in the Level IV registration.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III and (Level IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II (III) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units GEOLOGY 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E01, 2EE2
3 units from GEOLOGY 2I03, 2J03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Geology
if not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Level III, IV Geology
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Geology
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
15 units from Level III, IV Geology
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Geology
3 units Electives

Honours Geology (Specialist Option) 2250

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
3-6 units from GEOLOGY 1C03, ENVIR SC 1A06
0-3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
At least C in GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in 18 units, including GEOLOGY 1C03, or ENVIR SC 1A06 if GEOLOGY 1C03 was not completed, and 12 to 15 units of Level I Science Core courses.

NOTE
Students must register for GEOLOGY 2EE2 in Level II, but normally take it immediately after the April exam period. GEOLOGY 4A03 is normally taken in the summer after Level III, but is included in the Level IV registration.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

3 units CHEM 2R03
15 units GEOLOGY 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E01, 2EE2
9 units GEOLOGY 2H03, 2I03, 2J03
3 units Electives

If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 29 UNITS

(For students who entered Level II in 1994-95)

11 units GEOLOGY 3C03, 3E03, 3F03
9 units GEOLOGY 3J03, 3Q03, 3S03
3 units Electives, excluding Geology
6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

(Beginning in 1995-96)

3 units GEOLOGY 3C03
9 units GEOLOGY 3A03, 3B03
3 units Electives, excluding Geology
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

3 units GEOLOGY 4T03
15 units from Level IV Geology
12 units Electives

Honours Geology and Physics

ADMISSION

Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units PHYSICS 1A06
3-6 units from GEOLOGY 1C03, ENVIR SC 1A06
0-3 units from Level I Science Core courses
3 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Students will also be considered for admission if they have completed PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1C06) instead of PHYSICS 1A06. However, PHYSICS 1A06 is strongly recommended.

The election of COMP SCI 1MA3 is strongly recommended. MATH 1A03 is preferred.

Minimum grades:

A grade of at least C+ must be achieved in either GEOLOGY 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06 and either a C+ in PHYSICS 1A06 or an average of 6.0 in 6 units of Level I Mathematics.

Weighted average of at least 5.0 must be obtained in 18 to 21 units consisting of GEOLOGY 1C03, or ENVIR SC 1A06 if GEOLOGY 1C03 was not completed, PHYSICS 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, 1B03.

NOTE

1. Students must register for GEOLOGY 2EE2 in Level II, but normally take it immediately after the April exam period. GEOLOGY 2EA2 is normally taken in the summer after Level III, but is included in the Level IV registration.

2. GEOLOGY 3A03 and 3B03 must be completed but are offered in alternate years. These courses should be taken when they are offered.

3. A minor in Astronomy is not permitted in the Honours Geology and Physics programme.

REQUIREMENTS

124 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may not be Level I courses

LEVEL I

30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS

15 units GEOLOGY 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2E01, 2EE2
3 units GEOLOGY/PHYSICS 2/03
6 units MATH 2G03, 2D03
9 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03

If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 32 UNITS

(For students who entered Level II in 1994-95)

5 units GEOLOGY 3C03, 3E02
3 units from GEOLOGY 3A03, 3B03
3 units from GEOLOGY 3F03, 3S03
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
3-6 units from PHYSICS 2H03, 2P06
6 units PHYSICS 3M03, 3MM3
3-6 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

(Beginning in 1996-97)

3 units GEOLOGY 3C03
3 units from GEOLOGY 3A03, 3B03
3 units from GEOLOGY 3F03, 3S03
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
3-6 units from PHYSICS 2H03, CHEM 2P06
6 units PHYSICS 3M03, 3MM3
3-6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 31 UNITS

(For those students who entered Level III in 1994-95)

16 units GEOLOGY 3A03, 4J03, 4T03, PHYSICS 4B04, 4K03
3 units from GEOLOGY 3F03, 3S03
6 units from Level III, IV Astronomy, Geology, Physics
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 31 UNITS

(Beginning in 1996-97)

6 units GEOLOGY 4J03, 4T03
3 units from GEOLOGY 3A03, 3B03
7 units PHYSICS 4B04, 4K03
6 units from Level III, IV Astronomy, Geology, Physics
9 units Electives

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree

A three-level programme with a Geology orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Earth Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Geology

3-6 units from ENVIR SC 1A06 or GEOLOGY 1C03
18-21 units from Level II, III and IV Geology courses, including at least six units from Level III, IV Geology courses.

An emphasis on environmental geology can be obtained by selection of GEOLOGY 2K03, 4QQ3, 4J03 and 4W03.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Honours Materials Science 2360

(Specialist Option)

ADMISSION

Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units PHYSICS 1A06
6 units from PHYSICS 1AQ3, 1B06, 1C06
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

COMP SCI 1MA3 must be completed by the end of Level II. PHYSICS 1A06 and MATH 1A03 are recommended.

Minimum grades:

A grade of at least C+ in each of CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03.
Average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06).

OR

Completion of the Engineering I requirements, including:
3 units CHEM 1E03
8 units ENGINEER 1A00, 1C03, 1D04
11 units MATH 1H05, 1N06
6 units PHYSICS 1D03, 1E03
6 units Approved complementary studies electives

Minimum grades:
CA of at least 4.0

COURSE LIST
All Level III and IV Ceramics, Materials courses; ENGINEER 3P03, 4J03; CHEM ENG 3Q03; ENG PHYS 3E03, 3F03, 4F03, 4J03; MECH ENG 3O04; PHYSICS 3MM3, 3Q03, 4K03

REQUIREMENTS
124-129 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 34-37 UNITS
4 units CHEM 2WW4
6 units MATH 2G03, 2O03
7 units ENGINEER 2O03 (unless MATL 1A03 already taken), 2P04
11 units MATL 2B06, 2H03, 2X02
6 units PHYSICS 2B06
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 31-32 UNITS
(1995-96 only)
19 units MATL 3A03, 3D06, 3E04, 3F02, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units from STATS 3N03, 3Y03
3 units from PHYSICS 3O03, 3M03
3-4 units Electives

LEVEL III: 31-32 UNITS
(Beginning in 1996-97)
16 units MATL 3A03, 3E04, 3I05, 3T04
3 units MATH 3I03
3 units from STATS 3N03, 3Y03
3 units from PHYSICS 3O03, 3M03
6-7 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30-31 UNITS
(1995-96 only)
12 units MATL 4A01, 4E03, 4K04, 4L04
3 units from PHYSICS 3O03, 3M03
9-10 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Ceramics, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Engineering Physics, Mathematics, Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL IV: 29-30 UNITS
(Beginning in 1996-97)
8 units MATL 4A02, 4K04, 4L02
15-16 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, Computer Science, Engineering, Engineering Physics, Mathematics, Mathematics, Statistics

Minor in Materials Properties
3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, MATL 1A03
20 units MATL 2B06, 2X02, 3A03, 3I05, 3T04

NOTE
In order to meet prerequisite requirements, at least 6 units of appropriate Level II Mathematics must be taken.

Minor in Materials Processing
3 units from ENGINEER 2O03, MATL 1A03
20 units MATL 2B06, 3A03, 3B03, 3E04, 4B04

NOTE
In order to meet prerequisite requirements, at least 6 units of appropriate Level II Mathematics must be taken.

DEPARTMENT OF
MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS

Honours Biology and Mathematics
(See Department of Biology)

Honours Chemistry and Mathematics
(See Department of Chemistry)

Honours Computer Science and Mathematics
(See Department of Computer Science and Systems)

Honours Computer Science and Statistics
(See Department of Computer Science and Systems)

Honours Economics and Mathematics
(B.A.; See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Economics)

Honours Philosophy and Mathematics
(B.A.; See Faculty of Humanities, Department of Philosophy)

Honours Arts & Science and Mathematics
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Mathematics
2323

(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units from MATH 1A03, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Mathematics should consider Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) or (Applied Option).
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II (and III) programme.
3. A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics (Complementary Studies Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2G03, 2J06, 2O03, STATS 2D93
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
3 units from HUMAN 2C03, MATH 2D03, 2E03
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units from MATH 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06, 3T03
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from MATH 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06, 3T03
9 units from Level III, IV Mathematics, Statistics
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Mathematics, Statistics
3 units Electives
Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) 2320

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1A33, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. The Department of Mathematics and Statistics requires that all Honours (Specialist Option) students entering Level III or IV have their programmes approved by the Chair or designate.
2. By electing STATS 2D03 and STATS 2M3 in Level II of this programme, a student can also complete Level II Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) or Level II Honours Mathematics and Statistics (Specialist Option).
3. A minor in Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics (Specialist Option) programme.

COURSE LIST 1
MATH 2D03, 2E03, STATS 2D03, 2M3, 2MB3

COURSE LIST 2
All Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03
6 units from Course List 1 (see above)
9 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 3A06, 3B03, 3E03, 3EE3
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units MATH 4A06
15 units from Course List 2 (see above)
9 units Electives

Honours Mathematics (Applied Option) 2324

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1A33, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students will acquire a strong mathematical background and a solid background in at least one area of engineering and applied science by selecting courses from the course list.
2. PHYSICS 1A06 is an adequate prerequisite for any course in the course list requiring PHYSICS 1D03.

COURSE LIST
CHEM 2P06, 3C03; CHEM ENG 3C04; CIV ENG 2C04, 2F03, 3B03, 3Q03; COMP SCI 2S03, 4GB3; ELEC ENG 3CA3, 4CB3; ENGINEER 2P04, 2Q04, 2V04, 3P03; ENG PHYS 3C03; GEOLOGY 4J03; MATLS 3P03; MECH ENG 3O04, 4S03; PHYSICS 2B06, 3C03, 3K04, 3M03, 3MM3, 4B04

REQUIREMENTS
120-126 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30-32 UNITS
21 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03, 2E03, STATS 2D03
9-11 units Electives, (Courses which are prerequisites for desired Level III and IV courses should be considered)
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30-32 UNITS
18 units MATH 3A06, 3E03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03
1-4 units from the Course List (above)

LEVEL IV: 30-32 UNITS
18 units MATH 4A06, 4Q03, 4QQ3, 4V03; STATS 3U03
12-14 units from the Course List (see above)

Honours Mathematics and Physics 2320440

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1A33, 1B03
6 units PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
6 units CHEM 1A06
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives

It is recommended that COMP SCI 1MA3 be taken in Level I. MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 3 to 6 units of Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students who complete Level II of Honours Mathematics and Physics are eligible to proceed to any Level III Honours (Specialist Option) programme in Mathematics or Physics.
2. PHYSICS 3C03 is listed in Level III but is offered in alternate years, and may be taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Astronomy or Statistics is not permitted in the Honours Mathematics and Physics programme.

COURSE LIST
COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3; MATH 2E03; STATS 2D03, 2MB3; all Level III and IV Mathematics and Statistics courses; PHYSICS 4J04, all Level III and IV Astronomy courses; all Level III and IV Physics courses except PHYSICS 3G03, 3S03, 3T03, 4R03 and 4T03

REQUIREMENTS
124-126 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
15 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03
15 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2H03
3 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 31-32 UNITS
9 units MATH 3A06, 3F03
13 units PHYSICS 3C03, 3K04, 3M03, 3MM3
3-4 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30-31 UNITS
6 units MATH 4A06
4 units PHYSICS 4B04
14-15 units from the Course List (see above)
6 units Electives
Honours Mathematics and Statistics 2320543
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH
1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Mathematics or
Statistics should consider Honours Mathematics and Statistics
(Specialist Option).
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level
III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing
your Level II (and III) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may
be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2G03, 2J06; STATS 2D03, 2MB3
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department
of Religious Studies
3 units from HUMAN 2C03, MATH 2D03, 2E03
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units MATH 3T03; STATS 3D06
6 units from MATH 2A03, 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding
Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from MATH 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics courses
9 units from Level III, IV Statistics courses
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

Honours Mathematics and Statistics 2320542
(Specialist Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH
1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Mathematics should
consider Honours Statistics (Specialist Option).
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level
III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing
your Level II (and III) programme.
3. A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Statistics
(Complementary Studies Option).

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may
be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03
6 units STATS 2D03, 2MB3
9 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
18 units MATH 3A06, 3E03, 3EE3; STATS 3D06
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
12 units MATH 4A06; STATS 4D03, 4M03
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics
6 units Electives

Honours Statistics 2543
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH
1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.

NOTES
1. Students contemplating graduate studies in Statistics should
consider Honours Statistics (Specialist Option).
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level
III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing
your Level II (and III) programme.
3. A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Statistics
(Complementary Studies Option).

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may
be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
30 units

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2G03, 2J06; STATS 2D03, 2MB3
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department
of Religious Studies
3 units from HUMAN 2C03, MATH 2D03, 2E03
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units MATH 3T03; STATS 3D06
6 units from MATH 2A03, 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding
Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
6 units from MATH 3B03, 3E03, 3F03, 3H03, 3O06
6 units from Level III, IV Mathematics courses
6 units from Level III, IV Statistics courses
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Mathematics, Statistics

Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) 2542

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
21 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of MATH 1B03, 1AA3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in MATH 1B03, 6 units from MATH
1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, and 9 to 12 units of other Level I courses.
NOTE
A minor in Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Statistics (Specialist Option) programme.

COURSE LIST 1
COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2SB3; MATH 2D03, 2E03

COURSE LIST 2
All Level II and IV Statistics courses

COURSE LIST 3
COMP SCI 3A3, 3SC3, MATH 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3Q03, 3R03, 4A06, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4Q03, 4QQ3, 4RR3, 4W03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I:
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03
6 units STATS 2D03, 2MB3
9 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
9 units MATH 3T03, STATS 3D06
6 units from MATH 3A06, 3Q06
6 units from Course Lists 1, 2 and 3 (see above)
9 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units STATS 4D03, 4M03
6 units from Course List 2 (see above)
9 units from Course Lists 2 and 3 (see above)
9 units Electives

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Mathematics or Statistics orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Mathematical Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Mathematics
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
18 units from Level II, III, IV Mathematics, including at least six units from Level III, IV Mathematics

Minor in Statistics
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
18 units from Level II, III, IV Statistics, including at least six units from Level III, IV Statistics

NOTE
Due to Mathematics prerequisites for Statistics courses, a Minor in Statistics cannot be completed without at least three units of Mathematics beyond Level I.
It is possible for a student to complete these Minors through evening and summer study.

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Honours Chemistry and Physics
(See Department of Chemistry)

Honours Geology and Physics
(See Department of Geology)

Honours Mathematics and Physics
(See Department of Mathematics and Statistics)

Honours Arts & Science and Physics
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Physics
(Complementary Studies Option)

DEPARTMENT OF MOLECULAR BIOLOGY AND BIOTECHNOLOGY

Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units STATS 1CC3
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units from PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units BILOGY 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
An average of at least 6.0 in BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, and 6 units from MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), STATS 1CC3, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06).

NOTES
1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction and also draws on the Departments Biology, Biochemistry and Pathology and the McMaster Institute for Molecular Biology and Biotechnology.
2. Information and counselling may be obtained through the Programme Coordinator.
3. A minor in Biochemistry, Biology, or Chemistry is not permitted in the Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I:
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
21 units BIOCHEM 2A06; BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03; CHEM 2006, 2R03
3 units from BIOLOGY 2D03, 2E03, CHEM 2N03
6 units Electives. BIOLOGY 2D03, 2E03, CHEM 2N03 are recommended

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
6 units BIOCHEM 3A03, 3M3
3 units BIOCHEM 3L03
18 units BIOLOGY 3E03, 3H03, 3NN3, 3OO3, 3V03; CHEM 3F03
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
9 units from BIOCHEM 4B06, 4G03, 4P03; BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06
9 units from BIOCHEM 4D03, 4E03; BIOLOGY 4M03
3 units from BIOCHEM 4I03, 4M03, 4003
3 units from BIOLOGY 3C03, 3X03, 4113, 4PP3, 4R03, 4V03
3 units from MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03
3-9 units Electives
3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
6 units PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
6 units CHEM 1A06
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

COMP SCI 1MA3 must be completed by the end of Level I, and is recommended in Level I. PHYSICS 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in either PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) or an average of 6.0 in 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3.

Weighted average of at least 5.0 in the 18 to 21 units of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics courses.

NOTES
1. If COMP SCI 1MA3 is completed in Level I then in Level II PHYSICS 2G03 may be replaced by PHYSICS 2C03 and 2D03.
2. The Physics Department considers Honours Physics (Specialist Option) to be more appropriate for graduate studies in Physics.
3. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Physics (Complementary Studies Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
122-124 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units MATH 2G03, 2O03; PHYSICS 2B06, 2G03, 2H03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3; SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 31-32 UNITS
7 units MATH 3C03; PHYSICS 3H04
3 units from PHYSICS 3O03, 3M03
6-7 units from Level III Physics, Level III Astronomy, MATH 3D03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Physics, Astronomy

LEVEL IV: 31-32 UNITS
3 units PHYSICS 4A03
3 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
4 units PHYSICS 4J04
9-10 units from Level III, IV Physics, Level III Astronomy
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Physics, Astronomy
6 units Electives

Honours Physics (Specialist Option) 2440

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units MATH 1A03 (or 1C03)
6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
12 units PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), CHEM 1A06
3 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

COMP SCI 1MA3 must be completed by the end of Level II, and is recommended in Level I. PHYSICS 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) or an average of 6.0 in 6 units from MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3.

Weighted average of at least 5.0 in the 18 to 21 units of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics courses.

NOTES
1. Students who have completed Level II of Honours Physics (Specialist Option) with a CA of 6.0 are eligible to proceed to Level III of Honours Physics (Specialist Option), and Honours Physics (Theory Option). They may also be considered for admission to Level III of Honours Materials Science, preferably if MATHS 1A03 or ENGINEER 2003, has been completed in Level II.
2. At least one of PHYSICS 3B06 or 4D06 must be completed and the requirement is listed in Level III, but may be taken in Level IV. Students will generally find that more choices are offered by the timetable if PHYSICS 3B06 is taken in Level III and if PHYSICS 4D06 is taken in Level IV.
3. Students interested in Applied Physics should include PHYSICS 3B06, 4D06 and ENG PHYS 3W04 in their programme.
4. Students transferring to this programme who have credit in PHYSICS 2G03 must replace it with PHYSICS 2C03 and 2D03. Those who have credit in MATH 2E03 and have a grade of at least B in MATH 2G03 do not have to replace MATH 2G03 with MATH 2A06. MATH 2003 does not have to be replaced with MATH2C03.
5. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Physics (Specialist Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
127 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 33 UNITS
8 units MATH 2A06, 2C03
15 units PHYSICS 2B06, 2D03, 2H03
6 units Electives, excluding Physics, Astronomy
3 units Electives
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 32 UNITS
6 units MATH 3C03, 3D03
6 units from PHYSICS 3B06, 4D06 (See Note 2 above.)
17 units PHYSICS 3H04, 3K04, 3M03, 3MM3, 3N03
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 32 UNITS
14 units PHYSICS 4A03, 4B04, 4F03, 4J04
3 units from PHYSICS 3A03, 3C03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4L03, ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03
6 units from Level III, IV Science
9 units Electives (See Note 3 above.)

Honours Physics (Theory Option) 2441

ADMISSION
Completion of Level II Honours Physics (Specialist Option) or Level II Honours Mathematics and Physics with a CA of at least 6.0.

NOTES
1. PHYSICS 3C03 must be completed but is offered in alternate years. The requirement is listed in Level III but the course should be taken when offered.
2. Students who opt for PHYSICS 3A03 as part of the requirement for Level IV should note that it is offered in alternate years. They should take it when offered.
3. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Physics (Theory Option) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
126-127 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Natural Sciences I requirements

LEVEL II
33 units from either the Honours Physics (Specialist Option) Level II or the Honours Mathematics and Physics Level II requirements
LEVEL III: 32 UNITS
9 units Math 3C03, 3D03, 3Q03
3 units Physics 3C03. (See Note 1 above.)
17 units Physics 3H04, 3K04, 3M03, 3M3, 3N03
3 units Electives (See Note 2 above.)
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3

LEVEL IV: 31-32 UNITS
3 units from Math 4B03, 4V03, Physics 3A03. (See Note 2 above.)
10 units Physics 4A03, 4B04, 4F03
9 units from ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03, Physics 3A03, 4E03, 4G03, 4K03, 4U03.
6-7 units from Level III, IV Science
3 units Electives (See Note 1 above.)

Honours Astrophysics 2444
ADMISSION
Completion of Level II Honours Physics (Specialist Option), including ASTRON 2E03, with a CA of at least 6.0. Completion of ASTRON 1F03 is strongly recommended.

NOTES
1. ASTRON 3X03 and 3Y03 must be completed but are offered in alternate years. These courses should be taken when they are offered.
2. At least one of Physics 3B06 or 4D06 must be completed and the requirement is listed in Level III, but may be taken in Level IV. Students will generally find that more choices are offered by the timetable if Physics 3B06 is taken in Level III and Physics 4D06 is taken in Level IV.
3. A minor in Mathematics or Physics is not permitted in the Honours Astrophysics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
126 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Natural Sciences I requirements

LEVEL II
33 units from the Honours Physics (Specialist Option) Level II requirements, including ASTRON 2E03
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 32 UNITS
3 units from ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03
6 units from Physics 3B06, 4D06 (See Note 2 above)
17 units Physics 3H04, 3K04, 3M03, 3M3, 3N03
6 units Math 3C03, 3D03

LEVEL IV: 31 UNITS
13 units Physics 4A03, 4B04, 4F03, 4G03
3 units from ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03
6 units from Physics 3A03, 3C03, 4E03, 4K03
3 units from Level III, IV Science
6 units Electives (See Note 2 above)

Honours Medical and Health Physics 2443
ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from Math 1A03, 1C03
3 units Math 1AA3
6 units Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
6 units Chem 1A06
6-9 units from Biology 1A06, COMP SCI 1MA3, Math 1B03
3-6 units from Level I Electives
1 course Science 1A00
4 units from Math 1A06 is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ in one of Physics 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 or an average of 6.0 in 6 units from Math 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3.

Weighted average of at least 5.0 in 18 to 21 units of Physics and Mathematics courses and one of Biology 1A06 or Chem 1A06.

NOTES
1. The Department recommends that students interested in this programme elect Physics 1A06, Math 1A03, 1AA3, 1B03, Biology 1A06, Chemistry 1A06, COMP SCI 1MA3 in Level I.
2. A minor in Astronomy or Mathematics is not permitted in the Honours Medical and Health Physics programme.

REQUIREMENTS
122 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be from Level I courses

LEVEL I:
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II:
30 units
3 units Biochem 2E03
3-6 units from Chem 2D03, 2006
9 units Math 2E03, 2G03, 2003
12 units Physics 2B06, 2G03, 2H03
0-3 units Electives. Biology 2C03 is recommended.
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MA3, Biology 1A06, Math 1B03, Science 1A00

LEVEL III: 31 UNITS
6 units Biology 2B03; Math 3C03
10 units Physics 3H04, 3M03, 3N03
9 units Physics 3Q03, 3R03, 3T03
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 31 UNITS
3 units Biology 4U03
3 units from Eng Phys 3X03, Engineer 4X03
12 units Physics 4A03, 4D06, 4F03
10 units Physics 4K03, 4P04, 4T03
3 units Electives

Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op 2330
ADMISSION:
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic and other achievements (see below) but requires, as a minimum, completion of Level II Honours Medical and Health Physics with a CA of at least 6.0. Enrolment in this programme will be limited to a maximum of 10 students per year. Information about the programme and the selection procedure may be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction and will be explained in the month of February in an Information Session.

NOTES
1. This is a five-year co-op programme which includes two eight-month work terms which must be spent off-campus in Medical or Health Physics related placements.
2. Students must be registered full-time and take a full academic programme.
3. Students are required to complete a Work Orientation Course prior to beginning the first work placement.
4. At least one of Eng Phys 3X03 or Engineer 4X03 must be completed and the requirement is listed in Year 4, Term 1, but may be taken in Term 2 of either Year 4 or Year 5.
5. No minors or Theme Schools are permitted in the Honours Medical and Health Physics (Co-op) programme.

REQUIREMENTS
121 units total (Levels I to IV) of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units from the Natural Sciences I requirements

LEVEL II
30 units from Honours Medical and Health Physics

Year 3
17 units from Academic Level III, Term 1, plus Work Orientation course, and completion of the first work term of eight months duration, Term 2 and Summer term.
TERM I
3 units MATH 3C03
11 units PHYSICS 3HA2, 3N03, 3O03, 3T03
3 units Electives
→ Work Orientation Course
TERM 2 AND SUMMER
Work Term
Year 4
29 units from Academic Level IV, Term 1, and Academic Level
III, Term 2, plus beginning of second eight-month work
TERM 1
3 units BIOLOGY 4U03
3 units from ENG PHYS 3X03, ENGINEER 4X03
9 units PHYSICS 3I01, 4DA3, 4RA2, 4T03
TERM 2
3 units BIOLOGY 2B03
8 units PHYSICS 3HB2, 30.03, 3R03
3 units Electives
SUMMER
Work Term
Year 5
(Beginning in 1996-97)
15 units from Academic Level IV, Term 2, plus completion of
second eight-month work term, Term 1.
TERM 1
Work Term.
TERM 2
7 units PHYSICS 4DB3, 4I01, 4K03
5 units PHYSICS 4E03, 4RB2
3 units Electives

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree
A three-level programme with a Physics orientation is available
through the B.Sc. in Physical Science which is listed under the
heading Three-Year B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Astronomy
3 units from ASTRON 1F03, 2E03
3-9 units from MATH 2A06 and 2C03, or MATH 2G03 and 2O03,
or MATH 2N03
3-6 units from PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06
3-8 units from PHYSICS 2H03, CHEM 2P06, 2R03
3 units from PHYSICS 2D03, 2G03
6 units ASTRON 3X03, 3Y03
3 units from PHYSICS 3M03, 3O03, CHEM 3B03

Minor in Physics
6 units from PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
18 units from Levels II, III, IV Physics including at least six units
from Level III, IV Physics

NOTE
A Minor in Physics can be completed without any Mathematics
beyond Level I. However, more flexibility is possible if either MATH
2G03 and 2O03, or MATH 2A06 and 2C03 are completed. Additional
flexibility is possible if PHYSICS 2806 is completed.

DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY

Honours Psychology (B.A.) and
Major Psychology (B.A.) and
B.A. in Psychology
(See Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Psychology)

Honours Biology and Psychology
(B.Sc.; See Department of Biology)

Honours Computer Science and
Psychology
(B.Sc.; See Department of Computer Science and Systems)

Honours Arts & Science and Psychology
(B.Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) 2462
(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on
academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of
the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1CD3, 1AD3
3-6 units from MATH 1BD3, 1AA3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units PSYCH 1A06
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, COMP SCI 1MA3,
1MB3, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
3-6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

BIOLOGY 1A06 and MATH 1B03 are recommended.
MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
Minimum grades:
A minimum grade of C+ must be obtained in PSYCH 1A06, and an
average of 6.0 in six additional units from BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM
1A06, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), MATH 1C03 (or 1A03),
1AA3, 1B03, COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3.
Weighted average of at least 5.0 must be obtained in PSYCH 1A06
and 12 additional units from the courses listed in the preceding
paragraph.

NOTES
1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory
course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited
in the laboratory courses, and permission of the department
must be obtained by March 1.
2. In some cases there are Level II (and III) prerequisites for Level
III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing
your Level II (and III) programme.

COURSE LIST
PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3L13, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03,
4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may
be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
6 units PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, or Level III Psychology
12 units from Level III Psychology, including one course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
15 units from Level III, IV Psychology
6 units from Level III, IV courses, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

If not completed: One course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)

Honours Psychology (B.Sc.)

(Specialist Option)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:

3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3-6 units from MATH 1B03, 1AA3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units PSYCH 1A06
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
3-6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
BIOLOGY 1A06 and MATH 1B03 are recommended in Level I.
MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

Minimum grades:
A grade of at least C+ must be obtained in PSYCH 1A06, and an average of 6.0 in 6 additional units from BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06), MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), 1AA3, 1B03, COMP SCI 1MA3, 1MB3.

Weighted average of at least 5.0 must be obtained in PSYCH 1A06 and 12 additional units from the courses listed in the preceding paragraph.

NOTES

1. In Level III or IV a student must complete at least one laboratory course in Psychology (see the Course List). Enrolment is limited in the laboratory courses, and permission of the department must be obtained by March 1.
2. Completion of MATH 1AA3 and both CHEM 1A06 and PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06) by the end of Level II is recommended.

COURSE LIST

PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3LL3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, 4QQ3

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I

30 units

(See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

6 units PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
9 units from Levels I and II Astronomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics, Physics
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology

If not completed: MATH 1B03, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

3 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, or Level III Psychology
15 units from Level III Psychology, including one course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)
6 units from Level III, IV Astronomy, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics, Physics
6 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

6 units PSYCH 4D06
12 units from Levels III, IV Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
6 units Electives

If not completed: one course from the Course List (See Note 1 above.)

B.Sc. Three-Level Degree

A three-level programme with a Psychology orientation is available through the B.Sc. in Life Science which is listed under the heading Three-Level B.Sc. Programmes in this section.

Minor in Psychology

6 units PSYCH 1A06
18 units from Level II, III Psychology courses, including at least six units from Level III Psychology courses.

It is possible for a student to complete this Minor through evening and summer study.

SCIENCE

Honours Science

(Complementary Studies Option)

ADMISSION

Completion of Natural Sciences I, including:

3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, 1B03, STAT 1CC3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03, PSYCH 1A06
6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
CHEM 1A06, one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, or 1C06, one of BIOLOGY 1A06 or PSYCH 1A06, and one of ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03 or GEOLOGY 1C03 must be completed by the end of Level II. The completion of all the requirements in Level I is strongly recommended.

Minimum grades:

Weighted average of at least 5.0 in one of CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06), and 6 units from MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), 1AA3, 1B03, STAT 1CC3, and 6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03, PSYCH 1A06.

NOTES

1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction.
2. Initial counselling for this programme may be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II programme.
4. Minors within the Faculty of Science are not permitted in the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme.

COURSE LIST

All Level II, III and IV Physical Geography*, and Geology courses.

*Physical Geography courses are marked with an asterisk in the Geography course listing.
COURSE LIST 2
BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3, 3H03, 3N03, 4C03, 4D03, 4E03, 4I03, 4M03, 4Q03; ENGINEER 4X03; ENG PHYS 3X03; MOL BIOL 4F03, 4H03; PHARMAC 4B03
All Level II, III and IV Biology courses
All Level II, III, and IV Psychology courses, except PSYCH 2V03, 3B03, 3C06, 3CC3, 3D03, 3DD3, 4D06, 4U03, 4UU3, 4V03, 4VV3

COURSE LIST 3
All Level II, III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses

COURSE LIST 4
All Level II, III and IV Chemistry and Physics courses

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I:
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units from Level II courses in Course Lists 1, 2, 3 and 4 (see above), including at least six units from two different Course Lists.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 2

If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), BIOLOGY 1A06 or PSYCH 1A06, and one of ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, or GEOLOGY 1C03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
15 units from Level III courses in Course Lists 1, 2, 3 and 4 (see above) including at least six units from two different course lists.
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 2

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
6 units from the Science Inquiry Course List
18 units from Level III, IV courses in Course Lists 1, 2, 3 and 4 (see above) including at least six units from two different course lists.
6 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 2

Honours Science
2511
(Environmental Science Option)
The offering of this programme is contingent upon approval by the Ministry of Education and Training.

ADMISSION
Completion of Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units STATS 1CC3
6 units CHEM 1A06
6 units BIOLOGY 1A06
6 units ENVIR SC 1A06
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 5.0 in CHEM 1A06, BIOLOGY 1A06, ENVIR SC 1A06

NOTES
1. This Honours degree programme is administered within the Faculty of Science through a Committee of Instruction, and involves the Departments of Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Geography and Geology.
2. Initial counselling for this programme may be obtained from the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. There are Level II (and III) prerequisites for many Level III (and IV) courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II programme.

4. Minors within the Faculty of Science are not permitted in the Honours Science (Environmental Science Option) programme.
5. The completion of Physics 1B06 is recommended by the end of Level III.

COURSE LIST
BIOLOGY 3E03, 3L03, 3U03, 3UU3, 4A03, 4P03, 4S03, 4U03, 4Y03; CHEM 3A03, 4P03; GEOG 3F03, 3K03, 3M03, 3P03, 3W03, 4A03, 4D03, 4K03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03; GEOLOGY 3A03, 3B03, 3F03, 3J03, 4D03, 4J03, 4K06, 4QQ3, 4S03

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I:
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
(Beginning in 1997-98)
6 units GEOG 2T03, 2W03
9 units CHEM 2N03, 2006
3 units from GEOLOGY 2J03, 2J03
3 units GEOLOGY 2E01, 2EE2
3 units BIOLOGY 2F03
6 units Electives
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
(Beginning in 1997-98)
6 units from GEOG 2F03, 3U03, 3UU3
6 units BIOLOGY 3E03, 3G03
3 units ENVIR SC 3A03
6 units GEOLOGY 2K03, 3Q03
6 units from BIOLOGY 3SS3, 3TT3, 3R03
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS
(Beginning in 1998-99)
18 units from Course List
6 units ENVIR SC 4I03, 4W03
6 units Electives

THREE-YEAR B.SC. PROGRAMMES

B.Sc. in Earth Science
1149

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, 1B03, STATS 1CC3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units from ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03
6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives

Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 4.0 in six units from ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses: these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours programmes (Complementary Studies Option) in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. Students who have identified either Geography or Geology as their area of emphasis should approach that department for counselling. Those who do not intend a particular emphasis should obtain information on counselling from the Department of Geology.
COURSE LIST 1
GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2N03, 2NN3, 2T03, 2W03 and all Level II Geology courses

COURSE LIST 2
GEOG 3E03, 3F03, 3I03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3O03, 3P03, 3W03 and all Level III Geology courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
15 units from Course List 1 (see above)
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
3 units HUMAN 2C03
3 units Electives, excluding courses from Course List 1
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 2 (see above)
3-6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding courses in Course Lists 1 and 2
0-3 units Electives, excluding Biology

B.Sc. in General Science

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1AA3, STATS 1CC3
6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06, 1A06, 1C06
6 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, PSYCH 1A06
6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00
CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1B06 (or 1A06 or 1C06), BIOLOGY 1A06 (or PSYCH 1A06) and one of ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
The completion of all the requirements in Level I is strongly recommended.

Minimum Grades:
Average of at least 4.0 in two of MATH 1C03 (or 1A03), CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), BIOLOGY 1A06, PSYCH 1A06.

NOTES
1. No more than 24 units of courses may be taken from any one department. Mathematics and Statistics is one department.
2. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses. These should be considered when choosing your Level II courses.
3. Students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. Information on counselling for this program may be obtained from the Department of Geology.

COURSE LIST 1
BIOCHEM 2E03; all Level II courses in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Physical Geography, Geology, Materials Science, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Statistics

COURSE LIST 2
BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3; all Level III courses in Astronomy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Physical Geography, Geology, Materials Science, Mathematics, Physics, Psychology and Statistics

Physical Geography courses are marked with an asterisk in the Geography course listing.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
18 units from Course List 1 (see above). No more than six units from Biology may be taken
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
6 units Electives, excluding Biology If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06), BIOLOGY 1A06, (or PSYCH 1A06) and one of ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOG 1C03, 1G03, GEOLOGY 1C03

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
12 units from Course List 2 (see above). No more than six units from Biology may be taken
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
3 units Electives, excluding Biology and courses from Course Lists 1 and 2
6 units Electives, excluding Biology

B.Sc. in Life Science

ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
3 units from MATH 1C03, 1A03
3 units from MATH 1B03, STATS 1CC3
6 units from CHEM 1A06
6-12 units from BIOLOGY 1A06, PSYCH 1A06
0-6 units from Level I Science Core courses
6 units from Level I Electives
1 course SCIENCE 1A00

Minimum grades:
At least C- in two of BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06 or PSYCH 1A06.

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours programmes (Complementary Studies Option) in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate. Students who have identified either Biology or Psychology as their area of emphasis should consult the Department of Psychology and counselling. Those who do not intend a particular emphasis should obtain information on counselling from the Department of Biology.
3. Many Level III Psychology courses have as a prerequisite a Statistics course offered by the Faculty of Science.
4. Students who complete BIOCHEM 2E03 in Level II may not take BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3 in Level III.
5. Enrolment in Psychology laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the Psychology Department is required by March 1. PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03 are laboratory courses.

COURSE LIST 1
BIOCHEM 2E03; BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03, 2D03, 2E03, 2F03; PSYCH 2E03, 2H03, 2K03, 2O03 (or 2F03), 2T03

COURSE LIST 2
CHEM 2D03 or 2O06; STATS 2MA3 or 2R06 or PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3

COURSE LIST 3
BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3; PSYCH 2003; all Level III Biology and Level III Psychology courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL I
30 units (See Admission above)
LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
- 8 units from Course Lists 1 and 2. No more than six units from Biology may be taken
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
- 6 units Electives, including Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
- 12 units from Course List 3. No more than six units from Biology may be taken
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
- 6 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
- 6 units Electives, excluding Biology
6 units Electives, excluding Biochemistry, Biology, Psychology
6 units from Course Lists 1 and 2. No more than six units from Biology may be taken

B.Sc. in Mathematical Science 1325
ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including:
- 3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
- 3 units MATH 1AA3
- 3 units COMP SCI 1MA3
- 3 units from COMP SCI 1MB3, MATH 1B03
18 units Level I courses to complete a Level I programme
MATH 1B03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
COMP SCI 1MB3 must be completed by the end of Level III.
MATH 1A03 is strongly recommended.
Minimum grades:
Weighted average of at least 4.0 in MATH 1A03 (or 1C03), 1AA3, COMP SCI 1MA3, and one of COMP SCI 1MB3, MATH 1B03.

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours programmes (Complementary Studies Option) in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should regard academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate.
   Students who have identified either Mathematics or Statistics as their area of emphasis should approach that department for counselling. Those who do not intend a particular emphasis should obtain information on counselling from the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

COURSE LIST 1
COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2ME3, 2MF3, 2MJ3, 2SB3; MATH 2D03, 2E03, 2G03, 2J06, 2K03, 2003; STATS 2D03, 2MB3

COURSE LIST 2
All Level III and IV Computer Science, Mathematics and Statistics courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
- 30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 15 units from Course List 1 (see above)
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
- 3 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
- 3 units Electives
If not completed: MATH 1B03, SCIENCE 1A00

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
- 12 units from Course List 2 (see above)
- 1 course from Course Lists 1 and 2 (see above)
6 units from Business, Humanities and Social Sciences
6 units Electives, excluding Computer Science, Mathematics, Statistics
- 0-3 units Electives, excluding Biology
If not completed: COMP SCI 1MB3

B.Sc. in Physical Science 1435
ADMISSION
Completion of the Natural Sciences I requirements, including:
- 3 units from MATH 1A03, 1C03
- 6 units MATH 1AA3, 1B03
- 6 units from CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
- 9 units from Level I Science Core courses
- 6 units from Level I Electives
- 1 course SCIENCE 1A00
CHEM 1A06, MATH 1B03 and PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06) must be taken by the end of Level II and are strongly recommended in Level I.

Minimum grades:
At least C- in one of CHEM 1A06, PHYSICS 1A06 (or 1B06 or 1C06).

NOTES
1. There are Level II prerequisites for many Level III courses; these should be considered when choosing your Level II courses. As an aid to choosing a coherent set of courses in a single discipline, students should consult the list of courses required in the Honours programmes (Complementary Studies Option) in that discipline.
2. In addition, students should seek academic counselling to ensure that their choices are appropriate.
   Students who have identified either Chemistry or Physics as their area of emphasis should approach that department for counselling. Those who do not intend a particular emphasis should obtain information on counselling from the Department of Physics.
3. Students proceeding in Physics must include PHYSICS 2B06 and MATH 2G03 and 2003 in Level II.

COURSE LIST 1
CHEM 2A03, 2B06, 2C03, 2006, 2P03, 2R03; MATH 2G03, 2N03, 2003; PHYSICS 2A03, 2B06, 2G03, 2H03

COURSE LIST 2
CHEM 3A03, 3B06, 3L03, 3Q03; all Level III Astronomy, Physics courses

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which no more than 42 units may be Level I courses.

LEVEL I
- 30 units (See Admission above)

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS
- 18 units from Course List 1 (see above)
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies
- 6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics
If not completed: SCIENCE 1A00, CHEM 1A06, MATH 1B03 and one of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS
- 12 units from Course List 2 (see above)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03
- 6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics
- 3 units Electives, excluding Biology
- 6 units from Business, Humanities, Social Sciences, excluding Physical Geography and Psychology
- 6 units Electives, excluding Astronomy, Chemistry, and Physics
- 3 units Electives, excluding Biology
FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

Dean of Social Sciences
J.A. Johnson/M.A., Ph.D.

Associate Dean (Studies)
W.K. Whillier/B.A., Ph.D.

Academic Assistant to the Dean
E. Frank/M.A.

Student Advisors
J. Crossley/B.A.
M. Foster/M.A.

Programmes Coordinator
E. Moore

The social sciences are concerned with the systematic study of activities and human relationships in societies which range from the pre-industrial to the post-industrial. There is also growing interest among social scientists in the interaction between people and their natural and artificial environments. Developments in theory and refinements of method have, in recent years, given great impetus to social science studies and research.

The Faculty of Social Sciences includes the following departments or schools and programmes:
- Anthropology
- Economics
- Gerontology
- Kinesiology
- Labour Studies
- Political Science
- Religious Studies
- Social Work
- Sociology
- Geography
- Psychology

The Faculty offers Bachelor of Arts, Honours Bachelor of Arts degrees. The Centre for Continuing Education offers three courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Faculty of Social Sciences are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities. It is recommended that this requirement be completed in Level I.

2. Normally, a student will take only six units of Level I work in any one discipline. In special circumstances a student may be permitted to take up to 12 Level I units in one discipline.

3. Many programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences require Mathematics. The Centre for Continuing Education offers three levels of non-degree math skills courses developed to help students upgrade their competence in mathematics in preparation for university study (CCE 101, CCE 102 and CCE 108). Students in Social Sciences, completion of CCE 108 will be recognized as satisfying the prerequisites for MATH 1K03 and STATS 1L03. For more information, please contact the Centre for Continuing Education.

REQUIREMENTS: 30 UNITS

12 units from
- ANTHROP 1A03, 1L03, 1Z03
- ECON 1A06, 1G06
- GEOG 1B06 or 1C03 and 1G03
- GERONTOL 1A06
- LABR ST 1A03, 1AA3, 1Z03
- POL SCI 1A06, 1B06, 1C03
- PSYCH 1A06
- RELIG ST 1B06, 1D06
- STAT 1A03
- SOC WORK 1A06
- SOCIOL 1A06

18 units Electives, which may include Social Sciences courses.

B. Degree Programmes

HONOURS PROGRAMMES

The Honours programmes provide a concentration in the particular field, as well as an extended time of study, and are normally a requirement for those who contemplate proceeding to graduate studies.

Students enrolled in an Honours programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the University requirements for an Honours degree (see the Academic Regulations section in this Calendar) must also fulfill the following breadth and skills requirements prescribed by the Faculty: at least 12 units of Level I Social Sciences courses; six units, not in the student's Honours subject(s), selected from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. (Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities); six units of Research Methods, in the students' Honours subject(s) prescribed by the Department(s) and HUMAN 2C03. Honours programmes in the Faculty of Social Sciences consist of a total of 120 units of work, normally completed over four years, and include in the body of work prescribed by the Department(s) at least three units of the History of Thought of the candidate's Honours Social Sciences discipline(s) and six units of Inquiry and Honours seminar.

Honours (Specialist Option): In addition to Honours programmes, the departments of Economics, Geography, Labour Studies, Psychology and Sociology offer an Honours (Specialist Option) programme which has different requirements from the Honours degree. The requirements in Honours (Specialist Option) will prepare you for graduate study in the discipline. Students intending to complete a Minor would normally register in an Honours programme rather than an Honours (Specialist Option) programme. In departments which offer an Honours but not a Specialist programme, the Honours programme will fully qualify you for graduate study.

Combined Honours Programmes: Subject to possible timetable restrictions, and provided that the student meets the requirements for entry into each of the relevant Honours programmes, a student may combine work in any two departments and be graduated with a Combined Honours degree in the two subjects. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programmes in the Faculty of Humanities, the Arts and Science programme and with the Women's Studies programme. The Honours Gerontology degree is offered only in combination with another subject. All Combined Honours programmes must be approved by both Departments concerned as well as by the Office of the Associate Dean(s) (Studies). Students will normally complete approximately 36 units of work beyond Level I in each component of the programme (normally 12 units per level in each subject).

Minor: A minor is an option available to a student enrolled in a four-level programme. A minor consists of at least 18 units of Level II, III, or IV courses beyond the designated Level I course(s) that meet the requirements set out in the programme description of that minor. A student is responsible for ensuring that the courses taken meet these requirements. Those who have the necessary requirements may apply for recognition of that minor when they graduate. If recognition is granted for a minor, this recognition will be recorded on the student's transcript.

COMBINED B.A./B.S.W.: The School of Social Work offers a Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme of studies leading to a B.A. and a B.S.W. degree. (See the programme description in this section.)

The B.S.W. degree may be attained separately only by those students who have already received one or more undergraduate degrees.
BACHELOR OF KINÉSIOLOGIE: The Department of Kinesiology offers a programme of studies leading to the B,Kin, degree. (See the programme description in this section.)

BACHELOR OF ARTS PROGRAMMES: B.A. programmes consist of a total of 90 units of work, normally completed over three years.

The only three-level Combined Bachelor’s degree programme is in Gerontology and Another Subject. The other subject may be from the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Faculty of Humanities. This programme may also be combined with the B.S.W. as a four-level programme.

Students are strongly advised to take advantage of the extensive advisory services provided by the Faculty. New students in particular should plan a programme of study that will allow them a number of options for Level II.

Part-time Studies

Subject to limitations of course offerings, a student may pursue on a part-time basis any programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, except for the B.Kin, programme. Normally, students will arrange their programme of studies in consultation with a Student Advisor in the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) and with the Undergraduate Advisor of the appropriate Department(s).

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Students enrolled in a programme in the Faculty of Social Sciences, in addition to meeting the Academic Regulations of the University, shall be subject to the following regulations of the Faculty of Social Sciences.

ADMISSION AND READMISSION

Students from other Faculties are able to transfer to degree programmes offered by the Faculty of Social Sciences provided they have obtained a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and have completed the necessary programme admission requirements.

Students who do not meet these requirements must submit a Request for Special Consideration. Such requests for transfer will be considered at the same time as applications for re-admission (see below).

A student who may not continue at the University may apply for readmission. Application for readmission must be made in writing to the Office of the Associate Dean of Social Sciences (Studies). Guidelines for the letter of application may be obtained from the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies). Deadlines for readmission application are the same as application deadlines for admission to the University. See Sessional Dates section of this Calendar. Readmission applications will be carefully reviewed and the evidence considered will include the student’s academic performance before and after admission to McMaster, current Faculty admission requirements, the letter of application with any supporting documentation and the student’s ability in English.

Readmission is not automatic or guaranteed.

Decisions on requests for transfer and requests for readmission will be made after July 15 for entry or re-entry in September.

HUMANITIES/RELIGIOUS STUDIES REQUIREMENT

Students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences except for those in B.Kin. and B.P.E. and those combining a B.A with a B.S.W., are required to complete six units of courses chosen from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies.

Students enrolled in Religious Studies programmes are required to complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities.

Students registered in the B.A programme in Economics will fulfill this requirement by completing ENGLISH 1D06. Students in Psychology programmes should note the additional Business, Humanities or Science requirements.

DEADLINES

The Faculty of Social Sciences will not consider applications for admission, admission to a second degree or continuing studies; registration, or dropping and adding of courses after the deadlines stated in this Calendar under Sessional Dates and Application Procedures, unless written documentation is provided showing good cause, as determined by the Faculty Admissions, Study and Reviewing Committee.

COURSE SELECTION AND CHANGES

A student must ensure that the selection of courses meets the degree requirements for the programme in which the student is registered, that any prerequisites have been met, and that the appropriate written permission has been obtained if required. Considerable inconvenience can result for a student whose registration does not meet the requirements.

All registrations, programme changes and course changes must be approved by the Associate Dean (Studies) and are subject to the deadline dates established by the University in this Calendar under the Sessional Dates section.

Qualified students are permitted to transfer between B.A. and Honours programmes with the approval of the Associate Dean (Studies). Transfers are subject to the deadline dates established by the University.

WITHDRAWAL

Students who wish to withdraw from the University are required to advise the Dean of Studies Office in writing. Students must surrender their McMaster Identification Cards to the Dean of Studies to ensure the processing of any fee refunds. Students who fail to withdraw formally by any course(s) by the stated deadlines will remain registered whether or not they attend classes and will be assigned a grade.

COURSES IN KINÉSIOLOGIE AND SOCIAL WORK AVAILABLE FOR UNDERGRADUATE CREDIT

Some Kinesiology and Social Work courses may be taken by students in other programmes as electives for undergraduate credit. Enrollment in these courses requires written permission of the department or instructor. These courses are:

KINESIOL 3P03, 3Q03, 4E03, 4L03, 4M03, 4Q03 (KINESIOL 3SS3 and 4J03 may be taken as elective courses by undergraduates not in Kinesiology without permission of the instructor, but may be subject to enrolment restrictions.)

SOC WORK 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 4B03, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4M03, 4Z03

All other Social Work or Kinesiology courses are open to students registered in those programmes.

LETTER OF PERMISSION

If you wish to attend another university to take courses which will carry credit toward a McMaster degree, you must obtain permission ahead of time. To do this you must seek a Letter of Permission from the Associate Dean (Studies) and pay the appropriate fee. You should take note of any conditions on the Letter of Permission that might apply, including the requirement of a grade of at least C- for transfer credit. Courses taken at another university cannot be used to satisfy the university’s minimum residence requirements. You must be in good standing in the Faculty to be eligible to take work on a Letter of Permission.

INTERNATIONAL EXCHANGE PROGRAMMES

There are a number of official exchange programmes offered to undergraduate students registered in the Faculty of Social Sciences, including Province of Ontario Exchange Programmes in Germany and France, and McMaster University-wide Exchange Programmes in China, Denmark, El Salvador, Germany and the United Kingdom. Official exchange programmes offer students the most inexpensive means of studying abroad as students participating in these exchanges avoid the foreign student fees by paying fees to McMaster. You may, however, arrange to study elsewhere for a year independent of the official exchange programmes.
All students must have completed at least one year of continuous study and be in good standing to be eligible to participate in an exchange. In most cases, students who participate in exchange programmes go abroad for the third Level of an Honours programme.

Students interested in any exchange programme must discuss their plans with their department and with the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies) if they intend to transfer credit to their McMaster degree programme. Such discussions should begin about one year before they plan to enrol elsewhere.

For further information please see International Study in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.

Acceptance to the Ontario and University-wide Exchange Programmes is by recommendation. Application forms can be obtained from:

The Student Exchange Officer
Hamilton Hall, Room 405
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, extension 24748

DEPARTMENT OF ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROPOLOGY SUBFIELDS
(Applicable to all Anthropology programmes)

Anthropology includes the four major subfields of Social/Cultural Anthropology, Physical/Biological Anthropology, Archaeology, and Linguistics. Students may specialize in any one of these subfields though it is not necessary to do so. It should be noted, however, that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites. (See the Course Listings section in this Calendar.)

CULTURAL/SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2B03, 2F03, 2H03, 2I03, 2K03, 2P03, 2Q03, 2R03, 2S03, 2X03, 2Z03, 3A03, 3A3, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03, 3G03, 3J03, 3L03, 3M03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 3T03, 3V03, 3Z03, 3Z23, 4A03, 4D03, 4I03, 4K03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Q03, 4Y03

PHYSICAL/BIOLOGICAL ANTHROPOLOGY

ANTHROP 2E03, 2FF3, 2I3, 2U03, 3C03, 3N03, 3P3, 3Z03, 3Z23, 4C03, 4J03, 4R03 (Relevant courses are also offered by Biology and Kinesiology.)

ARCHAEOLOGY

ANTHROP 2D03, 2PA3, 2V03, 3A5S, 3CC6, 3E03, 3EE3, 3K03, 3N03, 3U03, 4F03, 4I03, 4H03, 4P03, 4U03 (Relevant courses are also offered by History and Classics.)

LINGUISTICS

ANTHROP 2AA3, 2AL3, 2L03, 2LL3, 2M3, 2Q03, 3AL3, 3I03, 3M03, 3P13, 3X03, 3XX3, 4BL3, 4L03, 4T03

OTHER COURSES

Courses not distinguished by subfield include the reading courses ANTHROP 3W03, 3WW3, 4BB3, 4G03, 4GG3, as well as the seminar course ANTHROP 4B03.

In planning your programme, it is important to take note of the prerequisites of certain upper-level courses.

Honours Arts & Science and Anthropology

(B.ARTS.SC.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Anthropology

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1Z03 or 1L03.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

3 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2PA3

3 units from ANTHROP 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03

3 units ANTHROP 4I03

9 units Level IV Anthropology

21 units Level II, III or IV Anthropology

6 units Research Methods from the following list:

- STATS 1A03, ECON 2B03, GEOG 2L3, POL SCI 2F06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, SOCIOLOG Y03, 3H06, or STATS 2R06

If only three units are taken from this list, an additional three units from ANTHROP 2D03, 2FF3, 2Z03, 3K03, 3P03 and 4L03 must be completed.

3 units HUMAN 2C03

6 units Social Sciences I courses other than ANTHROP 1A03, 1Z03 or 1L03. If this requirement is completed in Level I, these units can be added to electives.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these may be added to electives.

21 units Electives

Combined Honours in Anthropology and Another Subject

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1Z03 or 1L03. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

12 units ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2I03, 2PA3

3 units ANTHROP 3A03, 3B03, 3D03, 3F03

3 units ANTHROP 4I03

3 units Level IV Anthropology

15 units Level II, III IV Anthropology

36 units courses specified for the other subject

6 units Research Methods from the following list:

- STATS 1A03, ECON 2B03, GEOG 2L3, POL SCI 2F06, PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, SOCIOLOG Y03, 3H06, or STATS 2R06. If only three units are taken from this list, an additional three units from ANTHROP 2D03, 2FF3, 2Z03, 3K03, 3P03 and 4L03 must be completed.

In combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods specified for the other subject may be completed.

3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Anthropology are exempt from this requirement.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Anthropology with Arts and Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

3 units Electives

B.A. in Anthropology

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units from ANTHROP 1A03, 1Z03 or 1L03.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

6 units from ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2PA3, 2Q03

18 units Level II, III or IV Anthropology

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

30 units Electives
Honours Arts & Science and Economics (B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Economics (Specialist Option) 2151

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

30 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 3L03

3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03

18 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03

3-6 units from MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C03, 1C06, 1M03 or 1N06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

3 units from MATH 1L03, STATS 1L03, 2D03 or OAC Finite Math. If requirement is completed in Level I with OACs these units may be added to electives.

6 units Research Methods: ECON 3006

3 units HUMAN 2C03

6 units Social Sciences I courses other than ECON 1A06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

9-12 units Electives (The maximum Economics courses to be taken is 60 units.)

Honours Economics 2150

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3 and 4A03

3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03

18 units Level II, III or IV Economics courses, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03

3-6 units from MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C03, 1C06, 1M03 or 1N06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

3 units from MATH 1L03, STATS 1L03, 2D03 or OAC Finite Math. If requirement is completed in Level I with OACs these units may be added to electives.

6 units Research Methods: ECON 2B03 and 3U03 or ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03 or ECON 3G03, 3H03.

3 units HUMAN 2C03

6 units Social Sciences I courses other than ECON 1A06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Honours Economics with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Economics with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

0-3 units Electives

Honours Economics and Computer Science 2150145

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including COMP SCI 1MA3 and 1MB3, and including a grade of at least B- in ECON 1A06, and a weighted average of at least 7.5 in ECON 1A06, COMP SCI 1MB3, MATH 1A06 (or 1A03 and 1AA3) and 1B03. MATH 1B03 may be postponed until Level II.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03

3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03

12 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03

18 units COMP SCI 2MC3, 2MD3, 2MF3, 3MG3, 4MP6

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

18-21 units Electives (The maximum Economics courses to be taken is 60 units.)

Combined Honours in Economics and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of B- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

NOTES
1. One of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1L03, STATS 1L03, or STATS 2D03 is a prerequisite for research methods courses offered by the Department of Economics (ECON 2G03 and 3G03).

2. Students registered in Combined Honours programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences who wish to satisfy the Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements specified by the other department may replace ECON 3F03 and 4A03 with another six units Economics.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

21 units ECON 2G03, 2GG3, 2H03, 2HH3, 3F03, 3LL3 and 4A03 (See Note 2 above.)

3 units from ECON 2K03, 3I03

9 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03

36 units Courses specified for the other subject

3-6 units from MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C03, 1C06, 1M03 or 1N06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

6 units Research Methods: ECON 2B03 and 3U03 or ECON 3G03 or, in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods specified for the other subject. (See Note 1 above.)

3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Economics are exempt from this requirement.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Economics with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

0-3 units Electives

Honours Economics and Computer Science 2150145
### Honours Economics and Geography

**Admission**
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of ECON 1A06 and GEOG 1B06. Credit in OAC Calculus, or MATH 1K03, or equivalent.

**Requirements**
- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
  - 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
  - 15 units ECON 2G03, 2G3, 2H03, 2H3, 3LL3
  - 3 units from ECON 2K03, 3L03
  - 15 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03
  - 9 units from GEOG 2A03, 2B03, 2R03, 2Y03
  - 6 units GEOG 3003, 3Q03
  - 6 units from GEOG 3G03, 3T03, 3X03
  - 3-6 units from GEOG 4C03 or 4C06
  - 6 units Level IV Geography
  - 6 units Level II, III or IV Geography
  - 3-6 units from MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1A06, 1C03, 1C06, 1M03 or 1N06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
  - 6 units Research Methods: ECON 2B03 and 3U03; or ECON 3006; or GEOG 2L3 and 2NN3 or 2N03 (See Note 1 above.)
  - 3 units HUMAN 2C03.
  - 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
- 0-6 units Electives

### Honours Economics and Mathematics

**Admission**
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of ECON 1A06 and 1B03.

**Requirements**
- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
  - 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
  - 21 units ECON 2G03, 2G3, 2H03, 2H3, 3F03, 3LL3, 4A03
  - 3 units from ECON 2K03, 3L03
  - 12 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03
  - 15 units MATH 2A06, 2B06, 2C03
  - 6 units from MATH 3A06, 3Q06
  - 15 units from MATH 3E03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3FF3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3R03, 3S03, 4C06, 4D03, 4F03, 4W03, 4R03, 4RR3, STATS 3S03, 3U03, 4H03, 4K03, 4M03
  - 6-9 units Research Methods: STATS 2D03; one of STATS 2MB3, STATS 3D06, or ECON 3006
  - 3 units HUMAN 2C03
  - 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
- 0-3 units Electives

### B.A. in Economics

**Admission**
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in ECON 1A06. Credit in OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent.

**Requirements**
- 90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses
  - 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
  - 9 units ECON 2G03, 2H03, 2B03
  - 3 units from ECON 2K03, 3L03
  - 12 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03
  - 6 units ENGLISH 1D06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
  - 3-6 units from MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C03, 1C06, 1M03 or 1N06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
  - 3 units from MATH 1L03, STATS 1L03, 2D03 or OAC Finite Math. If requirement completed in Level I or with OACs these units may be added to electives.
- 21-24 units Electives (The maximum Economics courses to be taken is 36 units.)

### Minor in Economics

**Requirements**
- 6 units ECON 1A06
- 6 units ECON 2G03, 2H03
- 12 units Level II, III or IV Economics, excluding ECON 2C03 and 2D03

### Department of Geography

**Honours Geography (B.Sc.) and Honours Geography and Environmental Science (B.Sc.) and Honours Geography and Geology (B.Sc.)**
(See B.Sc. programmes in Geography, Faculty of Science, Department of Geography.)

**Honours Economics and Geography**
 discontinued (B.A., See Department of Economics)

**Honours Arts & Science and Geography**
(See Arts & Science programme)

**Honours Geography**

**B.A., Specialist Option**

**Admission**
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Geography. One of MATH 1A06, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Its inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.

**Note**
Beginning in 1996-97, STATS 1CC3 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1C06, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
12 units from GEOG 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2F03, 2K03, 2R03, 2T03, 2W03, 2Y03
9 units GEOG 3003, 4C06
9 units Level IV Geography
18 units Level III and Level IV Geography, excluding GEOG 3JJ3 and 3R03
3-6 units MATH 1A06, 1C06 or 1M03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. (See NOTE above.)
6 units Research Methods: GEOG 2LL3 and 2NN3 or 2N03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units Social Sciences I course other than Geography. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
12 units Electives which must be outside Geography
3-6 units Electives

Honours Geography 2240

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units of Level I Geography. One of MATH 1A06, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.

NOTE
Beginning in 1996-97, STATS 1CC3 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1C03, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units Level II Geography, excluding 2C03, 2E03, 2P03, 3JJ3, 3R03
3 units GEOG 2LL3 or 3R03
9 units Level III Geography, excluding GEOG 3JJ3, 3R03
12 units GEOG 4C03 and 9 additional units Level IV Geography or GEOG 4C06 and 6 additional units Level IV Geography or 6 units of the thesis or Honours Seminar specified by the other department and 6 units of Level IV Geography
3-6 units MATH 1A06, 1C06 or 1M03 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. (See NOTE above.)
6 units Research Methods: GEOG 2LL3 and 2NN3 or 2N03,
or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods specified for the other subject
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Geography are exempt from this requirement.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Geography with Arts and Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
3-6 units Electives

Honours Geography and Environmental Studies (B.A.) 2243

ADMISSION
Completion of Social Sciences I with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in each of GEOG 1C03, 1G03 and ENV SCI 1A06. Completion of MATH 1K03 or 1M03 and ECON 1A06.

NOTE
Beginning in 1996-97, STATS 1CC3 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1C03, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their Inclusion in Level I is strongly recommended.

COURSE LIST 1
GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2N03, 2R03, 2RR3, 2T03, 2W03, 3F03, 3G03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3N03, 3P03, 3W03, 4A03, 4D03, 4E03, 4KK3, 4NN3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4W03

COURSE LIST 2
ANTHROP 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 3C03, 3F03, 3V03, 3Z03, 4A03
BIOLOGY 2D03, 2E03, 3S03, 3T33, 4Y03
ECON 2G03, 3B03, 3C03, 3J06, 3W03, 3Z03, 4E03
PHILOS 2G03
POL SCI 2E06, 2G06, 3S03, 3Z06, 4F06, 4G06, 4K06, 4O06
SOCIOI 2H06, 3G03, 3HH3, 3V03
REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
3 units BIOLOGY 2F03
24 units GEOG 3C03, 3E03, 3J03, 3K03, 3U03, 3U03, 3V03, 4V06
3 units from Course List 1
18 units from Course List 2
12 units from Level III or IV courses in Course List 1 or 2
3 units from Course List 1 or 2
6 units Research Methods: GEOG 2LL3 and 2NN3 or 2N03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
12 units Electives

GEOLOGY 1C03 is strongly recommended.

Honours Geography (B.A.)

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 and a grade of at least B- in each of GEOG 1C03, 1G03 and GEOLOGY 1A03 or 1C03, MATH 1A06 or 1C06 or six units from MATH 1K03, 1L03, 1M03 or STATS 1L03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in Level II is strongly recommended. CHEM 1C03 must be completed by the end of Level II.

COURSE LIST 1
GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2NN3, 2N03, 2T03, 2W03, 3E03, 3F03, 3J03, 3K03, 3L03, 3M03, 3NN3, 3N03, 3O03, 3P03, 3W03, 4A03, 4C06, 4D03, 4E03, 4KK3, 4NN3, 4P03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4W03

NOTES
1. Beginning in 1996-97, STATS 1CC3 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1C03, 1C06 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Their inclusion in Level II is strongly recommended.
2. Students wishing to enter this programme are to follow the procedures for admission to the Limited Enrolment Programme in Geography.
3. GEOLOGY 2E02 is normally taken: at the end of Level II. This course is scheduled outside of the regular term.

REQUIREMENTS
123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme (See Admission above.)
3 units GEOG 2F03
3 units from GEOG 2F03, 2K03, 2U03, 2W03
13 units GEOLOGY 2B06, 2C03, 2DD3, 2E01
9 units GEOG 3E03, 3M03, 3O03
3 units from GEOG 3F03, 3K03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3W03
11 units GEOLOGY 3CC6, 3E02, 3S03
6 units from GEOLOGY 2J03, 2J03, 3DD3, 3F03
6 units Level IV Geography from Course List 1
6 units Level IV Geography
3 units Level III or IV Geography from Course List 1 or
3 units from Level III or IV Geography
3 units CHEM 1C03. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units from MATH 1A06 or 1C06; or two of MATH 1K03, 1L03, 1M03 or STATS 1L03. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. (See Note 7 above.)
6 units Research Methods: GEOG 2LL3 and 2NN3 or 2N03
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units Electives

B.A. in Geography

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including an average of at least 4.0 in six units of Level I Geography.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units from GEOG 2A03, 2B03, 2D03, 2F03, 2K03, 2LL3, 2NN3, 2R03, 2R03, 2T03, 2U03, 2W03, 2Y03
6 units Level I Geography
6 units from GEOG 3F03, 3G03, 3K03, 3M03, 3N03, 3NN3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3T03, 3W03, 3X03, 3Z03
6 units Level III Geography
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
30 units Electives. (The maximum Geography courses to be taken is 42 units including Level I.)

Minor in Geography

REQUIREMENTS
6 units Level I Geography
6 units Level III or IV Geography
12 units Level II, III or IV Geography and no more than 6 units from GEOG 2C03, 2E03, 2P03, 3JJ3 or 3R03

GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES

Honours Arts & Science and Gerontology (B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science Programme)

Combined Honours in Gerontology and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited.

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

NOTES
1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicants.
2. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent) in Level I may be considered for admission to the programme, and should consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Courses other than Gerontology courses or those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted at registration, with the permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
4. GERONTOL 2B03 and 3D03 may both be counted toward the required units in Gerontology.
5. GERONTOL 3C03 and 3G03 must be completed by the end of Level III.

COURSE LIST 1
ANTHROP 3203
ECON 3D03, 3Z03
GEOG 4S03
HTH SCI 3B04
HISTORY 3EE3
PHILOS 3C03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03
SOCIOI. 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3, 3X03, 4P03
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)
Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
3 units from GERONTOL 2A03, 2AA3
3 units from GERONTOL 2B03, 3D03 (See Note 4 above.)
3 units GERONTOL 3B03
6 units from GERONTOL 4A06 (Thesis) or PSYCH 4D06 (Thesis) or RELIG ST 4J06 (Thesis)
3 units Level IV Gerontology
15 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1.
36 units Courses as specified for the other subject
3 units Research Methods: GERONTOL 3C03
3-6 units Research Methods: one of GERONTOL 3G03, SOCIOL 3H06, PSYCH 2R03 or another approved three unit statistics course
3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Arts and Science with Gerontology are exempt from this requirement.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Gerontology with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
3-6 units Electives

B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject

Admission

Enrollment in this programme is limited.

Completion of a Level I program with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. in the other subject.

Notes

1. Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview the applicants.
2. Students who have not taken GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent) may be considered for admission to the programme and should consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
3. Courses other than those listed in Course List 1 may be substituted at registration, with the permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
4. No more than six units of work in the other subject of the combined programme which are also in Course List 1 may be used to fulfill the requirements of both programme components.
5. GERONTOL 2B03 and 3D03 may both be counted toward the required units in Gerontology.
6. Students in the B.A. in Gerontology and another Subject/Bachelor of Social Work should consult with the Chair of the Committee of Instruction regarding the GERONTOL 3B03: Gerontology Field Observation requirement.

Course List 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Z03
GEOG 4S03
HTH SCI 3B04
HISTORY 3EE3
PHILOS 3C03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3, 3X03, 4P03
or other designated and approved courses (See Note 3)

Requirements

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
3 units from GERONTOL 2A03, 2AA3
6 units GERONTOL 3B03, 3C03
3 units from GERONTOL 2B03, 3D03 (see Note 5 above.)
12 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
24 units Courses specified for the other subject (See Note 4 above.)
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Gerontology with a Humanities subject, are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units Electives

B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree

Admission

Enrollment in this programme is limited.

Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university normally with an average of at least 4.0 (or its equivalent), a grade of at least C- in GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent), and evidence of a personal interest in Gerontological Studies, which may be evaluated by one, or a combination of a written statement and an interview.

An applicant is normally required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

As Second Degree candidates, applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Office of the Registrar indicating they want to take Gerontology as a Second Degree. An application for admission to the Gerontology programme will be sent with the application from the Office of the Registrar.

Application for admission, including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction prior to April 1.

Students who have not included GERONTOL 1A06 (or its equivalent) in their first degree programme may be considered for admission to the programme and should consult the chair of the Committee of Instruction.

Notes

1. Students who wish to enter a graduate or professional programme after completion of their second degree in Gerontology are advised to choose courses required for entry to these programmes. This may include Research Methods courses, Advanced Seminar in Gerontology, a directed research course for second degree students and other courses at the fourth year level. Students should consult the requirements for their postgraduate or professional programme of choice.
2. Students are required to complete a total of 30 units for the second degree, all of which must be completed at McMaster. Students may apply for permission to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction for credit in equivalent Gerontology courses or courses from Course List 1 as part of their first degree. If the requirement is waived, additional courses must be taken at McMaster to total 30 units.
3. Courses other than those listed below in Course List 1 may be substituted at registration, with the permission of the Chair of the Committee of Instruction.
4. GERONTOL 2B03 and 3D03 may be counted toward the required units in Gerontology.

Course List 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Z03
GEOG 4S03
HTH SCI 3B04
HISTORY 3EE3
PHILOS 3C03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03
SOCIOL 3CC3, 3G03, 3HH3, 3X03, 4P03
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 3 above.)
Requirements (Minimum)

30 units total

3 units from GERONTOL 2A03, 2AA3
3 units GERONTOL 3E03
3 units from GERONTOL 2B03, 3D03 (see Note 4 above.)
3 units from GERONTOL 3C03, 4E03
12 units Level II, III or IV Gerontology or courses from Course List 1
6 units Electives

Honours B.A. in Gerontology and Another Subject as a Second Degree Programme

Admission

Enrolment in this programme is limited.

Admission to the Gerontology programme will be sent with the application from the Office of the Registrar.

Admission Requirements

1. Students must have completed a three-level B.A. degree in Combined Gerontology and Another Subject and must have a minimum average of at least 6.0. The student must be the same as in the first degree and students must be accepted for Honours both by Gerontology and by the other department.

2. Applicants must first apply for admission to the University through the Office of the Registrar indicating they want to take Honours Gerontology as a Second Degree. An application for admission to the Gerontology programme will be sent with the application from the Office of the Registrar.

3. The four-year programme is divided into two distinct parts.

Part I: Level I and II

During Levels I and II students take a core of 36 units of required theoretical courses in which they are introduced to the various subdisciplines of Kinesiology and a core of six units of required practicum courses.

Part II: Levels III and IV

During Levels III and IV students are free to select from a variety of Kinesiology electives in both theory and practicum areas. These courses, supplemented by the arts and science electives selected by the student, may be grouped in various ways with career and/or graduate study goals in mind.

Notes

1. Beginning in September 1995, practicum courses are graded as Pass or Fail and are not included in the calculation of the Cumulative Average. (In 1994-95 practicum courses were graded as A, B or F.)

2. Readmission

A student who is ineligible to continue in the B.Kin. programme may apply for readmission after not less than one year. Application for re-admission must be made in writing to the Undergraduate Coordinator by March 31 of the year in which readmission is desired. Students will not be considered for readmission unless they have achieved a B- average in at least 24 units of university course work.

3. Work load

In any Fall/Winter session, a student may not register for more than the required 33 units without the approval of the Undergraduate Coordinator.

4. Transferring into the B. Kin. Programme

Enrolment of transfer students from another university or another McMaster programme is limited and applicants must normally have at least a B- average in their previous university work to be considered.

Students transferring from another university should see the Admission Requirements and Application Procedures sections of this Calendar. McMaster students interested in transferring should contact the Undergraduate Coordinator.

Courses List 1

ANTHROP 3Z03
ECON 3D03, 3Z03
GEOG 4S03
H TH SC 3B04
HISTORY 3EE3
PHILOS 3C03
RELIG ST 2M03, 2N03, 2WW3
SOC WORK 3C03
SOC/OL 3CC3, 3G03, 3H3, 3X03, 4P03
or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 2 above.)

Requirements (Minimum)

30 units total

Gerontology courses or courses from Course List 1 to complete the Honours requirements including six units of research methods. Courses specified for the other subject.

Department of Kinesiology

Students entering the University starting in September 1994 will follow the requirements for the Bachelor of Kinesiology programme. Those students who entered the University prior to September 1994 will follow the requirements for the Bachelor of Physical Education Programme as outlined below.

Beginning in 1995, as currently enrolled students complete the B.P.E. programme, they will be given a choice of whether they wish to graduate with the B.P.E. or B.Kin. degree.

Bachelor of Kinesiology (B. Kin.)

Enrolment in this programme is limited.

The Department of Kinesiology offers a four-year programme leading to the degree of Bachelor of Kinesiology (B.Kin.). The programme differs somewhat from the majority of Physical Education/Kinesiology programmes in the province in that students begin to take courses leading to the degree in Level I. The programme is divided into two distinct parts.

Level I: 33 Units

18 units KINESIOL 1A06, 1B06, 1E06
3 units CPR/First Aid (1CA1), Fitness (1F01) and Basic Aquatic Survival Skills (1S01)
12 units Electives

Level II: 33 Units

18 units KINESIOL 2A06, 2B06, 2C06
3 units Human Movement Practicum: Dance (2D01), Body Awareness (2E01) and Play (2P01)
12 units Electives

Levels III and IV: 66 Units

30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (maximum allowed)
6 units Practicum
30 units Electives

B. Kin. as a Second Degree

Enrolment in this programme is limited.

Admission

Completion of any undergraduate degree from a recognized university with a minimum average of at least B-

Notes

1. Applications must be received at the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre by May 15 of each year.

2. The degree must be completed on a full-time basis.

3. Beginning in September 1995, practicum courses are graded as Pass or Fail and are not included in the calculation of the Cumulative Average. (In 1994-95 practicum courses were graded as A, B or F.)
REQUIREMENTS
76 units total (66 Theory and 12 Practicum)

LEVEL I: 21 UNITS
18 units KINESIOl 1A06, 1B06, 1E06
3 units CPR/First Aid (1CA1), Fitness 1F01 and Basic Aquatic Survival Skills (1S01)

LEVEL II: 21 UNITS
18 units KINESIOl 2A06, 2B06, 2C06
3 units Human Movement Practicum: Dance (2D01), Body Awareness (2E01) and Play (2P01)

LEVELS III AND IV: 36 UNITS
30 units Level III or IV Kinesiology (maximum allowed)
6 units Practicum

Bachelor of Physical Education (B.P.E.) 2430

NOTES
1. From September 1992 until August 1995, practicum courses were graded as A, B, or F and were not included in the calculation of the Cumulative Average. Beginning in September 1995, practicum courses are graded as Pass or Fail.
2. Advanced credit and credit earned during the Spring/Summer sessions may be used to reduce the time required to complete the degree. In any Fall/Winter session, a student may not register for more than the required number of units without the approval of the Undergraduate Coordinator.

REQUIREMENTS
For students who entered September 1992 or September 1993
131 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 49 units may be Level I courses including Practicum

LEVELS III AND IV: 66 UNITS
(Last offered in 1996-97)
30 units Levels III or IV Physical Education or Kinesiology (maximum allowed)
6 units Practicum
30 units Electives

LABOUR STUDIES
Honours Labour Studies (Specialist Option) 2641

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 or 1AA3. Applicants must have completed at least six units from ECON 1A06, HISTORY 1A06 or 1C06, MATH 1K03 or STATS 1L03, POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03, PSYCH 1A06, SOCIOl 1A06

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
3. Students may not transfer from Labour Studies to a Minor in Labour Studies except by the normal application process.
4. Students must successfully complete ECON 1A06 and SOCIOl 1A06 by the end of 60 units.
5. LABR ST 2A06 should be taken in Level II, COMMERCe 4BC3 should be taken in Level III if needed as a prerequisite for Level IV courses.
6. Students should take note of all required prerequisites for upper level courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
15 units LABR ST 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 203; COMMERCe 2BA3 (See Note 5 above.)
9 units LABR ST 3C03; COMMERCe 4BC3, 4BD3 (See Note 5 above.)
12 units from LABR ST 3A03, 3AA3, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03
18 units LABR ST 4A09, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03
12 units SOCIOl 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
3-6 units Research Methods: from ECON 2B03, 3006, SOCIOl 2Y03, 3H06, POL SCI 2F06, STATS 1A03, 2R06
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
18-21 units Electives, which may include COMMERCe 3BB3

Honours Labour Studies 2640

ADMISSION
Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 or 1AA3. Applicants must have completed at least six units from ECON 1A06, HISTORY 1A06 or 1C06, MATH 1K03 or STATS 1L03, POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03, PSYCH 1A06, SOCIOl 1A06

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
3. Students may not transfer from Labour Studies to a Minor in Labour Studies except by the normal application process.
4. Students must successfully complete ECON 1A06 and SOCIOl 1A06 by the end of 60 units.
5. LABR ST 2A06 should be taken in Level II, COMMERCe 4BC3 should be taken in Level III if needed as a prerequisite for Level IV courses.
6. Students should take note of all required prerequisites for upper level courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
15 units LABR ST 2A06, 2B06, 2C06, 203; COMMERCe 2BA3 (See Note 5 above.)
9 units LABR ST 3C03; COMMERCe 4BC3, 4BD3 (See Note 5 above.)
12 units from LABR ST 3A03, 3AA3, 3B03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03
18 units LABR ST 4A09, 4B03, 4C03, 4D03
12 units SOCIOl 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
3-6 units Research Methods: from ECON 2B03, 3006, SOCIOl 2Y03, 3H06, POL SCI 2F06, STATS 1A03, 2R06
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
18-21 units Electives, which may include COMMERCe 3BB3
Combined Honours in Labour Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 or 1AA3. Applicants must have completed at least six units from ECON 1A06, HISTORY 1A06 or 1C06, MATH 1K03 or STAT 1L03, POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03, PSYCH 1A06, SOCIOI 1A06. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available in the Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Electives: SOCIOI 1A06, ECON 1A06 and six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies should be included in the Level I programme to provide some electives in this programme.
3. Students may choose to satisfy the requirements for Research Methods, Inquiry and Honours Seminar either as specified by the Labour Studies programme or as specified by the other department or programme.
4. Students combining Labour Studies with a Humanities subject or with Religious Studies must complete the Research Methods, Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements as specified by the Labour Studies programme. (L{ABR ST 4A09 and 4B03, and three to six units from the Labour Studies Research Methods Menu).
5. Combined Honours students who wish to satisfy the Research Methods, Inquiry and Honours Seminar requirements as specified by the other department may replace LABR ST 4A09 and 4B03 with three units Level III or IV and three units Level IV Labour Studies courses.
6. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
7. Students must successfully complete ECON 1A06 and SOCIOI 1A06 by the end of 60 units.
8. Students may not transfer from Honours Labour Studies to a Minor in Labour Studies except by the normal application process.
9. LABR ST 2A06 should be taken in Level II. COMMERCE 4BC3 should be taken in Level III if needed as a prerequisite for Level IV courses.
10. Students should take note of all required prerequisites for upper level courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

REQUIREMENTS
120 - 123 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admissions above.) |
| 9 units | LABR ST 2A06, 2B03 |
| 15 units | from LABR ST 3A03, 3AA3, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03; COMMERCE 4BC3 and 4BD3 |
| 12 units | LABR ST 4A09, 4B03 |
| 3 units | from LABR ST 4C03, 4D03 |
| 36 units | Courses specified for the other subject |
| 12 units | SOCIOI 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. |
| 3-6 units | Research Methods: from ECON 2B03, 3006; SOCIOI 2Y03, 3H06, POL SCI 2P06, STATS 1A03, 2R06 or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods specified for the other subject (See Note 2 above.) |

3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Labour Studies are exempt from this requirement.

6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. Students combining Labour Studies with Arts & Science, or with a Humanities subject are exempt from this requirement. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

0-12 units Electives. Electives may include COMMERCE 3BB3.

B.A. in Labour Studies

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. Selection is based on academic achievement and a supplementary letter but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 7.0 in LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 or 1AA3. Applicants must have completed at least six units from ECON 1A06, HISTORY 1A06 or 1C06, MATH 1K03 or STAT 1L03, POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03, PSYCH 1A06, SOCIOI 1A06.

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Part-time students continuing under the regulations of the previous B.A. programme (i.e., who entered the programme prior to 1987/88) should consult the office of the Associate Dean (Studies) of the Faculty of Social Sciences or the Director of Labour Studies.
3. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook, which is available from the Labour Studies Office.
4. Students in the B.A. programme may not transfer to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.
5. Students must successfully complete ECON 1A06 and SOCIOI 1A06 by the end of 60 units.
6. LABR ST 2A06 should be taken in Level II.
7. Students should take note of all required prerequisites for upper level courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses

| 30 units | from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admissions above.) |
| 12 units | LABR ST 2A06, 2B03 |
| 9 units | COMMERCE 2BA3, 4BC3, 4BD3 |
| 12 units | from LABR ST 3A03, 3AA3, 3B03, 3C03, 3D03, 3E03, 3F03, 3I03 |
| 12 units | SOCIOI 1A06 and ECON 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. |
| 6 units | from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives. |
| 9 units | Electives which may include COMMERCE 3BB3. |

Minor in Labour Studies

Enrolment is limited.

Labour Studies will admit a maximum of 10 students to the Minor each year.

NOTES
1. Application for admission (forms available from Labour Studies Office), including a statement explaining the applicant's interest in the programme, should be made to the Chair, Committee of Instruction, prior to April 15. The Admissions Committee may wish to interview each applicant.
2. Honours students with a Minor in Labour Studies may take no more than three units of Level IV courses.

3. Students are encouraged to consult the Labour Studies Programme Handbook which is available from the Labour Studies Office.

4. Students may not transfer from the Minor in Labour Studies to another Labour Studies programme except by the normal application process.

5. Students should take note of all required prerequisites for upper level courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 6 units LABR ST 1A03 and 1Z03 or 1AA3
- 9 units LABR ST 2A06, 2C03
- 9 units Level II, III or IV Labour Studies
- 12 units ECON 1A06 and SOCIOL 1A06 which must be completed by the end of 60 units. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION (B.P.E.)**

(See Department of Kinesiology)

**DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Honours Arts & Science and Political Science**

(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

**Honours Political Science**

2450

In 1996-97, enrolment in this programme may be limited.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03.

**NOTES**

1. **Prerequisites:** Students should be alerted to those Level II courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level III and IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

2. **Required Courses:** POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes, and recommended for students in B.A. programmes. However, if students take both these required courses at Level II, they may experience difficulties acquiring the necessary prerequisites for courses at Levels III and IV. Therefore, the Department strongly encourages students to take one of these courses at Level II and the other at Level III. Because POL SCI 2006 is a prerequisite for Level III and IV courses in political theory, the order in which POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are taken may depend on the particular course of study chosen; further advice on this may be sought from an Undergraduate Advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme (See Admission above.)
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.

**Combined Honours in Political Science and Another Subject**

In 1996-97 enrolment in this programme may be limited.

**ADMISSION**

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in six units from POL SCI 1A06 or 1B03 and 1C03. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other subject.

**NOTES**

1. **Prerequisites:** Students should be alerted to those Level II courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level III and IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

2. **Required Courses:** POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes, and recommended for students in B.A. programmes. However, if students take both these required courses at Level II, they may experience difficulties acquiring the necessary prerequisites for courses at Levels III and IV. Therefore, the Department strongly encourages students to take one of these courses at Level II and the other at Level III. Because POL SCI 2006 is a prerequisite for Level III and IV courses in political theory, the order in which POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are taken may depend on the particular course of study chosen; further advice on this may be sought from an Undergraduate Advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- 120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme (See Admission above.)
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
2. **Required Courses:** POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes, and recommended for students in B.A. programmes. However, if students take both these courses at Level II, they may experience difficulties acquiring the necessary prerequisites for courses at Levels III and IV. Therefore, the Department strongly encourages students to take one of these courses at Level II and the other at Level III. Because POL SCI 2006 is a prerequisite for Level III and IV courses in political theory, the order in which POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are taken will depend on the particular course of study chosen; further advice on this may be sought from an Undergraduate Advisor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- **90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses**
  - 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See **Admission** above.)
  - 12 units Level II Political Science
  - 12 units Level III Political Science
  - 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I these units may be added to electives.
  - 30 units Electives (The maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units.)

**Minor in Political Science**

**NOTES**

1. **Prerequisites:** All students should note those Level II Political Science courses that are required in order to register in a number of Level III courses.
2. Level IV courses have limited enrolment with preference given to Honours Political Science students. Students must apply by ballot through the Department.

**DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHOLOGY**

**Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) and Honours Psychology (B.Sc.) (Complementary Studies Option)**

(See B.Sc. programmes in Psychology, Faculty of Science, Department of Psychology)

**Honours Biology and Psychology (B.Sc.)**

(See B.Sc. programmes in Biology, Faculty of Science, Department of Biology)

**Honours Computer Science and Psychology (B.Sc.)**

(See B.Sc. programmes in Computer Science, Faculty of Science, Department of Computer Science and Systems)

**Honours Arts and Psychology (B.A., Specialist Option)**

**Honours Psychology (B.A.)**

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. (See **Note 1** below.) Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, a grade of at least B- in Psychology 1A06 and credit in MATH 1C06, (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6) or at least C- in MATH 1M03.

**NOTES**

1. Applications for all Levels may be picked up at the Office of the Associate Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120. The applications are available **March 1st** and must be submitted by **March 31st**.
2. One of MATH 1C06 (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6), or MATH 1M03 with a grade of at least C must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
3. PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3 and MATH 1B03 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
4. At some time during the programme, the student:
   a. must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3L13, 3QQ03, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, or 4QQ3. Enrolment in Psychology Laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the department is required by March 1;
   b. must complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c. must complete HUMAN 2C03;
   d. must complete six units from Social Sciences I courses, in addition to PSYCH 1A06.
5. BIOLOGY 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.
6. Students who entered Level II Honours B.A. Psychology before September 1994, may, in Level IV, register for Psychology 4D06 (Psychology Thesis) with permission of the course coordinator. These students will be transferred to Honours Psychology (Specialist Option).

**COURSE LIST 1**

**LEVEL I:** 30 UNITS

- 6 units PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3
- 9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
- 3 units MATH 1B03
- 3 units from the Faculty of Science, excluding Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A06 is highly recommended.
- 6 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See **Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above**.)
- 3 units Electives

**LEVEL II:** 30 UNITS

- 18 units Level III Psychology; or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03 (if not taken in Level II) and 15 units of Level III Psychology. (See **Note 4 (a) above**.)
- 6 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See **Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above**.)
- 6 units Electives

**LEVEL III:** 30 UNITS

- 12 units Level III or IV Psychology. If not completed, one course from Course List 1. (See **Note 4 (a) above**.)
- 12 units Electives (See **Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above**.)

**Honours Psychology (B.A.)**

2459

**ADMISSION**

Enrolment in this programme is limited. (See **Note 1** below.) Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, a grade of at least B- in Psychology 1A06 and credit in MATH 1C06, (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6) or at least C- in MATH 1M03.
3. PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3 and MATH 1B03 must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.

CSYCH 2R03, 2RR3 and MATH 1B03 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.

4. At some time during the programme, the student:
   a. must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3L3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, or 4QQ3. Enrolment in Psychology Laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the department is required by March 1;
   b. must complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c. must complete HUMAN 2C03;
   d. must complete six units from Social Sciences courses, in addition to PSYCH 1A06.

5. BIOLOGY 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.

6. This programme requires nine units of Level III or IV courses outside of Psychology. The prerequisites for these courses should be considered in Levels II and III.

7. Students who entered Level II Honours B.A. Psychology before September 1994, may, in Level IV, register for Psychology 4D06 (Psychology Thesis) with permission of the course coordinator. These students will be transferred to Honours Psychology (Specialist Option).

COURSE LIST 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

6 units PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3
9 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from the Faculty of Science, excluding the Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A06 is recommended.
9 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Notes 4 (b), (c) and (d) and 6 above.)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

15 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03 (if not taken in Level II) and 12 units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 4 (a) above.)
12 units Electives, excluding Psychology (See Notes 4 (b), (c) and (d) and 6 above)
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

15 units Level III or IV Psychology and, if not completed, one course from Course List I. (See Notes 4 (a) and 7 above.)
9 units Electives chosen from Levels III and IV courses excluding Psychology. (See Notes 4 (b), (c) and (d) and 6 above)
6 units Electives

Combined Honours in Psychology and Another Subject (B.A.)

ADMISSION

Enrolment in this programme is limited. (See Note 1 below.) Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, a grade of at least B- in Psychology 1A06 and credit in MATH 1C06, (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6) or at least C- in MATH 1M03.

NOTES

1. Applications for all Levels may be picked up at the Office of the Associate Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 120. The applications are available March 1st and must be submitted by March 31st.
2. One of MATH 1C06 (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6), or MATH 1M03 with a grade of at least C- must be completed before entrance into Level II of the programme.
3. PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3 and MATH 1B03 must be completed before entrance into Level III of the programme.
4. At some time during the programme, the student:
   a. must meet a laboratory requirement by completing one of PSYCH 3C06, 3E03, 3L03, 3L3, 3QQ3, 3S03, 3V03, 4G03, or 4QQ3. Enrolment in Psychology Laboratory courses is limited. Permission of the department is required by March 1;
   b. must complete six units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies;
   c. must complete HUMAN 2C03;
   d. must complete six units from Social Sciences courses, in addition to PSYCH 1A06.

5. BIOLOGY 1A06 is a prerequisite for PSYCH 2F03.

COURSE LIST 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

6 units PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
3 units MATH 1B03
3 units from the Faculty of Science, excluding the Psychology and the Mathematics courses taken to satisfy the admission or programme requirements. BIOLOGY 1A06 is recommended.
6 units Electives (See Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above.)

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

12 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level III Psychology. (See Note 4 (a) above.)
12 units Courses as specified for the other subject.
6 units Electives (See Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above.)

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

12 units Level III or IV Psychology. (See Note 4 (a) above.)
12 units Courses as specified for the other subject.
6 units Electives (See Note 4 (b), (c) and (d) above.)

Psychology Major (B.A.)

3460

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 4.0 and a grade of at least C in PSYCH 1A06.

NOTES

1. The Psychology Major programme will be phased out. Level II will be last offered in September 1995.
2. Completion of one of MATH 1C06 (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1AA6), or MATH 1M03 is required for entrance into Level III. Completion in Level I is highly recommended.
3. The statistics requirement (PSYCH 2G03 or 2R03) must be completed before entrance into Level III.
4. This programme requires 12 units of Level III or IV Elective courses, three of which may be Psychology. The prerequisites for these courses should be considered in Levels II and III.
Minor in Psychology

Requirements

6 units PSYCH 1A06
12 units Level II or III Psychology
6 units Level III Psychology.

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

(Last offered in 1995-96)
3 units from PSYCH 2G03, 2R03 (See Note 3 above.)
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
3 units Level II Psychology
3-6 units from MATH 1C06, (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1A6), 1B03, 1M03 (See Note 2 above.)
6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
3-6 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Note 4 above.)
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

12 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units of Level II Psychology
6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
9 units Electives, excluding Psychology. (See Note 4 above.)
3 units Electives

LEVEL IV: 30 UNITS

12 units Level III or IV Psychology
6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
12 units Electives from Level III or IV, no more than three of which may be Psychology courses

B.A. in Psychology

1460

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in PSYCH 1A06.

NOTES

1. Completion of one of MATH 1C06 (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1A6), 1B03, 1M03 or 1K03 is required in Level II. (Completion in Level I is highly recommended.)
2. The statistics requirement (PSYCH 2G03 or 2R03) must be completed before entrance into Level III.

REQUIREMENTS

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses

LEVEL II: 30 UNITS

3 units from PSYCH 2G03, 2R03 (See Note 2 above.)
6 units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03
3 units Level II Psychology
3-6 units from MATH 1C06 (1C03, 1A06, 1A03, 1A6), 1B03, 1M03 or 1K03 (See Note 1 above.)
6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
3-6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
3 units Electives

LEVEL III: 30 UNITS

12 units Level III Psychology, or three units from PSYCH 2E03, 2F03, 2H03, 2T03, 2V03 (if not taken in Level II) and nine units from Level III Psychology
6 units from Business, Humanities or Science, excluding Psychology
6 units Electives, excluding Psychology
6 units Electives

Minor in Psychology

Requirements

6 units PSYCH 1A06
12 units Level II or III Psychology
6 units Level III Psychology.

DEPARTMENT OF RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Honours Arts & Science and Religious Studies

(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are strongly encouraged to specialize in any one of the four fields, though it is not necessary to do so. Level II and III courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

RELIG ST 2A03, 2J06, 2L03, 2P06, 2P3, 2RR3, 2T03, 2TT3, 3A33, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3PO3, 3U03

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

RELIG ST 2B03, 2D06, 2D3, 2EE3, 2F03, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2NN3, 2PO3, 2V03, 2203, 3K03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

RELIG ST 2C03, 2CC3, 2G06, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 2KK3, 2MR3, 2SN6, 2U03, 2U03, 2XX3, 2X03, 2ZZ3, 3D03, 3KK3, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3NN3, 3YY3

IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

RELIG ST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2K03, 2M03, 2N03, 2O06, 2Q03, 2QQ3, 2SS3, 2V03, 2W03, 2WW3, 3A03, 3B03, 3BB3, 3J06, 3J6, 3SS3

Honours Religious Studies

2475

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in 12 units acceptable to the Department, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

NOTES

1. Beginning in 1996-97 admission to the programme will require a 7.0 average in six units of Religious Studies courses in addition to the Cumulative Average of 6.0.
2. All honours students are required to consult a Departmental Undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their programme.
3. Part-time students should be aware that required courses in Levels II, III and IV are regularly offered in the evenings and/or in the summer. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling departmental requirements should consult the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor as early as possible in their programmes.
4. With the written approval of the Departmental Advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies courses.

REQUIREMENTS

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units from Asian Religions
3 units from Biblical Studies
3 units from Western Religious Thought
3 units from Contemporary and Comparative Religions
3 units RELIG ST 3F03
9 units Level III Religious Studies
12 units RELIG ST 4A06, 4J06
9 units Level III or IV Religious Studies or approved substitutions
6 units Research Methods: six units of a language other than English, or Linguistics, if requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units Social Sciences I courses other than Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
21 units Electives
Combined Honours in
Religious Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including an average of at least 7.0 in 12 units acceptable to the Department, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course.

NOTES
1. Beginning in 1996-97 admission to the programme will require a 7.0 average in six units of Religious Studies courses in addition to the Cumulative Average of 6.0.

2. All honours students are required to consult a Departmental Undergraduate Advisor or a member of the Undergraduate Affairs Committee in the selection of their third and fourth year courses.

3. Part-time students should be aware that required courses in Levels II, III and IV are usually offered in the evenings and/or in the summer. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling departmental requirements should consult the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor as early as possible in their programmes.

4. With the written approval of the Departmental Advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.

REQUIREMENTS
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 3 units from Asian Religions
- 6 units three units each from two of Biblical Studies, Western Religious Thought and Contemporary and Comparative Religions
- 3 units RELIG ST 3F03
- 9 units Level III Religious Studies or approved substitutions (including Level IV courses)
- 9 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
- 24 units Electives (The maximum Religious Studies courses to be taken is 48 units.)

Minor in Religious Studies

NOTES
1. Beginning in 1996-97 students will be required to complete twenty-four units of Religious Studies courses with no more than six units from Level I.

2. All students should consult the Departmental Handbook. All are strongly urged to consult the Departmental Advisor at least once each year. Part-time students should be aware that required courses in Levels II, III and IV are regularly offered in the evenings and/or in the summer. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling departmental requirements should consult the Departmental Undergraduate Advisor as early as possible in their programmes.

REQUIREMENTS
18 units Level II, III or IV Religious Studies

SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK

Combined B.A./B.S.W.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme, including PSYCH 1A06 and SOCIOLOG 1A06, normally with a CA of at least 6.0 and evidence of personal suitability, which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests, or interviews. An applicant must complete Level I by April of the year in which application is made. In choosing Level I courses, the student should take care to include those courses that will allow entry to the B.A. programme. Students should consult the relevant sections of the Calendar and/or the Office of the Associate Dean (Studies).

Enrolment in the Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme is limited. Students who intend to apply for the combined B.A. and B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application. All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School well before March 1 for the Fall/Winter term. First Nations students may select an alternate application process; Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details. Applicants transferring from other universities (see Two-Tier Applications below) must also apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) and are required to meet the introductory Psychology and Sociology prerequisites.
Students admitted to the Combined programme who have completed B.A. work beyond Level I normally will require three years after admission to complete the programme.

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

1. **General Application (December 1)**
   - If you wish to study full-time, obtain a 105 application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university. Complete the form showing both your interest in the B.A./B.S.W. programme, and the subject you wish to take for the B.A. component. The form should be returned to OUAC, with the appropriate fee.
   - If you wish to study part-time, fill out a McMaster University Application form which can be obtained from OUAC or directly from McMaster, at the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. Complete and return this form to OUAC with the appropriate fee.

   To allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications **by December 1**.

2. **Supplementary Application (March 1)**
   - After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a Supplementary Application form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by **March 1**. **To avoid delay, you should request this form personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work.** This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.
   - Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is **impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.**

**NOTES**

1. **Course Groupings:** There are three groups of courses in the Social Work programme:
   - **Group I** includes core courses which are required.
   - **Group II** includes courses which are primarily practice oriented.
   - **Group III** includes courses which are primarily policy oriented. Only Group III courses may be taken for elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work, with the exception of SOC WORK 4A03 which is open only to Social Work students. Social Work students must take 12 units from Group III courses for elective credit. Permission of the School for Group III courses is required for all students.

**GROUP I**
SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06, 3D06, 4D06, 4D06

**GROUP II**
SOC WORK 3N03, 3O03, 3P03, 3R03, 4G03, 4O03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03

**GROUP III**
SOC WORK 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4M03, 4Z03

2. **Progression Within Programme:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06 and 4D06, and a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06 and a CA of at least 6.0.

3. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences Research Methods, as a Social Work requirement or as required for the B.A.

4. **Graduation:** To qualify for the B.A./B.S.W. degrees, students must complete a total of at least 48 units of Social Work for credit towards the B.S.W. degree and a total of 90 units of credit towards the B.A. degree which includes 12 units Group III Social Work courses.
   - The B.S.W. degree component will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06, and 4D06, and a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06 and 4D06, and a CA of at least 6.0.

5. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

**REQUIREMENTS**

- **54 units** in Social Work courses (48 units Level I and 6 units Level II) [Groups I and II]
- **18 units** Social Sciences Research Methods (Group III)
- **3 units** Electives

**B.S.W.**

1620

**ADMISSION**

Completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including introductory Psychology and Sociology, (equivalent to the McMaster courses PSYCH 1A06 and SOCIOL 1A06) normally with an average of at least 6.0 or its equivalent, and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, interviews, or tests. First Nations students may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

Enrolment in the B.S.W. programme is limited. Students who intend to apply to the B.S.W. programme must consult the School of Social Work prior to application.

All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made **directly to the School well before March 1** for the Fall/Winter term. Applicants must also apply to the University through the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC). See Two-Tier Applications below.

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

Individuals interested in the B.S.W. programme must complete two application forms as follows:

1. **General Application (December 1)**
   - If you wish to study full-time, obtain a 105 application form from the Admissions Office of any Ontario university. The completed form should be returned to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre (OUAC) with the appropriate fee.
   - If you wish to study part-time, obtain a McMaster University Part-time Application form which can be obtained from OUAC or directly from McMaster, at the Office of the Registrar, Gilmour Hall, Room 108. The completed form should be submitted to the Ontario Universities’ Application Centre with the appropriate fee.

   In order to allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications **by December 1**.

2. **Supplementary Application (March 1)**
   - After the General Application has been received at McMaster, the School of Social Work will mail you a Supplementary Application form, which must be completed and returned directly to the School of Social Work by **March 1**. **To avoid delay, you are advised to request this form personally through direct contact with the School of Social Work.** This form is used to decide when applicants are able to write an admissions test, which is scheduled for two dates in March of each year, both on site and at alternative testing centres outside Hamilton.
Adequate time is needed to make these arrangements and to complete the admissions process. Therefore, it is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline.

NOTES
1. Course Groupings: There are three groups of courses in the Social Work programme:
   - Group I includes core courses which are required;
   - Group II includes courses which are primarily practice oriented;
   - Group III includes courses which are primarily policy oriented. Only Group III courses may be taken for elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work, with the exception of SOC WORK 4A03 which is open only to Social Work students. Social Work students must take 12 units from Group III courses. Permission of the School for Group III courses is required for all students.

GROUP I
SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06, 3D06D, 4D06, 4DD6

GROUP II
SOC WORK 3N03, 3P03, 3P03, 4G03, 4O03, 4P03, 4T03, 4V03, 4W03, 4X03, 4Y03

GROUP III
SOC WORK 3C03, 3G03, 3H03, 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4J03, 4K03, 4M03, 4Z03

2. Progression Within Programme: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06, and 4D06, and a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06D and 4DD6, and a CA of at least 6.0.

3. Three units of Group II must be taken if PSYCH 2A03 was completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. programme.

4. Three units of Group III must be taken if three units of Social Sciences Research Methods were completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. programme.

5. Graduation: To qualify for the B.S.W. students must complete a total of 60 units of credit at McMaster. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 3D06, and 4D06, and a Pass in SOC WORK 3D06D and 4DD6, and a CA of at least 6.0.

6. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies.

REQUIREMENTS
60 units total
12 units SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03 (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3D06D)
3 units PSYCH 2A03. If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from Group II Social Work courses. (See Note 3 above.)
12 units SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06D (which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4DD6)
3 units from SOC WORK 3N03, 3P03
12 units SOC WORK 4D06, 4DD6
3 units from SOC WORK 4G03, 4X03, 4Y03
9 units Group III Social Work courses
3 units Social Sciences Research Methods. If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from Group III Social Work courses. (See Note 4 above.)
3 units additional Group II Social Work courses. (See Note 3 above.)

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

Honours Arts & Science and Sociology
(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) 2522
In 1996-97, enrolment in this programme may be limited.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0, including a grade of at least B- in SOCIO1 1A06.

NOTES
1. A student may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIO1 4M03/4N03 or 4MM6).
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units SOCIO1 2506
3 units from SOCIO1 3A03, 3P03, 3P03
3 units from SOCIO1 3003, 3W03
12 units Level IV Sociology
24 units Level II, III or IV Sociology
6 units Research Methods: SOCIO1 3H06
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units Social Sciences I courses other than SOCIO1 1A06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
21 units Electives

Honours Sociology 2520
In 1996-97, enrolment in this programme may be limited.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- SOCIO1 1A06.

NOTES
1. A student may take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV independent research (SOCIO1 4M03/4N03 or 4MM6).
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses
30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
6 units SOCIO1 2506
3 units from SOCIO1 3A03, 3P03, 3P03
3 units from SOCIO1 3003, 3W03
12 units Level IV Sociology
24 units Level II, III or IV Sociology
6 units Research Methods: SOCIO1 3H06
3 units HUMAN 2C03
6 units Social Sciences I courses other than SOCIO1 1A06. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
27 units Electives

Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject
In 1996-97, enrolment in this programme may be limited.

ADMISSION
Completion of any Level I programme with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0 including a grade of at least B- in SOCIO1 1A06. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours programme in the other B.A. subject.

NOTES
1. A student may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIO1 4M03/4N03 or 4MM6).
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.
3. Where six units of Research Methods and Statistics are required by both departments, a comparable course may be substituted for SOCIOL 3H06. Combined Honours students in Sociology/Gerontology may substitute GERONTOL 3C03 and 3G03 for SOCIOL 3H06 without departmental permission. Permission of the Sociology Department must be obtained to make other substitutions for SOCIOL 3H06.

REQUIREMENTS
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I courses

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 6 units SOCIOL 2S06
- 3 units from SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3PP3
- 3 units from SOCIOL 3003, 3W03
- 12 units Level IV Sociology
- 12 units Level II, III or IV Sociology
- 36 units Courses specified for the other subject
- 6 units Research Methods: SOCIOL 3H06 or in combined programmes within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods specified for the other subject. (See Note 3 above.)
- 3 units HUMAN 2C03. Students combining Honours Arts and Science with Sociology are exempt from this requirement.
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
- 3 units Electives

**B.A. in Sociology**

**ADMISSION**
Completion of any Level I programme, with a Cumulative Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06.

**NOTE**
Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

**REQUIREMENTS**
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I courses

- 30 units from the Level I programme completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)
- 6 units SOCIOL 2S06
- 18 units Level II or III Sociology including one of SOCIOL 2Y03, 2Z03, 3H06 or GERONTOL 3C03
- 6 units from the Faculty of Humanities and/or the Department of Religious Studies. If requirement completed in Level I, these units may be added to electives.
- 30 units Electives

**Minor in Sociology**

**NOTE**
Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental Handbook for prerequisites and course descriptions.

**REQUIREMENTS**
6 units SOCIOL 1A06
- 6 units from SOCIOL 2D06, 2G06, 2S08, 2V06
- 12 units Level II or III Sociology

---

**Time. Money. We save you both.**

**Serving McMaster University's Office Supply Needs Efficiently & Economically**

**Phone:** 561-3413  **Fax:** 561-3710
WOMEN’S STUDIES PROGRAMME

Director

Administrative Assistant
Pat Young

Women’s Studies is a rapidly expanding discipline which brings fresh new approaches to scholarship. It focuses on women’s contributions to civilization in all fields of endeavour, past and present. It examines the ways in which ideas about women have developed and tests the validity of those ideas in the light of new knowledge and theories. It establishes the importance of gender as a category of analysis in scholarly enquiry, social relations, cultural expression and belief systems.

Students choose a subject they wish to pair with Women’s Studies and work towards a combined degree. By offering a Combined Honours B.A. degree with another subject of the student’s own choice, Women’s Studies encourages the reassessment of the traditional academic disciplines in order to create a more balanced understanding of women and men.

Women’s Studies courses are interdisciplinary, allowing students to explore the relationship between different branches of knowledge and to test the presuppositions of established theoretical frameworks in any area of enquiry. The Director of Women’s Studies advises students on selection of appropriate courses.

The programme emphasizes the integration of theory and practice, with small-group teaching, personal attention to individual development and the encouragement of student-designed research at all levels.

The Women’s Studies programme is committed to understanding and seeking to improve the conditions of life for all women. Students in the programme are trained in feminist theories and in applied skills, enabling them to be creatively responsive to community needs and to be capable of critically analyzing women’s issues and problems in the local and international work world.

Graduates of the programme will find many career options in such areas as education, health care, labour relations, personnel management, industrial and government consulting, as well as in work for higher degrees in Women’s Studies.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

The Women’s Studies programme is governed by the general Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described below.

Honours Arts & Science and Women’s Studies

(B. Arts Sc.; See Arts & Science programme)

Combined Honours B.A. in Women’s Studies and Another Subject

ADMISSION

Completion of any Level I programme with a weighted average of at least 7.0 in 12 units of Level I work, including a grade of at least B- in WOMEN ST 1A06 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours B.A. programme in the other subject.

NOTES

1. Enrolment in the programme is limited. Application for admission (forms available in the Women’s Studies office), including a letter explaining the applicant’s interest in the programme, should be made to the Director of Women’s Studies prior to April 15.

2. Students who have not taken WOMEN ST 1A06 because they have transferred from another university may be considered for admission to the programme if they are deemed by the Admission Committee to have fulfilled requirements equivalent to WOMEN ST 1A06.

3. Registration in each level of the programme requires written approval of the Director of the Women’s Studies programme and the appropriate Other Subject Counselor.

4. In Levels II, III and IV, students must take the six-unit Women’s Studies course appropriate to their level and six additional units of approved discipline-related courses at each level. Students should plan their programmes in consultation with the Director of Women’s Studies, the Departmental Counsellor for their Other Subject, and the Associate Dean of the Faculty in which the student is registered.

REQUIREMENTS

30 units from Level I, completed prior to admission to the programme. (See Admission above.)

6 units WOMEN ST 2A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 2B06, 2C06, 2H03, 2HH3, RELIG ST 2B03, 2BB3, 2SS3, SOCIOl 2G06, 2U06

6 units WOMEN ST 3A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 3B03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3CC3, 3D06, HISTORY 3X03, LABR ST 3E03, PHILOS 3I03, SOC WORK 3Q06, SOCIOl 3D03, 3E03, 3X03

6 units WOMEN ST 4A06

6 units from WOMEN ST 4B06, 4C06, HISTORY 4H06, KINESIOl 4T03, SOCIOl 4U03

18 units Elective course work beyond Level I

Some courses not listed above may be substituted, at the appropriate level, from: Anthropology, Classics, Comparative Literature, English, French, Geography, History, Labour Studies, Philosophy, Physical Education, Religious Studies and Sociology. Students must select their courses in consultation with the Director of Women’s Studies.

Note: The courses required for the Women’s Studies portion of the Combined Honours programme must not include courses offered by the Department in the student’s other subject area.

Minor In Women’s Studies

REQUIREMENTS

6 units WOMEN ST 1A06

18 units Level II, III Women’s Studies courses as listed under Women’s Studies in the Course Listings section of this Calendar.
THEME SCHOOLS

The concept of a Theme School was outlined in a key series of recommendations in the University's Strategic Plan. A Theme School is a centre of interdisciplinary learning in which a group of faculty members identifies a set of intellectual problems arising out of their research, establishes a programme of study focused on these problems, and gathers a group of students interested in learning about these problems. Students and faculty will form an intellectual community that will explore these problems through self-directed learning and independent study.

Theme Schools will be taken as a Minor in conjunction with any four- or five-year programme. (See Minors in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.)

It is anticipated that Theme Schools' life cycles will normally be five years. They will accept approximately 60 students a year for three years with the objective of graduating about 180 students by the end of the cycle.

The subject area of Theme Schools will vary over time, depending on the interests of faculty and students. Individual Theme Schools will invite applications for students wishing to enrol early in each calendar year. Normally, students will indicate their particular interests and qualifications. Students selected for a school will be informed in the spring.

Currently, two schools have been approved by the University Senate.

Because Theme Schools are under review, the University cannot guarantee that students will be able to start a Theme School minor in September 1996 or later.

SCHEDULING OF COURSES

Students participating in Theme Schools should be aware that many Theme School courses will be held on Thursday evenings. This is necessary to make Theme School courses available to students from a wide variety of programmes. Every attempt will be made by the Theme Schools to arrange classes that meet the scheduling needs of their students; however, it may be necessary for students to change their optional courses in their Honours programmes to have conflict-free schedules.

THEME SCHOOL ON INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Director
Rhoda E. Howard/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.C.
Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 202, ext. 24164

Associate Director
Stefania S. Miller/B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

This Theme School takes as its starting point the global consensus on human rights enshrined in the International Bill of Rights of the United Nations, and many other UN documents. The focus will be on comparative international debates about the relationships among modernization, technology, development and human rights. The concept of International Justice recognizes the cultural and ideological diversity that underlies these debates.

The Theme School will concentrate on two of the most important public issues of our time: how to develop efficiently and without violating economic rights; and how to organize societies politically in a manner that permits development and human rights yet does not violate people's sense of community or culture.

THEME SCHOOL ON NEW MATERIALS AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY

Director
A. John Berlinsky/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.
A.N. Bourns Building, Room 454, ext. 24683

Throughout history, the discovery and development of new materials have had a profound impact on the evolution of human civilization. Our ability to produce such materials as bronze, iron, paper and silicon created new directions in science, industry, health care and the arts and have affected all aspects of human endeavour, from war and peace to space exploration to daily living.

This Theme School will explore the discovery of new materials and investigate the impact of materials-driven technology on business, health, recreation, technology, the arts and the environment. The programme should be considered by students with an interest in art, history, sociology, anthropology, environmental studies, engineering, health sciences, science or business.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Theme School Minor programmes are governed by the general Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described below.

Normally, students will enter a Theme School in Level II and will complete a four- or five-year degree with a Theme School Minor. Continuation in the Theme School normally requires students to maintain standing in their programme.

THEME SCHOOL PROGRAMMES

Each Theme School will admit a maximum of 70 students to the Minor in any given year.

ADMISSION

Admission will be by selection and on condition that a student is accepted into any four- or five-year programme.

PROGRAMME REQUIREMENTS

1. Enrolment in the Theme Schools Minor is limited. Applications for admission in 1995-96 should be made to the respective Theme School Directors. Applications for the Theme School on New Materials and Their Impact on Society will be considered starting January 31 of each year until the enrolment limit is reached. Those students applying to the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights will be considered starting February 15 of each year until the enrolment limit is reached. Theme School faculty may wish to interview applicants.

2. Theme School on New Materials and Their Impact on Society:

Requirements

This programme has three main components:

a. Courses (TSN 2B03, 3B03, 4B03, 4C03);

b. the Theme School Seminar (TSN 2A02, 3A02, 4A02); and

c. Research Internship (TSN 2R06, 3R06).

The Seminar is required of all students for a total of six units. A minimum of 18 units must be taken from among the Theme School courses and research internships. Normally, one or two courses will be taken in the Fall and Winter terms.

3. Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights:

Requirements

Students are required to take 24 units of Theme School courses normally in Levels II, III and IV. This Theme School will provide students with a chance to investigate problems of human rights and international justice from an interdisciplinary perspective. Students will conduct individual and group research using problem-based and self-directed learning techniques.

In Level II all students must take TSI-JHR 2A06, the Introductory Seminar, and one other Level II Theme School course. In Levels III and IV students may complete their minor by taking an additional 15 units of Theme School courses, including at least six units at Level III and six units at Level IV.

See specific courses and their descriptions listed under Theme Schools in the Course Listings section in this Calendar.
MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS

MINORS

The following two listings constitute University-sanctioned Minors in Indigenous Studies and Peace Studies. No degree is granted for either programme of study, but Honours students can receive a Minor designation on their transcripts following graduation if their chosen Minor programme is successfully completed. Please see the Minor subsection in the University's Academic Regulations section for further information.

Indigenous Studies

For more information, please contact the Indigenous Studies office, Chester New Hall, Room 231, ext. 27426. The Minor in Indigenous Studies was developed as a direct response to the wishes of representatives of Indigenous groups in Ontario, of students, and of educators, for greater accessibility to a university education for native students. The structure of the programme was developed by the President's Committee on Indigenous Issues. This Committee, comprising University and Aboriginal representatives, formulates policy on all issues affecting the Indigenous communities at large. The Committee serves as the primary resource on all subjects relating to the education and support needs of the University's Indigenous population, both in Indigenous-specific and general programming and services.

The Indigenous Studies Minor responds to a desire for a programme of study that examines Indigenous people's history, spirituality, and contemporary situation, with particular attention to the Indigenous people's own perspective. As such, the Minor will provide new perspectives on these subjects for non-native students and will enrich the University experience of native students. The Minor concept has been developed by the President's Committee on Indigenous Issues with significant input from Indigenous representatives from the province. The idea of a Minor was chosen because it responded first to the need of native students to attain a degree in regular academic disciplines while enriching their knowledge of Indigenous societies and culture. Second, it will assist non-native students who wish to learn more about Indigenous peoples as a complement to their chosen programme of study.

Academic Regulations

The Indigenous Studies Minor is governed by the general Academic Regulations of the University and the regulations described below. Students in Honours programmes will qualify at graduation for a Minor in Indigenous Studies if they complete these requirements:

- INDIG ST 1A06 Introduction to Indigenous Studies and 18 units from:
  - INDIG ST 2A06 Introduction to Indigenous People's Spirituality
  - INDIG ST 2B03 Introduction to Indigenous People's History
  - INDIG ST 2C03 Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Societies
  - INDIG ST 3A03 The Spiritual Teachings of Elders
  - INDIG ST 3B03 History of the Eastern Woodland Peoples
  - INDIG ST 3B53 History of Contemporary Indigenous Peoples: Selected Topics
  - INDIG ST 3C03 Study of Iroquois First Nations in Contemporary Times
  - INDIG ST 3C33 Contemporary Indigenous Societies: Selected Topics
  - INDIG ST 3D03 Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
  - INDIG ST 3E03 Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
  - OJIBWA 1Z06 Beginner's Intensive Ojibwa
  - OJIBWA 2Z06 Intermediate Ojibwa
  - OJIBWA 3Z06 Advanced Ojibwa
  - MOHAWK 1Z06 Beginner's Intensive Mohawk
  - MOHAWK 2Z06 Intermediate Mohawk
  - MOHAWK 3Z06 Advanced Mohawk
  - CAYUGA 1Z06 Beginner's Intensive Cayuga
  - CAYUGA 2Z06 Intermediate Cayuga
  - CAYUGA 3Z06 Advanced Cayuga

The courses listed are offered by various departments and are relevant to the study of peace and conflict. They are drawn from a wide variety of disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Social Sciences and Science. The range of options available for the Minor ensures an interdisciplinary approach. The Minor should be of interest to students wishing to pursue a wide range of careers.

- ANTHROP 2B03 Indigenous Peoples of North America
- ANTHROP 2C03 North American Prehistory
- ANTHROP 2V03 The Aztecs, Maya and Inka
- ANTHROP 3A03 Cultures in Contact: The Canadian North
- ANTHROP 3F03 Contemporary Northern Peoples
- ANTHROP 3U03 Canadian Archaeology
- ANTHROP 4P13 From Foraging to Farming in the Lower Great Lakes
- RELIG ST 3B03 Native and Ethnic Religions in Canada

No more than six of these 18 units may be Level I courses.

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

Peace Studies

Peace Studies, which is concerned with war and peace — their nature, causes and relation to social life — is a growing international field. It is now possible for students to complete a Minor in Peace Studies at McMaster. The requirements of the Minor include the core course, SOC SCI 2B06, and an additional 18 units above Level I, selected from the courses listed below.

The courses listed are offered by various departments and are relevant to the study of peace and conflict. They are drawn from a wide variety of disciplines within the Faculties of Humanities, Social Sciences and Science. The range of options available for the Minor ensures an interdisciplinary approach. The Minor should be of interest to students wishing to pursue a wide range of careers.

- ANTHROP 2X03 Warfare and Aggression
- ANTHROP 3T03 Domination and Resistance
- HISTORY 3I03 The International Relations of the European Powers, 1914-1945
- HISTORY 3I16 The History of Warfare, 1945 to the Present
- HISTORY 3RR3 "War and Society in 20th Century Britain"
- PHILOS 1B06 Philosophy and Society
- PHILOS 2G03 Social and Political Issues
- PHILOS 3P03 Philosophies of War and Peace
- POL SCI 2E06 International Politics
- POL SCI 3A03 International Politics in the Post-War Period
- POL SCI 4F06 Human Rights: International and National
- POL SCI 4M06 Issues in International Politics
- RELIG ST 2H03 Issues in War and Peace
- RELIG ST 2L03 "Life, Work and Teachings of Mahatma Gandhi"
- SCIENCE 2G03 "The World's Supply of Food"
- SOCI SCI 2B06 Introduction to the Study of Peace
- SOCI SCI 2C03 Genocide and Ethnocide
- SOCI SCI 2D03 Peace and Development
- SOCIOL 3F06 Political Sociology

Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

THEMATIC AREAS

The following listing is designed to assist you in choosing courses in areas of study, in which there is currently no B.A. programme.

Asian Studies

While there is no B.A. programme in Asian Studies, students interested in concentrating in this area may choose from among the following courses offered by various departments. Those desiring further information on specific courses should consult the departmental listing in the Calendar. (Students interested in Japanese Studies should enquire about the Combined Honours programme in Japanese Studies and Another Subject.)

Students wishing to pursue Asian Studies may obtain further information from Dr. D. Barrett, Chester New Hall, Room 265, ext. 24130, or Dr. K. Shinohara, University Hall, Room 226, ext. 23393.

COURSES DEALING STRICTLY WITH ASIAN MATERIAL

- ART HIST 3I03 Japanese Art
- ART HIST 3K03 Arts of China
- GEOG 2C03 China: People and Land in Transition
- GEOG 3J3 Geography of Japan
- HISTORY 2B06 China: From Late Imperial Times to the Present
There is no B.A. programme in Health and Society, students wishing to concentrate in this area should be aware of the following courses offered by Departments and Schools in the Faculty of Social Sciences.

For more information on specific courses, please consult the Course Listings in the Calendar. Students should note that not all listed courses may be available and should check carefully for prerequisites.

Students wishing to pursue courses in Health and Society may obtain more information from Dr. Vivienne Walters, Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 718, ext. 24692.
PART-TIME DEGREE STUDIES

The University offers a broad range of educational opportunities if you wish to take degree studies on a part-time basis. In addition to the daytime offerings in the Fall/Winter there is a wide selection of evening classes available in the Fall/Winter and Spring/Summer sessions. There is a limited number of daytime classes scheduled for the Spring/Summer session.

If you take degree courses, you will associate with one of the undergraduate Faculties (Business, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science or Social Sciences). By so doing, you will have the opportunity to consult with the academic counsellors of your Faculty, and with the departments whose courses are of interest to you. If your interests change, it is often possible to transfer to another department or Faculty.

The courses which you take in the early stages of your education will form the basis for choosing your programme of study. The Level I courses will give you the information you need for this purpose, as well as provide the prerequisites for more advanced courses and admission to programmes of study. The programmes of study which are available entirely through evening and summer courses are indicated on the Degrees by Programme chart, in the Degrees and Programmes section of this Calendar. You should also familiarize yourself with the requirements and information found in the following sections: Admissions Requirements, Academic Regulations and Sessional Dates, as well as the programme descriptions found in the specific Faculty sections.

ADMISSION

Before you register for any degree course or programme, you must apply for admission.

- If you have already completed some university, community college, or other post-secondary education, you will be required to submit official transcripts of this work and a Transcript Assessment Fee, along with your application, in order to be considered for admission and possible credit towards your McMaster programme.
- If you satisfy the University's normal admission requirements for full-time study, you may choose to register for part-time study in most programmes.
- If you do not satisfy these requirements, you may be admissible as a Mature Student and given the opportunity to show that you can deal successfully with university work. New regulations are now in effect for continuation as a Mature Student. Initially, you may take only one course at a time.

See the Admission Requirements section in this Calendar for details concerning all avenues of admission to degree study.

AVAILABILITY OF COURSES

Although both daytime and evening courses are open to all students, as a part-time student, you may have other responsibilities which restrict you to the courses offered in the evenings, winter and summer. If you can arrange to take day courses in the Fall/Winter session, the options are greatly enlarged.

Normally, publications for part-time students are made available in March for the Spring/Summer session and in June for the Fall/Winter session.
COURSE LISTINGS

ANTHROPOLOGY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair: Edward V. Glanville

Professors Emeriti:
- Matthew Cooper/B.A. (Brooklyn College), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)
- David R. Counts/B.A. (Texas), Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)
- Harvey Feit/B.A. (Queens), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
- Edward V. Glanville/B.A., Ph.D. (Dublin)
- William C. Noble/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Calgary)
- Richard J. Preston/M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina)
- William L. Rodman/B.A. (Sydney), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
- Shelley Saunders/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
- Emièke Szathmary/B.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors:
- Laura Finstein/B.A., M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Purdue)
- D. Ann Herring/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
- Trudy Nichols (Royal Ontario Museum)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Alberta)/part-time
- Peter G. Ramsden/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
- Wayne Warr/B.A., M.A., (McMaster), Ph.D. (ANU)
- Dennis Willms (Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics and Anthropology)/B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (UBC)

Assistant Professor:
- Aubrey Cannon/B.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

Associate Members:
- Ellen Badone/(Religious Studies)/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California, Berkeley)
- Henry Schwarz/(Geology)/B.A., M.A. (Chicago), M.S., Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), F.R.S.C.

External Members:

Professors:
- Dorothy Counts/(University of Waterloo)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)/part-time
- Michael Spence/(University of Western Ontario)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Southern Illinois)/part-time

Associate Professors:
- Christopher Ellis/(University of Western Ontario)/B.A. (Waterloo), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)/part-time
- Klaus Jackelin/Ph.D. (Tubingen)/part-time
- Susan Pfeiffer/(University of Guelph)/B.A. (University of Iowa), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time

Department Notes:
1. Not all Anthropology courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the department’s brochure and the timetable which is published annually by the Registrar’s Office to determine whether a course is offered.
2. The department offers two Level I Anthropology courses. ANTHRO 1A03 and 1Z03, taken together, are designed to provide an introduction to the study of Anthropology.
3. Registration in all courses marked "**" listed as selected topics and independent research require prior arrangement with the instructor; otherwise, no grade will be submitted for the course.
4. To identify Anthropology courses by subdiscipline, students should refer to the lists of courses under Anthropology Subfields in the section Faculty of Social Sciences, Department of Anthropology.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ANTHRO 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY: CULTURE AND SOCIETY
A general introduction to the study of human culture and society in all of its aspects. Examples and illustrations will be drawn largely from non-Western societies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHRO 1Z03 THE HUMAN JOURNEY: THE ANTHROPOLOGY OF THE PAST
An examination of the story of the human species, from the earliest origins to the rise of civilization, as told by physical anthropology and archaeology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHRO 2AA3 THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE EUROPEAN LANGUAGES
The phonetic, morphological, syntactic and lexical structures of Indo-European languages and the role of these features in the genesis and development of English, German, French, Russian, Italian, Spanish and other Indo-European-based languages of Europe.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06 or ANTHRO 2AL3/LINGUIST 2A03
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2B03

ANTHRO 2AL3 THE MAKING OF THE EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC LANDSCAPE
This history of language use in Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the flowering of linguistic nationalism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2A03

ANTHRO 2B03 INDIGENOUS PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA
A comparative study of selected cultures of this continent, dealing with traditional and modern societies.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHRO 2E03 HUMAN VARIATION AND EVOLUTIONARY CHANGE
An introduction to the study of human evolution, evolutionary mechanisms, and variability in living species of human and non-human primates.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.

ANTHRO 2F03 SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY
An introduction to the concepts and theory underlying the comparative study of social institutions with particular emphasis on preliterate societies. This course is designed to equip students with a repertoire of concepts necessary for more advanced courses in anthropology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology
This course is required of all students registered in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.

ANTHRO 2FF3 HUMAN OSTEOLOGY AND FORENSIC ANTHROPOLOGY
A study of human bones and teeth with a consideration of how to determine sex, age, stature and other individual characteristics from these remains alone.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of any programme
Enrollment is limited.

ANTHRO 2H03 ENVIRONMENT AND CULTURE
The interdependence of human societies and their physical and biological environments is examined. Human attitudes toward space, place and environment in Western and non-Western societies are emphasized. The convergence of Western environmental movements and aboriginal philosophy is explored.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

ANTHRO 2HS3 HISTORY OF ANTHROPOLOGY
Some of the major developments and personalities in the history of anthropology as a discipline, with emphasis upon the English-speaking world.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level I Anthropology or ANTHRO 1A03
This course is required of all students in an Honours Programme in Anthropology.
ANTHROP 2J03  HUMAN GROWTH AND CONSTITUTION
Variation in body form and composition examined in the context of normal growth and evolutionary development.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2J03
ANTHROP 2K03  MYTH
Major definitions and theories of myth are discussed in conjunction with primary readings from mythological texts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: RELIG 2K03
ANTHROP 2L03  PHONETICS
A study of the sounds of language and human articulatory capabilities.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2L03
ANTHROP 2L13  LANGUAGES OF THE WORLD
The course is an introduction to population linguistics; the study of the languages of the world in their relations to geography, history, culture and migrations of peoples. The course considers three major classifications of language-typological, genetic and areal—and the problems related to them.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2L13
ANTHROP 2M03  PHONOLOGY
A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world’s languages.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2L03/LINGUIST 2L03
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2M03
ANTHROP 2P03  PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC
An introduction to the ways of life and thought in Pacific island societies. The course will emphasize the material culture, networks of social relations, and systems of belief, of the peoples of Melanesia, Polynesia, and Micronesia.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1203 or 2PA3
ANTHROP 2P03  PEOPLES OF THE PACIFIC
An introduction to the goals and methods of archaeological research with a focus on specific problems in human prehistory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology
This course is required of all students in an Honours programme in Anthropology.
ANTHROP 2Q03  LINGUISTICS AND THE STUDY OF CULTURE
A study of the application of linguistic models, particularly structuralism, to sociocultural anthropology and related disciplines.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: LINGUIST 2Q03
ANTHROP 2R03  RELIGION, MAGIC, AND WITCHCRAFT
An introduction to the cross-cultural study of the relationship between the natural and supernatural, and between ideology and social action.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03
ANTHROP 2S03  AN ETHNIC HISTORY OF THE LANDS IN AND AROUND THE FORMER SOVIET UNION
This survey course will examine the ethnology, languages and histories of the people that lived or once lived within the lands that make up or adjorn the territory that was once the Soviet Union. Where possible, discussion of present conflicts or future tensions will be couched in terms of historical influences.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2U03
ANTHROP 2U03  PLAGUES AND PEOPLE
A consideration of the role played by infectious disease in human evolution. The social and biological outcomes of major epidemics and pandemics, past and present, will be explored.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2U03
ANTHROP 2V03  AZTECS, MAYA AND INKA
A survey of these three great prehistoric New World civilizations, using archaeological, ethnohistoric and colonial information. Topics will include religion, social structure, political and economic organization, as well as the similarities and differences among the Aztecs, Maya and Incas.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2V03
ANTHROP 2X03  WARFARE AND AGGRESSION
The aim of the course is to assess the extent to which violence is both controlled and an expression of society and culture.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2X03
ANTHROP 2Y03  INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL RESEARCH
This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2Y03 or 2F03
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours or B.A. Anthropology and either ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03
Cross-list: SOCIOl 2Z03
Enrolment is limited.
ANTHROP 3A03  CULTURES IN CONTACT: THE CANADIAN NORTH
A comparative ethnographic analysis of traditional and contemporary hunting and gathering cultures in the Canadian Arctic and Subarctic. The course examines socio-political change, environmental relations, and the impact of the fur-trade on aboriginal communities.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03; or registration in a Health Sciences programme
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03
ANTHROP 3A03  ARCHAEOLOGY AND SOCIETY
A critical examination of the history of archaeology and the social and political implications of our understanding of the ancient human past.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03
ANTHROP 3A03  ARCHAEOLOGY AND SOCIETY
A critical examination of the history of archaeology and the social and political implications of our understanding of the ancient human past.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level I Anthropology
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03
ANTHROP 3B03  ETHNOLOGY: EUROPE
A comparative ethnological survey of selected societies in Europe.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology
ANTHROP 3C03  HUMAN ADAPTABILITY/ THE PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT
Biocultural models of the ways in which humans cope with features of their physical environment, such as hot and cold climates, high altitude, photoperiodicity and solar radiation.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
ANTHROP 2E03 is highly recommended.
ANTHROP 3CC6  ARCHAEOLOGICAL FIELD SCHOOL
Field instruction in the techniques used in the excavation of an archaeological site. The course includes hands-on instruction in manual excavation methods, mapping, field recording, and laboratory analysis.
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 or an equivalent course in archaeological methods
Not open to students with credit in an equivalent field school from another university.
Enrolment is limited
ANTHROP 3D03  ETHNOLOGY: PACIFIC ISLANDS
Analysis of selected issues in Pacific anthropology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3E03
ANTHROP 3E03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY I
The topic varies with each instructor (e.g. one class may examine Ancient Mesoamerican Cities and another focus on The Archaeology of Death). In 1995-96, the topic will be New World Arctic and Subarctic Archaeology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3
ANTHROP 3E03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN ARCHAEOLOGY II
As per ANTHROP 3E03. In 1995-96, the topic will be Gender in Archaeology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3
ANTHROP 3F03 COMPARATIVE MYTHOLOGY
The reconstruction of lost mythic traditions by means of comparative techniques drawn from historical linguistics. The Indo-European traditions of Eurasia will be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 or 2F03; or registration in a Health Sciences programme

ANTHROP 3G03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL DEMOGRAPHY
This course offers an introduction to the study of population dynamics (birth, death, migration) and population structure. It focuses on issues particularly pertinent to anthropological studies of past and present populations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

ANTHROP 3I03 SYNTAX
A study of the human capacity to form words into sentences. Emphasis will be on generative transformational grammar.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3I03

ANTHROP 3I13 SEMANTICS
A study of patterns of meaning in language: a critical survey of current theories and issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3I03/LINGUIST 3I03
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3I13

ANTHROP 3J6 ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION
Survey and evaluation of theoretical perspectives employed by anthropologists in the study of religion. Specific ethnographic examples will be drawn primarily, but not exclusively, from non-Western cultures.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Cross-list: RELIG 3J6

ANTHROP 3K03 ARCHAEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATION
Techniques and methodology in the investigation of archaeological material.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level II Archaeology
Enrolment is limited.

ANTHROP 3M03 MORPHOLOGY
The study of word formation in languages of the world: a critical survey of current theories and issues.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3I03/LINGUIST 3I03
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3M03

ANTHROP 3N03 PRIMATE EVOLUTION
Comparative anatomy and evolutionary development of humans and our nearest living relatives, the other primates.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3N03

ANTHROP 3N3 NEOLITHIC PREHISTORY
A survey of the development of settled, food-producing human cultures from earliest villages to urban life.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1Z03 or 2P3

ANTHROP 3P03 RESEARCH METHODS IN CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY
Methodologies and techniques of research, especially field study, in sociocultural anthropology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or III of any Anthropology programme

ANTHROP 3P3 PRAGMATICS AND DISCOURSE
A discussion of the problems confronting the linguist in the study of text and discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interaction between grammar and situational factors.
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03 or LINGUIST 1A06
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3P3

ANTHROP 3P3 ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION
A study of patterns of meaning in language: a critical survey of current theories and issues.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

ANTHROP 3Q03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING
An examination of the contribution of anthropology to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology, or registration in any programme in Gerontology
Cross-list: GERONTOL 3Q03

ANTHROP 3R03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY OF GENDER
This course involves a consideration of the anthropology of gender. Cross-cultural material from small-scale and large-scale societies is used to discuss gender in relation to work activities, socialization, and the construction of images and identities.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Anthropology programme

ANTHROP 3S03 HISTORY OF THOUGHT IN SOCIAL ANTHROPOLOGY
The development of anthropology as a discipline, with emphasis on the emergence and refinement of concepts concerning culture, social structure, and sociocultural change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 3T03 DOMINATION AND RESISTANCE
This course focuses on the comparative study of political processes cross-culturally. The processes of domination and resistance in the history of contact between Western and Indigenous cultures are specifically examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

ANTHROP 3U03 CANADIAN ARCHAEOLOGY
A study of the development of native Canadian cultures prior to the arrival of Europeans.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level II Archaeology

ANTHROP 3V03 COMPARATIVE ECONOMIC ORGANIZATION
An examination of contrasting types of economic organization, with particular reference to societies with a non-industrial base.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Social/Cultural Anthropology

ANTHROP 3W03** SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY I
Reading and discussion of selected topics in Anthropology. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 3W03** SPECIAL TOPICS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II
As per ANTHROP 3W03, but on a different topic.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 3X03 SOCIOLINGUISTICS I
An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include linguistic variation (geographic, social, situational), social and ethnic issues (language and sex/gender, language and disadvantage/power) and pragmatics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3L6
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3X03

ANTHROP 3X03 SOCIOLINGUISTICS II
An introduction to the sociology of language with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include diversity of languages/typology, language contacts (pidgins, creoles and lingua francas), language planning (bilingualism and multilingualism) and language and culture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3X03
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3L6
Cross-list: LINGUIST 3X03

ANTHROP 3Z03 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: THE BIO MEDICAL APPROACH
Patterns of stress and disease with emphasis on the modern biomedical approach. Disease in the evolutionary context with emphasis on disease as a failure of adaptation and response.
ANTHROPOLOGY

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV or any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.

ANTHROP 3223 MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY: SYMBOLIC HEALING
An interdisciplinary approach to traditional systems of healing such as Greek humeral medicine, Chinese, Shamanic, etc. Emphasis will be on cultural and psychological parameters of healing.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme. ANTHROP 2E03 or 2F03 is highly recommended.

ANTHROP 4A03 THEORIES OF SOCIAL EVOLUTION
The various theories of social evolution from classical to modern times, but with special attention to Spencer, Marx, sociobiology, and modern anthropological works.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2F03 and three additional units of Level II or III Anthropology

ANTHROP 4B03 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY I
The topic varies with each instructor (e.g., one class may examine Urban Anthropology and another focus on Recent Advances in Genetics). Consult the department office for topics prior to registration.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology

ANTHROP 4BB3 CURRENT PROBLEMS IN ANTHROPOLOGY II
As per ANTHROP 4B03, but on a different topic.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology

ANTHROP 4BL3 APPLIED LINGUISTICS
The course is designed to acquaint the student with the contributions that the linguist, psycholinguist, sociolinguist can make to the planning, organization and implementation of a language-teaching methodology. CAI/CALL will be one of the methodologies investigated with particular emphasis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Anthropology or Linguistics programme; or permission of the Programme Coordinator
Cross-list: LINGUIST 4B03

ANTHROP 4D03 APPLIED ANTHROPOLOGY
An examination of how anthropology is applied to solve human problems. Includes discussion of how students can use their anthropological training in non-academic occupations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 4EE3 COMPARATIVE SYSTEMS OF THOUGHT
Selected studies in religion, magic, and systems of knowledge in the cultures of non-literate peoples, and their expression in myth and ritual.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 4F03 ARCHAEOLOGICAL THEORY
A seminar in current topics and issues in archaeological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level III Archaeology courses

ANTHROP 4G03** INDEPENDENT RESEARCH I
Independent study of a research problem through published materials and/or fieldwork. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form. It is incumbent upon the student to secure arrangements with the supervising instructor prior to registration in this course; otherwise, no grade will be submitted.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 4GG3** INDEPENDENT RESEARCH II
As per ANTHROP 4G03, but on a different topic.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Anthropology

ANTHROP 4HF3 ARCHAEOLOGY OF HUNTERS AND FORAGERS
Study of the prehistoric technologies and organizational strategies used in making a living from the natural environment, and examination of the cultural contexts of foraging economies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 and three units of Level III Archaeology

ANTHROP 4I03 CONTEMPORARY ANTHROPOLOGICAL THEORY
Seminar on selected recent developments in anthropological theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology
Enrollment is limited. Access will be provided to all Level IV Honours Anthropology students.

ANTHROP 4J03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY
Study at an advanced level of selected topics within the subdiscipline. Topics may change from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2E03

ANTHROP 4L03 FIELD LINGUISTICS
An advanced course in techniques of linguistic field research. The field situation is simulated by using an actual target language.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of Anthropology or Linguistics above Level I Cross-list: LINGUIST 4L03

ANTHROP 4N03 ANTHROPOLOGY AND EDUCATION
A comparison of the formal and informal ways in which people learn within their cultural context, and a survey of the uses of anthropology in schools.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Science

ANTHROP 4P03 ANTHROPOLOGY OF SPACE AND PLACE
This course will consider recent research drawn from a number of disciplines concerned with the human environment as a social and cultural construction. Topics may include: experience and sense of place; the social construction of urban space; ideology and built form; spatial discourses.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Anthropology or permission of the instructor.

ANTHROP 4P13 FROM FORAGING TO FARMING IN THE LOWER GREAT LAKES
The course examines the development of Late Woodland horticultural village societies in the lower Great Lakes, from about A.D. 900 until shortly after European contact, taking the prime example the historically well-known Iroquoian groups of Ontario, Quebec and New York.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2PA3 and three units of Level III Archaeology

ANTHROP 4Q03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES ON GLOBAL SYSTEMS
The seminar seeks: 1) to discern the linkages between some of the main processes at work in "global systems"; 2) to discuss in what ways these processes are global and in what ways they are systemic; 3) to develop hypotheses for the framework of global scale social theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Social Sciences.

ANTHROP 4R03 SKELETAL BIOLOGY OF EARLIER HUMAN POPULATIONS
The analysis of human skeletal samples, including such topics as paleopathology, paleodemography, paleonutrition and biological distance analyses.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2FF3
Antirequisite: ANTHROP 3006

ANTHROP 4T03 GENERATIVE GRAMMAR: MIND AND CULTURE
An examination at an advanced level of Chomsky's generative grammar as a paradigm for the study of minds and cultures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP/LINGUIST 2Q03, 2L03 or 3103 Cross-list: ANTHROP/LINGUIST 2T03

ANTHROP 4U03 PREHISTORY OF THE BRITISH ISLES
A seminar course in the archaeology of Great Britain and Ireland from the Lower Paleolithic to the Bronze Age. Within these limits, chronology and topical emphasis may vary.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Three units of Level III Archaeology

ANTHROP 4Y03 DEVELOPING SOCIETIES
Topics may include, for example, the meaning of development, innovation and technological change, urbanization, and protest movements.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or IV Honours Anthropology
SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC

Beginning July 1, 1995, McMaster welcome a new School of Art, Drama and Music. The School unites the former Departments of Art and Art History, Drama, and Music and continues its existing programmes while also opening the way to explorations among the disciplines. All students are invited to participate in this initiative.

Faculty

Director
Antony Hammond

Professors Emeriti
Marta Hidy/Dipl. Perf. (Budapest), F.R.H.C.M. (Hon.) (Music)
George B. Wallace/M.A. (Trinity College, Dublin) (Art)
William Wallace/B.Mus., Ph.D. (Utah) (Music)

Professors
Antony Hammond/B.A. (New Zealand), M.A., Ph.D., (Auckland) (Drama)
Hayden B.J. Maginnis/B.A.(Western), M.F.A., Ph.D. (Princeton) (Art History)
Ronald W. Vince/B.A. (McMaster), A.M., Ph.D. (Northwestern) (Drama)
David Winston/ Honourary, part-time (Drama)

Associate Professors
Donald F. Carr/B.A. (Guelph), M.F.A. (Chicago) (Art)
Hugh G. Galway/Dipl. Art (Edinburgh) (Art)
Frederick A. Hall/Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Music)
Hugh K. Hartwell/Assoc. Dipl., B. Mus. (McGill), A.M., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania) (Music)

Richard Monette/Honourary, Part-time (Drama)
Brian S. Pocknell/M.A. (Manchester), D. de U. (Paris-Sorbonne) (Drama)
Graham Todd/L.D.A.D. Dip. (Chelsea School of Art) M.F.A. (Guangzhou) (Art)
Valerie Tryon/L.R.A.M., F.R.A.M., A.R.C.M., Artist in Residence/part-time (Art)

Assistant Professors
Susan Fast/B.M. (Western Washington), M.A., Ph.D. (Iowa) (Music)
Stephen B. Johnson/B.A. (Guelph), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Art History)
Keith W. Knder/Dipl F.A. (Calgary), B.Mus. (Western), M.Mus. (Northwestern), Ph.D. (Colorado) (Music)
Niamh O’Leagheoir/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Music)
William Renwick/B. Mus. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (CUNY), A.A.G.O., F.R.C.C.O. (Music)

Lecturers
Elizabeth Horton Sharf/A.B. (Wellesley College), M.A. (Michigan) (Art History)
Elizabeth M. Inman/B.A. (London) (Drama)

Instructors
Tamas Cymbalisty/B.A. (McMaster)/Part-time (Drama)
Doreen DelVecchio/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time (Drama)
Jean Maddison/M.F.A. (Royal College of Art, London)/part-time (Art)
Barbara Michelle/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time (Drama)
Viv Moore/B.F.A. (York)/part-time (Drama)
Kim Ness/B.A. (McMaster), M. Litt. (Edinburgh), M.M.S.T. (Toronto)/part-time (Art)
Kevin Orr/B.F.A. (Concordia), D.C. John Abbott, M.F.A. (UBC)/part-time (Drama)
Jean Rosenfield/B.A. (McMaster), B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (York)/part-time (Art)
Gord Smith/R.C.A. (Sir George Williams)/part-time (Art)

Part-time Faculty (Music)
Norma Ashcroft
Terry Bason/B.Mus.Ed. (Kansas), M.Mus. Ed. (North Texas)
Angela Elster/B.Mus. Ed. (Toronto)
Roger Flock
Paul Grimwood/ B.Mus. (Western)
Sharyn Hall/A.Mus., B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
John Packer/B.A. (McMaster)

Instructors(Music)
Elise Bédrard/B.Mus., L.Mus., M.Mus. (McGill)/voice
Cécile Bérard-Dunn/B.Mus. (Collège Marie de la Incarnation), M.M. (Montréal)/piano
Greg Bush/jazz band
Lita Classen/B.Mus. (Ottawa), M.Mus. (Vincent d’Indy Montréal) Dipl. Perf. (Vienna)/voice
Marc Donakelle/B.M. (Northwestern), M.Mus. (Southern California)/trumpet
Paul Elliott/B.Mus. (Oberlin), M.M. (New England Conservatory)/flute
Don Engle/jazz saxophone
Robert Erndt/jazz piano
Roger Flock/percussion
David Gery/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Toronto), Dipl. Ped. (Japan)/flute
Tanya Gemburd/A.B., M.A. (Tashkent)/music emanship
Paul Grimwood/B.Mus. (Western) harpsichord & organ
Marta Hidy/Dipl. Perf. (Budapest), F.R.H.C.M. (Hon.)/violin
Willy Jarvis/electric bass
Mary Kenedy/Lic. Dipl., Mus. Bac., Mus.M. (Toronto)/piano
Zdenek Konicek/Dipl. Music, M.A. (Prague)/cello
Jaffrey McFadden/B.Mus. (Western), M.Mus. (Toronto)/guitar
Willem Moolenbeek/A.R.C.T., B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph)/saxophone
Paul Novotny/electric bass
Marie Peebles/ viola
Jon Peterson/Art. Dipl. (Curitiba)/oboe
Stephen Pierre/Mus. Bac. (Toronto)/clarinet
Steven Rattner/B.Mus. (Toronto)/piano
Jeff Reynolds/B. Phil. (York), B.Mus. (Calgary), M.Mus. (Victoria), M.A. Ed. (Toronto)/trumpet
Philip Sarabara/A.R.C.T., B.Mus. (Western)/vulair
Suzanne Shulman/flute
Cynthia Szilbo/Assoc. Dipl., B.Mus. (Michigan), M.Mus., D.M.A. (Indiana)/piano
Geoff Young/jazz guitar
Alia Zacarelli/piano

Associate Members
Katherine M.D. Dubin/d/B.(Commerce) B.A., D. Phil. (Oxford)
Laurel A. Means/ (English) B.A., M.A. (Arkansas), M.A. Ph.D. (Toronto)
Forio Minelli/ (Modern Languages) B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Brown) (Hispanic Studies)
Richard E. Morton/ (English) B.A., M.A. (Oxford)
W. Graham Roebuck/ (English) B.A. (Durham), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (London)
George Thomas/ (Modern Languages) B.A., Ph.D. (London) Russian
David C. Wilson/ (Kinesiology) B.Ed. (Bristot), M.A. (York)

ART...

Courses and programmes in Art are administered with the School of Art, Drama, and Music of the Faculty of the Humanities.

Note:
Art courses are open only to students registered in a programme in Honours Art.

Courses

ART 1F06
Studio Practice

An introduction to visual art fundamentals.
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music based on required portfolio interview. If you intend to take Art 1F06 which is required for entrance into any Honours Art programme, you must make an appointment with the department for a portfolio interview in March. The portfolio should contain a variety of original work in different media including work derived from both first-hand observation and the experience. Aptitude in art and academic ability are both considered in the selection process. In exceptional circumstances where distance does not allow for an interview, portfolios may be submitted in the form of colour slides or photographs. Late applications will be considered subject to space availability and merit after the first allocations have been confirmed in June. Applicants for this course should use the MHA OUAC code.
ART 2A06  PAINTING I
An introduction to techniques and concepts related to the study of paintings from conception through organization to completed work. Four hours demonstration and two hours independent study; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 2B06  SCULPTURE I
A series of workshops and seminars to expand the student’s understanding and experience in the production of three-dimensional works of art. A portfolio of three-dimensional works will be produced.
Four hours demonstration and two hours independent study; two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 2C03  DRAWING I
An exploration of a variety of approaches to drawing with an emphasis on the study of the figure.
One studio practice (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: ART 1F06

ART 2F06  PRINTMAKING I
An introduction to printmaking techniques including monotypes, collographs and editioned prints in intaglio, lithography and relief. Emphasis will be on developing personal images that relate to these techniques.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term

ART 3A03  ADVANCED PAINTING I
A series of defined assignments and independent projects focused on improving skills and fostering personal direction in the field of painting.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 2A04 or ART 2A06

ART 3A03  ADVANCED PAINTING II
A series of self-directed projects and class assignments with emphasis on individual development preparing the student for Level IV work.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 2A04 or ART 2A06

ART 3B03  ADVANCED SCULPTURE I
A series of traditional workshops and projects designed to develop individual artistic direction in the field of sculpture.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 2B04 or ART 2B06

ART 3B03  ADVANCED SCULPTURE II
A series of self-directed projects and class assignments with emphasis on individual development preparing the student for Level IV work.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 2B04 or ART 2B06

ART 3C03  DRAWING II
An exploration of drawing with an emphasis on refining skills and developing personal direction.
One studio practice (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: ART 2C03

ART 3G06  CURRENT PRACTICES IN THE VISUAL ARTS
An intensive studio course in conjunction with a series of lectures and critiques by contemporary visual artists and individuals involved in the business of art. The development and realization of a body of self-directed work and a written thesis are requirements of this course. Work will be supervised and critiqued by a committee of studio faculty on an ongoing basis.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of any Honours programme in Art

ART 3P03  ADVANCED PRINTMAKING I
A continuation of ART 2F06 with a more in-depth investigation of lithographic print techniques and greater emphasis on self-directed work.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 2F04 or ART 2F06

ART 3P03  ADVANCED PRINTMAKING II
A continuation of ART 3P03 with a more in-depth investigation of intaglio and relief print techniques and greater emphasis on self-directed work.
Two hours demonstration and one hour independent study (twice weekly); one term
Prerequisite: ART 3P03

ART 4B12  MAJOR STUDIO PROJECT
A summation of independent investigations in the visual arts resulting in a significant body of work, an exhibition, and a written thesis. Work will be supervised and critiqued by a committee of studio faculty on an ongoing basis.
Prerequisite: ART 3G06 and registration in Level IV Honours Art with a grade of at least B- in six units of Level III work in the chosen field
Antirequisite: ART 4C06
Students wishing to integrate ART 4B12 with ART 4D03 must have a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field or fields.

ART 4C06  MINOR STUDIO PROJECT
An independent investigation into painting, sculpture, printmaking, drawing or mixed media to be conducted under the supervision of a committee of studio faculty.
Prerequisite: ART 3G06 and registration in Level IV of Combined Honours in Art and Another Subject with a grade of at least B- in six units of Level III work in the chosen field
Antirequisite: ART 3F06 or 4B12 or registration in 4B12
Students wishing to integrate ART 4C06 with ART 4D03 must have a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field or fields.

ART 4D03  MEDIA RESEARCH
An independent investigation of studio techniques relevant to the student's individual interest. Work will be supervised and critiqued by a committee of studio faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Art with a grade of at least B- in three units of Level III work in the chosen field.
Students wishing to integrate ART 4B12 or 4C06 with ART 4D03 must have a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field or fields.

ART HISTORY...
Courses and programmes in Art History are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Courses

ART HIST 1A06  INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY AND HISTORY OF THE VISUAL ARTS
An examination of the various forms and functions of art and architecture in the Western tradition, with an historical study of the major monuments of that tradition.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

ART HIST 2B03  GREEK ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Greek and Hellenistic worlds.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2B03

ART HIST 2C03  ROMAN ART
The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2C03

ART HIST 2D03  19TH- AND 20TH-CENTURY ART AND ARCHITECTURE
A study of the major movements and styles in painting and sculpture from c. 1780 to c. 1980.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

ART HIST 2E03  APPROACHES TO ART HISTORY
A study of the various approaches which art historians of the last 100 years have taken in investigating the art of the past.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 1A06

ART HIST 2G03  THE ART OF THE MEDIEVAL WORLD
A systematic survey of the history of medieval art between c. 350 and 1400 A.D.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ART HIST 3G03 or 2P03

ART HIST 2H03  AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: PHILOS 2H03
Offered in alternate years

ART HIST 2M03  THE ART AND ARCHITECTURE OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE 1400-1580
The history of art in Renaissance Italy with the emphasis on the works of individual artists and architects.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
ART HIST 2N03  ITALIAN BAROQUE ART AND ARCHITECTURE
An examination of the major trends in Italian art and architecture from the
16th century to the Baroque period. Emphasis will be placed on Rubens,
Poussin and Rembrandt.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
ART HIST 2X06  THE ART OF THE FILM
An introduction to film style and technique through a detailed critical analysis
of major works from the silent period to the present day.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from the Faculty of Humanities, and registration in
Level II and above.
Cross-list: DRAMA 2X06
ART HIST 3A03  CONTEMPORARY ART
An examination of major developments in painting, sculpture, and other
media from World War II to the present together with a review of related
critical theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2D03 or 2P03
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 3B03  ASPECTS OF CANADIAN ART
A survey of the visual arts in Canada from the earliest explorations and
settlements to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 3BB3  THE ART OF NORTHERN EUROPE
A discussion of the art of France, Flanders, the Netherlands and England in
the Baroque period. Emphasis will be given to Rubens, Poussin and
Rembrandt.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2N03
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 3CC3  LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and
the relationship between them through a detailed study of selected novels,
short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them.
Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Drama, Litterature or Art History. ART HIST 2X06 is recommended.
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3L03, DRAMA 3H03, and ENGLISH 3CC3
ART HIST 3E03  EUROPEAN ARCHITECTURE OF
THE 17TH AND 18TH CENTURIES
This course will examine the developments in architecture primarily in Italy,
France and England in the 17th and 18th centuries with background material,
where necessary, on 16th-century architectural styles.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2N03
ART HIST 3F03  THE AMERICAN CINEMA I
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from
its beginning to 1950. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of
the films and on their social significance and impact.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2X06
Cross-list: DRAMA 3R05
ART HIST 3FF3  THE AMERICAN CINEMA II
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from
1950 to the present day. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of
the films and on their social significance and impact.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2X06
Cross-list: DRAMA 3R05
ART HIST 3G03  LATE ANTIQUE AND EARLY CHRISTIAN ART
The art and architecture of the later Roman Empire, and the birth of
Christian Art (A.D. 200-600).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2C03 or 2G03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3G03
Alternates with ART HIST 3H03
ART HIST 3H03  ARCHAIC GREEK ART
The formative period of Greek Art from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the
Persian Wars (ca. 1000-480 B.C.) and its relationship to the art of the Near East.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3H03
Alternates with ART HIST 3G03
ART HIST 3I03  JAPANESE ART
An introduction and discussion of major aspects of the visual arts of Japan.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3J03
ART HIST 3K03  ARTS OF CHINA
An introduction to the arts of China from the Neolithic period to the twentieth
century, covering Bronze Age arts, recent archaeological discoveries,
Buddhist sculpture, figure and landscape painting, and Chinese calligraphy.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Available as an elective only for students registered in an Art History programme.
ART HIST 3L03  VENETIAN RENAISSANCE PAINTING
An examination of the works of the major painters of the Renaissance in
Venice, including such artists as Giovanni Bellini, Giorgione and Titian.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2M03
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 3M03  ART AND CIVILIZATION AT THE DAWN
OF THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE 1200-1400
A study of Italian art and civilization in the age of transition between the
Middle Ages and the Renaissance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 3T03  TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS I
Previous topics include: Soviet and East European Cinema. Consult the
School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2X06
Cross-list: DRAMA 3T03 and MODERN LANG 3T03
ART HIST 3TT3  TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS II
Previous topics include: Canadian Cinema, French Cinema and Japanese Cinema. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2X06
Cross-list: DRAMA 3TT3
ART HIST 3V03  SUPERVISED READING
Readings in a field of special interest to the student, under the guidance of a
Faculty member.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of Honours Art History or Level IV
Honours Art and a grade of at least A- in a previous course in the chosen field
and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Antirequisite: ART 4D03
ART HIST 4A03  SPECIAL STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY ART
An in-depth examination of one or more significant movements in contem­
porary art, theory and criticism from c. 1970 to the present. Topics will
include such movements as Minimal Art, Conceptual Art, Earthworks,
Body Art, Photo-Realism, Pattern and Decoration, Neo-Expressionism, etc.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 3AA3
Offered in alternate years.
ART HIST 4B03  SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2B03 and 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Art History.
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4BB3
ART HIST 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.
ART HIST 4C03  THE ART OF THE HIGH RENAISSANCE IN ROME
A study of the art and architecture of Raphael, Michelangelo and their
contemporaries in Rome in the early 16th century.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2M03
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.
ART HIST 4CC3 STUDIES IN THEATRE AND FILM
Senior Seminar: An examination of the performance, visual and narrative techniques of theatre and film, including specific examples of adaptation.
Seminar (two hours); plus weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Art History.
Cross-list: DRAMA 4C03
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4D03 STUDIES IN THE HISTORY AND HISTORIOGRAPHY OF EARLY ITALIAN ART
An investigation of major Italian artists from the thirteenth through fifteenth centuries, the historiographical tradition related to these figures, and the methodological premises of that tradition.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or Level IV of a programme in Art or Art History. Previous completion of Art History 2E03 is recommended.
Alternates with ART HIST 4V03
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4F03 DUTCH PAINTING OF THE 17TH CENTURY
A study of the so-called “minor masters” of Holland’s Golden Age of painting.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 3BB3
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4F33 STUDIES IN FILM
Senior Seminar: An examination of selected films.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Art or Art History. Art History 2X06/Drama 2X06 is recommended.
Cross-list: DRAMA 4F33
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4M03 ASPECTS OF THE ART OF MATISSE AND PICASSO
An examination of selected paintings, sculptures and drawings by Henri Matisse and Pablo Picasso.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2M03 or 2P03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4N03 NEOCLASSICISM AND ROMANTICISM
An historical and critical examination of selected issues and artists connected with the Neoclassical and Romantic movements.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2N03 or 2O03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4O06 THESIS
Supervised study of a problem in the history of art of special interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or any Honours programme in Art History, and a grade of at least A in a previous course in the chosen field, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2O03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4Q03 CARAVAGGIO
A study of all of the paintings attributed to Caravaggio and their stylistic and documentary evidence. The variety of methods of examining an artist’s work is emphasized.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2Q03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4R03 PAINTING AND SCULPTURE OF 15TH-CENTURY ITALY
An examination of the representative arts of the early Renaissance with emphasis on the Florentine contribution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2R03
Offered in alternate years.

ART HIST 4S03 SPECIAL STUDIES IN FILM
Previous topics include: Genre Studies, Film Comedy. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: ART HIST 2S05
Cross-list: DRAMA 3J03
ART HIST 4S03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ART HIST 4V03 THE STUDY, CRITICISM AND EVALUATION OF ART
A seminar to introduce students to the history, theory, and practice of connoisseurship. Its focus will be to develop skills in confronting the single work of art.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History. Alternates with Art History 4D03.
Enrolment is limited.

ART HIST 4X03 INTRODUCTION TO ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS
A study of the history and methods of institutions created for the purpose of collecting, preserving, displaying and interpreting art objects.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Art or Art History. Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

ARTS AND SCIENCE

Director
Barbara M. Ferrier/(Biochemistry) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Edinburgh)

Council of Instructors
John D. Browning/(Modern Languages) B.A., M.Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essen)
Sylvia Bowesbank/(English & Arts and Science) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)
David W. Butterfield/(Economics) B.S., M.S.Eng. (Calif.Inst.of Tech.), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
David A. Goodings/(Physics & Astronomy) B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
William E. Harris/(Physics & Astronomy) B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Bradd Hart/(Mathematics & Statistics) B.Math (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McGill)
Robert J. Henderson/(Kinesiology) B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Alberta)
Fred M. Hopper/(Mathematics & Statistics) B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Weizmann Institute of Science), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Elizabeth M. Inman/(Drama) B.A. (London)
Graham K. Knight/(Sociology) B.A. (Kent), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Cyril H. Levitt/(Sociology) B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universitat, Berlin)
Alan Mendelson/(Religious Studies) A.B. (Kanayon College), M.A., (Brandeis), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Sara H. Mendelson/(Arts & Science) B.A. (Chicago), D.Phil. (Oxford)
P.K. Rangachari/(Medicine) M.B.B.S. (All India Institute of Medical Sciences, New Delhi), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Mark Vorobei/(Philosophy) B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
M. Jean Wilson/(Modern Languages) B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

External Member
Cornelius Heesters/ B.A. (McMaster), M.F.A., M.A. (School of the Art Institute of Chicago)

Department Notes:
1. Prerequisites: The prerequisite for all Level I, II, III and IV courses is normally registration in the Arts and Science Programme.
2. Limited Enrolment: Enrolment in Level I of the Arts and Science Programme is limited to approximately 50 students.

Courses
ARTS&SCI 1A06 WESTERN CIVILIZATION
An examination of some of the central themes in Western social, religious and cultural history, from classical Greece to late eighteenth-century Europe. Students will analyze selected texts from the Bible and from the works of such writers as Thucydides, Plato, and Shakespeare. Topics will include theories of historical change; the influence of such factors as class, race and gender on the evolution of social systems; the relationship between political movements and the rise of experimental science.

ARTS&SCI 1B06 WRITING AND INFORMAL LOGIC
The primary aim of this course is to develop the student’s critical and analytical skills in dealing with the written word. Students will examine the structure of selected texts, analyze various types of reasoning, and receive individual attention in expository writing.
AN INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS.

This course consists of a library, laboratory, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor.

This course consists of a library, laboratory, or field project under the supervision of a faculty member. Three copies of a completed thesis must be submitted by the end of classes. Students intending to register must first consult the Director of the Arts & Science Programme and then prepare an outline for approval after consultation with the faculty supervisor.

This course is based on more extensive research.

ASIAN STUDIES

(SEE MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS OF STUDY)

ASTRONOMY

(SEE PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY)

BIOCHEMISTRY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
G.E. Gerber

Professors Emeriti

Riss H. Hall (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge) Dannis J. McCuill (Alberta), M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California - Inst. of Technology), F.C.I.C.

Professors


Associate Professors

David W. Andrews (B.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto) John P. Capone (B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (McMaster) Calvin B. Hartley (B.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time Daniel S.C. Yang (B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

Assistant Professors


Associate Members

Stephanie A. Atkinson (Pediatrics) B.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Toronto) Aled M. Edwards (Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill) Lori D. Frappier (Pathology) M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McGill) Gurmit Singh (Pathology) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Dalhousie)

Thilainathan Sivakumaran (Pathology) B.Sc. (Ceylon) M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), F.R.S.C. (London) Bradley N. White (Biology) B.Sc. (Nottingham), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

BIOCHEM 2A06 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY I
An overview of biochemical processes emphasizing the importance of structure, function, reactivity and energetics of molecules in biological systems. Designed for students intending to proceed to Biochemistry 3A03.
Three lectures or tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of CHEM 2B03, 2B06, and registration in a Biochemistry programme or Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2E03, 3G03, 3GG3

BIOCHEM 2E03 ELEMENTARY BIOCHEMISTRY
A treatment of the basic areas of biochemistry, including physiological biochemistry. Designed for students who do not intend to pursue biochemistry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in one of CHEM 2D03, 2B06, 2006
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 3A03, 3AA3, 3G03, 3GG3

BIOCHEM 3A03 PRINCIPLES OF BIOCHEMISTRY II
Major themes of biochemistry particularly concerning the structure and function of proteins and nucleic acids. An extension of Biochemistry 2A06.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3

BIOCHEM 3A33 SPECIALIZED TOPICS
Selected areas of biochemistry such as nitrogen metabolism, connective tissues, excitable membranes and molecular physiology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3G03, 3GG3

BIOCHEM 3E03 ENVIRONMENTAL BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Fundamental principles and techniques of experimental biochemistry analyses of environmental problems.
One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Enrolment is Level III of Honours Science (Environmental Science Option)
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03

BIOCHEM 3G03 BIOCHEMISTRY OF MACROMOLECULES
Chemical and conformational properties of proteins and relationships to their function including regulation of enzyme activity. Chemical and physical structure of DNA and RNA relevant to biological function.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2B06 or 2006
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 2E03, 3A03, 3AA3

BIOCHEM 3G33 METABOLISM AND HUMAN PHYSIOLOGICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
Production of energy by cells and its utilization to maintain their structure and function. The integration and control of biochemical processes in healthy cells, tissues, organs and the whole body.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3G03 and BIOLOGY 1A08; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, 3A03, 3AA3

BIOCHEM 3H03 CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY
An outline of clinical chemistry; its relation to disease and relevance to health care.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3A03 and 3AA3, or 3G03 and 3GG3

BIOCHEM 3L03 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Illustration of fundamental principles and techniques of experimental biochemistry.
One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 2A06, and registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme or in the Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme

BIOCHEM 3N03 NUTRITION AND METABOLISM
Study of nutritional biochemistry and the regulation of metabolism; the role of specific nutrients in functional processes of the body in health and disease.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3A03 and 3AA3, or BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3

BIOCHEM 3P03 BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY PROJECTS
Research projects illustrating modern methods in biochemical research involving molecular biology.
One lab (three hours), one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3L03 and permission of the Department. Students registered in Honours Biochemistry (Specialist), Honours Biochemistry Co-op, Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry or Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry programme do not need to apply for permission.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4L03, 4G03

Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOCHEM 4A03 RECENT ADVANCES IN BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Student presentation and critical evaluation of selected topics from the current research literature.
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Programme in Biochemistry. Permission of the Department is required.

Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOCHEM 4B06 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a project directly supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry.
Three labs (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03, or BIOLOGY 3V03 and registration in an Honours Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme.
Students must have a CA of at least 1.5. Permission of the Chair is required.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4G03, 4L03, 4P03

Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOCHEM 4D03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING
Theory, methods and applications in genetic engineering and biotechnology with emphasis on recombinant DNA, hybridomas, engineered organisms, and fermentation processes.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3G03

BIOCHEM 4E03 GENE EXPRESSION
An advanced course covering molecular aspects of gene expression in eukaryotes: DNA replication, control of transcription, RNA processing and transport, translation, protein processing and targeting.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03

BIOCHEM 4G03 BIOTECHNOLOGY AND GENETIC ENGINEERING LABORATORY
This lab is complementary to BIOCHEM 4D03. Experiments may involve cloning, engineered mutagenesis, DNA sequencing, expression of cloned genes and fermentation.
Two labs (four hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03 or BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3, and one of BIOCHEM 3P03, BIOLOGY 3V03, and registration in an Honours Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme.
Permission of the Department is required.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4L03, 4B06

Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOCHEM 4I03 STRUCTURAL AND MECHANISTIC ASPECTS OF MACROMOLECULES
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03, 3G03 and one of CHEM 3D03, 3F03 or registration in Honours Biochemistry Co-op
BIOCHEM 4L03 ADVANCED BIOCHEMISTRY LABORATORY
Fundamental principles of experimental biochemistry with emphasis on modern methods in enzymology, membrane biochemistry and molecular biology.
Two labs (four hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03 and BIOCHEM 3L03
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3P03 or 4G03

BIOCHEM 4M03 MEMBRANE STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION
Chemical structure and molecular organization of membrane constituents. Molecular basis of the biological activity of membranes.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03 and 3GG3

BIOCHEM 4P03 RESEARCH PROJECT
A research project will be supervised by a member or associate member of the Department of Biochemistry.
Three labs (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03 and 3GG3, and one of BIOCHEM 3P03, BIOLOGY 3V03, and registration in an Honours Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme. Permission of the Department required.
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 4B06
Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOCHEM 4Q03 BIOCHEMICAL PHARMACOLOGY
Interactions of drugs with living systems. Drug absorption, distribution, mechanism of action, metabolism and elimination will be discussed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03 and registration in 3GG3
Antirequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03

BIOL 1A06 ADAPTATION IN THE BIOLOGICAL WORLD
A course in introductory Biology which stresses the adaptation of form and function at the levels of molecules, cells, organisms and populations.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: OAC Biology or at least a 75% average in two OAC Science or Mathematics courses. Registration in or completion of CHEM 1A06 strongly recommended. CHEM 1A06 is a prerequisite for many Biology courses in Level II, III, and IV. OAC Biology is strongly recommended.
Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00

BIOL 1J03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
Physiology of respiration, circulation, energy and muscle metabolism and reproduction.
Three lectures; one term
Antirequisite: Registration in Natural Science I or in any Biology, Biochemistry or Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme

BIOL 2B03 CELL BIOLOGY
Basic treatment of cell structure and function, including transport and chemical signals; adaptation of structure and function in specialized cells.
Three lectures: two lectures, one lab (three hours); or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06

BIOL 2C03 GENETICS
Structure, function and transmission of genes; chromosomal basis of inheritance; mono- and dihybrid crosses; sequential steps in gene function; linkage maps; sex chromosome inheritance.
Three lectures; two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06, CHEM 1A06

BIOL 2D03 THE PLANT KINGDOM
An introduction to the major groups of green plants. Growth and development of vegetative parts and mechanisms of reproduction will be emphasized.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or ENVIR SC 1A06

BIOL 2E03 THE ANIMAL KINGDOM
Selected aspects of design in the major animal groups, with emphasis on adaptations to terrestrial versus aquatic environments.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or ENVIR SC 1A06

BIOL 2F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF ECOLOGY
A broad overview of ecology at the level of organisms, populations and communities.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or ENVIR SC 1A06

BIOL 2G03 PLANT PHYSIOLOGY
Principles of physiology and plant cell metabolism. Topics include: photosynthesis, photosynthesis, mineral nutrition, water relations and transpiration.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2D03
BIOLOGY 3B03 STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENT OF PLANT CELLS
Ultrastructure, development and function of plant cells, and tissues. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2003

BIOLOGY 3C03 MICROBIAL PHYSIOLOGY AND REGULATION
Study of prokaryotic cellular functions including regulation of metabolism, basic energy-yielding pathways, morphogenesis and reproduction. Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03

BIOLOGY 3E03 INTRODUCTORY MICROBIOLOGY
Biology of the prokaryotic cell including structure-function relationships, antimicrobial agents and bacterial taxonomy. Use of microorganisms in biotechnology. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and either CHEM 2D03 or 2006. BIOCHEM 3G03 is strongly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3F03 VERTEBRATE ANATOMY
An introduction to the development of structure and function in vertebrates. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03

BIOLOGY 3F03 EVOLUTION
An introduction to macroevolution, with emphasis on speciation, biological diversity, rates of evolution and comparative methods (molecules vs. morphology). Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03; BIOLOGY 3J03 is highly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3H03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE NUCLEUS
Structure of the nucleus and of chromatin; organization of DNA sequences; DNA replication, transcription; gene expression; some relevant techniques. Three lectures, or two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

BIOLOGY 3H03 ORGANIZATION OF THE CYTOPLASM
A detailed examination of the molecular organization and function of cytoplasmic structures in metazoans, with particular focus on the differentiation and specialization of the cell surface and the cytoskeleton. Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03

BIOLOGY 3I03 EUKARYOTIC GENETICS
The genetics of eukaryotic organisms. Experimental problems in gene transmission, interaction and polymorphism. Linkage, recombination and chromosome structure; sex determination. Two lectures, one tutorial; or two lectures one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2003

BIOLOGY 3J03 POPULATION GENETICS
Conceptual foundations of evolutionary theory and principles of population genetics. Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03

BIOLOGY 3K03 ANIMAL HISTOLOGY
The structure, function, and organization of cells, tissues, organs and organ systems. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03

BIOLOGY 3L03 RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS
Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interactions of radiations with matter, dosimetry, tracer methods, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection. Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 or permission of the instructor. Cross-list: PHYSICS 3T03

BIOLOGY 3M03 INVERTEBRATE FORM AND FUNCTION
Analysis of sensory perception, nervous control, patterning, feeding, skeletal support, locomotion, excretion, respiration, and reproduction in selected invertebrates. Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03

BIOLOGY 3N03 EMBRYOLOGY
Descriptive and experimental studies of animal development, including: gametogenesis; fertilization; cell proliferation, migration, and selective cell activities; inductive interactions; organogenesis; regeneration. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2E03

BIOLOGY 3N03 DEVELOPMENTAL BIOLOGY
A study of the principles underlying developmental phenomena: polarity, gradients and pattern formation; intra and intercellular mechanisms governing cell determination and differentiation; cell lineage and cell recognition. Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03. BIOLOGY 3N03 is strongly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3O03 MICROBIAL GENETICS
The genetics of bacteriophages, bacteria and fungi. Special emphasis will be placed on relationships between microbial genetics and general problems in genetics. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2C03. BIOLOGY 3E03 is strongly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3P03 CELL PHYSIOLOGY
Cell function with emphasis on cell membranes and transport processes. A quantitative physicochemical interpretation of the electrical properties of cells. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03; credit or registration in one of BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03

BIOLOGY 3R03 FIELD BIOLOGY I
Field work plus written assignments chosen from an assortment of modules offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biological Departments. Available modules are posted in January each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees. Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or ENVIR SC 1A06 and acceptance into a specific module.

BIOLOGY 3S03 POPULATION ECOLOGY
Population structure and dynamics. Natural selection and regulation of organisms by environmental and biological factors. An evolutionary view of predation, competition, life history schedules. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03; or permission of the instructor. COMP SCI 1ZA3 (or 1MA3) and STATS 2MA3 or 2R06 are highly recommended.

BIOLOGY 3T03 COMMUNITY ECOLOGY
Community structure; succession; patterns of diversity and their relevance to conservation; elements of biological control; energy flow; nutrient cycling and climatic influences. Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03. One of BIOLOGY 2D03 or 2E03 and COMP SCI 1ZA3 (or 1MA3) and STATS 2MA3 or 2R06 is recommended.

BIOLOGY 3U03 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - HOMEOSTASIS
Respiration, circulation, metabolism and renal function. Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and permission of the instructor. BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3 are recommended.

Prerequisite: ENGINEER 4X03
Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOLOGY 3U03 ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY - CONTROL SYSTEMS
Nervous function, endocrinology, muscle function and gastro-intestinal physiology. Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and permission of the instructor. BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3GG3 are recommended.

Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOLOGY 3V03 TECHNIQUES IN MOLECULAR GENETICS
A laboratory course involving basic experiments in Molecular Genetics. One lecture, two labs; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOLOGY 3O03

BIOLOGY 3X03 INTRODUCTORY IMMUNOLOGY
An introduction to humoral and cellular immunity. The molecular and cellular basis of immunity, and an introduction to immunological techniques. Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 and 2E03
Two lectures: Biology 4I03

BIOLOGY 3Y02 PLANT DEVELOPMENT
An analysis of development in plants: cytological, genetic and biochemical studies. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03, 2C03 and 2D03. BIOLOGY 3BB3 is recommended
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4H03

BIOLOGY 4A03 ADVANCED TOPICS IN ECOLOGY
Examination of current topics in ecology including conservation biology, ecosystem and landscape ecology, evolutionary ecology and behavioural ecology. Two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3TT3, 3S03, or 3J03
BIOLOGY 4B03  PLANT METABOLISM AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY
Analysis of plant cell metabolism and the regulation of metabolism at the biochemical and molecular genetic level.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in BIOCHEM 3A03 and 3AA3, or 3G03; or credit in BIOCHEM 2A06. BIOLOGY 3H03 and 3B03 are recommended.
Offered in alternate years.
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4C09  SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours Biology programme and permission of the Chair.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4F06, PSYCH 4D06, or PHARMAC 4F09
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOLOGY 4D03  MOLECULAR EVOLUTION
The study of how molecules change over time within and between species. The experimental data, techniques and theories will be examined.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3J03
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4E03  EVOLUTIONARY GENETICS
Advanced treatment of topics in population genetics and evolution bearing on the origin and evolution of species and patterns of biodiversity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3J03, 3F03 and one of BIOLOGY 3I03, 3K03
Offered in alternate years
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4F08  SENIOR PROJECT
Students may enlarge their background in a field of specialization through an experimental or library project under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level IV Biology programme and permission of the Chair.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09 or PSYCH 4D06
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOLOGY 4FF3  BIOLOGY INQUIRY
This course will provide students with an opportunity to develop skills required to launch broadly-based investigations of selected biological themes. Small groups will meet to define areas of interest, to discuss component problems, and give seminars on the chosen topics.
Seminar and discussions (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Biology (Complementary Studies Option), Honours Biochemistry (Complementary Studies Option), or Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) and permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 4C09, 4F06
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

BIOLOGY 4G06  HUMAN ANATOMY
A study of the human body by dissection, self-teaching modules and videotapes.
Two labs (two and one half hours); two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B+ in BIOLOGY 3F03 or 3K03, or at least B+ in BIOLOGY 2E03 and co-registration in BIOLOGY 3F03 and 3K03. These are minimum requirements, and final selection by the Chair of the Department of Biology will be based on academic merit.
Enrolment limit: 16. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar
Offered in alternate years.
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4H03  GENETIC ANALYSIS OF BEHAVIOUR
Selected topics in behaviour will be examined at the genetic and molecular level. Topics will include circadian rhythms, courtship behaviour, twin studies, learning and memory.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3I03, PSYCH 2F03, 3F03, and BIOLOGY 3H03 are recommended.

BIOLOGY 4I03  ADVANCED TOPICS IN IMMUNOLOGY
This course allows students to build on and put into practice their previous knowledge of the immune system by solving typical immunological problems in a small group, self-learning environment.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 4I03 or 3X03

BIOLOGY 4J03 FIELD BIOLOGY II
A second field module chosen from those offered by faculty from McMaster and other Ontario Universities' Biology Departments. This module must differ from any completed for credit in Biology 3R03. Available modules are posted in January of each year. Content and schedules vary annually. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or ENVIR SC 1A06 and acceptance into a specific module.

BIOLOGY 4L09  SENIOR THESIS FOR CO-OP STUDENTS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Biology Department.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology Co-op programme. Approval of the project must be obtained from the Programme Director and the Chair of the Department by the end of preregistration.

BIOLOGY 4M03  MOLECULAR ASPECTS OF EUKARYOTIC CHROMOSOMES
Chromatin structure, repeated DNA sequences, concerted evolution of gene families, telomeres, centromeres, gene transfer, oncogenes, transposable elements.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3003 and both BIOCHEM 3A03 and 3AA3 or both 3G03 and 3G3

BIOLOGY 4P03  MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY
Bacterial diseases: identification, epidemiology and treatment.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03
Offered in alternate years.
Offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4PP3  ENVIRONMENTAL MICROBIOLOGY
Study of interaction of microorganisms with their environment with emphasis on topics of ecological significance including plant-microbe interactions, nutrient cycling and waste treatment.
Two lectures, one lab/tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3E03
Offered in alternate years.
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4R03  HUMAN GENETICS
A comprehensive study of the human genome from the basic science of genetics to the practice of genetic medicine. Topics include the human chromosomes, their normal and pathological constitutions; the human genome project; gene mapping and linkage analysis; and gene therapy.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in Biology 3I03

BIOLOGY 4S03  TOXICOLOGY OF AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTS
Chemistry, mechanisms of toxicity, and ecotoxicology of environmental pollutants in aquatic environments.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level III or IV Biology/laboratory courses. BIOCHEM 3G03 and 3G3 are recommended.
Offered in alternate years.
Not offered in 1995-96.

BIOLOGY 4T03  NEUROBIOLOGY
Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders.
Two (or one) lecture(s), one (or two) tutorial(s); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03; or permission of the instructor. BIOLOGY 3H3 and one of BIOLOGY 3U03, PSYCH 2F03, 3F03, 3FF3, 3F3A, 3FB3 are strongly recommended.

BIOLOGY 4U03  RADIATION BIOLOGY AND RADIATION BIOPHYSICS
The effects of radiation on biological material at the cellular, tissue and whole organism level. Applications of radiation in medicine and toxicology.
Three lectures, or two lectures and one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2B03 or 2C03 and one of BIOLOGY 3L03 or PHYSICS 3T03; or registration in Level IV of Medical Health and Physics Co-op; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: Biology 3Q03

BIOLOGY 4V03  VIROLOGY
The viruses of animals, bacteria, and plants, with emphasis on the molecular biology of virus replication and the diversity of virus-cell interactions.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: BIOCHEM 3A03 or 3G03
BUSINESS 4Y03 ENVIRONMENTAL PHYSIOLOGY
Advanced physiology of animals with an emphasis on interactions with and adaptation to the environment.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of BIOLOGY 3U06, 3U03, 3U03, 3M3, and permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar
Offered in alternate years.

BIOLOGY 4Y03 ECOSYSTEM OF INLAND WATERS
Physical, chemical and biological interrelationships of inland waters, including aspects of pollution.
Two lectures; one lab; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 2F03, one of BIOLOGY 2D03 or 2E03, and one of BIOLOGY 3SS3 or 3T3

PHARMAC 4B03 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR
Behavioural measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and physiochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06 or BIOLOGY 3AA3

BUSINESS
Faculty Notes:
1. The following courses are offered by the School of Business as electives. Eligible students will be registered in courses on a first-come/first-served basis.
2. BUSINESS 3V03, 3W06, 3X03, 3Y03 and 3Z03 are open to students registered in Level III or Level IV of programmes other than Commerce, and Engineering and Management. BUSINESS 3Z03 is not open to students registered in the degree programme in Labour Studies.
3. A minor is not currently available.

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
BUSINESS 3V03 BUSINESS LAW
An introduction to the relevance of law to the Canadian Business environment. Basic concepts of the judicial process and legal procedures, contracts, primary sources of law, and other aspects of the relationship between business and law will be examined.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PD3
Enrolment Limit: 45

BUSINESS 3W06 ACCOUNTING
An introduction to the basic principles and practices of accounting. Major topics to be considered include the economic valuation model, the fundamental concepts underlying it, and the operation of the traditional accounting model, the use of financial reporting and the evaluation and use of accounting information for management planning and control.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3
Enrolment Limit: 90

BUSINESS 3X03 BUSINESS FINANCE
An introduction to the theory and practice of business finance. An examination of the major financial decisions that businesses face: the problems of determining the overall level of sources and uses of funds by the firm, the evaluation of alternative uses of funds (capital budgeting and working capital management), and the choice among alternative sources of funds. Analytical approaches to assist with these decisions are developed.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: BUSINESS 3W06 or COMMERCE 2AA3, and ECON 1A06
(BUSINESS 3W06 may be taken concurrently with 3X03)
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2F3A
Enrolment Limit: 45

BUSINESS 3Y03 MARKETING
An introduction to the role that marketing plays in our society and in the Canadian economy. The course will take a macro-marketing viewpoint to deal with theoretical and social aspects of the exchanges that take place between organizations and their publics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3
Enrolment Limit: 90

BUSINESS 3Z03 EMPLOYEE RELATIONS
An introduction to basic concepts, theories and practice in human resource management. Various problems which arise from the employer-employee relationship as well as the techniques designed to handle them will be considered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3, or 3BB3, or 3BC3
Enrolment Limit: 45

CANADIAN STUDIES
(SEE MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS OF STUDY)

CAYUGA
(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES)

CERAMICS
(SEE MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING, CERAMICS)

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Chair
P.E. Wood

Professors Emeriti
Alvin E. Hanley/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C., P.Eng./NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Polymer Production Technology

Professors
John L. Brash/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Irwin A. Feuerstein/B.Chem.Eng. (City College of New York), M.S. (Newark College of Engineering), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Thomas E. Martin/B.S. (State University of New York), M.S. (Dayton), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Process Control
Robert H. Petran/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)
Paul A. Taylor/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Univ. of Wales), P.Eng.
Joseph D. Wright/B.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng./part-time

Associate Professors
Andrew N. Hrymak/B.Engr. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Carnegie-Mellon)

Assistant Professor
Shiping (Stephen) Zhu/B.Eng. (Zheijiang), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
CHEM ENG 2A04 HEAT TRANSFER
Heat transfer in chemical engineering systems. Steady and unsteady state conduction, natural and forced convection, radiation heat transfer, condensation of vapour and boiling.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term
Corequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

CHEM ENG 2C02 TECHNICAL COMMUNICATIONS AND MEASUREMENTS
How to obtain, interpret, store, retrieve, manipulate and communicate information. T.V. taping to improve verbal communication, searching the literature, organization, laboratory measurements and treatment of data.
One lecture, first term; one lab (three hours); both terms, alternate weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society
CHEM ENG 2D04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES I
Steady-state mass balances in chemical processes and the first law of thermodynamics. The behaviour of gases and liquids, and their physical equilibria. Recycle in steady state operation.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society or Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 2F04 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES II
Combined mass and energy balances in the steady and unsteady state. The second law of thermodynamics and physical chemical equilibria. Introduction of process simulation packages.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2D04

CHEM ENG 2G02 PROBLEM SOLVING
Developing awareness, strategies, creativity, analysis and interpersonal skills in the context of solving homework problems and projects.
Two tutorials (two hours); first term
Corequisite: CHEM ENG 2C02, 2D04

CHEM ENG 3D03 CHEMICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Review of the total energy balance, mechanical energy balance and thermodynamics of one component system. Chemical reaction and phase equilibria of multicomponent systems, with emphasis on non-ideality.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02

CHEM ENG 3E04 PROCESS MODEL FORMULATION AND SOLUTION
Formulation of models for various chemical processing units in the steady and unsteady states. Techniques for numerical solution of model equations, including linear and ordinary differential equations, both linear and non-linear.
Three lectures; one tutorial (one hour), every week; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2F04

CHEM ENG 3G03 SIMULATION, MODELLING AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Executive programs modeling heat exchangers, separators and reactors. Creativity, analysis, heuristics and defining open-ended problems.
One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02 or 2G03 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3E03 or 3E04, 3K04, 3M04

CHEM ENG 3K04 INTRODUCTION TO REACTOR DESIGN
Stoichiometry of multiple reactions, kinetics of homogeneous reactions, interpretation of batch data, design of ideal and non-ideal CSTR and plug flow reactors.
Three lectures; one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2G02 or 2G03 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3E03 or 3E04 or registration in Level IV Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 3L02 INTERMEDIATE LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in heat transfer, thermodynamics, mass transfer and fluid mechanics with appropriate data analysis and report writing.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04 and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 3D03, 3G03 or 3E04 or registration in Level IV Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM ENG 3M04 MASS TRANSFER AND STAGWIIE OPERATIONS
Stage wise operations, diffusion, mass transfer coefficients, distillation, differential contacting and absorption.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2D04

CHEM ENG 3N04 FLUID MECHANICS
The laws of statics and dynamics in both compressible and incompressible fluids. Equations of conservation and modern turbulence and boundary layer theory applied to submerged and conduit flow. Similitude, unsteady flow, measuring devices and fluid machinery.
Three lectures, one tutorial or lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, any of which may be taken concurrently

CHEM ENG 3P03 PROCESS CONTROL
Transient behaviour of chemical processes. Theory and practice of automatic control. Introduction to computer process control.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, and registration or credit in CHEM ENG 2A04, 3E03 or 3E04, 3K04, 3M04

CHEM ENG 3Q03 INTRODUCTION TO POLYMER SCIENCE
An overview of important synthetic and natural polymers with emphasis on polymer structure, the chemistry of polymer formation. An introduction to polymer characterization.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2B06 or 2B06 or 2D03

CHEM ENG 4B03 POLYMER REACTION ENGINEERING
Kinetics of polymerization: step-growth and chain-growth (free radical, anionic, cationic) and free radical, anionic, cationic and radical polymerization reactions. Polymerization processes: solution/bulk, suspension, emulsion, gas-phase, slurry and reactive processing. Principles of polymer process and reactor design, optimization and control.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04 and 3Q03

CHEM ENG 4C03 STATISTICS FOR ENGINEERS
Linear regression analysis in matrix form, non-linear regression, multiple regression analysis and design of experiments including factorial and optimal designs. Special emphasis on methods appropriate to engineering problems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of STATS 3M03, 3N03, 3Y03

CHEM ENG 4E03 MODELLING AND CONTROL OF CHEMICAL PROCESSES
Modelling, simulation and control of complex process structures (series, parallel, recycle, staged and multivariable) with consideration to applying control including model-based algorithms, via digital computation.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3E03 or 3E04, 3G03, 3K04, 3M04, 3P03

CHEM ENG 4K03 REACTOR DESIGN FOR HETEROGENOUS SYSTEMS
Catalytic kinetics, mass transfer limitations, packed and fluidized bed reactors, two phase reactors.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3K04

CHEM ENG 4L02 ADVANCED LABORATORY SKILLS
Experiments and projects in transport phenomena, reaction kinetics, reactor design and process control with appropriate data analysis and report writing.
One lab (three hours), one lecture; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3L02 and registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Chemical Engineering and Management or Chemical Engineering and Society

CHEM ENG 4M03 SEPARATIONS
Distillation column design; transport phenomena, laminar, turbulent and unsteady state mass transfer; analogies; absorption, extraction, absorption, ion exchange, drying, humidification, crystallization.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2A04, 2B04 or 3D04, 3M04

CHEM ENG 4N04 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND PROBLEM SOLVING
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3G03, 3M04, 3P03
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 4B03

CHEM ENG 4T03 APPLICATIONS OF CHEMICAL ENGINEERING IN MEDICINE
Applications of chemical engineering principles to biological systems and medical problems including examples from hemodymanics, blood oxygenation, artificial kidney systems, controlled drug release, biosensors and biomaterials.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2D04 or 3D04, or MECH ENG 3D04, or ENG PHYS 3Q03

CHEM ENG 4W04 CHEMICAL PLANT DESIGN AND SIMULATION
Projects, often in co-operation with industry, usually involve steady-state computer simulation of an existing process or design of a new process. Plant equipment may be tested to develop simulation models.
Two lectures and two tutorials (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society

CHEM ENG 4X03 POLYMER PROCESSING
An introduction to the basic principles of polymer processing, stressing the development of models. Rheology of polymers, extrusion, molding, films, fibers, and mixing. Reactive processing.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM ENG 2A04 or MECH ENG 3R03 or MATLS 3E06, and one of CHEM ENG 2B04 or 3D04 or MECH ENG 3D04

CHEM ENG 4Y04 UNDERGRADUATE RESEARCH PROJECT
Research projects with students working on their own under the direction of a Faculty member.
Two labs (three hours); both terms.
The hours assigned can be freely scheduled to suit those involved in a
particular project and may include computation classes, laboratory work, discussions, or individual study.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Chemical Engineering or Level V Chemical Engineering and Management or Level V Chemical Engineering and Society, and a CA of at least 9.5

CHEM ENG 4Z03 COLLOIDS, SURFACE PHENOMENA AND UNIT OPERATIONS
The properties of colloids and surfaces and their use in the design of reactors and separators. Includes stability of colloids, double layer phenomena, wetting, flocculation coagulation, surface equations of change, particle size measurements.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme

CHEMISTRY
Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Chair
B.E. McCurry

Professors Emeriti
Alfio Corsini/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster), F.C.I.C.
Donald R. Eaton/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
Ronald P. Graham/M.A. (Queens), A.M., Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C.
David A. Humphreys/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster), F.C.I.C.
David B. MacLean/B.Sc. (Acadia), Ph.D. (McGill), F.R.S.C., F.C.I.C.
Richard H. Tomlinson/B.Sc. (Bishops), Ph.D. (McGill), F.C.I.C.

Professors
Alexander D. Bain/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Russell A. Bell/B.Sc. (Wellington), M.Sc. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.
Ronald F. Chida/B.Sc. (Bath University of Technology), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Nottingham)
Peter T. Dawson/B.Sc. (Birmingham), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
John E. Greedan/B.A. (Bucknell), Ph.D. (Tufts), F.C.I.C.
Orville E. Hileman, Jr./B.S.Ed. (Bowling Green State), Ph.D. (Case Institute of Technology), F.C.I.C.
Adwin M. Hitchcock/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (British Columbia), F.C.I.C.
Joseph D. Laposa/B.Sc. (St. Louis), M.S. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Loyola)
William J. Leigh/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Western), F.C.I.C.
Michael J. McGinley/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester), F.C.I.C.
David P. Santry/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Gary J. Schrobilgen/B.Sc. (Loras College, Iowa), M.Sc. (Brock), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Johan K. Terlouw/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Utrecht)
John Warkentin/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Iowa State), F.C.I.C.
Nick H. Westrik/B.Sc. (Albarta), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), F.C.I.C.

Associate Professors
Jacques Barbier/M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (ANU)
Michael A. Broek/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill)
Randall S. Dumont/B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Brian E. McCarry/B.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Stanford), F.C.I.C.
Harald D.H. Storvick/B.Sc. (Darmstadt), Ph.D. (Oslo)
Franceuze M. Winnik/Dipl. d'ing. Chemie (Mulhouse), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
A. John Yanwood/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)

Assistant Professors
Pierre Brassard/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (INRS)
Paul H.M. Harrison/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Members
I. David Brown/Physics B.Sc., Ph.D. (London) F.C.I.C.
Richard M. Epand/Biochemistry AB (Johns Hopkins), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Walter F. Kean/Medicine M.B., Ch.B. (Glasgow) F.R.C.P.(C), F.A.C.P.
Robert H. Patton/Chemical Engineering/M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (Bristol)
Daniel S.C. Yang/Biochemistry/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

Department Notes
1. *indicates this course is not necessarily offered every session.
2. Students not in a Science programme should note that CHEM 1A06 is a prerequisite for CHEM 2D03 and CHEM 2D03 is a prerequisite for BIOCHEM 2E03.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

CHEM 1A06 INTRODUCTORY CHEMISTRY
First Term: An introduction to inorganic chemistry; molecular structure and equilibrium. Second Term: An introduction to organic chemistry and kinetics. The laboratory is designed to illustrate the lecture material and coordinate work. Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: OAC Chemistry
Corequisite: SCIENCE 1A00
Antirequisite: CHEM 1E03

CHEM 1C03 GENERAL CHEMISTRY
A general-interest course in Chemistry discussing topics relevant to society and the environment.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: A minimum of one high school Chemistry course
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A06, 1B06 or 1E03; Registration in Science or Engineering programmes

CHEM 1E03 GENERAL CHEMISTRY FOR ENGINEERING I
An introductory course for Engineering students, emphasizing molecular structure and equilibrium. A laboratory provides experience in experimental techniques and accurate measurement.
Three lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: OAC Chemistry; registration in an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A06

CHEM 1F03 GENERAL CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to organic chemistry and kinetics. The second half of CHEM 1A06.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1E03
Antirequisite: CHEM 1A06

CHEM 2A03 ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry, with particular emphasis on solution equilibria and classical methods of analysis.
Two lectures, two labs (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Credit or co-registration in CHEM 2P03 or 2R03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2K03, 2M05, 2N03

CHEM 2B06 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A systematic treatment of mono- and di-functional organic compounds and an introduction to spectroscopic techniques for structure determination.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Chemistry programme, B.Sc. General Science, B.Sc. Physical Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2E03, 2006

CHEM 2C03 STRUCTURE AND REACTIONS OF THE MAIN GROUP ELEMENTS
Comparative chemistry of the non-transition elements; introduction to symmetry. Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Biochemistry, Chemistry or B.Sc. Physical Science programme, or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: CHEM 2F03 or 2W03 or 2WW4

CHEM 2D03 INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the chemistry of monofunctional aliphatic and aromatic compounds.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week, one tutorial every other week; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 or registration in a Chemical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2006
CHEM 2M05  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to classical and modern analytical techniques with an emphasis on applications in Engineering.
One lecture, one lab (three hours), first term; two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Chemical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2A03, 2K03, 2M05, 3K03

CHEM 2N03  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the basic principles of analytical chemistry with application to selected classical and instrumental methods of analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2P06, 2Q06, 2R03 or 2T06, any of which may be taken concurrently; registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: CHEM 2A03, 2K03, 2M05, 3K03

CHEM 2P06  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY I
An introduction to macroscopic and microscopic aspects of thermodynamics and kinetics and their application to chemical and physical transformations.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 and one of MATH 1A06, 1C06, 1A03, or ARTS & SCI 1H06
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06 or 2D03

CHEM 2P03  GENERAL PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY
A survey of thermodynamic and kinetic principles and their application to biological systems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 and MATH 1A06 or 1C06 or one of MATH 1A03, 1C03, or ARTS & SCI 1D06
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 2Q06, 2T06 or PHYSICS 2H03

CHEM 2WW4  INTRODUCTORY ORGANIC AND INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the chemistry of: monofunctional alliphatic and aromatic compounds, alcohols, metals, their oxides and sulfides.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 or registration in a Ceramic, Chemical, Materials or Metallurgical Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM 2B06, 2C03, 2D03, 2G06, 2W03, 3E06, 3Q03

CHEM 3A03  ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to modern instrumental methods of analysis.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03, or both CHEM 2N03 and CHEM 2P06 or 2R03

CHEM 3B06  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY II
An introduction to quantum chemistry, group theory and spectroscopy. Theoretical and experimental aspects of the electronic structure of atoms and molecules. The role of spectroscopy in molecular structure determination.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: completion of CHEM 2P06 (or 2R03 with a grade of at least B) and one of MATH 2003, 2004 or 2P06
Antirequisite: CHEM 3B03, 3L03, 3S03, 3U03, 4L03

CHEM 3D03  ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A mechanistically oriented discussion of mono- and polyfunctional organic compounds with emphasis on applications to synthesis.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2B06 or 2006
Antirequisite: CHEM 3F03

CHEM 3E06  TRANSITION METAL INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The properties, structures, and reactions of inorganic compounds, with emphasis on transition metal chemistry; introduction to organometallic chemistry.
Equivalent to CHEM 3Q03 plus 3P03.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 2C03; or one of CHEM 2W03, 2WW4 with a grade of at least B-
Antirequisite: CHEM 3Q03 or 3P03.

CHEM 3F03  BIO-ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
Topics in bio-organic chemistry; a sequel to Chemistry 2006.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2B06 or CHEM 2006; registration in an Honours Biochemistry programme, Honours Molecular Biology and Biotechnology programme, or Honours Arts & Science and Biochemistry, or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: CHEM 3D03

CHEM 3I03  INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
A survey of the chemical industry. Products obtained from petroleum, natural gas and soda ash. Petrochemicals, synthetic and natural polymers.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2B06, 2D03, 2006, and one of CHEM 2C03, 2F03, 2W03, 2WW4, or registration in Level IV of a Chemical Engineering programme.

CHEM 3P03  TRANSITION METAL CHEMISTRY
The chemistry of the heavier transition elements. An introduction to organometallic chemistry and bio-inorganic chemistry. The second half of CHEM 3E06.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3E06

CHEM 3Q03  INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The chemistry of the heavier transition elements. An introduction to organometallic chemistry and bio-inorganic chemistry. The second half of CHEM 3E06.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3E06

CHEM 3Q03  INORGANIC CHEMISTRY
The chemistry of the heavier transition elements. An introduction to organometallic chemistry and bio-inorganic chemistry. The second half of CHEM 3E06.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3Q03
Antirequisite: CHEM 3E06

CHEM 3R03  PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY III
The linkage of microscopic and macroscopic descriptions of physical and chemical phenomena. Applications to molecules, macromolecules and solids.
Three lectures; second term.
Prerequisite: completion of CHEM 2P06 and completion or concurrent registration in CHEM 3B06.
Antirequisite: CHEM 3K06 or 4Y03

CHEM 4A03  ADVANCED ORGANIC CHEMISTRY
A discussion of criteria of mechanism of stepwise organic reactions and of the courses of concerted reactions, such as electrocyclic and sigmatropic processes, in ground and excited states of molecules.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

CHEM 4B03  CHEMICAL APPLICATIONS OF SPECTROSCOPY
Aspects of molecular spectroscopies and their application to the solution of chemical problems.
Two lectures; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3B06; or CHEM 3B03 and either CHEM 3S03 or 4L03

CHEM 4C03  SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY
Structure and properties of crystalline solids. Topics include crystal chemistry and crystal symmetry, introduction to space groups, defects in ionic crystals, non-stoichiometry, electronic structure and properties of semiconductors and metals.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03

CHEM 4D03  ORGANIC STRUCTURE AND SYNTHESIS
Application of spectroscopic methods to structure determination. Synthetic methodology in organic chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

CHEM 4D03  MECHANISTIC BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY
Amino acid, nucleic acid, enzyme and coenzyme chemistry with emphasis on molecular reaction mechanisms.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3D03 or 3F03

CHEM 4F03  SURFACE CHEMISTRY
Current topics in surface science; surface characterization, adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2P06

CHEM 4G06  SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based on a project under the direction of a Chemistry Department faculty member.
Prerequisite: Students registered in Level IV of any Honours Chemistry programme (with the exception of Honours Chemistry (Complementary...
CHEM 4003  INQUIRY IN CHEMISTRY
Seminars and directed readings dealing with the impact of Chemistry on society.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science which requires Science Inquiry and permission of the instructor. Students registered in Honours Chemistry (Complementary Studies Option) will be given preference.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

CHEM 4P03*  ADVANCED ANALYTICAL CHEMISTRY
A course dealing with modern topics in analytical chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2M05, 2N03, 3A03, and CHEM 2P06 or 2R03

CHEM 4Q03*  ADVANCED QUANTUM MECHANICS
Applications of quantum mechanics to problems of chemical interest.
Two lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3B03 or 3B06 or both PHYSICS 3M03 and 3M09

CHEM 4R03*  ADVANCED TRANSITION STATE METAL CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: mechanisms of reactions involving transition metal ions; homogeneous catalysis; applications of NMR and other physical methods; organometallic chemistry; ligand field theory.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03

CHEM 4S03*  ADVANCED MAIN GROUP CHEMISTRY
A selection from the following topics: chemistry of selected main group elements, electron deficient compounds, Mössbauer spectroscopy, theory and application of nuclear and radiation chemistry.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3E06 or 3Q03

CHEM 4T03  INSTRUMENTATION AND RADIOCHEMISTRY
Instrumentation, interfacing and measurement system theory. Radiochemistry. The first half of CHEM 4T06.
Two lectures, one lab (four hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3A03 or registration in Level IV of Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM 4T06  INSTRUMENTAL ANALYSIS
Instrumentation, interfacing and measurement system theory. Advanced instrumental methods of analysis including radiochemistry, with emphasis on general principles of instrumentation and applications of computers to chemical analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (four hours); two terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 3A03 or registration in Level IV of Honours Applied Chemistry

CHEM 4Y03*  STATISTICAL THERMODYNAMICS
Principles of statistical mechanics and their applications in chemistry.
Two lectures, first term
Prerequisite: CHEM 3C03 or 3K63 or 3Z03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3K04

CIVIL ENGINEERING

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
A. Ghobarah

Professors Emeriti

Professors
Ahmed Ghobarah/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Fred Dressel/Hall/B.A. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago)
William M. Mansour/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Warrooqne A. Mirza/B.Sc. (Karachi), B.Eng. (McGill), M.Eng., Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Wai K. Tso/B.Sc. (London), M.S., Ph.D. (Dalhousie), P.Eng.

Faculty of Science

Department Note:
All civil engineering courses are open to students registered in a civil engineering programme, subject to prerequisite requirements. Prior permission of the Department is necessary for students from other engineering departments and other faculties.

Courses
CIV ENG 2A02  SURVEYING AND MEASUREMENT
Introduction to measurement and computational techniques of surveying, the theory of measurement and errors, adjustment of observations.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours); first term

CIV ENG 2C04  STRUCTURAL MECHANICS
Unsymmetrical bending, combined stresses under axial, flexural and torsional loading, membrane analogy for torsion, shear stresses in thin-walled members, shear centre, plastic deformation, residual stress, transformations of stress and strain; failure criteria; deflections of statically indeterminate beams; energy methods; Castigliano's theorems, column stability.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

CIV ENG 2D03  GEOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS
Composition of earth; classification of rocks and minerals; weathering; geomorphology; subsurface exploration; groundwater; earth movements; case studies.
Two lectures each week, one lab (three hours) or tutorial (two hours), every other week; second term

CIV ENG 2E03  COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Computers in analysis and design; computer languages, numerical techniques including error analysis, root finding and interpolation; matrix manipulation, eigenvalues and differential equations.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1D04, and PHYSICS 1D03, and credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

CIV ENG 2F03  COMMUNICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Oral and written communication in context of civil engineering activity. A professional liaison programme involving site visits.
Two lectures, one lab or one tutorial; first term

CIV ENG 2G03  COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN CIVIL ENGINEERING
Computers in analysis and design; computer languages, numerical techniques including error analysis, root finding and interpolation; matrix manipulation, eigenvalues and differential equations.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Enrolment is limited.
### CIV ENG 2C03 FLUID MECHANICS
Fluid properties; hydrostatics; continuity, momentum and energy equations; potential flow; laminar and turbulent flow; flow in closed conduits; open channel flow.
Two lectures, one tutorial (one hour), one lab (two hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04 and MATH 2M06

### CIV ENG 3A03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING I
Composition of soils, soil identification and classification; compaction; seepage theory; effective stress concept; stresses and displacements using elastic solutions; consolidation theory; numerical solutions.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2F03

### CIV ENG 3B03 GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING II
Shear strength characteristics and failure criteria for soils; direct shear, triaxial, plane strain and field tests; earth pressure theory; bearing capacity theory; slope stability and embankment analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3A03 or CIV ENG 2F03

### CIV ENG 3G03 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Energy methods, moment area, virtual work; analysis of indeterminate structures; moment distribution, influence lines.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2C04

### CIV ENG 3J04 REINFORCED CONCRETE DESIGN
Introduction to concrete technology; design by limit states methods to ensure adequate capacities for bending moment, shear and diagonal tension, axial force, bond and anchorage; and design to satisfy serviceability requirements for deflection and cracking; practical design requirements; interpretation of building code for behaviour of structures.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3G03 or CIV ENG 2F03

### CIV ENG 3K03 INTRODUCTION TO TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING
Traffic flow characteristics; capacity and control for interrupted and uninterrupted flow roadways; travel demand forecasting.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term

### CIV ENG 3M04 MUNICIPAL HYDRAULICS
Analysis/design of water distribution networks. Analysis and design of wastewater collection systems. Open channel flow; hydraulic cross-sections.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2003 and credit or registration in MATH 3J04

### CIV ENG 3Q03 WATER QUALITY MODELLING
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 2J03, 2003 and MATH 2M06

### CIV ENG 3S03 STEEL STRUCTURES
Introduction to design in steel, tension and compression members, plate buckling aspects, beam instability, beam design, beam-columns, bolted and welded connections. Applications employing steel structures building code.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3G03

### CIV ENG 4A04 ENGINEERING HYDROLOGY
Hydrologic cycle; climate; precipitation; hydrologic abstractions; streamflow analysis; unit hydrograph; frequency analysis; hydrologic routing; rainfall-runoff modelling; urban runoff models; design storms; snow and ice hydrology.
Three lectures, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in CIV ENG 3G03

### CIV ENG 4B03 ENGINEERING SYSTEMS
Mathematical models and systems; economic comparison of projects; optimization; linear, non-linear and dynamic programming; simulation modelling.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours) or lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of a Civil Engineering programme

### CIV ENG 4C03 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Environmental assessment; energy and elemental cycles; population control; global environmental concerns; solid waste management; hazardous waste management; air quality and control; environmental legislation; environmental economics.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term

### CIV ENG 4D04 GEOMETRIC HIGHWAY DESIGN
Design of various types and classes of streets and highways. Theory and practice in design of intersections, interchanges, arterial highways, and freeways. Design concepts.
Three lectures, one lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3K03

### CIV ENG 4G03 PAVEMENT MATERIALS AND HIGHWAY DESIGN
Components of highway pavements; ground water and drainage for highway facilities; soil compaction and stabilization; aggregates; bituminous and concrete materials, flexible pavement design; concrete pavement design; interlocking pavement structures.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

### CIV ENG 4H03 LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use patterns in cities; with application to urban planning and pollution problems.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 3J04
Cross-list: GEOG 4H03

### CIV ENG 4K04 MODERN METHODS OF STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
Stiffness method; development and applications in structural analysis. Introduction to finite element method. Influence lines, elastic stability analysis of frames with and without sway effects. Application of computer programs.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03 and MATH 3J04

### CIV ENG 4L04 DESIGN OF WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS
Investigation, planning, analysis, and design of water resources systems. Stormwater systems; floodplain analysis; network systems; reservoir analysis, flood control; river engineering.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3M04

### CIV ENG 4R04 STRUCTURAL SYNTHESIS
Structural design process, gravity and lateral loading requirements, structural performance criteria, choice of structural systems. Approximate analysis of different structural systems, such as frames and shear walls and slabs. Analysis of actual buildings.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

### CIV ENG 4S04 FOUNDATION ENGINEERING
Principles of foundation design; bearing capacity, settlement and location, footings, deep foundations, piles, pile groups and drilled piers; geotechnical techniques and case histories.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3B03

### CIV ENG 4W04 DESIGN OF LOW RISE BUILDINGS
Structural systems and load distribution, design of masonry, wood, cold-formed steel and braced and unbraced steel frames.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03

### CIV ENG 4Y04 BRIDGES AND OTHER HEAVY CIVIL STRUCTURES
Introduction to bridge engineering; design of posttensioned prestressed concrete structures; calculation of ultimate strength and serviceability; Plate girders; composite construction. Applications to heavy civil structures.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours) or one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: CIV ENG 3G03, 3J04, 3S03
The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any faculty as of January 15, 1995:

**Chair**
Katherine M. D. Durbin

**Professors Emeriti**

Thomas F. Hager/B.A. (Montreal), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Harvard), S.T.L., Ph.L (Immaculate Conception Seminary, Montreal)
George M. Paul/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)
Donald M. Shepherd/M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Chicago)

**Associate Professors**

Alex George/M.A., Ph.D.
Harold F. Guite/B.A., M.A.
Howard J. Jones/B.A.
Katherine M. D. Dunbabin/M.A., D. Phil.

**Assistant Professors**

Michelle G. George/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Evans Hales/B.A. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia) (Classics & History)

**Department Note:**
The following courses are available as electives to qualified students in any faculty as of January 15, 1995:

- **Classical Archaeology and Art History**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 2A03, 2B03, 2C03, 3G03, 3H03, 3R03, 3S03

- **Ancient History and Society**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 2G06, 2K03, 2Z03, 3G03, 3H03, 3R03, 3S03
      - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2H03 or 2HH3, COMPLIT 2H03 or 2HH3, DRAMA 2H03 or 2HH3

- **Greek Language and Literature**
  - Courses: 
    - GREEK 1Z06, 2A03, 2AA3, 2R03, 3A03, 3BB3, 4A03, 4BB3
      - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
      - Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2H03 or 2HH3

- **Latin Language and Literature**
  - Courses: 
    - LATIN 1Z06, 2A03, 2AA3, 3BB3, 3R03, 4BB3, 4R03
      - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

- **Classical Literature In Translation**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 2D03, 2H06, 3I03, 3I13

- **Ancient Philosophy**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 2P06, 4C03, 4J03
      - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
      - Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2U03 or 2V03

- **Greek and Roman Mythology**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 2C03
      - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03
      - Cross-list: ART HIST 2C03

- **Greek and Roman Religion**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 3Z03, 3Z13
      - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
      - Cross-list: RELIG ST 2Z03

- **Late Antiquity and Early Christian Art**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 3G03
      - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2C03 or ART HIST 2G03
      - Cross-list: ART HIST 3G03
      - Alternates with CLASSICS 2H03

- **Archaic Greek Art**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 3H03
      - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03
      - Cross-list: ART HIST 3H03
      - Alternates with CLASSICS 2H03

- **Topics in Greek and Roman Literature**
  - Courses: 
    - CLASICS 3I03
      - Prerequisite: Six units of Classics
      - Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I03
      - Alternates with CLASSICS 3I13

**Classics 2003**

- **Romans**
  - The architecture, sculpture, and painting of the Roman world.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03
  - Cross-list: ART HIST 2B03

**Classics 2D03**

- **Greek and Roman Mythology**
  - A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths, and their use by Greek and Roman authors, particularly Homer and Vergil.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Cross-list: COMP LIT 2M03

**Classics 2G06**

- **The History of Greece and Rome**
  - Greece from the rise of the city-states to Alexander; Rome from the Middle Republic through the early Empire. Attention will be given to political, military, and social developments in the light of both literary and archaeological evidence.
  - Three lectures; two terms
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Cross-list: HISTORY 2G06

**Classics 2H06**

- **Greek and Roman Theatre and Drama**
  - The social history of the theatre in the classical world; readings from Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies.
  - Three lectures; two terms
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Cross-list: HISTORY 2H06

**Classics 2K03**

- **The Society of Greece and Rome**
  - A description and analysis of selected aspects of the social life of Greece and Rome. Attention will be given to subjects such as work and leisure, slavery, marriage and family, and the role of women.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2U03 or 2V03

**Classics 2P06**

- **Ancient Greek Philosophy**
  - A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to the triumph of Christianity in the Roman Empire, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.
  - Three lectures; two terms
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Antirequisite: CLASSICS 2U03 or 2V03

**Classics 2Z03**

- **Greek and Roman Religion**
  - A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
  - Cross-list: HISTORY 2Z03

**Classics 3H03**

- **Archaic Greek Art**
  - The formative period of Greek Art, from its rebirth after the Dark Ages to the Persian Wars (c. 1000-480 B.C.), and its relationship to the art of the Near East.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03

**Classics 3I03**

- **Topics in Greek and Roman Literature**
  - Previous topics include: Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Satire. Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: Six units of Classics
  - Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I03
  - Alternates with CLASSICS 3I13

**Classics 3I03**

- **Topics in Greek and Roman Literature**
  - Previous topics include: Greek and Roman Elegiac and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Satire. Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
  - Three lectures; one term
  - Prerequisite: Six units of Classics
  - Cross-list: COMP LIT 3I03
  - Alternates with CLASSICS 3I13

**Classics 3I03** may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
CLASSICS 3113 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE II
Topics include: Greek and Roman Epic. Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics
Cross-list: COMPLIT 3113
Alternates with: CLASSICS 3113
CLASSICS 3113 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 3L3 THE Hellenistic Age
The successor of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 2G06, HISTORY 2L06, RELIGST 2E06, or six units of Classics
Cross-list: HISTORY 3L3
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 3M3 TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY
Studies of Roman history and institutions during the Republic or the Empire. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 1L06, 2G06, 2K03, 2V03, 3V3
Cross-list: HISTORY 3M3
Offered in alternate years.
CLASSICS 3M3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 3R03 THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF GREEK CITIES
An examination of major Greek archaeological sites, focusing on selected sanctuaries and settlements from the Bronze Age to the Hellenistic period.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 3S03
Alternates with: CLASSICS 3S03

CLASSICS 3S03 THE ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE CITY OF ROME AND ROMAN ITALY
The growth of the city of Rome, from its origins to the triumph of Christianity, and an examination of the archaeological remains of Pompeii, Ostia and other cities of Roman Italy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of CLASSICS 2A03, 2B03, 3S03
Alternates with: CLASSICS 3S03

CLASSICS 3UU3 GREEK SOCIETY
An advanced study of selected aspects of the social life of Greece, based on contemporary literature, documents and artifacts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics, including 2K03 or 2U03; or CLASSICS 1L06 or 2G06
Cross-list: HISTORY 3UU3
Alternates with: CLASSICS 3V3

CLASSICS 3V3 ROMAN SOCIETY
An advanced study of selected aspects of the social life of Rome, based on contemporary literature, documents and artifacts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Classics, including 2K03 or 2V03; or CLASSICS 1L06 or 2G06
Cross-list: HISTORY 3V3
Alternates with: CLASSICS 3U3

CLASSICS 4B03 SEMINAR IN CLASSICAL ARCHAEOLOGY
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2A03, 3R03, 3S03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics (A).
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 4BB3 SEMINAR IN ANCIENT ART
Consult the Department concerning the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2B03 and 2C03, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Classics (A).
Cross-list: ART HISTORY 4BB3
Enrolment is limited.
CLASSICS 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

CLASSICS 4C03 PLATO
Critical examination of Plato's writings with reference to selected central philosophical issues and debates.
One lecture, one seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2P06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Cross-list: PHILOS 4C03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 4D06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history and its interpretation.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2G06, 2K03, 2U03, 3L3, 3UU3, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics
Cross-list: HISTORY 4D06
Enrolment is limited.

CLASSICS 4E03 SEMINAR IN GREEK AND ROMAN SOCIETY
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units from Classics 2G06, 2K03, 2U03, 3M3, 3V3, and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Classics (A).
CLASSICS 4E03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Enrolment is limited.

CLASSICS 4J03 ARISTOTLE
A systematic study of Aristotle's major doctrines.
Seminar (two and a half hours); one term
Prerequisite: CLASSICS 2P06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Cross-list: PHILOS 4J03
Offered in alternate years.

CLASSICS 4L6 THEMES IN ANCIENT HISTORY
An examination of at least two selected themes in Ancient History; particularly the history of the Greco-Roman world, with emphasis on the use of source materials, primary and secondary, literary and non-literary.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from CLASSICS 2G06, 3L3, 3M3, 3UU3, 3V3, and registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Classics
Cross-list: HISTORY 4L6
Enrolment is limited.

CLASSICS 4T06 THESIS
Reading and research in Classics supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required as well as a formal oral examination.
Tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department

GREEK

Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Greek language courses under the following categories:
   - Introductory Level Language Course
     GREEK 1Z06
   - Intermediate Level Language Courses
     GREEK 2A03, 2AA3, 2R03
2. Students with OAC Ancient Greek should normally register in GREEK 2A03, but with special permission, may register in GREEK 1Z06.

COURSES
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GREEK 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GREEK
A rapid introduction to the grammar of Classical Greek. Passages of simple Greek are read in the second term.
Five hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms
Prerequisite: Open except to graduates of OAC Ancient Greek, who must have special permission to register in the course.
This course, with a grade of at least B-, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C+, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.

GREEK 2A03 INTERMEDIATE GREEK I
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Greek.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Ancient Greek or GREEK 1Z06. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for GREEK 2A03 and 2R03 or for GREEK 2A03 and 2AA3.
GREEK 2A03  INTERMEDIATE GREEK II
A study of selected passages from Greek authors designed to further the development of the student's proficiency in reading Greek.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GREEK 2A03

GREEK 2R03  GREEK LANGUAGE
A study of Greek grammar and style based chiefly upon reading selected passages from the works of Xenophon and translation from English to Greek.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: OAC Greek or GREEK 1Z06. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will also register for GREEK 2A03.

GREEK 3A03  GREEK HISTORIANS
Selected readings from Greek historical authors, such as Herodotus and Thucydides. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
       Alternates with GREEK 4A03.

GREEK 3BB3  TOPICS IN GREEK LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: Homer, Aristophanes, Greek Tragedians. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
       Alternates with GREEK 4B03.

GREEK 4A03  ATTIC ORATORS
Selected readings from the speeches of Attic orators, such as Lysias and Demosthenes. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
       Alternates with GREEK 3A03.

GREEK 4BB3  TOPICS IN GREEK LITERATURE II
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
       Alternates with GREEK 3BB3.

GREEK 4R03  GUIDED READING IN GREEK AUTHORS
Selected readings from Greek authors supervised by a member of the Department.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Greek
       Alternates with GREEK 3R03.

LATIN 2A03  INTERMEDIATE LATIN II
A study of selected passages from Latin authors designed to further a student's proficiency in reading Latin. Attention will be given to grammar and techniques of literary criticism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LATIN 2A03

LATIN 3BB3  TOPICS IN LATIN LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: Roman Verse Satire, Poetry of the Neronian Age, Petronius. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin
       LATIN 3BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 3R03  ADVANCED LATIN
Readings from Latin authors. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin
       Alternates with LATIN 4R03.

LATIN 4BB3  TOPICS IN LATIN LITERATURE II
Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin
       Alternates with LATIN 3BB3.

LATIN 4R03  GUIDED READING IN CLASSICAL LATIN AUTHORS
Selected readings from Classical Latin authors supervised by a member of the Department.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department
       LATIN 4R03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 4KK3  GUIDED READING IN MEDIEVAL LATIN AUTHORS
Selected readings from Medieval Latin authors supervised by a member of the Department.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in Classics, and permission of the Department
       LATIN 4KK3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

LATIN 4RR3  ADVANCED LATIN
Readings from Latin authors. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Latin
       Alternates with LATIN 3R03.

COMMERCE 151

LATIN ...

Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its Latin language courses under the following categories:
   Introductory Level Language Course
   LATIN 1Z06
   Intermediate Level Language Courses
   LATIN 2A03, 2A03

2. Students with OAC Latin should normally register in LATIN 2A03, but with special permission, may register in LATIN 1Z06.

COURSES  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.
LATIN 1Z06  BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE LATIN
Five hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms
Prerequisite: Open except to graduates of OAC Latin who must have special permission to register in the course
This course, with a grade of at least B-, is accepted as a prerequisite for admission to any Honours programme in Classics, or, with a grade of at least C-, for admission to the B.A. programme in Classics.

LATIN 2A03  INTERMEDIATE LATIN I
A study of selected passages designed to develop a student's proficiency in reading Latin. The course will also include grammatical exercises.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Latin or LATIN 1Z06. Students using this course as a Humanities I requirement will register for LATIN 2AA3.
COMMERCE 1S03 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS

This is a broad integrative course that introduces students to the basic principles and practices of business. Major topics include: business and economic systems, accounting, finance, marketing, human resources management, labour relations, management science and information systems. Special emphasis will be placed upon how these topics are interrelated, upon international and ethical considerations and the relationships among business, government and society.

Prerequisites: Registration in Business I

Antirequisite: BUSINESS 1A03, COMMERCE 1A03

COMMERCE 2A03 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING I

This is an introduction to the basic principles and practices of financial accounting which includes an examination of income measurement and asset and liability valuation to provide an understanding of financial accounting information and the ethics of financial reporting.

Prerequisite: ECON 1A06

Antirequisite: BUSINESS 3W06
COMMERCE 2AB3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING I
An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control, and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs, and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making, including ethical considerations, will be discussed. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3AA3
First offered in 1988/89

COMMERCE 2BA3 ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR AND HUMAN RESOURCES
This course provides students with a knowledge of organizational behaviour and human resource issues and practices from a general management and education perspective. Topics covered include organizational research processes, creative thinking, problem solving and decision making, systems approach and organizational effectiveness, motivation and reward systems, work reorganization (e.g. teams, quality circles, participative management) and organizational structures.

COMMERCE 2FA3 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE
This course introduces the main instruments and institutions in the Canadian financial system. The basic concepts and models of modern financial theory are introduced through lectures and "hands-on" problem solving. Topics include the time value of money, capital budgeting, the trade-off between risk and return and security valuation. 
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06, COMMERCE 2AA3
Antirequisite: BUSINESS 3X03

COMMERCE 2MA3 INTRODUCTION TO MARKETING
This course introduces the conceptual underpinnings and operational facets of marketing with a primarily consumer (as opposed to industrial) focus. 
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06
Antirequisite: BUSINESS 3Y03

COMMERCE 2QA3 COMPUTER-AUGMENTED STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
An introduction to the application of statistical analysis in managerial decision-making. The concepts of statistical analysis are applied to a variety of topics, including decision-making, estimation by sampling, hypothesis testing, analysis of variance, simple linear and multiple regression and forecasting. 
Prerequisite: OAC FINITE MATH, MATH 1L03 or STATS 1L03, and one of MATH 1M03 or 1A06, and one of COMP SCI 1A03 or 1BA3

COMMERCE 2QB3 INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN MANAGEMENT
This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include: the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision-making, and the processes that are required for successful implementation of business information systems. 
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1B03
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2QB3
First offered in 1995/96

COMMERCE 2SO3 COMMUNICATION, THINKING AND GROUP SKILLS
Students will be introduced to the effective use of written and oral communication skills; thinking skills including convergent, divergent and creative thinking as well as logic and rhetoric; and group and interpersonal skills including leadership. Students practice these skills in exercises concerned with current business issues. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 1SO3
First offered in 1988/89

COMMERCE 3AA3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
An introduction to concepts underlying the use of cost accounting information for managerial planning and control, and for inventory valuation. The nature and analysis of costs, and the usefulness and limitations of accounting data for decision-making, including ethical considerations, will be discussed. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 2AB3

COMMERCE 3AB3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING II
A first course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with the theory and practice of financial statement preparation and reporting. The emphasis will be on asset valuation and the related impact on income measurement. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2AA3

COMMERCE 3AC3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING III
A second course in intermediate financial accounting dealing with reporting issues that relate to liabilities and owners' equity. In particular, the concepts of recognition, measurement and disclosure of such items as bonds, taxes, leases and pensions as well as the phenomenon of off-balance sheet financing are examined. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4AB3
First offered in 1996/97

COMMERCE 3BA3 INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
An introduction to the structure and process whereby labour, management and the public interact to produce terms and conditions of employment. Topics include the development, structure and objectives of organized labour, management philosophy and policy in industrial relations and governmental policy. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3
Antirequisite: BUSINESS 3Z03

COMMERCE 3BB3 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
An introduction to all major facets of the Human Resource Management function, including planning, staffing, training and development, performance appraisal, career pathing, compensation, health and safety, and labour relations. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3
Antirequisite: BUSINESS 3Z03

COMMERCE 3BC3 HUMAN RESOURCES/LABOUR RELATIONS
The objectives and techniques of human resource management are discussed within the context of the industrial relations system. Topics include selection, development and evaluation of personnel, compensation administration, the labour movement, labour law, and industrial relations. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2BA3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 3BA3 or 3BB3, BUSINESS 3Z03
First offered in 1996/97

COMMERCE 3FA3 MANAGERIAL FINANCE
This course examines various aspects of the financial management of the firm including the sources and methods of financing, capital structure, dividend policy, leasing, mergers and acquisitions, working capital management, effects of taxation on financial decisions and international aspects of finance. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2FA3

COMMERCE 3FC3 INTERNATIONAL FINANCE
This course provides a framework for examining financial management decisions in an international setting. Issues examined include foreign exchange risk management, multinational working capital management, foreign investment analysis and financing foreign operations. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3FA3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4FX3

COMMERCE 3MB3 CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR
This course examines why people buy, ways of satisfying consumer needs more effectively, and the creation of communications that will influence consumers. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3

COMMERCE 3MC3 APPLIED MARKETING MANAGEMENT
This course builds upon material in COM 2MA3 but is more applied in nature and covers the 4 Ps in greater depth. It also has a heavier industrial and service sector component, and relies more on practical, real world cases. A major field project (student teams working with companies) is a critical part of the course. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2MA3
First offered in 1996/97

COMMERCE 3QA3 MANAGEMENT SCIENCE FOR BUSINESS
This course is a study of analytical approaches that assist managerial decision-making. It provides coverage of decision theory and an introduction to optimization methods, computer simulation and the general approach of management science. 
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 2QA3
COMMERCe 3gb3 INFORMATION SYSTEMS IN MANAGEMENT
This course emphasizes the strategic role of information systems in modern business. Topics include: the technical foundations of information systems, the impact of information systems on business operations and decision making, and the implementation of business information systems.
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1B3
Antirequisite: COMM 2GB3

COMMERCe 3gc3 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
An introduction to the production/operations function with emphasis on the use of quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include: layout of facilities, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control and quality control.
Prerequisite: COMM 3GA3, or registration in an Engineering and Management program
Antirequisite: COMM 3GA3, MECH ENG 4C03
First offered in 1996/97

Level IV Commerce Courses

In most Level IV Commerce courses, section size will be restricted to a maximum of 40 students; students will be admitted on a first-come basis.

Courses

COMMERCe 4aa3 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING II
A consideration of advanced topics in management planning and control including cost behaviour determination, production planning, innovation in costing, cost allocations, variance analysis and performance evaluation for responsibility centres.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AA3

COMMERCe 4ab3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING III
This course considers reporting issues that relate to liabilities and owners' equity including the concepts of recognition, measurement and disclosure of such items as bonds, leases, and pensions as well as the phenomenon of off-balance sheet finance.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AB3
Antirequisite: COMM 3AC3

COMMERCe 4ac3 FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING IV
An advanced accounting course considering specific problems of accounting for the corporate entity, such as, business combinations, intercorporate investments, consolidated financial statements, accounting for foreign operations and foreign currency transactions, segment reporting.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AC3 or 4AB3

COMMERCe 4ad3 INTRODUCTION TO AUDITING
An examination of the attest function in accounting including ethical, legal, and statutory influences in the development of auditing standards. The nature of control structures and of audit evidence is examined. The nature of scope, and application of auditing procedures are examined through a selective analysis of asset, liability, revenue, and expense items.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AB3

COMMERCe 4ae3 ACCOUNTING INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Considers the principles underlying the role of accounting as an information system for planning and controlling business operations. The course emphasizes the importance of internal controls in both manual and automated systems.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AB3

COMMERCe 4af3 ACCOUNTING THEORY
A review of accounting theory as a background for applying underlying concepts to current accounting problems. The course emphasizes current literature.
Prerequisite: COMM 3AC3 or 4AB3, may be taken concurrently

COMMERCe 4ag3 ADVANCED ACCOUNTING TOPICS
This course extends the knowledge base of earlier accounting courses and deals with specific advanced accounting topics, such as accounting for changing prices and not-for-profit accounting, the conceptual framework and standard setting and fiduciary accounting.
Prerequisite: COMM 4AC3, 4AF3
Continuing Students refer to School of Business: Continuing Students.

COMMERCe 4ah3 ADVANCED AUDITING
This course considers a number of advanced topics concerning both the auditor and the audit profession. It builds on the knowledge of the audit task derived in earlier courses as well as on the technical skills and breadth of knowledge obtained in earlier accounting courses.
Prerequisite: COMM 4AC3, 4AD3
Continuing Students refer to School of Business: Continuing Students.

COMMERCe 4ai3 COMPUTER CONTROL AND AUDITING
This course introduces the student to the field of EDI auditing through lectures, readings and hands-on experience with EDI audit software.
Prerequisite: COMM 4AC3, 4AD3
Continuing Students refer to School of Business: Continuing Students.

COMMERCe 4ax3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ACCOUNTING
Various topics in Accounting are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.
Prerequisite: Announced at the time of offering
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCe 4ba3 BEHAVIOURAL ISSUES IN MANAGEMENT
Detailed analysis of employee motivation and reward systems, organizational structure, leadership and decision-making, group processes, and management of conflict and change.

COMMERCe 4bb3 PERSONNEL SELECTION
This course considers the strategies and problems in personnel decisions in the context of the Canadian environment. Topics include job analysis and manpower planning, methods of personnel recruitment and selection, human rights legislation in Canada and the U.S., the practice of recruitment and selection in Canada, decision-making strategies in personnel recruitment and selection, and assessment centres.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BB3 or 3BC3

COMMERCe 4bc3 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
A survey of the nature, determinants, and impact of collective bargaining in Canada. Both the procedural and substantive aspects of collective bargaining will be studied.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BA3 or 3BC3, or LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06

COMMERCe 4bd3 SETTLEMENT OF INDUSTRIAL DISPUTES
The nature and role of industrial conflict as well as the techniques which have been developed to control the incidence of conflict in union-management situations.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BA3, 3BC3, or LABR ST 2A03 or 2A06. COMM 4BC3 recommended.

COMMERCe 4be3 COMPENSATION ADMINISTRATION
Various aspects of the process of developing and administering a compensation plan for an organization are discussed. Considerable emphasis is placed on the application of concepts and theories to actual organizational contexts. Topics include economic and behavioural theories of compensation, job evaluation, incentive systems, fringe benefits, and compensation plans for managerial and professional employees.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BB3 or 3BC3

COMMERCe 4bf3 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BA3 or 3BC3, and subject to space availability Cross-list: LABR ST 3C03

COMMERCe 4bg3 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines unionization and collective bargaining in the public and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origins of collective bargaining in Canada, the growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining rights and impasse resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures.
Prerequisite: COMM 4BC3 and subject to space availability Cross-list: LABR ST 4C03

COMMERCe 4bh3 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
A discussion of institutional relations policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.
Prerequisite: COMM 3BA3 or 3BC3 and subject to space availability Cross-list: LABR ST 4D03
This course provides a framework for establishing, revising and examining training programs in organizations. Topics include: needs assessment, development of training objectives, planning and delivery of instruction, learning principles and evaluation of training.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3B3 or 3C3

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4B3x, if taken in Jan. 1994

### COMMERCE 4B3x SPECIAL TOPICS IN HUMAN RESOURCES/LABOUR RELATIONS

Various topics in Human Resources/Labour Relations are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

**Prerequisite:** Announced at the time of offering

*First offered in 1997/98*

### COMMERCE 4F3A3 CASES IN MANAGERIAL FINANCE

This course covers the application of basic financial theory and analysis, from a managerial point of view, to specific cases. Consideration is given to the strategic, marketing, operational and personal factors which interact with financial factors.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3F3A

### COMMERCE 4F3D FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

This course examines, from a managerial perspective, the major types of financial institutions in Canada: chartered banks, trust companies, insurance companies, investment banks and other institutional investors.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3F3A

### COMMERCE 4F3E OPTIONS AND FUTURES

This course provides an integrated approach to understanding the relations between options, futures, and their underlying assets. The theory of pricing of options and futures and the application of the theory to instruments currently traded in financial markets are considered.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3F3A

### COMMERCE 4F3F PORTFOLIO THEORY AND MANAGEMENT

This course offers an advanced treatment of investment decision-making and the role of financial markets in pricing securities. Topics include portfolio selection models, the institutional environment of investment decisions, and investment and asset pricing theory.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3F3A

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4F3C

### COMMERCE 4F3G FINANCIAL THEORY

This course explores the theoretical foundations of finance and their applications to corporate finance policy. Topics covered include rational investment decisions, asset pricing, efficient markets, financial decisions and the role of information in financial decision-making.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3F3A

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4F3B

### COMMERCE 4F3H SPECIAL TOPICS IN FINANCE

Various topics in Finance are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

**Prerequisite:** Announced at the time of offering

*First offered in 1997/98*

### COMMERCE 4M3C NEW PRODUCT MARKETING

This course covers the management of new products from the idea stage through to product launch with a strong practical orientation. A field project is a major component of the course.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3M3A

### COMMERCE 4M3D BUSINESS MARKETING

An overview of business marketing including derived demand, vendor analysis, the multiple buying unit, value analysis, competitive bidding, industrial design, key accounts, and trade shows.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3M3A

### COMMERCE 4M3X SPECIAL TOPICS IN MARKETING, POLICY & INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

Various topics in Marketing, Policy and International Business are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

**Prerequisite:** Announced at the time of offering

*First offered in 1997/98*

### COMMERCE 4P3A BUSINESS POLICY: STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

This course focuses primarily upon the concept of corporate strategy formulation and implementation by exploring the functions and nature of general management and the role of the CEO within an organization. The course integrates and builds upon the learning experiences of previous functional area courses within a broader strategic analysis framework.

**Prerequisite:** Registration in fourth year of a Commerce programme or fifth year of an Engineering and Management programme

### COMMERCE 4P3B INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN TAXATION

The principles of Canadian federal income taxation are examined in considerable detail through a reading of both the statute law and the common law. Emphasis is placed on the application of the law to the situations of individuals and businesses. Topics include: administration, liability for income tax, computation of income, computation of taxable income and compulsion of tax.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3A3B and 3F3A

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4S3B

### COMMERCE 4P3C ADVANCED CANADIAN TAXATION

This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 4P3B

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4S3C

### COMMERCE 4P3D COMMERCIAL LAW

This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit and negotiable instruments.

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4S3D

### COMMERCE 4P3E INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS

A survey of theories, concepts, and corporate strategies relevant to the actual conditions and problems of international investment, trade, finance, and other related areas. Topics include balance of payments, foreign exchange, political risk, joint venture, global strategy, international personnel, and international development.

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 4SA3

### COMMERCE 4Q3A3 PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT

An introduction to the production/operations function with emphasis on the use of quantitative analysis to assist decision-making. Topics include: layout of facilities, aggregate planning, scheduling, inventory control and quality control.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3QA3, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme

**Antirequisite:** COMMERCE 3Q3C, or MECH ENG 4C03

### COMMERCE 4Q3B ANALYSIS OF PRODUCTION/OPERATIONS PROBLEMS

An examination of analytical approaches to problems in the field of production/operations. The course will provide in-depth coverage of a limited number of topics. These topics may be selected from among: layout and location of facilities, scheduling, inventory control and materials handling.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3Q3C or 4Q3A, or MECH ENG 4C03

### COMMERCE 4Q3C OPTIMIZATION APPLICATIONS IN BUSINESS

An examination of the techniques of management science and their application to business problems. Topics include: linear programming, integer programming, and optimization problems on networks.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 3Q3A, or registration in an Engineering and Management programme

### COMMERCE 4Q3D MANAGEMENT SUPPORT SYSTEMS

This course examines the database approach and model building, in supporting managerial decision making processes.

**Prerequisite:** COMMERCE 2QB3 or 3QB3

*First offered in 1997/98*

### COMMERCE 4Q3X SPECIAL TOPICS IN MANAGEMENT SCIENCES/INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Various topics in Management Science/Information Systems are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the research interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering.

**Prerequisite:** Announced at the time of offering

*First offered in 1997/98*
COMMERCE 4SA3 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS
A survey of theories, concepts and corporate strategies relevant to the conditions and problems of international investment, trade, finance and other related areas. A strong emphasis is placed upon the multi-disciplinary understanding of international business. Topics include balance of payments, foreign exchange, political risk, joint ventures, global strategy, international personnel and international development. Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Commerce programme or Level V of an Engineering and Management programme. Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PE3.
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCE 4SB3 INTRODUCTION TO CANADIAN TAXATION
The principles of Canadian federal income taxation are examined in considerable detail through a reading of both the statute law and the common law. Emphasis is placed on the application of the law to the situations of individuals and businesses. Topics include: administration, liability for income tax, computation of income, computation of taxable income and computation of tax. Prerequisite: COMMERCE 3AB3 and 3FA3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PB3
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCE 4SC3 ADVANCED CANADIAN TAXATION
This course continues the study of Canadian federal income taxation with an in-depth coverage of selected provisions of the Income Tax Act pertaining to business activities, particularly the activities of corporations. Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4SB3
Antirequisite: COMMERCE 4PC3
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCE 4SD3 COMMERCIAL LAW
This course emphasizes those areas of law which are most relevant to business activity. Particular attention is given to the law relating to contracts and business organizations. Other areas of study include sources of law, the judicial process, real and personal property, torts, agency, credit and negotiable instruments. Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4PD3
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCE 4SX3 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BUSINESS
Various topics in business are considered. They will vary depending upon recent developments in the field and upon the interests of the instructor. The topics to be included are announced at the time of the course offering. Prerequisites: Announced at the time of offering
First offered in 1997/98

COMMERCE 4SY3 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN BUSINESS
A student wishing to pursue independent study in a business discipline may do so under the supervision of a faculty member from the School of Business. If successful, the student receives credit for one Level IV three unit elective course in Commerce. The student is expected to develop an original paper, research paper or project. It is the responsibility of the student to find a supervising faculty member and to gain approval of the study from the Associate Dean (Academic) in the semester preceding the semester in which the study will be done. Prerequisite: To be determined by the supervising faculty member
First offered in 1997/98

COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
Comparative Literature courses are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.
Coordinator, Togo Salmon Hall, Room 611

Department Notes:
1. Comparative Literature is the study of literature from the point of view of more than one national literature and/or in conjunction with any other intellectual discipline. It is designed to meet the needs of those students who wish to study literary texts as an intercultural and often interdisciplinary phenomenon.
2. For additional courses which may be taken as part of a programme in Comparative Literature or Literary Studies, see courses listed under Modern Languages.
3. No language other than English is required for courses listed under Comparative Literature.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

COMP LIT 1A06 THE EUROPEAN LITERARY TRADITION
An introduction to the origins and continuity of the Western literary tradition from the Bible and classical literature to modern literature, as seen in representative texts. Attention is given to the development of critical skills for reading and writing.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: OAC English

COMP LIT 2A03 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE I
A study of the central themes and ideas shaping the Enlightenment and Romanticism through the reading of representative works.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

COMP LIT 2AA3 MODERN EUROPEAN LITERATURE II
A study of the central themes and forms of major literary movements from Romanticism to Postmodernism through the reading of representative works.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP LIT 1A06

COMP LIT 2DD3 BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE
A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literatures, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ENGLISH 2D03
Enrolment is limited

COMP LIT 2G03 BIBLICAL LITERATURE
A survey introduction to biblical literature (Old Testament, New Testament and selected Apocrypha and Pseudepigrapha) and the history of biblical interpretation to meet the particular needs of students of Western literature.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2V93

COMP LIT 2H06 GREEK AND ROMAN THEATRE AND DRAMA
The social history of the theatre in the Classical world; readings from Greek and Roman tragedies and comedies.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2H05

COMP LIT 2M03 GREEK AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY
A study of the myths of Greek and Roman gods and heroes, their explanation according to theories on the nature of myths and their use by Greek and Roman authors particularly Homer and Vergil.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2M03

COMP LIT 3CC3 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA FROM BRECHT TO THE PRESENT
A study of representative plays by ten major dramatists, including Garcia Lorca, Cocteau, Frisch, Sartre, Weiss, Genet, Dario Fo.
Seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: DRAMA 3CC3
Alternates with COMP LIT 3E03

COMP LIT 3D03 TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES I
Previous topics include: Lyric Poetry, The Folk Tale. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above of a Comparative Literature or Literary Studies programme
COMP LIT 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units

COMP LIT 3D03 TOPICS IN LITERARY GENRES II
Previous topics include: the 19th-Century Novel, the Renaissance Epic. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above of a Comparative Literature or Literary Studies programme
COMP LIT 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
COMP LIT 3E03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA
FROM IBSEN TO PRARINELLO
A study of representative plays by eight major dramatists, including Strindberg,
Chkhov, Gorki, Wedekind and Kaiser.
Seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: DRAMA 3C03

COMP LIT 3I03 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: The Poet, Society, Greek and Roman Elegiac
and Lyric Poetry, The Legend of the Trojan War, Satire. Consult the
Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3I03
Alternates with COMP LIT 3I03
COMP LIT 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 3I13 TOPICS IN GREEK AND ROMAN LITERATURE II
Topics include: Greek and Roman Epic. Consult the Department concerning
topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3I13
Alternates with COMP LIT 3I13
COMP LIT 3I13 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 3J03 STUDIES IN 16TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A study of the prose and poetry of the first phase of the English Renaissance
with some emphasis on the work of More and Sidaway, and subsidiary reading
of continental writers influential in England such as Petrach, Fico, Erasmus,
Castiglione, Machiavelli and Montaigne.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: ART HIST 3C03, DRAMA 3I03 and ENGLISH 3C03

COMP LIT 3Q03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM
A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary
criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3Q03

COMP LIT 3Q03 MODERN CRITICAL THEORY
The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3Q03

COMP LIT 4A03 TOPICS IN LITERARY MOVEMENTS
Previous topics include: European Romanticism. Consult the Department
concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
COMP LIT 4A03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4B03 TOPICS IN LITERARY METHODOLOGY
Previous topics include: Psychoanalytic Criticism, Feminist Theory. Consult the
Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
COMP LIT 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4C03 LITERATURE AND OTHER DISCIPLINES
Previous topics include: Literature and Ethnography, Literature and
Philosophy. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
COMP LIT 4C03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

COMP LIT 4E03 TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Utopia in European Literature. Consult the Depart­
ment concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Comparative Literature or
Literary Studies programme
Offered in alternate years.

COMP LIT 4I03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a
research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has
already demonstrated competence.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Comparative Literature or Literary
Studies programme, and permission of the Department.

COMPUTER ENGINEERING

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND SYSTEMS

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Patrick J. Ryan

Professor Emeritus
Gerald L. Keech/B.A.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Professors
Peter E. Lauer/B.A. (Alabama), M.A. (Emory), Ph.D. (Queen's, Belfast)
Patrick J. Ryan/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Brown)
William F. Smyth/C. Eng., B.A. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Curtin),
F.B.C.S., F.I.C.A.

Associate Professors
Ivan Buhu/Dipl. Ing. (CVUT, Prague), RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (CVUT, Prague)
Frantisek Frank/M.Sc., RNDr (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Robin E. Griffin/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time
Ryszard Janicki/M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D., D.Hab. (Polish Acad. Sci.)
Tao Jiang/B.Sc., Ph.D. (University of Science and Technology of China, Beijing),
Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Derek J. Kenworth/B.A., M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)
W.F. Skipp/Boehm/B.S. (Niagara), B.Sc. (Brook), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Mc-
Master), P.Eng.
Sanzhang qiao / M.Sc. (Shanghai Teacher's College) Ph.D. (Comell)
Kenneth A. Redish/B.Sc. (London), F.B.C.S./part-time
Nicholas Sointaefi/C.Eng., B.Sc., Ph.D. (Sydney), F.B.C.S.
Jeffrey I. Zucker/B.Sc. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Stanford)

Assistant Professors
Barbara L. E. Levy/B.Sc. (Brook), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Grant Sheng/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.E.S. (York), Ph.D. (Wageningen)/part-time
David G. Jones/B.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (Stanford)

Associate Members
Norman P. Archer/ (Business) B.Sc., (Alberta), M.S. (New York), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Sue Becker/ (Psychology) B.A., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)
T. Z-Q. Liu (Electrical and Computer Engineering) B.Sc. (Peking), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
Three lectures, one term

and STATS 1 LOS
and trees and their applications and efficient implementations; fast sorting, programming aspects (in a particular language) are emphasized; some

COMP SCI 2MC3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS I

Dynamic data structures representing commonly used abstract data types; algorithms to build and maintain these structures; implementation and programming aspects (in a particular language) are emphasized; some emphasis on applications.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MB3 and either MATH 1A03 or both MATH 1M03 and STATS 1L03

COMP SCI 2MD3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS II

Commonly used abstract data types such as lists, stacks, queues, sets, and trees and their applications and efficient implementations; fast sorting, matching, and graph algorithms and complexity; emphasis on theoretical analysis.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MC3

COMP SCI 3MC3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMS III

Advanced data structures and algorithms; applications to computer science problems; emphasis on efficient implementation in a particular language.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisites: COMP SCI 2MC3 and an equivalent prerequisite for upper level Computer Science courses in which MATH 1A03, 1C03 or 1A3 is a prerequisite.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Either OAC Finite Mathematics (or STATS 1 LOS) and OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03, or one of MATH 1A03, 1C03, 1M03

COMP SCI 3SA3 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER GRAPHICS

Principles of computer graphics. Data structures and algorithms, hardware and software systems for graphics. Object modelling and display techniques: visual realism, perspective, visibility and shading. One large team project.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 and 2MJ3

COMP SCI 3NA3 LIST PROCESSING AND LOGIC PROGRAMMING

Data and control structures for AI systems; symbolic expressions; LISP (lists, list processing functions, forms); POP-11 (user stack structures, matching, macros, backtracking); resolution principle, basic PROLOG.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 and 2MJ3

COMP SCI 3M33 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concepts of operating systems; process coordination, memory management, file systems; introduction to distributed systems and computer networks.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 and 3MG3 or (COMP ENG 2YA3 and 3H3) Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4WA3

COMP SCI 3MI3 ORGANIZATION OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

A comparative study of programming languages, emphasizing functional languages. Introduction to formal methods of language definition.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3
COMP SCI 3SC3 SCIENTIFIC INFORMATION PROCESSING
Techniques of data acquisition and storage. Interpretation and graphical representation of data. Production of technical documents and scientific papers. Telecommunication as a means of acquiring and disseminating scientific knowledge.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MB3, 2SB3

COMP SCI 3SD3 COMPUTER SIMULATION TECHNIQUES
Techniques for the application of computer simulation software to scientific and engineering problems, especially queueing and network problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of COMP SCI 1MB3, 2SB3, COMP ENG 2YA3 Not offered in 1995-96

COMP SCI 3TA3 INTRODUCTION TO AUTOMATA AND FORMAL LANGUAGE THEORY
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 or a grade of at least B- in COMP SCI 1MB3 or 2SB3

COMP SCI 4CB3 SUPERCOMPUTING SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES
A study of early performance enhancement techniques: pipelining, RISC, VLIW, prefetch, cache; modern high performance systems: mini-, micro-, mainframe supercomputers, array processors; parallelization considerations and vectorization methods.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MG3 or COMP ENG 3HB3 or credit or registration in PHYSICS 4D06

COMP SCI 4CC3 ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS
Modern operating systems: large-scale interactive to small real-time systems; mini-computer/mainframe interconnections; message passing techniques; network programming languages for implementation of distributed operating systems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MH3 or COMP ENG 4WA3 Corequisite: COMP SCI 4CB3

COMP SCI 4CD3 DISTRIBUTED SYSTEM ARCHITECTURES
Distributed systems: real-time, agent-oriented, heterogeneous, multi-computer, multi-processor; coupling schemes: loose, tight; networking, clustering, software protocols; communication strategies, client/server approaches.
Two lectures: one lab; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3MH3 or COMP ENG 4WA3 Antirequisite: COMP ENG 4MA3

COMP SCI 4EB3 DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM DESIGN
Concepts and structures for the design of database management systems. Topics include: data models, data normalization, data-description languages, query facilities, file organization and security.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3 or COMP ENG 2YA3

COMP SCI 4EC3 DESIGN OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS II
Advanced software development in the business/industrial environment. Comparative analysis of alternatives to structured design, especially object-oriented techniques.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2ME3 and registration in Level IV of a Computer Science programme

COMP SCI 4ED3 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS
A continuation of COMP SCI 3EA3. Use of advanced software specification techniques and software tools to support program development. A large-scale team project produces high-quality production software.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3EA3 or COMP ENG 3VA3

COMP SCI 4GB3 COMPUTATIONAL GEOMETRY
Discrete geometry from an algorithmic point of view. Searching, subdivision, proximity and intersection. Applications to problems in object modelling, computer graphics, and computer vision.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3B03, and credit in COMP SCI 2MD3 or a grade of at least B- in COMP SCI 1MB3 or 2SB3 Not offered in 1995-96

COMP SCI 4IB3 INTRODUCTION TO ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
AI disciplines: perception, pattern recognition, machine learning, image processing, scene analysis, speech processing; problem solving, production systems, backtracking, graph search techniques, GPS, STRIPS, PLANNER, PROLOG.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3IA3

COMP SCI 4IC3 THE ARCHITECTURE OF EXPERT SYSTEMS
"Hands-on" experience in the design and development of knowledge-based systems applying human expertise to specific areas of problem-solving: knowledge representations, knowledge engineering, and knowledge-based programming.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3IA3

COMP SCI 4MP6 PROJECT FOR COMBINED PROGRAMMES
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of two to three students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in the area of the combined programme.
Occasional tutorials, no lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any combined Honours Computer Science programme. Completion of COMP SCI 3EA3 is strongly recommended
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4ZP6, COMP ENG 4JA4

COMP SCI 4TB3 COMPLIER CONSTRUCTION
Lexical analysis; scanner construction; syntax analysis and syntax-directed translation; compiler compilers; intermediate code generation; code generation and optimization.
Two lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Computer Science programme or Level IV or V Computer Engineering
Cross-list: COMP ENG 4HF3

COMP SCI 4TC3 RECURSIVE FUNCTION THEORY AND COMPUTABILITY
Recursive and primitive recursive functions, decidability and undecidability with applications to formal language theory, logic and algebra.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3TA3
Antirequisite: MATH 4S03

COMP SCI 4TD3 DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS
Techniques for the design and analysis of algorithms, especially divide-and-conquer, greedy, and dynamic programming algorithms. An introduction to computational complexity. Analysis of particular algorithms of practical or theoretical importance in computer science.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2MD3, 2MJ3 and one of MATH 2B06, 2F03, 2J06 Not offered in 1995-96

COMP SCI 4Z03 DIRECTED READINGS
Directed readings in an area of computer science of interest to the student and the instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Computer Science.
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

COMP SCI 4Z13 COMPUTER SCIENCE INQUIRY
Research and directed readings dealing with the impact of computers and computer networks on society.
Two hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in the Faculty of Science which requires Science Inquiry. Permission of the instructor is required
Enrolment is limited, see the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

COMP SCI 4ZP6 PROJECT
Under the supervision of a faculty member, teams of two to three students implement, write up and defend a substantial project in an area of computer science.
Occasional tutorials, no lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Computer Science. Completion of COMP SCI 3EA3 is strongly recommended
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4MP6, COMP ENG 4JA4
Collaborative Course Offerings
The Department is participating in an experimental venture with the University of Guelph to provide courses over the Video Link. The Guelph courses provided via the link are:

COMP SCI 4EG3 ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT OF COMPUTING ACTIVITIES
Strategic planning of computing and data resources in an organization; system management, estimating techniques, productivity issues; project management, quality assurance, configuration management.
Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 2ME3 and 3E3A, and permission of the Chair.
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

COMP SCI 4GG3 HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION
Methods for user software design, interface representations, testing, evaluation and design of sample application systems; impacts of computer-based information systems on individuals and organizations; implementation and testing tools.
Four hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 3E3A and 3M3, and permission of the Chair.
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

DRAMA Courses and programmes in Drama are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Note:
Students are advised to note carefully the prerequisites for all courses. Students are also advised to note which courses are offered in alternate years.

Courses if no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

DRAMA 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO DRAMA
An exploration of theatrical media. Emphasis will be placed on the study of plays from major periods of Western drama. The relationship of theatre to film, opera and other performing arts will be introduced.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

DRAMA 2A06 THE ART OF ACTING
An exploration of theatrical media. Emphasis will be placed on the study of plays from major periods of Western drama. The relationship of theatre to film, opera and other performing arts will be introduced.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06, with a grade of at least B-. Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

DRAMA 2D06 THE DRAMATIC TEXT
An examination of the different kinds of texts produced for dramatic purposes (both performance and reading) from the Greeks to the present, including plays, musical scores, texts for film and television, and other forms of production documents. Problems arising from the transmission of texts will be discussed, as well as how theatrical texts can be studied to yield maximum information.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06

DRAMA 2M06 HISTORY OF THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE IN THE WESTERN WORLD
A survey of the traditions of Western theatrical production from Classical Greece to the present, including architecture, design, stage machinery, the organization of production, the training and preparation of the actor, and the expectation of the audience. Some emphasis will be placed on the social context of theatre, and on research methods and problems.
Two lectures, plus evening lab; two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 1A06

DRAMA 2X06 THE ART OF THE FILM
An introduction to film style and technique through a detailed critical analysis of major works from the silent period to the present day.
Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from the Faculty of Humanities and registration in Level II and above.
Cross-list: ART HIST 2X06

DRAMA 3A03 TOPICS IN ACTING
The study and performance of scenes from the theatre of Classical Greece and Medieval Britain. Extension of acting skills through specific voice, body and language techniques.
Two studio (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3A06

Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

DRAMA 3A3A ACTING SHAKESPEARE
The study and performance of scenes from the works of William Shakespeare.
Extension of acting skills through specific voice, body and language techniques.
Two studio (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06

Antirequisite: DRAMA 3A06

Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

DRAMA 3B01 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN DRAMA I
Students who wish to undertake independent study must consult the Drama Chair prior to registration.

Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students enrolled in Drama programmes.

DRAMA 3C03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA FROM IBSEN TO PIRANDELLO
A study of representative plays by major dramatists, including Strindberg, Chekhov, Gorki, Webekind and Kaiser.
One seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3E03
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3C03 MODERN EUROPEAN DRAMA FROM BRECHT TO THE PRESENT
A study of representative plays by ten major dramatists, including Garcia Lorca, Cocteau, Frisch, Sartre, Weiss, Genet, Dario Fo.
One seminar (two hours), plus play readings; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3CC3
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3D03 TECHNICAL ASPECTS OF THE THEATRE
A survey of the theory and practice of all the technical skills involved in a theatrical production: set design, set construction, lighting, sound, carpentry, properties, costumes. Technical assistance with Drama productions.
Two hours, first term; one hour (workshop), second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Students wishing to take this course must complete an application form in the School of Art, Drama and Music before March 31 to guarantee consideration.

Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 3E03 PRODUCTION AND STAGE MANAGEMENT
A study of the organizational skills involved in a theatrical production. In addition to lecture/discussion, each student will be involved in one production during the academic year as Stage Manager/Production Assistant.
Two hours, first term; one hour (workshops), second term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.

Students wishing to take this course must complete an application form in the School of Art, Drama and Music before March 31 to guarantee consideration.

Enrolment is limited.

DRAMA 3F03 OPERA II: ROMANTIC TO MODERN
An analysis of selected operatic works from 1850 to the present, tracing the evolution of opera as a theatrical and musical form.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06. DRAMA 3I03 is recommended.
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3F03 STUDIES IN OPERA
Previous topics include: Giuseppe Verdi, The Gramaphone and the Voice.
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06. One of DRAMA 3F03, 3I03 is recommended.

Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3F03 STUDIES IN OPERA
Previous topics include: Giuseppe Verdi, The Gramaphone and the Voice.
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06. One of DRAMA 3F03, 3I03 is recommended.

Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3F03 STUDIES IN OPERA
Previous topics include: Giuseppe Verdi, The Gramaphone and the Voice.
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06. One of DRAMA 3F03, 3I03 is recommended.

Offered in alternate years.
DRAMA 3G03 PERFORMANCE HISTORY BEFORE 1800
An examination of issues in the study of Western theatrical tradition. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3G33 COMPARATIVE THEATRE
A comparison of two or more theatrical traditions. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3H03 LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays and the films that have been based on them. Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of IV in a programme in Drama or Literature or Art History. DRAMA 2X06 is recommended.
Cross-list: ART HIST 3CC3, COMP LIT 3L03, ENGLISH 3CC3
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3I03 OPERA I: RENAISSANCE TO ROMANTIC
An analysis of selected operatic works from 1600 to 1850, exploring the nature of opera as a theatrical and musical form. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of DRAMA 2D06, 2M06
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3J03 TOPICS IN FILM
Previous topics include: Genre Studies, Film Comedy. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered. Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Cross-list: ART HIST 4S03
DRAMA 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

DRAMA 3L03 MODERN EUROPEAN THEATRE HISTORY
A study of the major influences that have shaped the growth of modern theatre movements in Europe from the late nineteenth century to the present. One seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3L3 AMERICAN AND CANADIAN THEATRE HISTORY
A study of the development of theatrical performance in the United States and Canada. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Level II Drama
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 3P06 PLAYS IN PERFORMANCE
An exploration of this season's repertory at the Stratford Festival. This course is offered in conjunction with the McMaster Stratford Seminars. In addition to regular evening class, students are required to spend five full days in Stratford participating in the seminars, researching, and attending performances of some of the plays. Two, two-hour lectures/seminars weekly, Spring/Summer session only
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
DRAMA 3P06 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 12 units.

DRAMA 3R03 THE AMERICAN CINEMA I
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from its beginning to 1950. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact. Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06; or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Cross-list: ART HIST 3F03

DRAMA 3R3 THE AMERICAN CINEMA II
A survey of some of the predominant features of the American Cinema from 1950 to the present day. Emphasis will be placed both on the artistic value of the films and on their social significance and impact. Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06; or permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Cross-list: ART HIST 3F03

DRAMA 3T03 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS I
Previous topics include: Soviet and East European Cinema. Consult School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered. Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Cross-list: ART HIST 3T03 and Modern Languages 3T03
DRAMA 3T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

DRAMA 3T3 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS II
Previous topics include: Canadian Cinema, French Cinema and Japanese Cinema. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered. Two lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2X06
Cross-list: ART HIST 3T3
DRAMA 3T3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

DRAMA 3Z03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN PRACTICAL THEATRE
Students who wish to undertake independent study must consult the Director of the School of Art, Drama and Music prior to registration. One term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

DRAMA 4A06 PRINCIPLES OF STAGE DIRECTING
Play analysis, schedule planning, rehearsal techniques, technical stagecraft required to bring a play to performance. Direction of a play for performance under the supervision of the instructor. Class meets twice a week, total five hours; two terms
Prerequisite: DRAMA 2A06 and one of 3A03, 3AA3, 3D03, 3E03; and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama.
Students wishing to take this course must complete an application form in the School of Art, Drama and Music before March 31 to guarantee consideration. Enrolment is limited and is based on academic achievement. The School of Art, Drama and Music reserves the right to limit any student's involvement in the Lunch Hour theatre season.

DRAMA 4B03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN DRAMA I
Students who wish to undertake independent study must consult the Director of the School of Art, Drama and Music prior to registration. One term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Drama and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

DRAMA 4C03 STUDIES IN THEATRE AND FILM
Senior seminar: A comparative examination of the performance, visual, and narrative techniques of theatre and film, including specific examples of adaptation. Seminar (two hours), plus weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Cross-list: ART HIST 4CC3
Enrolment is limited.
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 4CC3 STUDIES IN THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF DRAMA
Senior seminar: A close examination of a selected text, or selected texts, from the textual, historical and theatrical points of view, leading to a workshop production of that play by members of the seminar. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Enrolment is limited.
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 4E03 STUDIES IN THE THEORY OF DRAMA AND THEATRE
Senior seminar: An examination of theoretical documents from the Greeks to the present. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Enrolment is limited.
Offered in alternate years.

DRAMA 4EE3 STUDIES IN CONTEMPORARY DRAMA
Senior seminar: An examination of selected plays from western drama written since 1956. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama
Enrolment is limited.
Offered in alternate years.
ECONOMICS

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Alan Harrison

Associate Chair
Martin J. Browning

Professors Emeriti
R. Craig McV Fiori/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago), F.R.S.C.
William R. Scammell/B.Comm.Sc. (Queen's, Belfast), Ph.D. (Wales)
Robert W. Thompson/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (London)

Professors
Syed Ahmad/M.A., LL.B. (Aligarh), M.Sc. (Econ.), D.Sc. (Econ.) (London)
Martin J. Browning/B.Sc., M.Sc. (London)
John B. Burdige/B.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Kenneth S. Chan/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Brown)
Peter J. George/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Alan Harrison/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Essex)
James A. Johnson/M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Atif A. Kubursi/B.A. (American University, Beirut), M.A., Ph.D. (Purdue)
Peter J. Kuhn/B.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Harvard)
Wayne Lewchuk/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Lonnie J. Magee/B.A. Math. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
Stuart Metzelman/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.S., Ph.D. (Purdue)
Emast H. Oksanen/A. M. (Michigan), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen's)
Martin J. Osborne/B.A. (Cambridge), B.A. (Stanford)
Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical, Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State), D.Sc. (Louvain)
A. Leslie Robb/B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Essex)
William M. Scarth/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Essex), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Rice)
Michael R. Veall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
James R. Williams/A. M., Ph.D. (Minnesota)

Associate Professors
David W. Butterfield/B.S., M.S. Eng. (Calif. Inst. of Tech.), A.B., M.A., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Donald A. Dawson/M.A. (Chicago), Ph.D. (Western), N.D.C.

ECONOMICS

DRAMA 4FF3 STUDIES IN FILM
Senior seminar: An examination of selected films.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Drama. DRAMA 2X06/ART HISTORY 2X06 is recommended. Cross-list: ART HIST 4FF3
Enrollment is limited. Offered in alternate years.

The following courses, offered by other departments, directly pertain to the study of Drama. These are recommended as electives. With the approval of the Director of the School of Art, Drama and Music, a limited number of courses from this list may be available as substitutes for Drama courses, and counted toward the fulfillment of a programme in Drama. Students are advised that there may be restrictions on enrollment in these courses.

CLASSICS 2H06 GREEK AND ROMAN THEATRE AND DRAMA
ENGLISH 2B06 DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA
ENGLISH 3K06 SHAKESPEARE
ENGLISH 3P03 MODERN DRAMA IN ENGLISH
ENGLISH 3X03 TOPICS IN DRAMA
FRENCH 3BB3 CONTEMPORARY QUEBEC THEATRE
FRENCH 3Q03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
MODERN LANG 3G03 GERMAN DRAMA (IN ENGLISH)
MODERN LANG 4L03 SURVEY OF SPANISH THEATRE (IN ENGLISH)
PHYS ED 4J03 PERSPECTIVES IN DANCE
WOMEN ST 3B03 TOPICS IN WOMEN AND THE ARTS: THEATRE AND FILM

Course Descriptions

ECON 1A06 INTRODUCTORY ECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of economics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.
Three hours; two terms
Antirequisite: ECON 1B03 and 1BB3

ECON 1B03 INTRODUCTORY MICROECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of microeconomics for engineering students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

ECON 1BB3 INTRODUCTORY MACROECONOMICS
An introduction to the method and theory of macroeconomics for engineering students. The analysis will involve mathematics and will be applied to contemporary problems.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: ECON 1A06

ECON 2B03 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA I
Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis is emphasized. Topics may also include index numbers.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 with a grade of at least C+ or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 4.0 and MATH 1K03 (or OAC Calculus) and one of MATH 1L03 or STATS 1L03 or 2D03 (or OAC Finite Math)
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3O06, CHEM ENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2Q03, COMMERCIAL LAW, POL SCI 2F06, PSYCH 2G03 or 2R03, SOCIOLOGY 2O03 or 3H06, or any Statistics course other than STATS 1A03, 1L03 or 2D03; or a COMMERCE 2Q03 requirement

ECON 2C03 ASIAN-PACIFIC ECONOMIES
Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected countries in the Asia-Pacific region. Topics include government policies related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.

Department Notes:

1. Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook for information on current offerings.
2. Students with strong academic records, particularly those from other departments, may be permitted to enroll in courses for which they have not completed all prerequisites. In cases where prerequisites are incomplete, consultation with a departmental counsellor is required. If approval is granted, the counsellor will arrange for a permission slip from the Department Chair.
3. Students transferring into Economics programmes from other programmes, who already have credit in ECON 2X03, may substitute ECON 2X03 for ECON 2G03.
4. Students transferring into Economics programmes from Engineering programmes, who already have credit in ECON 1B03 and 1BB3, may substitute ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 for ECON 1A06.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 with a grade of at least C-, or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 4.0

This course cannot be used to satisfy Economics requirements by students enrolled in Economics programmes or offering Economics as a Minor.

ECON 2D03 ECONOMIC ISSUES
Applications of economics to important public issues, from a general interest perspective. Since topics vary from year to year, interested students should consult the Economics department for further details.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 with a grade of at least C-, or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 4.0
This course cannot be used to satisfy Economics requirements by students enrolled in Economics programmes or offering Economics as a Minor.

ECON 2G03 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS I
Elements of consumer behaviour; production and cost, price and output determination under various market structures; employment of inputs.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1B03 with a grade of at least C-, and OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 or equivalent are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2G03.
Antirequisite: ECON 2X03 or 2L06

ECON 2GG3 INTERMEDIATE MICROECONOMICS II
Price and output determination under various noncompetitive market structures; factor input markets; general equilibrium; welfare; topics in consumer theory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2X03
Antirequisite: ECON 2L06

ECON 2H03 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY I
National income accounting, determinants of national income, employment, the rate of interest and the price level; introduction to open economy.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or 1BB3 with a grade of at least C-, or ECON 1A06 or 1BB3 and registration in a Commerce programme; OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 or equivalent are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2H03.
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

ECON 2H06 INTERMEDIATE INCOME AND EMPLOYMENT THEORY II
Selected topics from macroeconomics policies, issues in unemployment and inflation in open and closed economies; components of aggregate demand and supply and economic growth.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2H03
Antirequisite: ECON 2M06

ECON 2K03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF CANADA
A survey of the changing structure of the Canadian economy from the colonial period to the present; early significance of primary production for export markets; emerging domestic markets and industrialization; government's role in promoting the development of the national economy.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: At least C- in ECON 1A06, or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3 with an average of at least 4.0

ECON 2T03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics will include the economics of the labour market, of trade unionism, of work, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes and trade unions and the state.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06, or ECON 1B03 and 1BB3
Cross-list: LABR ST 3B03
Enrolment is limited.

ECON 2X03 APPLIED BUSINESS ECONOMICS
The economic analysis of the strategy of managerial decision-making. A variety of market structures are examined.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 or ECON 1B03 and OAC calculus or MATH 1K03 or equivalent. Students without credit in MATH 1M03 are strongly advised to take it concurrently with ECON 2X03
Antirequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2L06. Not open to students registered in Economics programmes.

ECON 3A03 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY I
Mathematically oriented approaches to the analysis of the behaviour of individual consumers, workers and firms.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06); one of ECON 3G03 or MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2L03

ECON 3A33 ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY II
Comparative static and dynamic analysis of macroeconomic models.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1M03 and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06); one of ECON 3G03 or MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2L03

ECON 3B03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS
Theory and practice of public finance. Topics are selected from growth of the public sector, market failure, theory of public goods, incentive mechanisms, logic of group decisions and the political process, theory of benefit-cost analysis, intergovernmental fiscal relations, government budgeting.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3C06

ECON 3C03 PUBLIC SECTOR ECONOMICS: TAXATION
Theory and practice of public finance: analysis and comparison of the efficiency, equity and distribution effects of the taxation of income, wealth and expenditure, analysis of social insurance, intergovernmental fiscal relations.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3C06

ECON 3D03 LABOUR ECONOMICS
Introduction to the economics of the labour market; demand for labour by the firm and industry; supply of labour by the individual; investment in human capital.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06

ECON 3E03 TOPICS IN LABOUR ECONOMICS
Topics will vary from year to year. The following are given as examples: economic goals and effects of unions; labour mobility; labour force participation; wage differentials; discrimination; unemployment.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 3D03, and ECON 2B03 or 3G06 or an equivalent Statistics course

ECON 3F03 METHODS OF INQUIRY IN ECONOMICS
Inquiry courses are designed to develop skills basic to systematic investigation of public issues. These skills include those involved in formulating questions, gathering and interpreting evidence from a variety of sources, evaluating arguments, and reaching well-considered conclusions. This course includes lectures and exercises on advanced methods of library research and an introduction to computers.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or Level IV of an Honours Economics or Combined Honours Economics programme

ECON 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO ADVANCED ECONOMIC THEORY
An introduction to the application of mathematics in economic theory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1B03 or 1L03, or STATS 1L03; MATH 1M03 or equivalent; and an average of at least 7.0 in ECON 2G03 or 2X03, 2GG3 (or 2L06), 2H03, 2HH3 (or 2M06)
Antirequisite: MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2L03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3A03 or 3AA3.

ECON 3H03 INTERNATIONAL MONETARY ECONOMICS
Balance of payments and economic problems of an open economy with special reference to Canada; the international financial system and proposals for its reform.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3H33 INTERNATIONAL TRADE
Real theory of international trade; interregional and international specialization; effect of commercial and industrial policies.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
ECON 3I03 ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES
Economic analysis of the development of the U.S. economy. Topics include the colonial economy, slavery, transportation, income distribution, foreign trade, technical and institutional change and the Great Depression.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06, ECON 2H03 or 2M06 is recommended.

ECON 3J06 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Analysis of economies of less developed countries. Topics include structural change, dual economies, agriculture, population, savings, financial development, income distribution, trade and policy.
Three hours; two terms.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3K03 MONETARY ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ORGANIZATION: THEORY AND POLICY
Objectives, organization and operation of the financial sector; financial intermediaries in the capital market; mechanism of international payments; monetary theory and policy concerning Canadian allocative and stability objectives.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3L03 MARXIAN ECONOMICS
An examination of the foundations of Marxist economic thought; Marxism as a theory of the capitalist system; the place of Marxian doctrine in contemporary economic analysis.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2L06, 2X03

ECON 3LL3 HISTORY OF ECONOMIC THEORY
Economic thought from earliest times, with emphasis on the major schools from Adam Smith to Alfred Marshall, selected modern trends and controversies.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3M03 PUBLIC POLICY TOWARD BUSINESS
The economic effects of federal competition policy and the regulation of business by all levels of government. The impact of government ownership and bail-out activity on the Canadian business environment is also analyzed.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06

ECON 3N06 ECONOMIC STATISTICS
Statistical analysis as a basic research technique in economics, emphasizing estimation and statistical inferences, including linear regression models. Applications are drawn from micro and macroeconomics. Computer-oriented exercises are employed throughout the course.
Three lectures; two terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Economics programme. One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06; one of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1L03 or STAT 1L03 or 2D03
Antirequisite: STAT 3D06
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 4G03.

ECON 3P03 LINEAR ECONOMIC MODELS
Application and interpretation in economics of linear programming, game theory and inter-industry analysis.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of OAC Finite Math, MATH 1B03 or 1L03; or STAT 1L03; at least C- in each of MATH 1M03, ECON 2G03 or 2X03 (or 2L06), and 2H03 (or 2M06). Credit in MATH 1A06, 1A65, 1C06 or 1N06 is accepted in place of C- in MATH 1M03.

ECON 3Q03 INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION
A study of the structure, conduct and performance of industrial markets.
Three lectures; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06
Antirequisite: ECON 3N06

ECON 3U03 ANALYSIS OF ECONOMIC DATA II
Elaboration of regression techniques developed in ECON 2B03. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06; and ECON 2H03 or 2M06, and ECON 2B03
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3M06 or 4G03.

ECON 3V03 NATURAL RESOURCES
Competitive and socially optimal exhaustion of non-renewable resources; market failure as illustrated by mineral cartels, fisheries and forestry; environmental economics.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06, and MATH 1M03

ECON 3X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I
A survey of modern literature on urban social structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as recent urban growth and the decline of central cities.
Two (1 hour) lectures, one (2 hours) tutorial; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06, or GEOG 2B03
Antirequisite: Registration in a Geography programme or GEOG 3X03
Cross-list: GEOG 3X03

ECON 3Y03 SELECTED TOPICS I
Topics will vary from year to year depending on student interests and faculty availability. Students should consult the Department on topics to be offered.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 3YY3 SELECTED TOPICS II
As per ECON 3Y03.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 3Z03 HEALTH ECONOMICS
Analysis of allocation of resources in health care. Topics include markets for health care, insurance, biomedical research, technology assessment, organization and public policy.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: One of ECON 2G03, 2X03, 2L06. ECON 2B03 or another course in statistics is recommended.

ECON 4A03 HONOURS SEMINAR IN ECONOMICS
Students prepare, present and discuss papers under supervision of a faculty member. Several sections will be normally offered. Topics for each section will be announced in January.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: At least C- in ECON 3A03

ECON 4B03 TOPICS IN MACROECONOMICS
Applications of advanced macroeconomic theory. Consult the Economics Department for 1994-95 topic.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: At least C- in ECON 3A03

ECON 4C03 TOPICS IN MICROECONOMICS
Applications of advanced microeconomic theory. Consult the Economics Department for 1994-95 topic.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: At least C- in ECON 3A03

ECON 4D03 ECONOMETRICS I
Development of regression models appropriate to economics. Illustrations from applied micro- and macroeconomics.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: ECON 2G03 or 2X03 (or 2L06), and ECON 2H03 (or 2M06), and at least C- in ECON 3006 or STAT 2D03 and 2MB3 (or 2M03)

ECON 4E03 ECONOMETRICS II
Special topics in econometrics, including identification in simultaneous equations models in micro- and macroeconomics and topics in the analysis of time series.
Three hours; one term.
Prerequisite: ECON 4G03

ECON 4F03 DIRECTED RESEARCH I
A reading and/or research programme supervised by a Department member. A major paper is required. Students should consult the Department concerning admission.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 4G03 DIRECTED RESEARCH II
As per ECON 4M06.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department

ECON 4X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS II
A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies.
Two (1 hour) lectures, one (2 hour) tutorial; one term.
Prerequisite: ECON 3X03 or GEOG 3X03
Cross-list: GEOG 4X03
ELECTRICAL AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
D.R. Conn

Professors Emeriti
Arthur S. Gladwish/D.Sc. (Glasgow), Ph.D. (London)

Professors
Radek M. Biernacki/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Warsaw), part-time
Charles R. Carter/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
David R. Conn/ B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen’s), NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Monolithic Microwave Integrated Circuits, BNR/NSERC Chair.
Mohamed El-Diab/B.Sc. (Eng.), M.Sc. (Eng.) (Cairo), Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
Terence D. Todd/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/NSERC Industrial Research Chair in Communication Antennas

Associate Professors
Mark M. Burin/M.Sc. (Bromo), Ph.D. (Bratislava), part-time
Stephen H. Chisholm/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)

Assistant Professors
Li Michael Liu/B.Sc.Eng. (China University of Science and Technology), M.Eng. (Beijing University of Science and Technology), Ph.D. (McMaster), part-time
Ananth Vaz/B.A.Sc., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng., part-time
Ke Li Wu/B.Sc., M.Sc. (East China Institute of Technology), Ph.D. (Laval), part-time
Q.T. Zhang/B.Eng. (Tsinghua), M.Eng. (S.C.T.C.), Ph.D. (McMaster), part-time

Associate Members
Ivan Brulic/Computer Science & Systems), Dipl.Eng. (CVUT, Prague), RNDr. (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (CVUT, Prague)
D.T. Cassidy/Engineering Physics), B.Eng. (McMaster), M.Sc. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Hubert deBruni/ (Medicine), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
M.A. Eibeidehal/ (Mechanical Engineering), B.Sc. (Alexandria), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jan Dirk Huizinga/ (Biomedical Sciences), B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Groningen)
Ryszard Janicki/ Computer Science & Systems), M.Sc. (Warsaw), Ph.D., D. Hab. (Polish Acad. Sci.)
Paul E. Jessop/ (Engineering Physics), B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Touliang/Computer Science & Systems), B.Sc. (University of Science and Technology of China, Hefei), Ph.D. (Minnesota)

COMP ENG 2HA3 DIGITAL CIRCUITS
Number systems; Boolean algebra, switches, logic gates, simplification of Boolean functions, combinational logic, flipflops, analysis and design of clocked sequential circuits.

COMP ENG 2KA3 COMPUTATIONAL METHODS
Computational techniques for solving electrical engineering problems; linear and non-linear equations; eigen decompositions; numerical integration, differentiation; differential equations; interpolation; numerical stability and computational efficiency.

COMP ENG 2YA3 DATA STRUCTURES AND ALGORITHMICS
Data structures; lists, stacks, trees, file management; sorting algorithms; semi-numeric algorithms; graph algorithms.

COMP ENG 3HB3 DIGITAL COMPUTER PRINCIPLES
Elements of digital computers; register transfer logic; memory; operation, organization and control of central processor unit.

COMP ENG 3HC3 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Software life-cycle; planning; requirements analysis; the design process and methods; design tools; testing; maintenance; software reliability.

COMP ENG 3KA3 SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
Software life-cycle; planning; requirements analysis; the design process and methods; design tools; testing; maintenance; software reliability.

COMP ENG 3VA3 ADVANCED COMPUTER DESIGN
Advanced topics in computer design; processor control; I/O implementation; processor and memory acceleration; instruction set design for high level languages; virtual machines; multiprocessing.

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 33A3

Antirequisite: COMP SCI 33A3
COMP ENG 4HE3 ADVANCED REAL TIME COMPUTING SYSTEMS
Real-time systems, jobs and tasks; disk management; real-time implementation; multiprocessor systems.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3FB3

COMP ENG 4HF3 COMPILER DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION
Lexical analysis; scanner construction; syntax analysis and syntax-directed translation; compiler compilers; intermediate code generation; code generation and optimization.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Computer Engineering or Computer Engineering and Management
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4ZP6

COMP ENG 4KC3 SIMULATION AND OPTIMIZATION II
Analog IC and system simulation; advanced optimization techniques; design centre, tolerancing and tuning; use of professional CAD software; VLSI and MMIC applications.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 3K3

COMP ENG 4MA3 COMPUTER COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
Modern communication networks; switching methods; open systems interconnection architecture; design of communication subnetworks; local and metropolitan area networks; communication protocols; Fibre optic systems; integrated services digital networks.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4CD3

COMP ENG 4WA3 OPERATING SYSTEMS
Concepts of operating systems; process coordination, memory management, file systems; introduction to distributed systems and computer networks.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: COMP ENG 2YA3 or COMP SCI 2MD3 and 3MG3, and registration in a Computer Engineering program.
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 3MH3 and COMP ENG 3WA3

ELECTRICAL & COMPUTER ENGINEERING

ELEC ENG 2BA3 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE
Electrostatic fields; Coulomb's Law, electric flux, potential, capacitance; conductors and dielectrics, polarization, magnetic fields; magnetic flux, magnetic circuits, forces and torques; energy concepts; inductance.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: MATH 1H05, 1N06, PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in a program in Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering

ELEC ENG 2DA3 CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS I
Mesh and nodal analysis of networks; transient response; steady-state response for sinusoidal inputs using phasors; power in AC circuits; network theorems; dependent sources; transformers; polyphase circuits.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 1H05, 1N06, PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in a program in Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering

ELEC ENG 2FA3 ELECTRONICS I
Diodes, bipolar junction transistors, field effect transistors, operational amplifiers: principles of operation; electrical characteristics; circuit models; basic application circuits.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in ELEC ENG 2BA3 and 2DA3

ELEC ENG 3AA3 TELECOMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS I
Introduction to modern communication systems; data networks, protocol architectures, switching methods, physical communications, amplitude modulation, angle modulation, generation of AM and FM, digital modulation.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in ELEC ENG 3DB3

ELEC ENG 3BB3 ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS AND WAVES
Scalar and vector potential fields; Maxwell's equations, boundary conditions, electromagnetic energy and Poynting's theorem, transmission lines; waves.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3

ELEC ENG 3CA3 FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS I
Models of physical systems: transfer functions and block diagrams, characteristics of feedback systems, frequency response, Nyquist criterion for stability.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2DA3 and registration or credit in ELEC ENG 3DB3

ELEC ENG 3DB3 CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS II
Introduction to discrete time signals and systems; z-transforms, discrete and continuous time convolution, frequency response in discrete time systems, Fourier series, Fourier transforms, two-port networks.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2DA3

ELEC ENG 3FB3 ELECTRONICS II
Diodes, transistors, operational amplifiers: dynamic operation; dynamic circuit models; multi-transistor circuits; frequency response and switching speed; negative feedback; computer software for electronic circuit analysis.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2FB3

ELEC ENG 3FC3 ELECTRONICS III
Non-linear operational amplifier circuits; signal generation; active filters; power amplifiers; power supplies; A/D and D/A conversion; analog multiplexers, sample and hold.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in ELEC ENG 3FB3

ELEC ENG 3NA3 AC POWER CONCEPTS
Polyphase circuits; transformers, voltage control and regulation; introduction to polyphase machines; synchronous generators and motors, squirrel-cage induction motors; applications to small industrial plants.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 2BA3 and 2DA3

ELEC ENG 3SA3 SMALL MOTORS AND DRIVES
Small motors; direct current, single-phase induction, wound rotor induction, hysteresis, universal, stepper and permanent magnet motors. Elementary speed control techniques.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in ELEC ENG 3NA3

ELEC ENG 4AB3 COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS II
Communication systems in noisy and imperfect channels; random processes; noise in CW modulation systems including AM, DBSC and SSB; digital systems, line codes, multiplexing; technology issues.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3, 3BB3 and STATS 3X03

ELEC ENG 4AC3 DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS
Fundamental limits on performance; detection and estimation; digital modulation techniques; error control coding.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3, 4AB3 and MATH 3K03

ELEC ENG 4CB3 FEEDBACK CONTROL SYSTEMS II
Design and compensation of control systems using frequency response as well as s-plane methods; Controllability and observability; state variable feedback; asymptotic observers; design of digital control systems; nonlinear systems analysis.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3CA3

ELEC ENG 4EA3 DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING
Discrete time systems; z-transforms; Fourier transforms; digital filters; effects of finite register length; least squares filters; matched filters.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3AA3 and 3DB3

ELEC ENG 4FD3 ELECTRONICS IV
Integrated circuits: fabrication technologies; design rules; passive and active components; analog and digital circuit design principles; amplifier and logic circuit limitations; computer software aids.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3FC3
ELEC ENG 4JA4 THESIS PROJECT
An experimental investigation and design project to be carried out by the student, to test initiative, grasp of the subject, and capacity for independent work.

Both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Electrical Engineering or Level V of Electrical Engineering and Management

ELEC ENG 4NB3 POWER TRANSMISSION AND DISTRIBUTION
Transmission lines and cables; transformers and distribution stations; power flow control; voltage control; generation system economics; simulations.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3BB3 and 3NA3

ELEC ENG 4QA3 TECHNICAL WRITING AND ORAL COMMUNICATION
Writing for, and speaking to, technical and management audiences: resumes, letters of inquiry, technical correspondence, technical description and definition; writing instructions; preparing audiovisual aids.
One lecture, one seminar, one tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Computer Engineering or Electrical Engineering, and registration in COMP ENG 4JA4 or ELEC ENG 4JA4

ELEC ENG 4RA3 TRANSMITTING AND RADIATING SYSTEMS
Principles of transmission lines, matching and Smith charts; waveguides and resonant cavities; antenna radiation; dipole antennas; antenna arrays.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3BB3

ELEC ENG 4SB3 POWER ELECTRONICS
Power circuits with switches; basic rectifier circuits; commutation; trijunctions; inverters; choppers; power control.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3FB3

ELEC ENG 4U3 BIOMEDICAL ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION
Generation and nature of bioelectric potentials; electrodes and other transducers; principles of instrumentation; electrical safety; neuromuscular and cardiovascular instrumentation; ultrasonics and other medical imaging.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ELEC ENG 3FB3 or ENGINEER 3N03 or PHYSICS 3B06

ENGINEERING (GENERAL)

Department Note:
Enrolment in these courses by students in programmes other than Engineering, Engineering and Society or Engineering and Management may be limited.

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENGINEER 1A00 SAFETY TRAINING
Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS).
Two hours, first week; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme
THIS COURSE MUST BE PASSED BEFORE REGISTERING IN LEVEL II ENGINEERING.

ENGINEER 1C04 ENGINEERING DESIGN AND COMMUNICATION
Graphical, written and oral communication in the context of engineering design. The engineer and society. Design projects by individuals and groups, design skills workshops.
Two lectures, one graphics lab (three hours), one design lab (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

ENGINEER 1D04 ENGINEERING COMPUTATION
Problem solving using computational techniques. The development of algorithms and their application using a structured computer language to solve problems in analysis, design and elementary optimization. Software packages.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering programme

ENGINEER 2C03 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND MEASUREMENTS
Electrostatics and applications, electrical quantities and circuit elements, Kirchhoff’s laws and network theory, transient response of circuits, simple measurement devices and transducers, characteristics of motors.
Two lectures, one lab or tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

ENGINEER 2M03 ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND POWER
Fundamentals of electromechanical energy conversion. Motors and generators, transformers, single and polyphase power circuits, synchronous and induction machines, power measurements.
Two lectures and one lab or tutorial; first term or second term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03, and registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04
Antirequisites: ENGINEER 2M04, 3M03

ENGINEER 2P04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS ‘A’
Principles of statics as applied to deformable solid bodies. Strain and stress, elastic behaviour of simple members under axial force, bending and torsion. Principal stresses; deflection of beams; statical indeterminacy.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1D03

ENGINEER 2P04 ENGINEERING MECHANICS ‘B’
Kinetostatics and dynamics of particles and rigid bodies. Motion with respect to a rotating frame of reference. Work, energy and momentum principles.
Free, damped and forced vibrations of single degree of freedom systems.
Three lectures, plus one unit comprising tutorials or lectures devoted to applications, at the discretion of the instructor; first or second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENGINEER 2P04

ENGINEER 2S03 MECHANICS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
Three dimensional statics. Equivalent force systems in statics and dynamics.
Three dimensional and planar kinematics. Principles of mechanics; momenta, work and energy. Dynamics of particles and planar motion of solid bodies.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1D03 and registration in any programme in Electrical Engineering

ENGINEER 2V04 THERMODYNAMICS
An introduction to the principles of macroscopic, microscopic and statistical thermodynamics and the application of these principles to engineering.
Two lectures; both terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 or 1E03 and credit or registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

ENGINEER 3N03 ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours) or one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2M04 or 2M03 or 3M03

ENGINEER 3P03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Three lectures, two 3-hour lab periods for concrete project; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2M04 or 2M04 and 2Q04
Antirequisites: ENGINEER 2M03, 3N03, MATHS 3P03

ENGINEER 4A03 ENGINEERING AND SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY
The historical development of the engineering profession’s concern for social responsibility. Engineering as a cultural activity. The scope and limitations of engineering ethics. The role of the engineering profession in the social control of technological change.
One lecture, one tutorial, one seminar; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above in any Engineering programme except Engineering and Society
ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

ENGINEER 4B03 ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering programme
Antirequisite: CHEM ENG 4N04 or students registered in Engineering and Management programmes.

ENGINEER 4C03 REAL-TIME COMPUTER INTERFACING
Organization of real-time computers; instrumentation and interfacing for data acquisition and control; computer communication and local area networks; diagnostics for real-time operations.

Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Manufacturing Engineering or Level V of Civil Engineering and Computer Systems
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3HB3 or PHYSICS 4D06

ENGINEER 4H03 ENGINEERING: ITS HISTORY, PHILOSOPHY AND INFLUENCE ON CIVILIZATION

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III, IV, or V of any Engineering programme

ENGINEER 4J03 MATERIALS FABRICATION
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. Processing methods for a wide range of materials, including metals, ceramics, and plastics. The analytical basis for understanding and optimizing materials processes. Exercises in mathematical modelling and the use of software packages to optimize processes.

Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03 or MATLS 3P03

ENGINEER 4U03 UNIT OPERATIONS AND PROCESSES IN ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING
Offered jointly by the Departments of Chemical Engineering and Civil Engineering. The process capabilities, hardware and design equations, of the physical, chemical and biological processes used to improve water. Emphasis on processes such as bio-oxidation, clarification, coagulation, sludge dewatering, and disinfection.

Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2004 or 3004, or CIV ENG 3Q03 or 3Q04, or MECH ENG 3Q04, and registration in Level IV of any Engineering programme

ENGINEER 4X03 CONCEPTS IN BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING
Engineering and physical science approach to human physiological systems; cardiovascular system, with specific organ circulations, respiratory systems, overall integration and control.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme in the Faculty of Engineering or any Honours or Major programme in the Faculty of Science
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3U03

COURSES

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENGN MGT 2A02 COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Writing and speaking; interpersonal communications and skills, team-work, brainstorming, writing memoranda and business letters, organizational strategies, visual elements, formal reports, oral communications, technical talks.

One lecture, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management Programme

ENGN MGT 4A01 ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT REPORT
A written report and oral presentation based on summer work experience and written assessments of communications are required. Guidelines and procedures must be obtained from the Programme Director before the end of Level III.

One seminar, alternate weeks; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 4G01 PROBLEM SOLVING, DECISION MAKING AND INTERPERSONAL SKILLS
An intensive workshop, involving such topics as: awareness of the thinking process, strategies, creativity, decision-making, criteria selection, self-performance evaluation, group skills, listening. Grade of 'complete' for satisfactory performance.

Intensive residential course offered each May; 5 days, 8 hours per day.
Prerequisite: Completion of Level III of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 5A01 ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT REPORT
Writing formal reports; each student will be required to submit a work experience report. Preparing resumes; developing interview and negotiating skills.

One lecture; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in the final year of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGN MGT 5B03 ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT PROJECTS
Projects that integrate the engineering and business disciplines, employing case studies provided by the members of the Industrial Advisory Council, or by industry.

One lecture, two tutorials (two hours); first or second term
Prerequisite: Registration in the final year of an Engineering and Management programme

Operating Committee, as of July 1, 1994:

Acting Programme Director
R.C. Hudspith

Programme Coordinator (Part-time)
R.R. Marshall

R.T.H. Aiden (Electrical and Computer Engineering)
P.M. Banting (School of Business)
M. Basadur (Organizational Behaviour, School of Business)
T.W. Chamberlain (Associate Dean, Academic Programmes, School of Business)
D. Conrath (Dean, School of Business)
R.G. Horvath (Civil Engineering)
P.C. Hudspith (Acting Associate Dean, Academic Programmes, Engineering)
G.A. Kenney-Wallace (President and Vice Chancellor)
B. Latto (Mechanical Engineering)
J. Lee (Finance, School of Business)
A. Montazemi (Information Systems, School of Business)
K. Nainar (Accounting, School of Business)
P.S. Nicholson (Materials Science and Engineering)
R.H. Pelton (Chemical Engineering)
J.S. Preston (Engineering Physics)
M. Shoukel (Dean, Faculty of Engineering)
E. Szathmary (Provost and Vice-President (Academic))

Industrial Advisory Council Members 1994:

M. Anyas-Weiss (Ontario Hydro)
D. Chambers (Dow Chemical Canada Inc.)
L. DeCeccchi (IBM Canada)
C. Giblon (Bell Sygma)
H. Jager (Hofer-Tach)
R. Keen (Consultant)
D. Ledingham (Petroleum Technical Services)
R. Little (Union Gas Limited)
R. Lopulinski (Bell Northern Research Ltd.)
T. Magyarody (Ontario Medical Association)
R. Norris (Consultant)
L. Phillips (Canadian Pacific)
D. Reid (Shell Canada Products Ltd.)
S. Rhodes (ATC Frost Magnetics Inc.)
J. Robertson (Husky Injection Molding Systems Ltd.)
W. Schachtenschneider (Bell Canada Realty Services)
E. Shaw (Dofasco Inc.)
P. Vikas (Spar Aerospace)
C. Wilson (Ford Motor Company)
S. Yong-Lee (Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth)

The Engineering and Management Programmes are described in the section Faculty of Engineering in this Calendar. These programmes are administered jointly by the School of Business and the Faculty of Engineering and lead to the B.Eng. Mgt. degree. An Industrial Advisory Council also participates in the education process.
ENGIN MGT 5G01 TRAINING AND PROBLEM SOLVING
An intensive workshop, involving such topics as: supervision and the principle of training; practicum. Students supervise workshops in the course, ENGIN MGT 4G01: Self- and peer-assessment. Grade of 'complete' for satisfactory performance.
Intensive residential course offered each May; 5 days, 8 hours per day.
Prerequisite: Completion of Level IV of an Engineering and Management programme

ENGINEERING AND SOCIETY
The Engineering and Society Programmes are described in the section Faculty of Engineering in this calendar. These programmes lead to the B.Eng.Society degree.

Operating Committee, as of July 1, 1994:
Programme Director
H.M. Jenkins
R.C. Hudspith (Acting Associate Dean, Academic Programmes, Engineering)
B. Baetz (Civil Engineering)
J.L. Brash (Chemical Engineering)
J.P. Bremner (Chemical Engineering & Society, Student)
J.M. Edel (Chemical Engineering & Society, Student)
A.A. Harms (Engineering Physics)
S. Panagiotou (Philosophy)
D.L. Parnas (Electrical and Computer Engineering)
A.T. Wilcox (Electrical Engineering & Society, Student)
D.S. Wilkinson (Materials Science and Engineering)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENGSOCY 2X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT I
Inquiry seminars are non-disciplinary courses that develop an approach to satisfactory performance. Students supervise workshops in the course, ENGSOCY 3X03.
One lecture, one seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of an Engineering and Society Programme

ENGSOCY 3X03 CASE STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TECHNOLOGY
History and philosophy of technology, from antiquity to modern times, with a special emphasis on the cultural aspects of technology, are addressed on a case study basis.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Society programme

ENGSOCY 3X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT II
This inquiry seminar builds on the skills developed in the first seminar, focusing on a specific issue related to the role of engineering and technology in society. The seminar will be devoted to the study of one topic such as: automation and employment, technology and the quality of life, or the information society.
One lecture, one seminar (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCY 2X03

ENGSOCY 3Y03 THE CULTURE OF TECHNOLOGY
A study of the nature and structure of technology, the nature of culture, and the role and place of different groups, including engineers, in a culture dominated by technology.
One lecture, one tutorial, one seminar; first term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCY 2Y03

ENGSOCY 3Z03 ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES
Course covers aspects of environmental studies such as: environmental assessment, energy and elemental cycles, sustainable development, solid and hazardous waste management, air and water quality control, and environmental legislation.
Two lecture, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of an Engineering and Society Programme or the Honours Geography and Environmental Science (B.Sc.) Programme

ENGSOCY 4X03 INQUIRY IN AN ENGINEERING CONTEXT III
Builds on inquiry in the Engineering Context I. Topics such as automation and employment, technology and the quality of life, or the information society, provide the broad focus with groups or individual student's inquiry taking a more specific but related focus.
One lecture, one seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCY 3X03

ENGSOCY 4Z03 THE SOCIAL CONTROL OF TECHNOLOGY
The dominant mechanisms of the social control of technology will be studied, with a specific emphasis on the role of the engineering profession. Includes an examination of assessment methods and the role of ethics as an approach to social responsibility in engineering.
One lecture, one tutorial, one seminar; one term
Prerequisite: ENGSOCY 3Z03

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Chair
P. Mascher

Professors Emeriti
John A. Davies/B.A., M.A., Ph. D. (Toronto), F.R.S.C., F.D.R.S.
Terence J. Kennett/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph. D. (McMaster)

Professors
Edward A. Ballik/B.Sc. (Queen's), D. Phil. (Oxford), P.Eng.

Associate Professors
Alexander A. Berezin/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph. D. (Leningrad State)
Sylvain Charbonneau/B.Sc., M.Sc., (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)/part-time
Thomas S. Forsster/B.Eng., Ph. D., (Toronto), part-time

W. S. Krishnan/B. Tech. (Madras), M.S., Ph. D. (Rochester)/part-time
David F. Jackson/B.Sc., M.A., M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time

Krish V.S. Krishnan/B. Tech. (Madras), M.S., Ph. D. (Rochester)/part-time
John G. Simmons/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (Temple University), Ph.D., D. Sc. (London), BNR/NSERC Chair in Microelectronic and Optoelectronic Materials and Devices

Anthony J. Spring Thorpe/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Sheffield)/part-time
David A. Thompson/B. Sc., Ph.D. (Reading)/C. Eng

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ENPHYS 2A03 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE I
An introduction to electricity and magnetism for Engineering Physics students.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1E03, and credit or registration in MATH 2Q04

ENPHYS 2B04 ELECTRICAL SCIENCE II
Analysis of ac circuits and ac power. Maxwell's equations and electromagnetic theory. Introductory modern physics.
Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in ENGPHYS 2A03
ENG PHYS 3D03 PRINCIPLES OF NUCLEAR ENGINEERING
Introduction to fission and fusion energy systems. Energies of nuclear reactions, interactions of radiation with matter, radioactivity, design and operating principles of fission and fusion reactors.
Three lectures (including demonstration experiments); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of any programme in Engineering or Physics

ENG PHYS 3E03 FUNDAMENTALS OF PHYSICAL OPTICS
Reflection and refraction; geometrical optics; interference and diffraction; optical constants of media; optical design software; introduction to design of optical systems.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; first term
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04

ENG PHYS 3F03 FUNDAMENTALS OF SOLID STATE ELECTRONICS
Electrons in solids, with emphasis on semiconductors, carrier drift and diffusion; doped semiconductors; non-equilibrium carrier effects; optical properties of semiconductors.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04 or PHYSICS 1E03 and MATH 2M06 or PHYSICS 2B06

ENG PHYS 3G03 INTRODUCTION TO FLUID MECHANICS AND HEAT TRANSFER
Fluid properties and statics are introduced. Basic equations of continuity, energy and momentum for internal and external flows are discussed. Similitude, dimensional analysis, measuring devices, fluid machinery and electromagnetic flow. Conduction and convection heat transfer.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours), every other week; second term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04, any of which may be taken concurrently

ENG PHYS 3H04 ACQUISITION AND ANALYSIS OF EXPERIMENTAL INFORMATION
A systems approach to measurement in which synthesis of topics such as Fourier transforms, signal processing and enhancement, data reduction, modelling and simulation is undertaken.
Two lectures; both terms
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3C06 or 3C03 and 3D03

ENG PHYS 3X03 HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY
Basic introduction and working knowledge of the human body. Includes study of the cellular level of organization.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Completion of a minimum of 30 units beyond Level I in any Engineering or Science Programme
Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 3U03, 3U03, 3U06 or 4G06

ENG PHYS 4A04 DESIGN AND SYNTHESIS PROJECT
Design and synthesis projects supervised by a faculty member in the Department of Engineering Physics. Two labs (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme.

ENG PHYS 4C02 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS
Selected methodological topics in engineering physics (analysis, design, simulation, synthesis, optimization...). Oral presentations by students on current topics in engineering physics.
One lecture; first term and second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any Engineering Programme

ENG PHYS 4D03 NUCLEAR REACTOR ANALYSIS
Introduction to nuclear energy; nuclear physics and chain reactions; reactor statics and kinetics; multiprog group analysis; core thermal hydraulic; reactor design.
Three lectures (including field trip); first term
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3D03

ENG PHYS 4E03 SOLID STATE DEVICES I
Electronic properties of semiconductors, contact phenomena; p-n junctions; Schottky diodes, photodiodes, bipolar transistors, field effect transistors.
Two lectures one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3F03 or ENGINEER 3D03

ENG PHYS 4F03 SOLID STATE DEVICES II
Physical principles underlying operation of selected devices, and their characteristics; optical devices, avalanche devices, Gunn Effect devices, Read diodes, charge coupled devices, integrated circuits, Josephson junctions.
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENG PHYS 4E03

ENG PHYS 4G03 OPTICAL INSTRUMENTATION
Design of optical equipment (including reflective and refractive optical systems, interferometers and spectrometers). Optical sources and power measurements. Detectors (photographic, photoelectric, etc.), including use in the infrared and ultraviolet, and at low intensity levels.
Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3N03, or ENG PHYS 3E03

ENG PHYS 4H06 SPECIAL STUDIES IN ENGINEERING PHYSICS
A special programme of studies to be arranged by mutual consent of the professor, departmental chair, and the student. A student elects to work with a professor carrying out literature surveys, experiments, theoretical investigations, etc. A written report is required.
Two tutorials, one lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in final level of an Engineering Physics programme and a G.A. of at least 9.5

ENG PHYS 4I03 OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS
Three lectures
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV or V of any programme in Engineering or Physics

ENG PHYS 4J03 NUCLEAR REACTOR THERMALHYDRAULICS
Introduction to two phase flow and reactor thermal hydraulic systems. Condensation and boiling phenomena and heat transfer mechanisms. Two phase flow apparatus and diagnostics techniques. Modelling of two phase flow by homogeneous and separated flow models. Two lectures, one lab; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 2004 or 3004 or ENG PHYS 3003 or MECH ENG 3004

ENG PHYS 4K03 PRINCIPLES OF FUSION ENERGY
Fusion phenomena and the plasma state; reaction analysis; Coulomb scattering; field effect trajectories; magnetic field configurations; particle transport; energy viability; burn cycles; inertial confinement; muon catalyzed fusion.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 3D03

ENG PHYS 4L04 LASERS AND ELECTRO-OPTICS
Two lectures; both terms
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3N03, or ENG PHYS 3E03

ENG PHYS 4M04 MODERN AND APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY
Selected advanced experiments in two areas of applied physics, chosen from among: lasers and electro-optics; solid state electronics; nuclear engineering. Two labs (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Engineering Physics or Engineering Physics and Management

ENG PHYS 4N03 SEMICONDUCTOR DEVICE PHYSICS
Physical, chemical and metallurgical processes for fabrication of modern semiconductor devices. Doping, chemical vapour deposition, oxidation, diffusion, epitaxy, implantation, ion etching, metal and dielectric deposition.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in ENG PHYS 4E03

PHYSICS 3B06 ELECTRONICS
Network theory and filters, semiconductor devices, amplifier circuits, D.C. power supplies, integrated circuits, operational amplifiers and digital circuits.
Two lectures; both terms; one lab (two hours); both terms
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, or PHYSICS 2B06

PHYSICS 4D06 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The design and use of digital logic systems, and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, or PHYSICS 2B06
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3HB3, PHYSICS 4DA3, 4DB3
# ENGLISH

**Faculty as of January 15, 1995**

**Chair**  
Brian John

**Professors Emeriti**  
Alwyn Berland/B.A. (Chicago), M.Litt. (Cambridge.)  
Andrew W. Brink/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)  
Barbara A. Jackson/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Oxford)  
Alvin A. Lee/B.A., M.Div., M.A., Ph.D., D.Litt. (Toronto)  
H. John Ferno/B.A., M.A. (Oxford)  
Antony Hammond/B.A. (New Zealand and Oxford), Ph.D. (Wales), D.Litt. (McMaster), F.R.S.C.  
F. Norman Shrive/C.D., B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (McMaster)  

**Department Notes:**  
1. The following are courses open as electives to qualified students registered in any university programme; however, enrolment in these courses is limited.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1A03</td>
<td>English Literature: Form and Approaches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1B03</td>
<td>Studies in American Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1C03</td>
<td>Biblical Traditions in Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 1D06</td>
<td>English Literature: Modern British Literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 2A03</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Selected Plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 2B03</td>
<td>Creativity and Human Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3A03</td>
<td>Techniques of Expository Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3B03</td>
<td>Psychoanalytic Approaches to Literary Texts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3E03</td>
<td>Shakespeare: Selected Plays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3F03</td>
<td>Creativity and Human Interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3H03</td>
<td>Topics in Poetry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3I03</td>
<td>Topics in Prose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3J03</td>
<td>Modern Drama in English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3X03</td>
<td>Topics in Drama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLISH 3Z03</td>
<td>Contemporary Canadian Poetry</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Courses**  
*If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.*

- **ENGLISH 1D06 ENGLISH LITERATURE: FORMS AND APPROACHES**  
A selection of various areas of literary study (such as periods, genres, contexts, and approaches) will be examined, using texts from a wide variety of periods and forms of English literature. In this course considerable emphasis is placed on the development of critical skills in reading and writing. Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms  
Prerequisite: OAC English 1

- **ENGLISH 2A06 BRITISH LITERATURE**  
A chronological survey of British literature. One Shakespeare play will be included.  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English. Open only to students registered in a programme in English as of September 1990

- **ENGLISH 2B06 THE DEVELOPMENT OF ENGLISH DRAMA**  
English drama from the medieval period to the close of the 18th century (excluding Shakespeare).  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English

- **ENGLISH 2C03 CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN FICTION**  
A study of the themes and structure of the contemporary Canadian novel, usually with emphasis upon the relationship of Canada's cultural patterns and its literature.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06  
Enrolment is limited.

- **ENGLISH 2D03 BIBLICAL TRADITIONS IN LITERATURE**  
A study of the influence of the Bible on Western literature, especially English. Approaches may include the examination of symbolism, imagery, typology, doctrinal themes and narrative structures.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above  
Cross-list: COMP LIT 2003

- **ENGLISH 2F03 STUDIES IN AMERICAN LITERATURE**  
A study of some of the most important writers who developed American literature as a distinctive mode of writing in English.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06  
Not available to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 2H06.  
Enrolment is limited.

- **ENGLISH 2G06 CANADIAN LITERATURE**  
A survey of significant American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English

- **ENGLISH 2H06 AMERICAN LITERATURE**  
A survey of significant American writers from the 17th century to the present, which emphasizes the interrelationship between the literature and its philosophical and historical background.  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English

- **ENGLISH 2I06 MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE**  
A study of representative literature by British writers of the 20th century. Through criticism of poems, plays and fiction, an attempt is made to relate modern British literature to its social, intellectual and cultural context.  
Three lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in English  
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 3H06
ENGLISH 3A03  TECHNIQUES OF EXPOSITORY WRITING
A course designed to provide practical training in the writing of clear, coherent, persuasive prose. Although there will be some study of contemporary prose models, the main work of the course will consist of brief but frequent writing assignments. (Students whose writing problems are remedial in nature should not attempt this course.)
Two hours (lecture), one hour (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Enrolment is limited.

ENGLISH 3B06  PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS
The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction, and poetry from Shakespeare to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: SOCIOL 2X03
Enrolment is limited.

ENGLISH 3C06  CHAUCER AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES
A critical, mainly literary, course in the poetry of the later 14th-century England. It will study the writings of Chaucer in some depth, before taking up examples of medieval romance, allegory and drama.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 4E06
Open only to students entering a programme in English as of September 1990.

ENGLISH 3CC3  LITERATURE AND FILM
An examination of the particular characteristics of both literature and film and the relationships between them through a detailed study of selected novels, short stories and plays, and the films that have been based on them.
Three lectures, plus one weekly film screening; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Drama or Literature or Art History. It is recommended that students should already have taken DRAMA 2X06.
Cross-list: ART HIST 3CC3, DRAMA 3H03, and COMP LIT 3L03

ENGLISH 3D03  THE Earliest ENGLISH LITERATURE
An introduction to Old English alliterative poetry through close reading of representative modes, such as heroic, lyric, elegiac and gnomic, supplemented by related prose texts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English

ENGLISH 3D02  BEOWULF
An exploration of the Old English epic Beowulf, supplemented by related poetic and prose texts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 3D03

ENGLISH 3E03  SHAKESPEARE: SELECTED PLAYS
A study of a representative selection of plays.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06 or DRAMA 1A06
Enrolment is limited.
Not available to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3K06.

ENGLISH 3F03  CREATIVITY AND HUMAN INTERACTION
A study of the motivations of some representative writers and of the psychological processes in literary creativity. Psychoanalytic and psychiatric contributions to understanding the subject will be considered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III and above
Cross-list: SOCIOL 3903
Enrolment is limited.

ENGLISH 3G06  ENGLISH LITERATURE (1660-1800)
A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, with special attention to works by Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 4B06
Open only to students entering a programme in English as of September 1990.

ENGLISH 3H06  MODERN BRITISH LITERATURE
A study of representative literature by British writers of the 20th century. Through criticism of poems, plays and fiction, an attempt is made to relate modern British literature to its social, intellectual and cultural context.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 3H06
Available only to students who entered a programme in English prior to September 1993.

ENGLISH 3H33  TOPICS IN POETRY
Previous topics include: Contemporary Poetry, Mystical Poetry, Women Poets of the 20th Century. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06
Enrolment is limited.
ENGLISH 3H33 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3I03  STUDIES IN 16TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A study of the prose and poetry of the first phase of the English Renaissance, with some emphasis on the work of More and Sidney, and subsidiary reading of continental writers influential in England, such as Petrarch, Pico, Erasmus, Castiglione, Machiavel and Montaigne.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3L03

ENGLISH 3I13  TOPICS IN PROSE
Previous topics include: William Faulkner, James Joyce. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06
Enrolment is limited.
ENGLISH 3I13 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3J06  THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
An analysis of the way the English language works, with particular reference to syntactic patterns. The following areas will be considered: English phonology, historical linguistics, morphology, transformational-generative grammar, vocabulary and word formation.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 2V06/2V6
Open only to students entering a programme in English as of September 1990.

ENGLISH 3K06  SHAKESPEARE
An extensive critical reading and discussion of selected plays.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English

ENGLISH 3L03  ROMANTIC POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Romantic poets. Special attention will be given to Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 4L03
Open only to students entering a programme in English as of September 1990.

ENGLISH 3L03  VICTORIAN POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Victorian poets. Special attention will be given to Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hopkins.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Antirequisite: ENGLISH 4L03
Open only to students entering a programme in English as of September 1990.

ENGLISH 3M03  THE BRITISH NOVEL
A representative selection of plays by modern British, Irish and North American dramatists will be examined in order to study the relationship between drama and society in our age, as well as conventions and experiments in the contemporary theatre.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06 or DRAMA 1A06
Enrolment is limited.
ENGLISH 3Q03 THE HISTORY AND THEORY OF CRITICISM
A survey of the main developments in the theory and practice of literary criticism from Plato to the early 20th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3Q03

ENGLISH 3Q03 MODERN CRITICAL THEORY
The theory and practice of literary criticism from Eliot to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English, English 3Q03 is recommended.
Cross-list: COMP LIT 3Q03

ENGLISH 3T03 SPENSER
The main work of the course will be a close study of The Faerie Queene, but The Shepheardes Calendar, Epithalamion and Prothalamion will also be read.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English

ENGLISH 3V06 STUDIES IN 17TH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A detailed examination of poets and prose writers of the period, with emphasis on the poetry of Donne, the "metaphysical school", Jonson and Milton.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English

ENGLISH 3XX3 TOPICS IN DRAMA
Previous topics include: British Drama: 1950 to the Present, Modern Canadian Drama. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06 or DRAMA 1A06
Enrolment is limited.
ENGLISH 3XX3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ENGLISH 3Z03 CONTEMPORARY CANADIAN POETRY
The development of Canadian poetry from the 1940's to the present. Parallel developments in French-Canadian poetry (studied in translation) will also be considered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ENGLISH 1D06
Enrolment is limited.

ENGLISH 4X03 HONOURS ESSAY
In consultation with members of the English Department, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English; and permission of the Department. Departmental permission slip required.
Enrolment is limited.

NOTE:
Level IV seminars are open only to Honours students registered in Level IV of an English programme. Enrolment will be limited to 15 students per seminar. A list of seminars to be offered will be available prior to registration.

ENGLISH 4AA3 AFRICAN-AMERICAN WOMEN WRITERS
A study of a selection of African-American women writers, including Hurston, Walker, Morrison and Naylor, with a consideration of gender and race in literary theory.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4AM3 ANDREW MARVELL
A study of Marvell's times and his place in them, as well as a critical study of the poems, using traditional and current approaches.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4AP3 STUDIES IN AMERICAN POETRY
An in-depth study of some major figures in the tradition, with attention paid to changes in voice, form and preoccupation from poet to poet.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4AV3 ASIAN AMERICAN WRITING
An examination of selected prose texts by American writers of Asian origin. Issues of immigration, multiculturalism, race, and gender will be given close attention.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4BL3 THE BIBLE AND LITERATURE
A critical discussion of the Bible's overall narrative structure, the typological correspondences between Old and New Testaments and the use made of the Bible by poets and other artists.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4BP3 CROSS-CURRENTS IN CONTEMPORARY BRITISH POETRY
Close readings of selected works by three contemporary British poets — Philip Larkin, Ted Hughes and Charles Tomlinson.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4CF3 CONTEMPORARY FICTION
A study of recent English and American fiction, with emphasis on metafiction as well as the relationship between contemporary literary theory and fiction.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4CM3 CHRISTOPHER MARLOWE
A consideration of Marlowe as poet, playwright, and as the subject of biography and literary mythology, with attention to the intellectual and political dimension of his life and work.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4CN3 BEYOND CANADIAN NATIONALISM
Critical readings of selected major works that reflect the international outlook of some Canadian writers.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4DE3 STUDIES IN VICTORIAN FICTION: CHARLES DICKENS AND GEORGE ELIOT
A critical reading of selected novels by Dickens and Eliot, with consideration of their development, their contribution to the novel as genre, and their insights into Victorian society and the modern world.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4DH3 D.H. LAWRENCE
A study of selected works by D.H. Lawrence, focusing upon several novels with some attention to his shorter fiction, poetry and non-fictional prose.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4DV3 DREAMS, VISIONS AND ALLEGORY IN MIDDLE ENGLISH LITERATURE
A study of the evolution of the modes of literary dreams, visions and allegory through texts inherited from classical culture and their development within the medieval world view.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4EC3 LITERATURE AND CULTURE OF THE LATER ELIZABETHAN COURT
A study of some texts, portraiture and music by or associated with courtiers, and their deployment as instruments of political power or resistance to it.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4EL3 ENVIRONMENTAL LITERATURE
A study of the ways in which literary texts mediate between culture and nature using traditional, scientific, environmentalist, eco-feminist, native American, and deep ecological approaches.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
ENGLISH 4ES3 18TH-CENTURY ENGLISH SATIRE
Close readings of the satiric writings of Dryden, Swift and Pope, with attention to the nature and function of satire and its development from classical literature.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4W3 THE ART AND THOUGHT OF EVELYN WAUGH
An examination of the development of Waugh's fiction, with attention also given to his non-fictional prose in diaries and letters.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4FA3 FAUST IN DRAMA, OPERA, NOVEL AND FILM
A study of the Faust myth, its origins and different expressions in various periods and media.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4FT3 THE FAIRY TALE
A study of the fairy tale from the structuralist, psychoanalytic, and sociological points of view, concentrating on the tales of the Brothers Grimm in translation and considering the importance of fairy tales in acculturation and their symbolic significance.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4GH3 THE POETRY OF GEORGE HERBERT
Close readings of most of Herbert's English poems, with attention to the poetical and theological concerns of early 17th-century England.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4HM3 HAWTHORNE AND MELVILLE
An examination of selected works of Hawthorne and Melville, focussing primarily on psychological, racial and gender issues.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4HT3 TIMOTHY FINDLEY AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF MASCULINITIES
A study of Findley's seven novels (to date) and one of his two short story collections. The seminar will focus on Findley's study of the constructedness of masculinities in modern and contemporary Western societies.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4UI3 UTOPIAN LITERATURE
A study of the genre through English literature, from its roots in Plato's Republic, through the Middle Ages and the Renaissance to contemporary literature.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission is required.

ENGLISH 4WC3 THE WITCHCRAFT CONTROVERSY IN PRINT AND ON STAGE, 1565-1656
An exploration of conflicting attitudes toward witches in England and Scotland, questioning ideological assumptions about gender, class, education, health, social welfare, marriage, and sexuality.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WH3 WRITERS IN HOLLYWOOD
The seminar will examine some of the relationships between literature and film by studying selected novels by William Faulkner, F. Scott Fitzgerald and Raymond Chandler, films based on these novels, and films for which these writers wrote the scripts.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WH3 WORKS OF NOVA SCOTIA
A study of fiction and poetry by Canadian women, exploring some of the issues raised by the long tradition of identifying nature as female.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WP3 WAR AND PEACE IN LITERATURE
A close study of selected literary works in English that focus on the experience of war and the search for peace, especially in relation to the American Civil War, the First and Second World Wars and the Vietnam War.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
ENGLISH 4WS3 SHAKESPEARE: CHANGING STYLES OF INTERPRETATION OF SELECTED PLAYS
An examination of significant alterations in this century of critical attitudes to several Shakespeare plays and the wide variation in their representation and reception.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

ENGLISH 4WW3 WOMEN WRITERS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
An exploration of poetry and fiction written by women in the 18th century, with particular attention to the social and philosophical concerns of these writers.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in English. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

NOTE:
The following courses are open only to students who entered an English programme prior to September 1990.

ENGLISH 2V06/2VV6 THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE
An analysis of the way the English language works, with particular reference to syntactic patterns. The following areas will be considered: English phonology, historical linguistics, morphology, transformational-generative grammar, vocabulary and word formation.
Three lectures; two terms
Open only to students registered in a programme in English before September 1990. Students who wish to take English 2V06 in fulfilment of the language requirement in the Combined Honours English and Another Subject or the B.A. English programmes must register in the course as ENGLISH 2VV6 in which case it may not be used to fulfil the English area requirements.
Not available to students with credit, or registration in, ENGLISH 3J06.

ENGLISH 4B06 ENGLISH LITERATURE (1660-1800)
A study of English literature during the period 1660-1800, with special attention to works by Dryden, Swift, Pope and Johnson.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Not available to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3G06.

ENGLISH 4E06 CHAUCER AND HIS CONTEMPORARIES
A critical, mainly literary, course in the poetry of late 14th-century England. It will study the writings of Chaucer in some depth, before taking up examples of medieval romance, allegory and drama.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Not available to students with credit, or registration in, ENGLISH 3C06.

ENGLISH 4L03 ROMANTIC POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Romantic poets. Special attention will be given to Blake, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, Keats.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Not available to students with credit, or registration in, ENGLISH 3M03.

ENGLISH 4M03 VICTORIAN POETRY
A study of selected poems and, where appropriate, of the literary theory of the major Victorian poets. Special attention will be given to Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Hopkins.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Not available to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3M03.

ENGLISH 4N06 THE BRITISH NOVEL
This course, in assessing and analyzing approximately 12 novels, will trace the history of English fiction to the 20th century. The course focuses on the varieties of narrative forms, while also exploring the intellectual, cultural and psychological contexts of fiction.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in English
Not available to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3N06.

 Courses

ENVI RO SC 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Characteristics of the geosphere and biosphere and major environmental issues: earth composition, structure and tectonics, climate, hydrology, and geomorphology, atmospheric and environmental chemistry, ecosystems and population biology, and environmental toxicology. This course is specifically designed for students in Natural Science I, and those students in Social Sciences I who are planning on entering the B.A. Geography-Environmental Studies Programme.
Three lectures, or two lectures, one tutorial (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level I programme, or Level II of Honours Geography and Environmental Science, Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option), General Science, or permission of the course coordinator. An average of at least 75% in two Science, Mathematics, Geography or Environmental Science OAC's is strongly recommended.

ENVIR SC 3A03 ANALYTICAL ENVIRONMENTAL CHEMISTRY
An introduction to the basic principles of sampling for analysis; of sample handling and separations for analysis; and, of selected methods for the detection and determination of analyte species.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2A03 or CHEM 2N03 and registration in Honours Science (Environmental Science Option) or a programme in Chemical Engineering.
Antirequisite: CHEM 3A03, CHEM 2M05

ENVIR SC 4I03 MINERALS AND SOCIETY
Case studies of mineral structures and properties with implications of practical importance. Gem and other economic minerals; workplace and environmental hazards.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Science or Engineering Arts and Science
Cross-list: GEOLOGY 4I03

ENVIR SC 4W03 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS: A CASE HISTORY APPROACH
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Science or Engineering Arts and Science
Cross-list: GEOLOGY 4W03

FRENCH

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Madeleine Jéay

Professors Emeriti
W. Norman Jeeves/B.A. (Cambridge), L. a. l. (Bordeaux)
Arthur W. Patrick/M.A. (Manitoba), D. de l'U. (Paris-Sorbonne)
C. Derek West/B.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (London)

Professors
Caroline Bayard/L. ès L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Madeleine Jéay/L. ès L. (Bordeaux), M.A., Ph.D. (Montréal)
Owen R. Morgan/B.A., M.A. (Nottingham)
César Rouben/L. ès S. (Paris-Sorbonne), B.A. (Sir George Williams), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
Marie-Madeleine Ahmed/L. ès L., M. ès L. (not registered in the programme)
William F. Hanley/B.A. (Toronto), M. ès L (Paris-Sorbonne), D. Phil. (Oxford)
Michael Kliffer/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Michigan), Ph.D. (Cornell)
Dominique Lepicq/L. ès L. (Caen), M.A. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Gabriel Moyal/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Elaine Nardocchio/B.A., M.A. (Middlebury), Ph.D. (Yale)
Brian S. Pocknell/M.A. (Manchester), D. de l'U. (Paris-Sorbonne)
Courses

**If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.**

### FRENCH 1A06
#### INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES: ADVANCED LEVEL

Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis by the reading of selected French and/or French-Canadian texts. Four tutorials; two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French with a grade of at least 80 percent. Students may take only one Level I French course. All students must take the French Language Placement Test. The Department reserves the right to place students in the course most appropriate to their abilities or to refuse permission for them to register in a French course.

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2M06

### FRENCH 1N06
#### INTENSIVE FRENCH GRAMMAR

A course designed to further the command of the written language. It is intended to be a review of basic grammar and will include intensive computer-aided drilling, vocabulary building and composition.

Two tutorials, three computer labs; two terms

Prerequisite: OAC French with a grade of less than 80 percent.

Antirequisite: FRENCH 1N06

### FRENCH 1Z06
#### BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE FRENCH

An intensive course for developing basic skills in both written and spoken French. The normal sequel to this course is French 1NN6.

Five hours (including lab practice); two terms

Antirequisite: OAC French. Not open to Francophones. Students with prior knowledge of the language, as determined by a placement test, may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

Enrolment is limited.

### FRENCH 2B02
#### FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE I

A course designed to improve competence in oral and written expression. Written proficiency includes the study of vocabulary, grammar and composition. The oral component will stress listening, comprehension and conversational proficiency.

Four tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2A03 or 2C03

### FRENCH 2B3
#### FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE II

Continuation of FRENCH 2B02.

Four tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 2B02 with a grade of at least C-

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2A03 or 2C03

### FRENCH 2C03
#### FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ORAL

Development of conversational skills.

Three tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

Antirequisite: FRENCH 2B3 or 2B8

### FRENCH 2E03
#### LITERATURE OF QUEBEC

Selected novels, plays, and poems representative of the main currents of 20th-century Quebec Literature.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

### FRENCH 2G03
#### FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ELEMENTARY TRANSLATION

An introduction to translation techniques (French to English and English to French) and to the use of pertinent reference material.

Three tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and registration in a French programme

Enrolment is limited.

### FRENCH 2N03
#### INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH LINGUISTICS

An introduction to the descriptive analysis of language (phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics) with special reference to French.

Three tutorials; one term

Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06
FRENCH 2J03 19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Selected novels, plays and poems representative of the main currents of 19th-century French literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2J33 19TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Selected themes appearing in the works of the major French writers of the 19th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2M06 INTRODUCTION TO FRENCH STUDIES: ADVANCED LEVEL
Review of grammar, oral and written practice, and introduction to literary analysis by the reading of selected French and/or French-Canadian texts.
Four tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1N06 or 1NN6
Antirequisite: FRENCH 1A06

FRENCH 2N03 INTRODUCTION TO THE CIVILIZATION OF FRANCE
The study of contemporary France through a selection of texts and audiovisual materials.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2W03 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature to the end of the Second World War.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 2WW3 20TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Aspects of the development of 20th-century literature since the Second World War.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 3AA3 THE MODERN FRENCH-CANADIAN NOVEL
Representative novels by contemporary authors with emphasis upon the relationship between technique and meaning.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level

FRENCH 3B03 FRENCH SEMANTICS
An introduction to various theories of meaning, treating issues such as reference, synonymy, paraphrase, cultural overlap, distinctive features and lexicography.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2A03 and 2H03 or FRENCH 2BB3 and 2H03

FRENCH 3BB3 CONTEMPORARY QUEBEC THEATRE
Contemporary experimental theatre, and representative playwrights such as Marcel Dube and Michel Tremblay.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level

FRENCH 3C03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: WRITTEN
Advanced grammar and composition; introduction to stylistics.
Two tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2BB3 with a grade of at least C- and nine additional units of French beyond FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06. Students may repeat FRENCH 3C03 to improve their grade.

FRENCH 3C3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: INTERMEDIATE TRANSLATION
A course designed for the systematic comparison of French and English, including comparative stylistics, with special reference to problems in the translation of texts of a general nature.
Three tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: One of either FRENCH 2A03 and 2G03 or FRENCH 2BB3 and 2G03.
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3F03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: FRENCH CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE
An introduction to contemporary French society through oral discussions and presentations.
Two tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2C03 or registration in Level III or IV programme in French Not available to Francophone students with native fluency.
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 3G03 GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE PHONETICS
Elementary questions of phonetic theory including physiological basis, speech sounds in isolation and in sequence, the syllable, the phoneme, prosodic features, graphemics and practical applications (transcriptions and pronunciation exercises).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 3H03 FRENCH SOCIOLINGUISTICS
The study of linguistic variations within French-speaking communities with special emphasis on sociolinguistic issues arising in multilingual societies (Africa, America, Europe...).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03 and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in French

FRENCH 3K03 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
The early 18th century with emphasis on Montesquieu, Marivaux and Prevost, and on the early writings of Voltaire.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French

FRENCH 3K3K 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
Texts representing the main aspects of Enlightenment thought and literature from the publication of the preliminary discourse of the Encyclopedia to the Revolution.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French

FRENCH 3Q03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE I
A study of selected plays by Corneille, Moliere and Racine.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French

FRENCH 3Q03 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE II
A consideration of selected themes as they appear in the works of major French writers of the 17th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French

FRENCH 3S03 STUDIES IN MEDIEVAL FRENCH LITERATURE
A survey of medieval French literature: songs and poetry of the troubadours and trouveres; selections from narrative works and secular theatre. Modernized French versions will be used.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French

FRENCH 3Z03 AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURES
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06

FRENCH 4A03 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE
Advanced stylistics and composition.
Two tutorials; term one; one tutorial; term two
Prerequisite: A grade of at least B- in FRENCH 3C03 and registration in an Honours programme in French. Students must complete FRENCH 4A03 to graduate with an Honours or a Combined Honours B.A. in French.

FRENCH 4BB3 FRENCH LANGUAGE PRACTICE: ADVANCED TRANSLATION
Practice in the translation into French of texts of a specialized nature (e.g., administration, business, politics).
Three tutorials; one term
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 4C03 FRENCH MORPHOLOGY AND SYNTAX
A study of articles treating various morphological and syntactic problems. Both functional and generative approaches will be examined.
Three lectures; one term
Enrolment is limited.

FRENCH 4C03 FRENCH MORPHOLOGY AND SYNTAX
A study of articles treating various morphological and syntactic problems. Both functional and generative approaches will be examined.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level, including FRENCH 2H03 and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4E03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS AND SECOND-LANGUAGE LEARNING
An examination of various aspects of second language acquisition as applied to the teaching of French, with special emphasis on psycholinguistic factors. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03 and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in French
Antirequisite: FRENCH 3E03
FRENCH 4F03 TOPICS IN 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Voltaire. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level including FRENCH 3K03 or 3KK3, and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4F03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4H03 TOPICS IN LINGUISTICS
Previous topics include: Lexicology, Pragmatics, Sociolinguistics. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03 and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in French
FRENCH 4H03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4I03 TOPICS IN FRENCH POETRY
Previous topics include: Twentieth-Century Poetry, Poets and Humour, Object Poetry. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4J03 FRENCH LITERATURE OF THE RENAISSANCE
Characteristic themes of Renaissance humanism as they appear in the works of Rabelais, Montaigne, and selected poets.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4L33 TOPICS IN FRENCH AFRICAN AND CARIBBEAN FRENCH LITERATURES
Previous topics include: Contemporary Writers. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4L33 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4M03 THE 18TH-CENTURY FRENCH NOVEL
A study of the genesis and themes of representative 18th-century novels.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4M03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4N03 TOPICS IN 17TH-CENTURY FRENCH LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Corneille, Racine, Molière. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: FRENCH 3Q03, and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4S03 MEDIEVAL FRENCH LANGUAGE AND CIVILIZATION
An introduction to the Old French language and society through a selection of medieval texts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4T03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare under the supervision of a faculty member a research paper involving independent research in an area of study in which the student has already demonstrated a high level of basic knowledge.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in French and permission of the FRENCH 4T03 Committee
FRENCH 4U03 TOPICS IN FRENCH-CANADIAN LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Writers of Quebec. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
FRENCH 4V03 LINGUISTICS AND MODERN FRENCH LITERARY CRITICISM (FROM STRUCTURALISM TO SEMIOTICS)
General linguistics applied to literary analysis. Includes narrative structures, pragmatics and sign theory.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of FRENCH 1A06 or 2M06 and 12 additional units of French beyond the introductory level and registration in a programme in French
FRENCH 4V03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

NOTE:
The following course, of interest to students of French, is offered by the School of Art, Drama and Music:

DRAMA 3TT3 TOPICS IN NATIONAL CINEMAS II
(French Cinema will be a frequent topic of this course.)

GEOGRAPHY
Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
S. Martin Taylor
S. Brian McCann (Acting Chair to June 30, 1995)

Associate Chair
G.M. MacDonald
Pavlos S. Kanarogiou (Acting Associate Chair to June 30, 1995)

Professors Emeriti
Andrew F. Burghardt/A.B. (Harvard), M.A., Ph. D. (Wisconsin)
R. Lloyd G. Reeds/M.A., Ph.D (Toronto)

Professors
Brian T. Bunting/M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (London)
John A. Davies/B.A. (Bristol), M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (London)
John D. Drake/M.A. (Oxford), M.Sc., Ph. D. (McMaster)
Derek C. Ford/M.A., D.Phil. (Oxford), F.R.S.C.
Frederick L. Hall/A.B. (Amherst), M.Sc. (M.I.T.), Ph.D. (Chicago), Professor of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics
Richard S. Harris/B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio), Ph. D. (Queen’s)
Leitze J. King/M.A. (New Zealand), Ph.D. (Iowa), F.R.S.C.
Kao-Lee Liaw/B.S. (National Taiwan), M.A. (Kansas State), Ph.D. (Clark)
G. M. MacDonald/B.A. (Berkley), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)
S. Brian McCann/B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Yorgos Y. Papageorgiou/Dipl. Arch. Eng. (National Technical Athens), M.C.P., Ph.D. (Ohio State), D.Sc. (Louvain) Professor of Economics
Wayne R. Rouse/B.Sc. (McMaster), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
S. Martin Taylor/B.A. (Bristol), M.A., Ph. D. (British Columbia)
Ming-ko Woo/M.A. (Hong Kong), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Associate Professors
William P. Anderson/M.A., Ph.D. (Boston)
Vera Chouinard/B.A. (Western), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Carolyn H. Eyles/B.Sc. (East Anglia), M.Sc. Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professor

Susan J. Elliott/ M.A. Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Members

Donald C. Cole/(Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics) B.Sc., M.D. (Toronto),
DOHS, FRCP (C), M.Sc. (McMaster)
Jonathan Lomas/(Clinical Epidemiology & Biostatistics), B.A. (Oxford), M.A.
(St. Bonaventure, MAP (Toronto)
William A. Morris/(Geology), B.Sc. Ph.D. (Leeds)
Vivienne Walters/(Labour Studies/Sociology), B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D.
(McGill)
John C. Weaver/(History), B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)
Norman F. White/(Psychiatry), M.D.C.M.,(McGill), D.Psych.,(McGill), F.R.C.P.
(C) (Royal College)

Department Notes:
1. * indicates a Science course.
2. Students are advised that not all courses will be offered in every year.

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**GEOG 1B06**

HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

The spatial organization of people, their settlements and their activities. Topics range from global patterns of population and resources to individual spatial decisions.

Two lectures, one lab alternate weeks, one tutorial (one hour) alternate weeks; two terms

**GEOG 1C03**

CLIMATOLOGY

An introduction to the global pattern of weather, climate, and surface waters and climate change.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Antirequisite: GEOG 1A06

**GEOG 1G03**

GEOMORPHOLOGY

An introduction to earth surface processes and landforms, providing a basic understanding of the physical environment and its potential for use and abuse by humans.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Antirequisite: GEOG 1A06

**GEOG 2A03**

LOCATIONAL ANALYSIS

Spatial location theory and spatial analysis methods as related to the siting of resource, manufacturing, and service activities.

Two lectures; one lab (two hours), one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06

**GEOG 2B03**

URBAN ECONOMIC GEOGRAPHY

Economic-geographical analysis applied to urban problems at different scales of aggregation. Topics include urbanization, urban spatial structure, major urban externalities and urban size.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06

**GEOG 2C03**

CHINA: PEOPLE AND LAND IN TRANSITION

Studies of the natural environment, cultural-historical setting, resources and economic development of China. Emphasis is placed upon the changing relationship between the people and the environment.

Three lectures, one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 2NNS and permission of the Department

**GEOG 2D03**

URBAN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY

The historical development of cities with particular reference to old world origins, and focusing on North America since 1850.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

**GEOG 2E03**

CANADA

The geography of Canada emphasizing the economic and social geography of regions and current development issues.

Three lectures; one term

**GEOG 2F03**

EARTH'S SURFACE CLIMATES

The surface heat and water balance of natural and man-modified landscapes.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours) one term

Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06

**GEOG 2K03**

INTRODUCTION TO SOIL AND LAND USE STUDIES

The composition, morphology, and environmental relationships of soils and their use and abuse by man.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOL 1C03

**GEOG 2L03**

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PROCESSING

An introduction to the use of the microcomputer for the illustration and statistical analysis of geographical data.

Prerequisite: Registration in a Geography programme

Prerequisite: (Beginning in 1996-97) STATS 1C03 and registration in a Geography programme

**GEOG 2N03**

APPLIED STATISTICS IN GEOGRAPHY

An introduction to probability theory, sampling distributions, statistical inference, categorical data analysis, simple regression analysis and non-parametric statistics as they apply to geographical problems. Use will be made of a standard computer statistical package.

Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 2L03

**GEOG 2P03**

THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The physical and economic geography of the United States.

Three lectures; one term

**GEOG 2R03**

RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY

An introduction to research methods in social geography. Emphasis is placed on the application of various methods to understanding human spatial behaviour.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06

Antirequisite: GEOG 2R03

**GEOG 2T03**

FLUVIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY

The effects of moving water on the earth’s surface: principles of sediment entrainment, fluvial flow, stream transport, and analysis of resulting landforms, such as terraces and deltas.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1C03, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOLOGY 1A03, 1C03

**GEOG 2W03**

HYDROLOGY IN CANADA

A discussion of fresh water resources, including both surface and ground water.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1C03, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOLOGY 1C03

**GEOG 2Y03**

URBAN AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Contemporary trends in urban and regional development, emphasizing debates on the causes of change and the policies used to address development problems.

Two lectures; one tutorial (one hour); one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06

**GEOG 3C03**

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Geological and man-induced hazards affecting settlements, and the natural environment will be discussed.

Two lectures, one lab; one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 2L03 or ENGS/EX 200

**GEOG 3E03**

FIELD STUDY IN PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY

Field study experiments and survey design, data collection methods and data processing.

Prerequisite: GEOG 2L03 and a grade of at least B- in ENVIR SC 1A06 or GEOG 1A06, 1C03 or 1G03

**GEOG 3E33**

FIELD STUDY IN HUMAN GEOGRAPHY

Introduction to field study design, data collection methods and data processing. Offered in the summer following Level II. Details announced in January. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 2NNS and permission of the Department

**GEOG 3F03**

PHYSICAL CLIMATOLOGY

The physical basis of large scale climate and mechanisms of climatic change.

Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 2F03; either GEOG 2L03 or COMP SCI 1MA3, or registration in a programme in the Faculty of Science

**GEOG 3G03**

POPULATION GROWTH AND DISTRIBUTION

Facts, theories, and major issues about the growth and distribution of human population.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1C03, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A06, GEOLOGY 1A03, 1C03 and successful completion of at least 12 units of Level II (or higher) Science courses
Cross-list: GEOLOGY 3103

GEOG 3J03* RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
A discussion of natural resource scarcity, resource allocation, preservation/conservation issues, models of resource management and resource policies in Canada.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 2NN3; one of MATH 1A06, 1A09, 1C06, 1C08, 1M03

GEOG 3J3 GEOGRAPHY OF JAPAN
Human and physical geography of Japan with emphasis on historical, international, demographic and economic aspects.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06 or registration in Japanese Studies Programme Cross-list: JAPANESE ST 3JJ3

GEOG 3K03* SOILS AND LAND USE IN CANADA
The development of the major soil forms in Canada, their classification, capability and conservation. The application of soils studies to land use planning.
One lecture; one tutorial; one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2K03

GEOG 3L03* MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS IN GEOGRAPHY
Management and analysis of multivariate data sets in human and physical geography, including multiple regression and principal component analysis. SAS will be used.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOG 2L3, ECON 2B03, SOCIO 2Y04, STATS 1L03, 2D03, 2M03, 2M3, 2R03

GEOG 3M03* GLACIAL AND PERIGLACIAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The nature and development of glaciers, glacial landform systems and periglacial processes.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2T03

GEOG 3N03* GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
Functionality and application of both raster-based and vector-based geographical information systems.
Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 2NN3
Antirequisite: GEOG 3N3

GEOG 3O03* EXPLANATION IN GEOGRAPHY
The history of modes of explanation in geography, focusing on the application of the scientific model, and with an emphasis on the formulation of a research proposal.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2O03

GEOG 3P03* BIOGEOGRAPHY: ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGE AND THE BIOSPHERE
Past, present and future natural and anthropogenic changes in the environment are examined in terms of their impact on plant and animal communities.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1C03, 1G03, ENVIR SC 1A06, Level I Biology, Level I GEOLOGY

GEOG 3Q03 INDUSTRIAL GEOGRAPHY
Principles underlying the locational decisions of manufacturing firms and the growth and decline of industrial regions, with examples from the Hamilton area.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 1B06 or ECON 1A06

GEOG 3R03 GEOGRAPHY OF A SELECTED WORLD REGION
The study of an area outside North America which will include topics in physical and human geography.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOG 1A06, 1B06, 1C03, 1G03

GEOG 3S03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, with permission of the Department.

GEOG 3T03 GEOGRAPHY OF PLANNING
A review of historical and contemporary approaches to city and regional planning problems.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOG 2A03, 2B03, 2R03, 2Y03

GEOG 3U03* ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES: THE CANADIAN CONTEXT
The application of ecological principles and methods to the analysis of problems in the natural and built environments of Canada.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours Geography, Biology, Geology, or Engineering and Society programme

GEOG 3U03 HYDROLOGY
Principles of hydrology and their applications in physical geography.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Enrolment in Level III (or higher) of a Science programme or GEOG 2L3 and one of GEOG 1A06, 1C03, 1G03

GEOG 3X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS I
A survey of modern literature on urban spatial structure. Topics include morphology, adjustments to change, and such phenomena as sudden urban growth and the decline of central cities.
Two lectures; one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2B03 or ECON 2G03 or 2L06
Antirequisite: Registration in an Economics programme or ECON 3X03
Cross-list: ECON 3X03

GEOG 3Z03 URBAN SOCIAL GEOGRAPHY
The social geography of North American cities. Topics include commuting, segregation, inner-city gentrification, suburban development. Lectures and seminars; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2RR3, GEOG 2Y03 and 2003 are recommended.

GEOG 4A03* KARST GEOMORPHOLOGY AND HYDROGEOLOGY
Karst rocks, equilibria and kinetics of their aqueous dissolution; cavern genesis and porosity in aquifers; speleothem chronology; features of surface landforms; practical applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2T03

GEOG 4B09 SENIOR THESIS FOR CO-OP STUDENTS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Geography Department.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Honours Geography and Environmental Science Co-op Programme. Approval of the project must be obtained from the Chair of the Department at least six weeks prior to the beginning of the research project.
First offered in 1995-1996

GEOG 4CC3 REVIEW PAPER
The student will conduct a comprehensive review of a selected topic in Geography. The review paper is due before the final examination period. One seminar (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3003 and registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Geography
Antirequisite: GEOG 4V06 or 4C06

GEOG 4C06 RESEARCH PAPER
The student will select a study in geography and have it approved by a Faculty Supervisor, normally prior to May 1. The final report of the project is due by April 1 of the following year. One seminar (two hours), every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: At least a grade of B+ in GEOG 3003, a Level III average of 6.0 or above and permission of the course co-ordinator before registration in a Level IV programme
Antirequisite: GEOG 4V06 or 4CC3

GEOG 4D03* COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY
The dynamics and morphologies of the shore zone.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2T03

GEOG 4E03* FIELD COURSE
Detailed study of a particular aspect of physical geography in the field. Held in the two weeks prior to Fall registration; report to be submitted before the end of first term. Various topics and locations: details announced in March,
Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.

Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor, which is given only if the appropriate Level II and Level III courses have been passed.

GEOG 4F03** URBAN DEVELOPMENT AND POLICY ISSUES
Current debates on urban development and policy issues. Emphasis on the political economy of urban change.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2Y03, or permission of the instructor

GEOG 4H03** LAND USE AND TRANSPORTATION
Methods for the analysis and prediction of transportation and land use patterns in cities, with applications to urban planning and pollution problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 2NN3

GEOG 4K03** APPLIED PEDOLOGY
Application of soil science to environmental problems: land conservation, ecosystem and crop productivity, waste disposal, forest fires and terrain stability.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2K03 or 3K03

GEOG 4N03** GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT AND APPLICATIONS
Analytical, operational, and institutional issues faced by the implementation of geographic information systems.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2N03 or 3N03

GEOG 4P03** ADVANCED BIOGEOGRAPHY: METHODS OF ENVIRONMENTAL RECONSTRUCTION
Selected topics and methods of reconstructing past environmental conditions using evidence from historical records, tree-rings and plant fossils.
Two lectures, one term (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3P03

GEOG 4Q03** CLIMATES IN HIGH LATITUDES
Aspects of the heat and water balance climatology of terrestrial ecosystems in northern areas, with emphasis on the Canadian sub-arctic and tundra.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2F03

GEOG 4R03** MODELS IN CLIMATOLOGY
Discussion of global climatic models and their application.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2R03 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1C03, 1C06 or 1M03

GEOG 4S03 GEOGRAPHY OF HEALTH CARE
The environmental determinants of health and the spatial dimensions of health care delivery.
Two semesters; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme

GEOG 4T03 REGIONAL ANALYSIS AND PLANNING
Examination of processes and policies that influence urban form and the associated effects on natural environment.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 2B03 and 3T03

GEOG 4U03 SELECTED PROBLEMS IN URBAN PLANNING
An examination of planning as a public decision process, with emphasis on land use conflicts and their resolution in the Hamilton region.
Two seminars (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3T03

GEOG 4V06** RESEARCH IN ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES
Selected issues and problems in environmental science will be discussed and a research paper prepared.
One seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: GEOG 3U03 or 3U03

GEOG 4W03 HYDROLOGIC MODELLING
A survey of deterministic and stochastic models in hydrology.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3W03

GEOG 4X03 URBAN MODELS AND POLICY ANALYSIS II
A survey of modern literature on urban issues. Topics include welfare criteria, externalities, public goods and fiscal policies.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3X03

Cross-list: ECON 4X03

GEOG 4Z03 THE LANDSCAPE OF URBAN HOUSING
Historical-geographical patterns in the way housing landscapes are produced, occupied and used. The effects of planning and housing policy on the landscape.
Lectures and seminars; one term
Prerequisite: GEOG 3Z03. GEOG 3T03 and 3N03 are recommended.

GEOLOGY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
William A. Morris

Professors Emeriti
Brian J. Burley/B.Sc. (London), M.Sc. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill)
Gerdt E. Westermann/B.Sc. (Braunschweig), Dipl. Geol., Dr. rer. nat. (Tubingen)

Professors
Paul M. Clifford/B.Sc. (Southampton), Ph.D. (London)
James H. Crocket/B.Sc. (New Brunswick, Oxford), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
Alan P. Dickin/M.A. (Cambridge), D. Phil. (Oxford)
H. Douglas Grundy/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Manchester)
Robert H. McNeill/B.Sc. (New Brunswick), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
Michael J. Risk/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Western), Ph.D. (Southern California, L.A.)

Henry P. Schwarz/B.A. (Chicago), M.S., Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology), F.R.S.C.


Associate Professor
William A. Morris/B.Sc. (Leeds), Ph.D. (Open University)

Assistant Professors
Pierre Brassard/B.A., M.Sc. (Concordia), Ph.D. (INRS)
W. Jack Rink/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Florida State)

Associate Members
W. Brian Clarke/B.A. (Dublin), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Derek C. Ford/M.A., D.Phil (Oxford), F.R.S.C.
Carolyn H. Eyles/B.Sc. (East Anglia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)
S. Brian McCann/B.Sc. (Wales), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Glen M. MacDonald/B.A. (Berkeley), M.Sc. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Senior Demonstrator
Kenneth B. MacDonald/B.A., B. Ed. (Mount Allison)

Department Notes:
1. Geology is becoming increasingly specialized. As a result, preparation for employment and research work can involve some difficult decisions about courses. This is particularly true as work on environmental problems becomes steadily more important. As a guide and help to students, the Department of Geology has a pamphlet (available in the departmental office) which gives details of possible course streams leading towards careers in environmental science, as well as towards the more traditional areas of energy and mineral resources.

2. In certain cases students lacking the specific prerequisites listed for a course may be deemed, by the course instructor, to have equivalent qualifications. In such cases permission to register in the course may be requested from the instructor.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GEOLOGY 1003 EARTH PROCESSES
An introduction to geology through study of dynamic geological processes, particularly global plate tectonics.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Open. An OAC in Chemistry or Physics is recommended.

GEOLOGY 2B04 OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY
Elementary optical theory with applications to, and descriptive study of, the common rock-forming minerals. The latter part of Geology 2B06.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); in parts of both terms
Prerequisite: Open only to students registered in Ceramic Engineering
GEOLOGY 2B06  OPTICAL CRYSTALLOGRAPHY AND MINERALOGY
Elementary crystallography prerequisite to optical crystallography.
Elementary optical theory with applications to, and descriptive study of, the common rock-forming minerals.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Geology or B.Sc. Earth Science programme; or permission of the Department.

GEOLOGY 2C03  EARTH HISTORY
The principles of stratigraphy and continental evolution, as illustrated by the geology of Ontario and other classic localities.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 1A03 or 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06

GEOLOGY 2D03  INTRODUCTION TO STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY
A survey of the geometry of fractures and folds, their associated small-scale features, and their simple kinematic and dynamic analysis.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 1A03 or 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06

GEOLOGY 2E01  HAND SPECIMEN PETROGRAPHY
An introduction to the study of mineral and rock suites in hand specimen with emphasis on field associations.
One lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 1A03 or 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06

GEOLOGY 2E2E  FIELD CAMP
An intensive two week field camp held immediately after the April-May Examinations, normally taken at the very end of Level II by students in all Geology and coupled programmes. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2E01 or permission of the Chair

GEOLOGY 2H03  GEOLOGICAL DATA PROCESSING
Introduction to statistical concepts and distributions, and their applications in geology. Time series analysis, regression and correlation, data contouring, and modelling of geological processes.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Natural Sciences I

GEOLOGY 2I03  SOLID EARTH GEOPHYSICS
Application of physical methods to understanding large-scale processes in the Earth. Place tectonics, structure of Earth's interior, rock magnetism, seismology, gravitation, natural radioactivity, heat flow.
Two lectures, two tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 1A06 or 1B06 or 1C06
Cross-list: PHYSICS 2I03

GEOLOGY 2J03  INTRODUCTORY PALEONTOLOGY
Uses of paleontology: importance in geologic time and organic evolution; origin of life; adaptation and functional morphology; major groups of economically important fossils; stratigraphy.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 1A03 or 1C03 or ENVIR SC 1A06; or permission of the instructor.

GEOLOGY 2K03  ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS
Biogeochemical cycles applied to the environment; consideration of toxicity, anthropogenic perturbations; use of simple partitioning models.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Completion of Natural Sciences I or Engineering I; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: CIV ENG 2J03

GEOLOGY 3A03  EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICS A: GEOPHYSICAL MAPPING METHODS
Introduction to geophysical survey data for regional geological mapping. Techniques covered are magnetics, gravity and radionuclitics. Introduction to image processing and model interpretation.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2I03 or PHYSICS 2I03; or permission of the instructor

GEOLOGY 3J03  INTRODUCTION TO SEISMIC REFLECTION AND REFRACTION, GROUND PROBING RADAR, EM; ELECTRICAL METHODS FOR MAPPING ROCKS AND FLUIDS IN THE SUBSURFACE.
Introduction to digital signal processing.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2I03 or PHYSICS 2I03; or permission of the instructor

GEOLOGY 3J03  PALEONTOLOGY
Topics in x-ray crystallography and mineralogy and an introduction to crystal chemistry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2B06

GEOLOGY 3L03  PLANETARY AND LUNAR GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY
The geology and surface morphology of planets and moons of the solar system with particular reference to the rocky bodies. Comparative studies are emphasized.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of GEOLOGY 1A06, 1B06, 1C03, ENVIR SC 1A06; GEOLOGY 1A03, 1C03, and completion of at least 12 units of Level II (or higher) Science courses
Cross-list: GEOG 3J03

GEOLOGY 3M03  PALEONTOLOGY
Marine habitats and possible changes through geologic time. Groups of fossils important in stratigraphy including microfossils; economic paleontology.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2J03

GEOLOGY 3N03  PALEONTOLOGY
An introductory course in the petrology of sediments and sedimentary rocks. Laboratory includes textural analysis of sediments and examination of sedimentary rocks suites in hand specimen and thin section.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2B06

GEOLOGY 4A03  ADVANCED FIELD COURSE IN GEOLOGY
Advanced field studies generally held between May and August; report to be submitted by the end of September. A list of approved field camps will be published by the Department. Students enrolling in this course must pay both the incidental fees, as prescribed by the Department, and the regular tuition fees.
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2E2E or 3E02 or permission of the instructor

GEOLOGY 4B03  IGNEOUS PETROLOGY
Advanced theory of igneous rocks.
Three lectures, one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair

GEOLOGY 4B03  METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY
Advanced theory and practice on metamorphic rocks.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair
GEOLOGY 4003 CLIMATE CHANGE: A GEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVE
Ancient and recent changes in the Earth’s climate recorded in natural materials. Geological records of climatic catastrophism and cyclicity, natural causes of past change and human influences on climate.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Science or Engineering or Arts and Science.

GEOLOGY 4003 ECOLOGY AND GEOLOGY OF CORAL REEFS
A survey of present and ancient reef systems in Canada and elsewhere. Emphasis is on the economic and environmental importance of reefs to Third World countries.
Two lectures, one seminar; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2J03 and 3J03 or completion of at least 12 units of Level III Biology.

GEOLOGY 4003 METALLIC MINERAL DEPOSITS
Geology, geochemistry and genesis of ore deposits; environmental and economic aspects.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Level III or IV of a Geology programme.

GEOLOGY 4003 ORE MICROSCOPY
Reflected and transmitted light study of ore mineral assemblages.
One lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2B06.

GEOLOGY 4003 MINERALS AND SOCIETY
Case studies of mineral structures and properties with implications of practical importance. Gem and other economic minerals; workplace and environmental hazards.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Science or Engineering or Arts and Science.

GEOLOGY 4003 DYNAMIC MODELS OF EARTH ENVIRONMENTS
Physical principles applicable to geological environments and hazards: the flow of air, water, mud and ice; bending, flow, and fracture of rocks. Models of sediment transport, landslides, volcanic eruptions, earthquakes, and meteorite impacts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2I03 or PHYSICS 2I03 or permission of the instructor.

GEOLOGY 4006 GEOLOGY THESIS
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of a Geology programme and permission of the Chair of the Department.
See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section, of the Calendar.

GEOLOGY 4006 BASIN ANALYSIS AND PETROLEUM GEOLOGY
Principles of formation and development of sedimentary basins, with applications to fossil fuels. Seismic and sequence stratigraphy of basin fill, as controlled by tectonics, eustasy and climate: thermal history of basins.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 3F03.

GEOLOGY 4006 SEDIMENTOLOGY: CHEMICAL PROCESSES
A review of equilibrium models and surface reactions. Topics covered are weathering, carbonate systems, evaporites, clays, iron minerals, phosphates, and diagenesis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2C03, and CHEM 2P06 or 2R03
Alternates with GEOLOGY 4503.
Not offered in 1995-96.

GEOLOGY 4006 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOCHEMISTRY
Geochemistry of the earth’s surface. Weathering, atmospheric processes, soil processes, aqueous speciation, and global cycles are related to environmental quality and problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 3G03.
Available in Levels III and IV.

GEOLOGY 4006 PHYSICAL OCEANOGRAPHY
Energy budget of the ocean; optical oceanography, ocean dynamics. Examples for the Great Lakes.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in, at least 15 units of Level III Science courses.
Available in Levels III and IV.
Alternates with GEOLOGY 4MM3.
Offered in 1995-96.

GEOLOGY 4006 PLATETECTONICS
Principles of plate tectonics, with application to regional and historical geology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GEOLOGY 2C03; credit or registration in GEOLOGY 3C03 or 3CC6.

GEOLOGY 4W03 ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSIS: A CASE HISTORY APPROACH
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Science or Engineering or Arts and Science.

Cross-list: ENVIR SC 4W03.

GERMAN

Courses and programmes in German are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Notes:
1. Students should note that the Department has classified its German language courses under the following categories:
   - Introductory Level Language Course
     GERMAN 1Z06
   - Intermediate Level Language Courses
     GERMAN 1A03, 1AA3, 2A03, 2Z06
     Advanced Level Language Courses
     GERMAN 2E03, 2G03, 3Z03, 3ZZ3, 4CC3
   - 2. German programme students with native fluency are not permitted to enrol in GERMAN 2G03.

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GERMAN 1A03 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN LANGUAGE
A review of German grammar and idioms, including lab practice.
Three hours (two hours first term; one hour second term)
Prerequisite: OAC German; or Grade 12 German (with a grade of at least 80%) and permission of the department.
Antirequisite: GERMAN 2Z06

GERMAN 1AA3 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE
Lectures outline the development of German literature against its cultural background and readings of literary texts.
Three hours (one hour first term; two hours second term)
Prerequisite: OAC German; or Grade 12 German (with a grade of at least 80%) and permission of the Department.
Antirequisite: GERMAN 2A03 or 2Z06

GERMAN 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE GERMAN
This course is designed to give students the ability to express themselves reasonably well in German. In addition, they will acquire the basics of German grammar and considerable reading skill. Small tutorial groups will ensure maximum participation by each student. This course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module.
5 hours (including lab practice); two terms
Antirequisite: Grade 12 or OAC German.
Enrolment is limited.
Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by an interview may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

GERMAN 2A03 TWENTIETH-CENTURY LITERATURE
A discussion of works and authors from Naturalism to the 1980's, with emphasis on shorter prose texts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1A03 or 2A03, or permission of the Department.

GERMAN 2AA3 INTRODUCTION TO GERMAN LITERATURE
Lectures outline the development of German literature against its cultural background and readings of literary texts.
Three hours (one hour first term; two hours second term)
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z06; or OAC German; or Grade 12 German (with a grade of at least 80%) and permission of the Department.
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1A03

GERMAN 2E03 GERMAN GRAMMAR
A systematic review, including translation and oral practice.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: One of GERMAN 1A03 or 2Z06.
GERMAN 2G03 // GERMAN LANGUAGE PRACTICE
A course designed to cover both the spoken and written language.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z06 and registration in an Honours programme requiring German.
Enrollment is limited.

GERMAN 2Z06 // INTERMEDIATE GERMAN
A course designed to further proficiency in spoken and written German. The course makes extensive use of unedited German materials for listening comprehension and reading. This course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module.
Four hours (including lab practice); two terms
Prerequisite: GERMAN 1Z06 or Grade 12 German (with a grade less than 80%)
Antirequisite: GERMAN 1A03 or 1A04

GERMAN 3A03 // BAROQUE AND ENLIGHTENMENT LITERATURE
Discussion of selected works from the beginning of the 17th to the end of the 18th century within their historical and intellectual contexts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German beyond Level I

GERMAN 3B03 // THE AGE OF GOETHE I
From Sturm und Drang to Weimar Classicism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

GERMAN 3Z03 // ADVANCED ORAL AND WRITTEN LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
A practically-oriented course designed to increase the student’s facility in using German as a means of oral and written communication. Students will be required to express their views on a variety of topics in written assignments and subsequent class discussions. Extensive reading will expand the students’ vocabulary and improve general language ability.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 2E03

GERMAN 3Z3 // ADVANCED ORAL AND WRITTEN LANGUAGE PRACTICE II
A continuation of the approach used in GERMAN 3Z03.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 3Z03

GERMAN 4C03 // TRANSLATION: TECHNIQUES AND PRACTICE
Practice in the translation of texts of a literary and non-literary nature. (English to German and German to English). This course makes use of a special Annotated Screens programme available in the Humanities Computer Laboratory.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: GERMAN 3Z3

GERMAN 4G03 // THE AGE OF GOETHE II
Romanticism from Novalis to Heine.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

GERMAN 4H03 // HISTORY OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE
Selected texts from major works on the development of the German language as well as selected texts from major writers of the Middle and Old High German periods.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

GERMAN 4I03 // INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Prerequisite: 18 units of German beyond Level I and permission of the Department.

GERMAN 4T03 // SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERMAN LITERATURE
Previous topics include: German Symbolism and Expressionism; German Literature 1933-45: The So-Called Inner Emigration. Consult with the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of German beyond Level I
GERMAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 6 units.
Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

GERONTOL 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO GERONTOLOGY
An introduction to gerontology as a multidisciplinary study of aging, focusing on the philosophical, historical, biological, physiological, psychological, economic, social and health care aspects, as well as social policies in respect to an aging population.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials) and 15 hours experiential learning component; two terms

GERONTOL 2A03 AGING, HEALTH AND SOCIETY
This course will examine aging and health including physical, mental, social and functional health, the social construction of aging and health, models of health care and the informal and formal systems of care.
Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 or its equivalent; and registration in a Gerontology programme
Antirequisite: GERONTOL 2A03

GERONTOL 2B03 BIOLOGICAL DIMENSIONS OF HUMAN AGING
An examination of age-related changes in biology and physiology of organisms with a special emphasis on human aging. Attention will be given to the gradual deterioration of function and homeostatic controls and the maintenance of optimal operation for various organs.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 or its equivalent

GERONTOL 3A03 INTERNATIONAL ASPECTS OF GERONTOLOGY
Issues in gerontology in selected developed and developing countries. The course focuses on demographic changes, social, political and economic implications of population change, attitudes toward the aged, health care and social policies.
Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 or its equivalent; and enrolment in any programme in Gerontology, Social Work or Health Sciences

GERONTOL 3B03 GERONTOLOGY FIELD OBSERVATION
Directed observation of 36 hours in an approved field setting and a weekly seminar focusing on integration of theoretical knowledge and observation.
Three hours field observation per week, and two hours weekly seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme; or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3C03 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY
An introduction to quantitative and qualitative research methods in social gerontology. Topics covered include research design, measurement, techniques of data collection, and data analysis. Special attention will be given to how research methods may be applied in the study of aging.
Three hours (lectures and practice); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3D03 PSYCHOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF AGING
An examination of psychological aspects of aging: sensation, perception, attention, memory, intelligence, communication, personality, attitudes and mental health.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06, PSYCH 1A06 and registration in a Gerontology programme.
Cross-list: PSYCH 3D03
Students in a Psychology Programme (except those in Gerontology and Psychology) must register for this course as PSYCH 3D03.

GERONTOL 3E03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN GERONTOLOGY
The student will select an area in gerontology for an in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write a paper. This investigation could take several forms such as library research, field study, or a supervised experience in an applied setting.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Course Coordinator or Programme Chair; and registration in Level III or IV of a Gerontology first degree programme.
The study will normally extend over two terms.
GERONTOL 3E03 may be repeated on a different topic, to a total of six units.

GERONTOL 3F03 GERONTOLOGICAL PRACTICE
Principles and methods of gerontological practice. The students will take part in the McMaster Summer Institute of Gerontology as partial fulfillment of course requirements, when offered in Term 1 of the Spring/Summer Session.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; and credit in GERONTOL 3B03

GERONTOL 3G03 RESEARCH METHODS IN SOCIAL GERONTOLOGY II
The focus of this course will be on data analysis and statistics in social gerontology. Students will be introduced to techniques of analyzing data using a statistical software package on a computer.
Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; and credit in GERONTOL 3C03

GERONTOL 3H03 ETHNIC AND RACIAL ISSUES IN GERONTOLOGY
This course will examine issues in gerontology related to the ethnic and racial diversity of contemporary Western societies. Social and health care policy, practice and research will be addressed.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: GERONTOL 1A06 or its equivalent; and enrolment in any Programme in Gerontology, Social Work or Health Sciences

GERONTOL 3J03 AGING, WORK, RETIREMENT AND PENSIONS
An examination of the issues and concepts related to work, retirement and pensions and their implications for aging individuals and society.
Three hours (lectures and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

GERONTOL 3Q03 ANTHROPOLOGICAL APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF AGING
An examination of the contribution of anthropological research to the study of aging with an emphasis on cross-cultural comparisons, and including an assessment of the anthropological literature relating to the biological basis of aging in modern and prehistoric populations.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 1A03 and three other units of Social/Cultural Anthropology, or registration in any programme in Gerontology.
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3Q03

GERONTOL 4A06 GERONTOLOGY THESES
Research projects with individual faculty members. Students who write a thesis in the other subject of their combined programme must arrange for six additional units of Gerontology courses or courses from Course List 1 in place of GERONTOL 4A06.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject; and credit in GERONTOL 3Q03 and 3G03

GERONTOL 4B03 COMMUNICATION AND COUNSELLING WITH OLDER ADULTS
This course introduces the student to issues in communication and counselling with older adults. Appropriate theories will be explored through lectures, discussions and practice.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Gerontology Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme; and credit in GERONTOL 3B03
Enrolment is limited.

GERONTOL 4C03 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GERONTOLOGY
Topics may vary from year to year. Students should consult the Committee of Instruction prior to registration, concerning topics to be examined.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4D03 CURRENT ISSUES IN GERONTOLOGY
The content of the course will vary from year to year; please consult the Chair of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction for details.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4E03 ADVANCED SEMINAR IN GERONTOLOGY
This course will focus on the process of research in gerontology. Presentations on different approaches to studying social aspects of aging (feminist methodology, historical methods, policy analysis, qualitative and quantitative methods) will be made by gerontological researchers about their research in progress.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree programme; and three units of Research Methods

GERONTOL 4F06 DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR SECOND DEGREE STUDENTS
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Gerontology as a Second Degree programme
GERONTOL 4G03 DIRECTED STUDY FOR SECOND DEGREE STUDENTS

The student will select a topic in gerontology for an in-depth investigation under the supervision of a faculty member and write a paper. This investigation could take several forms such as library research, field study, or a supervised experience in an applied setting.

Prerequisite: Registration in the Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

GERONTOL 4I03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, LEISURE AND AGING

An examination of the concepts and theories of physical activity and leisure with respect to aging and vitality in later life.

Three hours (lectures); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Gerontology as Second Degree programme or Level III or IV of any Gerontology programme

Cross-list: KINESIOL 4I03

GERONTOL 4S03 SOCIAL POLICY AND THE AGING POPULATION

Critical examination of the social and economic implications of the aging population and the nature of social welfare policy with respect to elderly people.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Combined Honours Programme in Gerontology and Another Subject or any B.A. in Gerontology as a Second Degree programme

Cross-list: SOC WORK 4A03

Enrolment is limited.

Course List 1: Other Designated Gerontology Courses

Students should check the prerequisites for these courses in the Course Listings by Department section of the Calendar.

ANTHROP 3Z03 Medical Anthropology; The Biomedical Approach

ECON 3D03 Labour Economics

ECON 3Z03 Health Economics

GEOG 4S03 Geography of Health Care

HTH SCI 3B04 Science, Health and Society

HISTORY 3E3E History of Medicine in Canada

PHILOS 3C03 Advanced Bioethics

RELG ST 2M03 Death and Dying: Comparative Views

RELG ST 2N03 Death and Dying: Western Experience

RELG ST 2WW3 Health, Healing and Religion

SOCIOl 3C03 Social Aspects of Health and Disease

SOCIOl 3C3 Special Topics in Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle

SOCIOl 3G03 Sociology of Health Care

SOCIOl 3H3 Social Policy and Health Care

SOCIOl 3X03 Sociology of Aging

SOCIOl 4P03 Issues in the Sociology of Aging

Other courses may qualify as Gerontology courses. Students wishing to designate a course not in Course List 1 must consult the Chair of the Committee of Instruction, prior to registration.

GREEK

(SEE CLASSICS, GREEK)

HEALTH SCIENCES

Faculty Note:

Health Sciences courses are normally available only to students registered in Nursing (A and B Stream) courses or Midwifery, as applicable.

Courses

HTH SCI 1A06 HUMAN BIOCHEMISTRY

The biochemistry and nutrition of the human body in health and disease. Term I's major topic is production of energy from glucose and fat. Vitamins and minerals related to glucose and fat metabolism are also discussed. Term II covers electrolyte balance, body pH, proteins, enzymes, protein malfunction and nucleic acids. A final section deals with nutritional patterns for each stage of life.

Three hours (lectures/problem-based tutorial); two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme, or Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 1B07 HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE I

Term I examines cell structure, function and communication mechanisms and musculo-skeletal structure and function. Term II examines homeostasis of the digestive, cardiovascular, respiratory, and renal systems.

Two, two-hour tutorials and one, two-hour lab every two weeks, per term

Prerequisite: Credit or registration in HTH SCI 1A06; Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme or permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 1C06 SOCIAL AND CULTURAL DIMENSIONS OF HEALTH CARE

This overview course will draw on content areas from sociology, anthropology and psychology to increase the students' understanding of individuals, social and cultural groups and society in general in relation to health and health care. Special emphasis will be placed on understanding the social and cultural meanings of pregnancy and birth to women and their families. Of particular importance are the values and preferences of Native peoples and the many cultural communities within Ontario.

Prerequisite: Open only to students registered in the Midwifery programme

HTH SCI 1D06 TOPICS IN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

This course covers basic concepts of human structure and function, genetics and embryology through lectures, demonstrations and appropriate laboratory assignments.

Prerequisite: Open only to students registered in the Midwifery programme

HTH SCI 1Z04 HUMAN ANATOMY

Study of gross human anatomy providing an overview of tissues and organs of the major body systems. This course is available as an elective for students who have advanced credit for all of the required physiology.

Independent study: two hours lecture equivalent/four hours lab equivalent; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in the B.Sc.N. programme and permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 1ZZ4 INTRODUCTORY PHYSIOLOGY FOR POST DIPLOMA NURSING STUDENTS

This course focuses on integrative physiology of the gastrointestinal, cardiovascular, respiratory and renal systems and how these systems maintain acid base and ionic balance and homeostasis.

Two hour lecture, two hours tutorial/lab; one term

Prerequisite: credit or registration in HTH SCI 1A06, registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream or permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 2B08 HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE II

First term examines reproductive anatomy and physiology in the first half and the central and peripheral nervous system, anatomy and physiology in the second half.

The first half of second term examines clinical microbiology and principles of pathology and the latter half of the second term examines pharmacological principles.

Two hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial); three hours lab; two terms

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme; or HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor

HTH SCI 2AA2 TOPICS IN HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES I

Study of reproductive anatomy and physiology, with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction. Selected aspects of human growth and aging are considered.

Two hours lecture, two hours tutorial per week for six weeks, three hour lab every two weeks for six weeks; Term I

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme; or HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B08

HTH SCI 2BB2 TOPICS IN HUMAN BIOLOGY SCIENCE II

Study of the central peripheral nervous system, including the special senses and neuroendocrine relationships. Introductory skills in neurological assessment and drug actions on the nervous system are also considered.

Two hours lecture, two hours tutorial per week for six weeks, three hour lab every two weeks for six weeks; Term I

Prerequisite: HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme; or HTH SCI 2B08, registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor

Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2BB2

HTH SCI 2CC2 TOPICS IN HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES III

Medical microbiology and principles of pathology are considered, including structure and function of infectious agents, control measures and host defenses.

Two hour lecture, two hour tutorial per week for six weeks, three hours lab every two weeks for six weeks; Term II
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1A06 and 1B07, or 1A06, 1Z04 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme; or HTH SCI 1A06 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B08

HTH SCI 3D02 TOPICS IN HUMAN BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES IV
Principles of pharmacology and mechanisms of drug action are considered. Two hours lecture; two hours tutorial per week for six weeks; Term II Three hours lab every two weeks for six weeks; Term II
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1A06 and 1B07, or 1A06, 1Z04 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level II of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme; or HTH SCI 1A06 and 1ZZ4, and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 2B08

HTH SCI 3A03 CRITICAL APPRAISAL
A reinforcement of the principles of clinical research and statistical inference, with particular emphasis on critical assessment of evidence as presented in the health sciences literature related to the care of patients. Two hours (problem-based tutorial), two hours (guided self-study); one term
Prerequisite: Normally HTH SCI 3L02 and registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream programme or permission of the instructor; or registration in the Paediatric Oncology Programme
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3A04

HTH SCI 3B03 HEALTH, SCIENCE AND SOCIETY
This course provides an introduction to a number of macrohealth issues including determinants of health and political, economic and social factors that influence the organization of health care systems. Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) Stream programme, or Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (B) Stream programme; or permission of instructor.
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 3B04

HTH SCI 3L02 INTRODUCTION TO THE RESEARCH PROCESS
Introduction to principles and methods of the clinical research process. Concepts of research design, implementation, analysis and application to health care settings are studied in this context. Two hours (lectures, tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream programme or permission of the instructor or registration in the Paediatric Oncology Programme

HTH SCI 3R03 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN A HEALTH SCIENCE TOPIC
Special topics will be considered in depth under the supervision of a faculty member. The plan of study must be negotiated with the supervisor. Three hours lecture or equivalent; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of the B.Sc.N. programme and permission of the instructor and permission of the Coordinator of Studies (Nursing)
Students will not normally be permitted to apply more than one independent study course in the Health Sciences toward their elective requirements for the B.Sc.N. degree.

HTH SCI 4L04 RESEARCH PROJECT
Students participate in a research study. Concepts of research design, implementation and analysis are studied. Approximately two hours per week; two terms
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 3A03, HTH SCI 3L02 and registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. (A) or (B) Stream programme; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: HTH SCI 4L04

HEALTH AND SOCIETY
(SEE MINORS AND THEMATIC AREAS OF STUDY)

HEBREW
(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, HEBREW)

HISPANIC STUDIES
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Students should note that the Department has classified its Hispanic language courses under the following categories:

Introductory Level Language Courses
HISPANIC 1A06

Intermediate Level Language Courses
HISPANIC 1A06, 1A06, 2A03, 2Z06

Advanced Level Language Courses
HISPANIC 2A03, 3D03, 3D3, 4D3

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HISPANIC 1A06 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH
A course designed to further the student's command of the language in its oral and written forms. There will be some review of basic grammar, but emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary, and the more advanced aspects of the language.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Grade 12 or OAC Spanish
Antirequisite: HISPANIC 2Z06.
Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

HISPANIC 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE SPANISH
A course designed to cover the rudiments of the language in both written and oral forms. This course also provides preparation for more advanced work in Spanish. This course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module.
Four hours (including lab practice); two terms
Antirequisite: Grade 12 or OAC Spanish or equivalent
Enrolment is limited.
Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

HISPANIC 2A03 LANGUAGE PRACTICE I
A course devoted to the expansion of vocabulary, the improvement of comprehension, and the achievement of greater confidence and versatility in the language by using different and creative forms of communication.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A06; or credit in or concurrent registration in HISPANIC 2Z06; or permission of the Department
Not available to students who have native fluency in Spanish

HISPANIC 2B03 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION
A survey of Spanish literature from the Middle Ages to the present. Discussions will bring into focus the historical, intellectual and aesthetic context in which this literature flourished.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A06 or 1Z06

HISPANIC 2C03 INTRODUCTION TO SPANISH AMERICAN LITERATURE AND CIVILIZATION
A survey of Spanish American literature from pre-Columbian times to the present. The most important periods and representative writers will be studied with the purpose of understanding both the development of the literary genres and the cultural, political and social context in which they flourished.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A06 or 1Z06

HISPANIC 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH
A course designed to further the student's command of the language in its oral and written forms. There will be some review of basic grammar, but emphasis will be upon composition, expansion of vocabulary, and the more advanced aspects of the language.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 1A06
Antirequisite: HISPANIC 1A06

HISPANIC 3D03 LANGUAGE PRACTICE II
The emphasis is on precision, conciseness and other pertinent aspects of the language. Students will prepare business documents such as letters, memos, application forms and résumés and will develop related vocabulary.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 2A03

HISPANIC 3D3 ADVANCED LANGUAGE PRACTICE
The main objective is to develop the students' abilities in the kinds of writing they are expected to do at university level such as outlines, book reviews and essays.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3D03

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Courses and programmes in Hispanic Studies are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.
HISPANIC 4DD3  SYNTAX
A course which provides opportunities to develop a deeper awareness of style through the study of syntax. Elements of syntax and translation will be included.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: HISPANIC 3DD3

HISPANIC 4I3  INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area in which the student has demonstrated competence.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I and permission of the Department

HISPANIC 4LL3  SPANISH AMERICAN NOVEL
A study of the novel of the Twentieth Century with emphasis on the Boom generation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4M03  THE SPANISH NOVEL OF THE 20TH CENTURY
Representative Spanish novels of the post-civil war period.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4M3  CERVANTES AND HIS TIMES
An analytical study of the Quijote and of some of the works of Cervantes other works within the context of the intellectual history of the 16th century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4MN3  THE SPANISH NOVEL OF THE 19TH CENTURY
A study of the novel of the second half of the 19th century in the context of the stylistic trends and intellectual history of the period.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4NP3  MEDIEVAL SPANISH LITERATURE
A survey of the major themes in writings of the period 1100 to 1500. Early love poetry, the Poema de mio Cid, the Libro de buen amor, the Celestina and the Coplas of Jorge Manrique will be among the works studied.
Seminar (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4SS3  THE SPANISH-AMERICAN SHORT STORY
A study of the evolution of the Spanish-American short story from Queiroga to Garcia Marquez.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

HISPANIC 4T03  TOPICS IN HISPANIC LITERATURE
Previous topics include: The Enlightenment in Spain, The Spanish American Essay, Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Hispanic Studies beyond Level I
HISPANIC 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

HISTORY
Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Robert H. Johnston

Professors Emeriti
Ezio Cappadocia/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Charles M. Johnston/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
John H. Trueeman/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell)

Professors
Jodith D. Alispog/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.H.S.
Alan Cassels/M.A. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Michigan), F.R.H.S.
Paul S. Fritz/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Wisconsin), Ph.D. (Cambridge), F.R.H.S.
Daniel J. Geagan/A.B. (Boston), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Robert H. Johnston/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
Harvey A. Levenson/B.A. (Toronto), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
David J. Russo/B.A. (Massachusetts), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)
John C. Weaver/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (Duke)

Associate Professors
David P. Barrett/B.A., M.A., M.Phil. (Toronto), Ph.D. (London)
Edmond M. Beaume/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Illinois)
John P. Campbell/M.A. (Glasgow), A.M., Ph.D. (Yale)
J. Michael Gauvreau/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Bernice M. Kaczynski/B.A. (Pittsburgh), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)
Thomas E. Willey/B.A. (Butler), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Assistant Professors
Virginia Aksan/B.A. (Allegheny College), M.S. (Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kenneth Cruikshank/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Ruth Fraser/B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Evon W. Hayley/B.A. (Dartmouth), Ph.D. (Columbia) (Classics & History)
Liana Vardi/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Concordia), Ph.D. (McGill)

Instructors
Daniel Azoulay/part-time
Paul Doerr/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)/part-time
Kathy Garay/B.A. (East Anglia), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Beryl Haslam/B.A., Cert. Ed. (Bristol), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/part-time
Robert Perrins/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (York)/part-time

Associate Member
Peter J. George/(Economics) M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Notes:
1. The Department of History offers two Level I courses, each of which is designed to introduce the student to the study of History at the university level through an examination of an important aspect of the development of western civilization. HISTORY 1A06 is recommended for those students who anticipate entering B.A. or Honours programmes in History, but students will be admitted to programmes in History from HISTORY 1A06 (cross listed as CLASSICS 1L06). Students may take only one of these Level I History courses.

2. Enrolment in any Level IV History course will be limited to twelve students. Students must be registered in an Honours History programme to enrol in any Level IV History course. Preference will be given in order to students according to the following categories: Level IV Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level III Honours History and Combined Honours in History; Level IIIA History and others (with special permission of the Department).

3. Students interested in Ancient History are advised to examine the courses in Classics offered by the Department of Classics.

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HISTORY 1A06  EUROPE SINCE THE RENAISSANCE
An examination of the principal themes and issues of European history from the Renaissance to 1945.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms

HISTORY 1L06  HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY OF THE ANCIENT WORLD
The history of the Ancient Near East, Greece, and Rome based on documentary sources and archaeological evidence.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Cross-list: CLASSICS 1L06

HISTORY 2A06  EARLY MODERN EUROPE 1400-1715
A study of the transition from late medieval to early modern civilization, with emphasis upon the breakup of feudal society and the consequent changes in the character of Europe.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 2B06  CHINA: FROM LATE IMPERIAL TIMES TO THE PRESENT
The history of China from the 17th century to the present, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. The course will focus on political developments, social and cultural change, and China's relations with the outside world.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2C06</td>
<td>EUROPE AND THE WORLD, 1870-1992</td>
<td>An introduction to major historical developments in European politics, society and culture, from the age of imperialism to the end of the Cold War. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2E06</td>
<td>THE ISLAMIC WORLD, 600-1800</td>
<td>A survey of the history of the Islamic world, its spread through Africa, Europe and Asia, and the nature of Muslim institutions and societies. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2H06</td>
<td>UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>The history of the United States from the Colonial Era to the Second World War. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2L06</td>
<td>EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES</td>
<td>A survey of European History from A.D. 400-1400. Particular attention will be given to the attempts at political and social organization which led to the birth of Europe. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 2N06</td>
<td>BRITISH HISTORY, 1500-1950</td>
<td>Emphasis will be placed on the main political, religious, economic and social developments. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3A03</td>
<td>IMPERIAL ISLAM: THE OTTOMANS, THE SAFAVIDS, AND THE MUGHALS</td>
<td>A survey of the three great civilizations of the middle period of Islam (1500-1800) which will examine the similarity of the Islamic institutions in each and the differences stemming from the distinct cultural traditions: Turkish, Persian and Indian. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3AA3</td>
<td>THE MODERN MIDDLE EAST</td>
<td>A survey of the political and social history of the Middle East from 1800 to the present, with an emphasis on contemporary issues, such as the Islamic impuse and the Arab-Israeli conflict. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3B03</td>
<td>MODERN JAPAN</td>
<td>A survey of 19th and 20th century Japan, with emphasis on political developments, social change, and Japan’s relations with East Asia and the West. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3B3</td>
<td>THE TOWN IN UNITED STATES HISTORY</td>
<td>A study of the political, economic, social, cultural and intellectual aspects of town life, as well as an examination of the relationship of the town to American society as a whole. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3E06</td>
<td>SELECTED TOPICS IN THE RECENT HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES</td>
<td>American society, politics, and foreign relations from World War I to the present, with considerable emphasis on social history, including the history of women, minorities, labour, and radicalism. Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3F03</td>
<td>MEDIEVAL SOCIETY</td>
<td>An examination of the aristocratic, monastic, urban and rural communities of the Middle Ages. Attention will be given to patterns of social organization as well as to such specific themes as gender, popular piety, justice and warfare. Three hours (lectures and discussion group); one term</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion group); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3G03</td>
<td>BUSINESS HISTORY: THE CANADIAN-EXPERIENCE IN INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVE</td>
<td>An examination of major developments in the formation of the modern corporation and the international business system, including a consideration of the impact of the business system on Canadian society. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3H06</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF MODERN RUSSIA</td>
<td>A survey of the history of Russia with major emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3I03</td>
<td>THE INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE EUROPEAN POWERS, 1815-1914</td>
<td>An examination of the post-Napoleonic settlement of 1815; its breakdown and the trump of the national unification movements; the causes of World War I. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3J06</td>
<td>MODERN CANADA: THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION, 1890-1929</td>
<td>An analysis of major political, social, and cultural developments in the German states and Austria from the Reformation to 1955. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3K03</td>
<td>CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY</td>
<td>A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice, and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3L03</td>
<td>MODERN CANADA: THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION, 1890-1929</td>
<td>An intensive examination of themes in the social, economic, cultural, and political history of industrial Canada. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3M03</td>
<td>EUROPEAN POWERS, 1815-1914</td>
<td>A survey of the development of military, naval, and air doctrine and technology before the start of the nuclear age, with particular emphasis on the relationship between prewar theory and wartime experience during the two World Wars. Three lectures; two terms</td>
<td>Three lectures; two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3N03</td>
<td>THE HISTORY OF WARFARE, 1865-1945</td>
<td>An examination of the “German problem”; the post World War I settlement and its failure to prevent another world war; the shaping of present-day Europe by World War II. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3O03</td>
<td>MODERN CANADA: THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION, 1890-1929</td>
<td>An analysis of major political, social, and cultural developments in the German states and Austria from the Reformation to 1955. Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
<td>Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); two terms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3P03</td>
<td>CRIME, CRIMINAL JUSTICE AND PUNISHMENT IN MODERN HISTORY</td>
<td>A study of the changing face of the institutions of criminal justice, and of criminal behaviour, as revealed in statistical and conventional historical works. The focus will be on North America, Great Britain and France. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HISTORY 3Q03</td>
<td>MODERN CANADA: THE GREAT TRANSFORMATION, 1890-1929</td>
<td>An intensive examination of themes in the social, economic, cultural, and political history of industrial Canada. Three lectures; one term</td>
<td>Three lectures; one term</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prerequisites:
- Registration in Level II and above
- Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
- Cross-list: RELIG ST 2006
- Cross-list: CLASSICS 2G06
- Cross-list: HIST 3AA3
- Cross-list: HIST 3G03
- Enrolment is limited.
- Enrolment is limited.
HISTORY 3LL3 THE HELLENISTIC AGE
The successors of Alexander, the world of the monarchies and their absorption into the Roman Empire. Political, cultural and social achievements in the light of modern historical research will be emphasized.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 2L06, 2L06, RELIGIOUS STUDIES 2E06, or six units of Classics.
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3LL3
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3M01 MODERN CANADA: FROM DEPRESSION TO REFERENDUM, 1929-1980
An intensive thematic study of Canadian developments in society, politics and culture from the Great Depression to the Quebec Referendum.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3L06 or 4L03
Alternates with HISTORY 3M03.

HISTORY 3M03 TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORARY
Studies of Roman history and institutions during the Republic or the Empire. Consult the Department for the topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 1L06, 2L06, 3V03, CLASSICS 2K03, 2V03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3M03
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3N03 THE HISTORY OF THE CANADIAN WORKING CLASS
An examination of social, political and economic issues shaping the development of the Canadian working class. This includes investigation of the ideological divisions, ethnic relations, and gender roles within the working class and within the labour movement.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06, or registration in a Labour Studies programme
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3P03 RELIGION AND SOCIETY IN CANADA
This course will examine the origin, nature and development of the major Canadian religious denominations from the 17th to the mid-20th Century.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3Q03 WAR AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN ENGLAND, 1485-1713
A thematic study of the nature of English warfare and its relationship to society during the period in which England developed as a major military and naval power.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2N06

HISTORY 3R03 RELIGION AND POLITICS IN THE AGE OF THE REFORMATION
An examination of both the Protestant and Catholic movements of the 16th century with particular attention to their political and social implications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3T03 WAR AND SOCIETY IN 20TH-CENTURY BRITAIN
A comparison of the impact of World War I on Britain with that of World War II.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

HISTORY 3SS3 ASPECTS OF THE CULTURAL HISTORY OF ENGLAND, 1500-1668
An introduction to courtly, urban, and rural culture from pre-Reformation humanism through to the Restoration era, with emphasis upon social, political and religious influences.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2N06

HISTORY 3TT3 MATERIAL LIFE IN ENGLAND, 1500-1800
Among topics covered will be food and drink, clothing, costume and fashion, lodging, health and medicine, architecture of towns and cities, technology, capitalism and the emergence of a consumer society.
Three hours (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2N06

HISTORY 3U03 ASPECTS OF FRENCH CANADIAN HISTORY
Emphasis will be placed on Quebec from the 18th to mid-20th Century. Emphasis will be on six units of Classics.
Three lectures (lectures and discussion groups); one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3U03 GREEK SOCIETY
Advanced study of selected aspects of the social life of Greece, based on contemporary literature, documents and artifacts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 1L06 or 2L06, or six units of Classics, including CLASSICS 2K03 or 2V03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3U03
Alternates with HISTORY 3V03.

HISTORY 3V03 ROMAN SOCIETY
Advanced study of selected aspects of the social life of Rome, based on contemporary literature, documents and artifacts.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 1L06 or 2L06, or six units of Classics, including CLASSICS 2K03 or 2V03
Cross-list: CLASSICS 3V03
Alternates with HISTORY 3U03.

HISTORY 3W03 THE SOCIALIST TRADITION IN MODERN EUROPE
An examination of major developments in socialist ideology in Modern Europe: early socialism, Marxism, anarchism, syndicalism, revisionism, Leninism, the conflict between libertarian socialism, communism and democratic socialism in the twentieth century.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3X03 CANADIAN AND AMERICAN WOMEN'S HISTORY
An examination of the history of Canadian and American women primarily in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. This includes investigation of paid and unpaid labour, sexuality, child-rearing, formal education and religion.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 or 2J06, or WOMEN STUD 2A06
Offered in alternate years.

HISTORY 3X03 EARLY LATIN AMERICA
From the Amerindian cultures to 1823. The course will deal with the pre-Columbian civilizations, the Spanish conquest and its consequences until the wars for independence from Spain.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Alternates with HISTORY 3X03.

HISTORY 3Y03 MODERN LATIN AMERICA SINCE 1820
Liberalism, nationalism, militarism and the various revolutions will be covered as well as the U.S. role in Latin America and the Caribbean.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Alternates with HISTORY 3X03.

HISTORY 4A06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN BRITISH HISTORY (1668-1830)
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2N06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4A06 SPECIAL STUDIES IN THE HISTORY OF TUDOR AND STUART ENGLAND
Studies in the political, religious, intellectual and social life of Tudor and Stuart England.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2N06, 3Q03, 3S03, or 3T03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4B06 MODERN CANADA, 1896-1968: AN INTELLECTUAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY
An intensive study of the shaping of the twentieth-century outlook in English-speaking Canada. Topics will include the growth of the welfare state, ideologies (liberalism, conservatism, socialism, feminism), the cultural impact of depression and the two world wars, and the role of religion in shaping the Canadian community.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2L06 or 2K03 or 3L03 or 3M03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORy 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4B06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN JAPAN
Japan from the Meiji Restoration to the post-war resurgence, with emphasis on political developments and social change.
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3B03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History; or JAPAN ST 3B03 (HISTORY 3B03) with a grade of at least B- and registration in Level III or IV of the Japanese Studies programme. Alternates with HISTORY 4G06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4C06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIAL AND CULTURAL HISTORY OF VICTORIAN CANADA
An examination of the social and cultural development of English Canada between 1837 and 1901. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2J06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4D06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN GREEK HISTORY
Investigations into Greek social history and its interpretation. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2L06, 3LL3, 3UU3, CLASSICS 2K03, 2U03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4D06 Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4E06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF VICTORIAN BRITAIN
An examination of selected themes as the two-party system, the Irish question, working-class life, religious and literary movements, evolving industrialism, imperialism and social reform. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2N06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4G06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF MODERN CHINA
Aspects of the political, social, and cultural history of nineteenth- and twentieth-century China. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2B06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Alternates with HISTORY 4B06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4G66 TOPICS IN MIDDLE EASTERN AND ISLAMIC HISTORY
Aspects of the social history of the Middle East and Islamic world, such as the Muslim-Christian encounter, gender and ethnicity. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2E06, 3A03, 3AA3, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4H06 CANADIAN WOMEN'S HISTORY
An examination of historical changes in women's roles in Canadian society, particularly since Confederation. This includes investigation of family dynamics, women's work and women's political involvement. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2D06 or 3X03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4C06, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4I06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN ROMAN HISTORY
Problems in the history of the Roman Republic and Empire. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2L06, 3MM3, 3VV3, CLASSICS 2K03, 2V03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4I06 Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4J06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES IN THE 20TH CENTURY
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06 or 3E06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4J66 INTERPRETING MODERN GERMANY
Studies in the history of modern Germany (1866-1945), exploring the formation of Germany's political culture from the foundation period through Weimar and the Third Reich. Special attention will be given to the range of interpretations found in recent German historiography. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2C06 or 3J06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4K06 LABOUR AND THE LEFT IN MODERN EUROPE
An examination of the workers' movement in Europe since 1869. Topics include national variations in ideology and in the organization and practice of trade unions and political parties, as well as problems and strategies of international action. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2M06, 2N06, 3H06, 3J06, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4L06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES BEFORE 1865
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 2H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4L66 THEMES IN ANCIENT HISTORY
An examination of at least two selected themes in Ancient History, particularly the history of the Greco-Roman world, with emphasis on the use of source materials, primary and secondary, literary and non-literary. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2L06, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4L66 Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4M06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE RENAISSANCE AND THE REFORMATION
Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2A06 or 3R03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4O06 RUSSIA AND REVOLUTION
The impact of modernization upon the Soviet state and society. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: HISTORY 3H06 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4P06 CONTEMPORARY EUROPE
Topics in the history of Europe during the 20th century. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2M06, 3F03, 3H03, 3J06, 3W03, and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4Q06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF LATE ANTIQUITY AND BYZANTINE
An examination of the shift from pagan to Christian paradigms in the Mediterranean world, beginning with the conversion of Constantine in 313 and ending with the fall of Constantinople in 1453. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2I06, 2L06, 3F03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4R06 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE AGES
Selected themes in the history of England and the Continent. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units from HISTORY 2I06, 2L06, 3F03, 3LL3, 3MM3, 3UU3, 3VV3 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.

HISTORY 4T06 THE PROGRESSIVE IMPULSE IN CANADA AND THE UNITED STATES
An examination of the social and political reform movements which swept across North America from the 1890's to the 1920's, as various social groups responded to the emergence of the modern corporate economy. Seminar (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: One of HISTORY 2H06, 2J06, 3G03, 3L03 and registration in Level III or IV of any Honours programme in History
Antirequisite: HISTORY 4C66
Students may take only two of HISTORY 4B06, 4CC6, 4H06, 4T06 and 4W06. Enrolment is limited. Departmental permission required.
HUMANITIES (GENERAL)

Courses

HUMAN 3G03 MULTIMEDIA IN THE HUMANITIES
This course is for students in the humanities who want to study computer-based multimedia and create multimedia works. Students will discuss how to evaluate multimedia works, create such works, and consider the application of multimedia technology to the humanities.
Prerequisite: HUMAN 2E03
Alternates with HUMAN 3F03.
Enrolment is limited.

INDIGENOUS STUDIES

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HUMANITIES (GENERAL)

Lecturers
Jill LeBlanc/B.A., (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Geoffrey Rockwell/B.A., (Haverford College), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

HUMAN 2C03 CRITICAL THINKING
This course aims to improve skills in analyzing and evaluating arguments and presentations found in everyday life and academic contexts, and to improve critical judgement.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: ARTS & SCI 1B06, PHILOS 2R03
HUMAN 2C03 is administered by the Department of Philosophy

HUMAN 2E03 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTERS IN THE HUMANITIES
An introduction to issues in Humanities Computing. Students will study the history and present state of computing and information technology with particular attention given to issues around communication and human interaction. In this context, students will also learn skills such as how to use MS-DOS, word processing, electronic mail, how to browse the internet, and how to search a database. No previous experience with computers is necessary.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above of a programme in the Faculty of Humanities.
Enrolment is limited.

HUMAN 3F03 QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN THE HUMANITIES
An introduction to the fundamentals of quantitative research in the humanities. In the context of humanities research, students will learn to use text-analysis tools and how to design and program a database. Students will be expected to use these tools to work on projects related to their specific discipline.
Prerequisite: HUMAN 2E03
Alternates with HUMAN 3G03.
Enrolment is limited.
### Course Descriptions

#### Introductory Level Language Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 1A06</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE ITALIAN</td>
<td>An intensive review of the grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. Four hours; two terms. Prerequisite: OAC Italian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 1Z06</td>
<td>BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE ITALIAN FOR DIALECT SPEAKERS</td>
<td>An intensive beginner's course designed for students who understand an Italian dialect or Standard Italian. The course gives the student a basic knowledge of Italian grammar and the opportunity to practise the spoken language. This course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. Four hours (including lab practice); two terms. Antirequisite: OAC Italian, or ITALIAN 1Z06. Enrolment is limited. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 2A03</td>
<td>INTENSIVE ORAL PRACTICE IN ITALIAN</td>
<td>A conversation course designed to improve oral and aural proficiency in Italian. Two hours; two terms. Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1A06 or 2Z06, and registration in an Honours programme requiring Italian.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Intermediate Level Language Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 2D03</td>
<td>ADVANCED ITALIAN</td>
<td>This course is designed to improve and increase the student's written proficiency through intensive exercises, compositions, and analysis of unaltered linguistic data. Two hours; two terms. Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1A06 or 2Z06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 2F03</td>
<td>CONTEMPORARY ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE</td>
<td>This course will study Italian literature from Fascism and the Second World War, focusing on Neorealism in literature and film, and on major contemporary authors, from Moravia to Calvino. Three lectures; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IT 2Z06</td>
<td>ITALIAN GRAMMAR PRACTICE</td>
<td>An intensive review of the grammatical structures of Italian and an introduction to composition, together with oral practice. Four hours; two terms. Prerequisite: ITALIAN 1A06 or 1Z06.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Advanced Level Language Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IT 3D03</td>
<td>ITALIAN STYLISTICS</td>
<td>An introduction to the study of Italian stylistics through an intensive and systematic analysis of Italian clause, sentence and discourse structure. Three hours; one term. Prerequisite: ITALIAN 2A03 and 2D03.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes and Prerequisites

- **Prerequisites**: For specific courses, prerequisites such as ITALIAN 1A06, ITALIAN 1Z06, or placement tests may be required. Enrolment is limited for certain courses.

---

**ITALIAN Note**: Courses and programmes in Italian are administered within the Department of Modem Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

---

**MOHAWK...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 1Z06</td>
<td>BEGINNERS' INTENSIVE MOHAWK</td>
<td>This course will emphasize the spoken Mohawk language, including correct pronunciation, word formation, verb analysis and an introduction to the written form. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 2Z06</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE MOHAWK</td>
<td>This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Mohawk language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms. Prerequisite: MOHAWK 1Z06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 3Z06</td>
<td>ADVANCED MOHAWK</td>
<td>An in-depth study of the structure and literature of the Mohawk language and a comparison of the different Mohawk dialects. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms. Prerequisite: MOHAWK 2Z06.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**OJIBWA...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWA 1Z06</td>
<td>BEGINNERS' INTENSIVE OJIBWA</td>
<td>This course will emphasize the spoken Ojibwa language, including correct pronunciation, word formation, verb analysis and an introduction to the written form. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWA 2Z06</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE OJIBWA</td>
<td>This course expands on the vocabulary and the oral skills for the Ojibwa language. In addition, the course reviews the written component of the language. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms. Prerequisite: OJIBWA 1Z06.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWA 3Z06</td>
<td>ADVANCED OJIBWA</td>
<td>An in-depth study of the structure and the literature of the Ojibwa language and a comparison of the Central dialect with other Ojibwa dialects. Three hours (lecture and seminars); two terms. Prerequisite: OJIBWA 2Z06.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**International Justice and Human Rights**

(see theme School on International Justice and Human Rights)
ITALIAN 3D03  INTENSIVE LANGUAGE PRACTICE
An intensive oral language practice course, designed for the systematic
comparison and interpretation of Italian and English discourse strategies.
Two hours; two terms
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 2D03, and registration in an Honours programme
requiring this course. Enrolment is limited.

ITALIAN 3N03  EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY
ITALIAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE
This course will study Italian literature and drama with emphasis on D'Annunzio, 
Svevo, Pirandello and the Hermetic school of poetry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

ITALIAN 3R03  DANTE
This course will focus on the Divina Commedia, with special reference to its
historical and literary significance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3B03

ITALIAN 3RR3  BOCCACCIO AND PETRARCH
A study of Petrarch's Canzoniere and Boccaccio's Decameron.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3B03

ITALIAN 4G03  NINETEENTH-CENTURY ITALIAN
LITERATURE AND CULTURE
This course will study Italian poetry, fiction and drama, with special emphasis
on the works of Foscolo, Manzoni, Leopardi, Carducci, Verga, Fogazzaro
and Pascoli.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.

ITALIAN 4I03  INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a
research paper involving independent study in an area where the student
has already demonstrated competence.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of Italian beyond Level I and permission of the Department

ITALIAN 4M03  INTENSIVE COMPOSITION, STYLISTICS
AND ORAL PRACTICE IN ITALIAN
An advanced language study course designed to develop the student’s skills in
composition, stylists and conversation. Practice materials will be drawn from
20th-century literary works for the purpose of language study.
Two hours; two terms
Prerequisite: ITALIAN 3D03

ITALIAN 4R03  RENAISSANCE
A study of the literature of the Renaissance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Antirequisite: MOD LANG 3S3S3
Offered in alternate years.

ITALIAN 4T03  TOPICS IN ITALIAN LITERATURE
Previous topics include: Italian Criticism; Utopian Genres, Italian Theatre.
Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Nine units of Italian beyond Level I
Offered in alternate years.
ITALIAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

ITALIAN
Japanese language and literature courses are administered within the
Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.
The Combined Honours in Japanese Studies and Another Subject Programme
is co-ordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.

Committee of Instruction
Director
Koichi Shinohara (Religious Studies)
Virginia Ariga (Modern Languages)
David Barrett (History)

Kenneth S. Chan (Economics)
J.S. Chang (Engineering Physics)
Phyllis Granoff (Religious Studies)
J. Johnson (Dean) Ex officio
K. L. Liaw (Geography)
Y. Nogami (Physics)
Elizabeth Shart (Art History; Religious Studies)
Robert Shart (Religious Studies)
Richard Stubbs (Political Science)
Noriko Takahashi (Modern Languages)
Noriko Yokokura (Modern Languages)

JAPANESE

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

JAPANESE 1Z06  BEGINNER’S INTENSIVE JAPANESE
This course is designed to give students basic listening, speaking, reading
and writing skills in Japanese. Exercise in the computerized language
laboratory is an essential part of this course.
Five hours (including lab practice); two terms
Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement
may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

JAPANESE 2Z06  INTERMEDIATE INTENSIVE JAPANESE
This course aims to develop students’ communicative skills in Japanese
through conversational exercises, creative writing and other practice
speaking, listening, reading and writing. Emphasis will be placed upon
refining the knowledge of grammar and expanding vocabulary (Kanji
character).
Four hours; two terms
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 1Z06, with a grade of at least B-, or permission of
the instructor

JAPANESE 3Z26  ADVANCED INTENSIVE JAPANESE
This course continues the study of written and spoken Japanese begun
in JAPANESE 1Z06 and 2Z06. Particular attention will be focused on the
development of the following language skills: conversational practice
based on situational drills; study of advanced grammar structures;
development of reading skills based on selected literary materials; writing
short essays; continued study of kanji.
Four hours; two terms
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 2Z06, or permission of the instructor

JAPANESE 4L03  JAPANESE LITERATURE
Selected topics in modern Japanese literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3Z26, or permission of the instructor

JAPANESE 4Z03  ADVANCED PRACTICE IN JAPANESE
Advanced studies in written and spoken Japanese.
Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: JAPANESE 3Z26, or permission of the instructor

JAPANESE STUDIES

JAPAN ST 2C03  ASIA-PACIFIC ECONOMIES
Economic conditions and factors influencing economic growth in selected
countries in the Asia-Pacific region. Topics include government policies
related to exchange rates and trade and development, as well as the
Japanese style of management, the bonus system and job tenure.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 with a grade of at least C-
Cross-list: ECON 2C03

JAPAN ST 2P06  JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of
religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2P06

JAPAN ST 3B03  MODERN JAPAN
A survey of 19th- and 20th-century Japan, with emphasis on political
developments, social change, and Japan’s relations with East Asia and the
West.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: HISTORY 3B03
Professor Emeriti
Frank J. Hayden/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Alan J. Smith/B.S.A., M.Ed. (Toronto), D.Ed. (SUNY, Buffalo)

Professors
Digby Sale
Digby Elliott/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
J. Duncan MacDougall/B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen's), M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Digby G. Sale/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Janet L. Starkes/B.A. (Western), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Professors
Cameron J. Blimkie/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
Nicholas Ciptiano/B.P.H.E., M.Sc. (Lakehead)
Peter Donnelly/Dip.Ed. (City of Birmingham College), B.A. (Hunter College, N.Y.), M.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Audrey Hicks/B.P.E., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Susan E. Ingilla/B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Mary E. Keysea/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Timothy D. Lee/B.P.H.E. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Louisiana State)
Neil McCartney/B.Ed. (Exeter), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Cindy Riach/B.A., B.P.H.E., B.Ed., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Assistant Professors
Nancy B. Bouchier/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
James J. Dowling/B.H.K., M.H.K. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Robert J. Henderson/B.P.E., B.Ed. (McMaster) M.A. (Alberta)
David J. Pearsall/B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's)
David C. Wilson/B.Ed. (Bristol), M.A. (York)

Part-time Instructors
Patti Blair, B.P.E. (McMaster)
Brian Lisson, B.R.L.S. (Brock)
Brian Maraj/B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A. (Western)

Associate Members
Oded Bar-On (Pediatrics) M.D. (Hebrew Un., Jerusalem)
Scott Garner (Medicine) B.Sc. (Med.) (Manitoba), M.D. (Manitoba)
John Hay (O.T./PT) B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen's), M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster)
A.J. McComas/Physiotherapist, B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Durham), F.R.O.C.(C)
Robert S. McKelvie/ (Medicine) B.Sc., M.Sc., M.D. (Western)

Notes:
1. Not all Level III and IV Kinesiology courses are taught every year.

2. Students registered in Kinesiology may take only 6 units of courses cross-listed with Kinesiology for elective credit. Courses are KINESIOl 3P03 cross-list sociol 3D03; KINESIOl 3G03 cross-list sociol 3E03; KINESIOl 4003 cross-list sociol 4003.

3. With the permission of the instructor, the following courses may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology: KINESIOl 3P03, 3G03, 4E03, 4L03, 4M03, 4Q03. KINESIOl 3S03 and 4J03 may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology. No permission is required. All other Kinesiology courses are open only to students registered in the B. Kin. programme.

4. Enrolment in some Level III and IV elective Kinesiology courses may be limited and may require a prerequisite or permission of the instructor.

5. Registration in all courses marked ** listed as selected topics and independent research requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

Courses
KINESIOl 1A06 ANATOMY/PHYSIOLOGY
Macroscopic and microscopic anatomy and physiology of the skeletal, muscular, nervous, cardiovascular, and respiratory systems. The basic anatomy of the integumentary, immune, digestive, endocrine, and urogenital systems will also be presented.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

KINESIOl 1B06 INQUIRY IN KINESIOLOGY
The purpose of this course is to introduce students to the discipline of Kinesiology, and to provide an understanding of the philosophical and procedural assumptions inherent in Kinesiology sub-disciplinary research.

Three hours (lectures, tutorials); two terms

KINESIOl 1C06 PSYCHOMOTOR BEHAVIOUR
The behavioural and psychological principles underlying motor control and motor learning, and how those principles vary from infancy to old age.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

KINESIOl 2A06 BIOMECHANICS
An introduction to the concepts of kinematics and kinetics of the musculoskeletal system in humans, and an exploration of the concepts of motor control of human movement with a focus on muscular contraction and the technique of electromyography.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

KINESIOl 2B06 SOCIO-HISTORICAL APPROACHES TO SPORT AND HUMAN MOVEMENT IN CANADA
An examination of the origins and development of sport and recreational human movement in Canada, together with a consideration of the background and processes associated with various issues in sport and physical recreation.

Three hours (lectures); two terms

KINESIOl 2C06 PHYSIOLOGY OF EXERCISE
The effects of exercise on the physiological systems, and the application of physiological principles to human exercise performance.

Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms

KINESIOl 3A03 JAPANESE RELIGION

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above. One of RELIG ST 1B06 or 2M06 or JAPAN ST 2P06 is recommended.

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3E03

JAPAN ST 3H03 STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS
An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented in them.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3H03

JAPAN ST 3J03 JAPANESE ART
An introduction and discussion of major aspects of the visual arts of Japan.

Three lectures; one term

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3J03

JAPAN ST 3M03 CH'AN AND ZEN BUDDHISM
An examination of the Ch'an and Zen Buddhist myth, history, doctrine, monastic life, and ritual practices.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3M03

JAPAN ST 3P03 ESOTERIC BUDDHISM IN EAST ASIA
An examination of the doctrine, ritual, and art of Esoteric (Tantric) Buddhism in China and Japan. Emphasis will be on the teachings of Kukai (774-835) and the Japanese Shingon tradition.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3P03

JAPAN ST 3U03 CH'AN AND ZEN BUDDHISM
An examination of Ch'an and Zen Buddhist myth, history, doctrine, monastic life, and ritual practices.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Cross-list: RELIG ST 3U03

JAPAN ST 4A06 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES
Independent study on an approved topic. A major essay and/or final examination will be required.

Two terms

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

JAPAN ST 4B03 GUIDED READING IN JAPANESE STUDIES
Independent study on an approved topic. A research essay and/or final examination will be required.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Japanese Studies programme and permission of the Director

KINESIOLOGY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Digby Sale

Professors Emeriti
Frank J. Hayden/B.A. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (Illinois)
Alan J. Smith/B.S.A., M.Ed. (Toronto), D.Ed. (SUNY, Buffalo)

Professors
Digby Elliott/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
J. Duncan MacDougall/B.A., B.P.H.E. (Queen's), M.S. (Oregon), Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Digby G. Sale/B.P.H.E. (Toronto), M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Janet L. Starkes/B.A. (Western), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

Associate Professors
Cameron J. Blimkie/B.A., B.P.E. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Western)
Nicholas Ciptiano/B.P.H.E., M.Sc. (Lakehead)
Peter Donnelly/Dip.Ed. (City of Birmingham College), B.A. (Hunter College, N.Y.), M.S., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
Audrey Hicks/B.P.E., M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Susan E. Ingilla/B.P.E., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Mary E. Keysea/B.A., M.A. (Western), Ph.D. (Ohio State)
Timothy D. Lee/B.P.H.E. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Louisiana State)
Neil McCartney/B.Ed. (Exeter), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Cindy Riach/B.A., B.P.H.E., B.Ed., M.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
KINESIOL 3A03 HISTORY OF PHYSICAL CULTURE AND SPORTS MEDICINE
Selected topics in the social and cultural history of physical culture and sports medicine in the Western World, with a particular emphasis on nineteenth and twentieth century developments in North America.
Three hours (lecture); one term
Corequisite: Registration in PRB3

KINESIOL 3B03 ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Physical activity and program designed to meet the needs, interests, and abilities of individuals referable to special physical activity programmes.
Three lectures; one term

KINESIOL 3C03 MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION
Introduction to research design and scientific method; elementary statistics.
Three hours (lecture); one term

KINESIOL 3D03 GROWTH, MATURATION AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Growth, development and maturation changes underlying morphologic and functional development of selected physiological systems which influence human exercise capacity during childhood.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

KINESIOL 3E03 ADMINISTRATION I
A macro perspective of administration concepts, tasks and related issues in the delivery of programmes and services within human movement contexts of work, play, sport, athletics, rehabilitation, education and aesthetics.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term

KINESIOL 3F03 BEHAVIOURAL ASPECTS OF PLAY AND GAME INVOLVEMENT
Behavioural and developmental patterns of play from infancy through adulthood are examined in light of selected theories and contemporary practices in physical education and recreation.
Three hours (lecture); one term

KINESIOL 3G03 HISTORICAL INTERPRETATIONS OF SPORT AND PHYSICAL ACTIVITY
Critical inquiry into the development of physical activity and sport from ancient to modern civilizations in the perspective of cultural change.
Two lectures, one seminar; one term
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 3H03 SPORTS INJURIES
Common athletic injuries will be discussed under the following headings: mechanism of injury, prevention, preliminary assessment, tissue healing, basic taping techniques, and emergency care.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Enrolment is limited. Priority will be given to Level IV Kinesiology students.

KINESIOL 3I03 ADMINISTRATION II
An examination of concepts and issues of organizational behaviour in a variety of work environments.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 3F03 or PHYS ED 3F03, or may be taken as a B.A. elective in Level III or IV of Social Work.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 3J03 FOUNDATIONS OF ATHLETIC COACHING
An examination of the principles governing athletic coaching with emphasis placed on the behavioural aspects.
Three hours (lectures); one term

KINESIOL 3K03 SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and cultural change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.

KINESIOL 3L03 SPORT AND SOCIALIZATION
Analysis of the process of becoming involved in sport, sustaining and changing that involvement, and retirement.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.

KINESIOL 3M03 BODY, MIND, SPIRIT
An exploration of the relationship between body, mind and spirit from the standpoint of eastern and western religious thought with special reference to current perspectives. Course work includes experiential workshops.
Three-hour seminar; one term
This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4A06 ADVANCED BIOMECHANICS
In-depth study of the mechanics of human movement with application to specific position and movement problems; relationship of the mechanics to selected neuropsychological mechanisms.
Three hours (lectures, labs); two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4B03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND CORONARY HEART DISEASE
An examination of the role of physical activity in the prevention and rehabilitation of coronary heart disease.
Three lectures; one term

KINESIOL 4C06 HUMAN PERFORMANCE PHYSIOLOGY
Factors affecting human physical performance, with emphasis upon procedures for maximizing sport performance.
Two lectures, one lab; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4D03 OUTDOOR EDUCATION
An introduction to skills, pedagogy and perspectives of outdoor education. This course involves a 9 day canoe/camping field component before classes start.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term
(Alternate cost of field component is $320.00)

KINESIOL 4E03 MOTOR CONTROL
Neuromuscular control mechanisms underlying motor skill performance. Topics include basic neuroanatomy, mechanisms of sensation and regulation of voluntary movement.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOL 4F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN KINESIOLOGY
Each year the Department of Kinesiology offers a number of different courses under this category reflecting topics of current interest with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students are advised to contact the Department of Kinesiology, Undergraduate Office, to get a description of the courses being offered during the current academic year.
Three hours (lecture, seminars); one term

KINESIOL 4G03 WINTER TRAVEL
An introduction to skills, heritage and perspectives of winter travel. The focus will involve pre and post travel meetings and a five day traditional winter travel experience during the February reading week.
Three hours (lectures, tutorials, field experiences); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOL 4D03 or PHYS ED 4D03
(Alternate cost of field component is $50.00)

KINESIOL 4H03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY AND LIFESTYLE INFLUENCES ON CHRONIC DISEASE
The relationship between physical activity and associated lifestyle influences on selected chronic diseases is examined from a biological perspective.
Three hours (lectures, labs, presentations); one term

KINESIOL 4I03 PHYSICAL ACTIVITY, LEISURE AND AGING
An examination of concepts and theories of physical activity and leisure with respect to aging and vitality in later life.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Kinesiology or Gerontology programme
Cross-list: GERONTOL 4I03

KINESIOL 4J03 PERSPECTIVES IN DANCE: DANCE IN CONTEMPORARY SOCIETY
A survey of modern dance forms of the 20th century and their relationship to education, therapy, injuries, technology and aesthetics. Students view films, attend performances and participate in dance workshops.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term
This course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
KINESIOLOGY 4K03 PERCEPTUAL-MOTOR BEHAVIOUR
An advanced examination of current topics regarding perceptual-motor behaviour with particular reference to everyday experiences.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4L03 COMPARATIVE SPORT (SELECTED TOPICS)
Contemporary physical education in selected countries, with special attention given to international sports competition.
Two lectures, one seminar; one term
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4M03 SPORT PSYCHOLOGY
Principles of sport psychology applied to individual and team performance issues. Research is emphasized and topics include: personality, motivation, arousal, perception, biofeedback, the process of competition, children in sport, and ethics in sport psychology.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
With permission of the instructor, this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4N03 ATHLETIC COACHING: TRAINING AND PLANNING PERSPECTIVES
Analysis of the periodization model and factors facilitating athletic performance.
Three hours (lectures); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3M03
Corequisite: PR88
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4O03 HEALTH SCIENCE: PHYSICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL
Selected transactions between the individual, the environment and disease agents are explored as these transactions influence human diseases.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term

KINESIOLOGY 4P03 HEALTH SCIENCE: BEHAVIORUAL
Development of an understanding of those health topics based primarily on the behavioural sciences. Specifically included are mental health, psychoactive drugs, and human sexuality.
Three hours (lectures, seminars); one term

KINESIOLOGY 4Q03 PAEDIATRIC EXERCISE PHYSIOLOGY
Physiologic aspects of physical activity in children and adolescents in health and disease.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3D03 and permission of the instructor
With permission of the instructor this course may be taken as an elective for B.A. credit by undergraduates not in Kinesiology.
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4R03 INDIVIDUAL STUDY PROJECT
Investigation of a selected theoretical or applied problem mutually acceptable to instructor and student.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV and permission of the Undergraduate Coordinator and supervising instructor.

KINESIOLOGY 4S03 ADAPTED PHYSICAL ACTIVITY: SELECTED TOPICS
Focus on current issues in adaptives, including sections on aging, chronic health impairments, and the role of physical activity.
Three hours (two lectures, one seminar); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3B03, PR89
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4T03 GENDER, SPORT AND LEISURE
The influence of sport and leisure on the social construction of masculinity and femininity.
Three hours (seminars); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV Kinesiology, or a Sociology programme or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4U03 ADVENTURE BASED LEARNING
Adventure based learning foundations, philosophy, and pedagogy will be examined through a combination of practical and theories relevant to contemporary educational issues.
Lectures, tutorials, and field experiences; one term
(Aprroximate field component cost is $100.00.)

KINESIOLOGY 4V03 HUMAN FACTORS
The abilities and limitations of human performance are examined with respect to how we interact with objects in our environment.
Three hours (lectures, labs); one term
Enrolment is limited.

KINESIOLOGY 4Z03 SELECTED TOPICS IN ADMINISTRATIVE STUDIES
A senior level seminar course which explores selected topics related to administrative theory and practice in human movement work environments.
Three hours (seminars and presentations); one term
Prerequisite: KINESIOLOGY 3F03 and 3L03
Enrolment is limited.

PRACTICUM COURSES
KINESIOLOGY 4B03 PRACTICUM COURSES
Throughout the four levels of the B.KIN. programme, each student must complete a minimum of 12 units of practicum. See programme notes for further information.
One unit of practicum will normally comprise 24 hours; these hours may be compressed into one week (Camp or Orientation Week), spread over a term (Field Work Placement) or, more usually, extend over a six-week period of four hours per week.
Students may also choose to take practicum courses offered in the form of fieldwork or leadership experiences, e.g. Cardiac Rehabilitation, Outdoor Education, Administration, Adapted Physical Activity, Coaching, Coaching Apprenticeship. These fieldwork practicums are typically worth 1 unit.
Level I: Three units
CPR/First Aid (1CA1), Fitness (1F01), and Basic Aquatic Skills (1S01).
Students may receive advance credit if they have current certification in CPR Heartsaver, Standard First Aid and the Bronze Medallion award or higher from the Royal Life Saving Society.
Level II: Three units
Human Movement Practicum: core and optional area sections in Dance (2D01), Body Awareness (2E01), and Play (2P01).
Levels III and IV: Six units

PHYSICAL EDUCATION...
Entry in either 1992 or 1993:
Students who entered the Physical Education programme in 1992-93 and 1993-94 must complete a minimum of 11 units of practicum plus CPR/First Aid (1CA0) and swimming (1S00). Normally six of these units are completed in Levels III and IV.

LABOUR STUDIES
Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Director
V. Walters

Professors
W. Lewchuk/M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
V. Walters/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
R. Stoeby/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
C. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Assistant Professor
D. Wells/B.A. (Western), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Lecturer
O. Raaferty/B.A. (Western), M.A. (McMaster)

Associate Members
R. Adams/B.A. (Pennsylvania State), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)/Industrial Relations
P. Daenzer/Social Work/B.A., B.S.W. (York), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)
A. Robb/Economics/B.A., M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Essex)
S. Sugiman/Sociology/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Note: Enrolment in Labour Studies Programmes is limited. Students wishing to enrol in Labour Studies Programmes must make written application to the Chair of the Committee of Instruction before April 15 for fall admission. Enrolment in Labour Studies courses beyond Level I is open only to Labour Studies students. The Honours B.A. Programme and the B.A. Programme in Labour Studies are supervised and coordinated by an interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.

Committee of Instruction

R. Adams (Business)
B. Basadur (Business)
P. Daenzer (Social Work)
J. Johnson (Dean) ex officio
W. Lewchuk (Economics/Labour Studies)
J. Rose (Business)
R. Storey (Labour Studies/Sociology)
P. Sugiman (Sociology)
V. Walters (Chair) (Sociology)
D. Wells (Labour Studies/Political Science)
C. Yates (Labour Studies/Political Science)

Courses If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

LABR ST 1A03 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CANADIAN LABOUR MOVEMENT
An examination of the impact of economic, social, cultural and political factors on the historical evolution, structure and actions of the Canadian working class and labour movement.
Lectures and discussions; one term

LABR ST 1Z03 AN INTRODUCTION TO ISSUES IN LABOUR STUDIES
An introduction to major issues in the field of Labour Studies. Topics will include the nature of work, technology, occupational health and safety, labour-management relations and the role of government.
Lectures and discussion; one term

LABR ST 2A05 TRADE UNIONS
An overview of the functioning of contemporary unions in Canada. Areas studied will include: union administration, union policy and the impact of unions on working conditions and on Canadian society.
Lectures and discussion; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme

LABR ST 2B03 SOCIAL WELFARE I
An examination of social welfare policy and the income security system in Canada in historical perspective.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: Term I of SOC WORK 2B06.
(Students not in a Social Work programme must register for this course as LABR ST 2B03.)

LABR ST 2BB3 SOCIAL WELFARE II
An examination of particular social problems and the institutional arrangements intended to address them.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: LBAR ST 2B03 and registration in a Labour Studies Programme
Conquisite: Must be taken in the same academic session as LBAR ST 2BB3.
Cross-list: Term II of SOC WORK 2B06

LABR ST 2C03 THEORETICAL FOUNDATIONS OF THE LABOUR MOVEMENT
An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme
Antirequisite: LBR ST 1B03

LABR ST 3A03 ECONOMIC ISSUES FOR LABOUR STUDIES
This course analyzes economic issues of importance to Labour Studies. Topics vary and may include: women in the Canadian labour market; discrimination in hiring and promotion; unemployment; job loss and workplace closing; work sharing.
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme

LABR ST 3A03 CURRENT LABOUR ISSUES
Content may vary. Topics may include the nature of recent changes in the workplace; forces leading to restructuring including technological change, globalization of production, changes in skill and training, etc.; consequences for workplace relations; management and union responses; the role of governments.
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A05 and registration in a Labour Studies programme

LABR ST 3B03 ECONOMICS OF TRADE UNIONISM AND LABOUR
Topics will include the economics of the labour market, the impact of trade unions on the labour market, economic theories of strikes, trade unions and the state.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: ECON 1A06, and registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: ECON 2T03

LABR ST 3C03 LABOUR LAW AND POLICY
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.
Lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme.
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BF3

LABR ST 3D03 OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY
An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme
Generally offered in alternate years.

LABR ST 3E03 WOMEN, WORK AND TRADE UNIONISM
An examination of the historical and contemporary relations between women and work, and women and trade unionism. Topics will include the evolution and structure of the gender division of labour, women and the labour market, and the relationship of women to the labour movement.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Labour Studies programme
Generally offered in alternate years.

LABR ST 3F03 SELECTED TOPICS IN LABOUR STUDIES
Topics of current interest to students in Labour Studies, with emphasis on current theory and research. Students should consult the Director of Labour Studies concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: LABR ST 2A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme

LABR ST 3G03 THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in a Labour Studies programme
Cross-list: SOCIOL 2I03

LABR ST 4A09 FIELD EXPERIENCE
Combined field experience and seminars to develop practical and research skills relating to labour issues. Students spend a minimum of the equivalent of one day per week in a labour union, government agency or other appropriate organization. This course includes formal and directed study of research methodology appropriate for the field placement seminar.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Specialist in Labour Studies, Level IV of a Combined Honours in Labour Studies and Another Subject, or Level IV of an Honours in Labour Studies

LABR ST 4B03 HONOURS SEMINAR
The seminar will provide an opportunity for in-depth study of selected topics relating to labour issues.
Seminar; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Specialist in Labour Studies, Level IV of a Combined Honours in Labour Studies and Another Subject, or Level IV of an Honours in Labour Studies with a Minor in Another Subject

LABR ST 4C03 PUBLIC SECTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING
This course examines public sector unionization and collective bargaining for employees in the public, and para-public sectors. The topics covered include the origin and growth of public sector unions, models of public sector bargaining, legal aspects of bargaining and dispute resolution, bargaining issues and bargaining outcomes, and empirical studies of the effectiveness of dispute resolution procedures.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: COMMERCE 4BC3 and registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies programme. Open to students in Level IV of a Commerce programme with the permission of the instructor, the Chair of the Labour Studies Committee of Instruction and the Undergraduate Student Advisor of the School of Business.
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BG3

LABR ST 4D03 COMPARATIVE INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
A discussion of industrial relations, policies and practices in several selected countries. Topics will include the development, structure, objectives and strategies of labour and management organizations.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or IV of a Labour Studies programme. Open to students in Level IV of a Commerce programme with the permission of the instructor and the Chair of the Labour Studies Committee of Instruction and the Undergraduate Student Advisor of the School of Business.
Cross-list: COMMERCE 4BH3

LINGUISTICS

(Courses if no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

LINGUIST 1A06 THE STUDY OF LANGUAGE
A survey intended to acquaint the student with the numerous disciplines that deal with language and many of the crucial concepts and techniques developed within them. The course will enable the student to pursue higher studies in either linguistics or other language-related disciplines.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

LINGUIST 2A03 THE MAKING OF THE EUROPEAN LINGUISTIC LANDSCAPE
The history of language use in Europe from the fall of the Roman Empire to the flowering of linguistic nationalism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2AL3

LINGUIST 2AA3 THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT OF THE EUROPEAN LANGUAGES
The phonetic, morphological, syntactic and lexical structures of Indo-European languages and the role of these features in the genesis and development of English, German, French, Russian, Italian and Spanish and other Indo-European-based languages of Europe.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 1A06 or 2A03
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 3B03
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2AA3

LINGUIST 2L03 PHONETICS
A study of the sounds of language and the articulatory capabilities of man.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2L03

LINGUIST 2L3-L 언어들의 세계
An introduction to poulition linguistics: the study of the languages of the world in their relations to geography, history, culture and migrations of peoples. The course considers three major classifications of languages—typological, genetic, and areal—and the problems related to them.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2L3

LINGUIST 2M03 PHONOLOGY
A study of the patterns of distinctive sounds in the world’s languages.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 2L03 or LINGUIST 2L03
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2M03

LINGUIST 2M03 LINGUISTICS AND THE STUDY OF CULTURE
A study of the application of linguistic models, particularly structuralism, to sociocultural anthropology and related disciplines.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2G03

LINGUIST 3A06 SYNTAX
A study of the human capacity to form words into sentences. The emphasis will be upon generative transformational grammar.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: 12 units of Linguistics including LINGUIST 1A06
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3I03

LINGUIST 3I03 SEMANTICS
The study of patterns of meaning in language; a critical survey of theories and issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3I03 or LINGUIST 3I03
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3I03

LINGUIST 3M03 MORPHOLOGY
The study of word formation in languages of the world: a critical survey of current theories and issues.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: ANTHROP 3I03 or LINGUIST 3I03
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3M03

LINGUIST 3P03 PRAGMATICS AND DISCOURSE
A discussion of problems confronting the linguist in the study of text and discourse at the level beyond the sentence. The course will deal with the interaction between grammar and situational factors.
Prerequisite: FRENCH 2H03 or LINGUIST 1A06
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3P03

LINGUIST 3X03 SOCIOLINGUISTICS I
An introduction to sociolinguistics with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include linguistic variation (geographic, social, situational), social and ethical issues (language and sex/gender, language and disadvantage/power) and pragmatics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 3A06
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3X03

LINGUIST 3XX3 SOCIOLINGUISTICS II
An introduction to the sociology of language with particular emphasis on the social situation of the major European languages. Topics covered include diversity of languages/typology, language contacts (pidgins, creoles and lingua francas), language planning (bilingualism and multilingualism) and language and culture.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: LINGUIST 3X03
Antirequisite: LINGUIST 3A06
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3XX3

LINGUIST 4B03 APPLIED LINGUISTICS
The course is designed to acquaint the student with the contributions that the linguist, psycholinguist, sociolinguist can make to the planning, organization and implementation of a language-teaching methodology. CAI/CALL will be one of the methodologies investigated with particular emphasis.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Anthropology or Linguistics programme; or permission of the Programme Coordinator
Cross-list: ANTHROP 4B03

LINGUIST 4C03 COMPUTERS AND LINGUISTIC ANALYSIS
The course studies the applications of computer technology in general, and language processing in particular, including parsers, machine translation and computer-assisted instruction.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a Linguistics programme; or permission of the Programme Coordinator

LINGUIST 4113 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence.
Tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: 18 units of Linguistics beyond Level I and permission of the Department

LINGUIST 4L03 FIELD LINGUISTICS
An advanced course in techniques of linguistic field research. The field situation is simulated by using an actual target language.
Prerequisite: 12 units of Linguistics or Anthropology beyond Level I
Cross-list: ANTHROP 4L03

(See Classics, Latin)
MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING

(SEE MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING)

CERAMICS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
M.B. Ives

Professors Emeriti
John S.G. Kelkamy/M.Sc., (British Columbia), Ph.D. (McGill), D.Eng. (Waterloo),
Walter W. Smelser/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto), D.H.C. (Dijon), F.R.S.C.,

Associate Professors
Michael J. Graham/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Liverpool)/part-time
Gordon A. Irion/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McGill), P.Eng.
M. Brian Ives/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Bristol), F.A.S.M., P.Eng.
Ryan P. Johnst/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Gorakhpur), F.R.S.C.
D. Alan R. Kay/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Glasgow)
Wei-Kao Lu/B.Sc. (Chen-Kung), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
S.R. MacEwen/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Gary R. Purdy/M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster), D.H.C. (Grenoble), F.R.S.C.,
Barry A. Strathdee/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng./part-time
S.V. Mani Subramanian/B.Sc. (Bananus), M.Met., Ph.D. (Sheffield)/part-time
David S. Wilkinson/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge), P.Eng.

Assistant Professors
Gu Xu/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh), D.E.S. (Columbia)
Shiping Zhu/B.Eng. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (McMaster)

CERAMICS ... Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

CERAMICS 4R03 CERAMIC SCIENCE
Microstructural development and properties of traditional ceramics. Acidic,
basic, neutral and nonoxidizing refractories; ferro-electric, piezo-electric and
ferromagnetic ceramics; super-ionic and structural ceramics.
Three lectures, second term
Prerequisite: MATLs 3D06, 3E06 or registration in both MATLs 3E06 and in
Level IV of the Ceramic Engineering and Management Programme
Last offered in 1995-1996, to be replaced by MATLs 4R04.

CERAMICS 4S03 GLASS SCIENCE
Theoretical and experimental aspects of silicates, metallic glasses, and glass
ceramics. Modern concepts, and application of non-crystalline solids in optical
communication, electrical conductor, and as high strength materials.
Three lectures, first term
Prerequisite: MATLs 3D06, 3E06
Last offered in 1995-1996, to be replaced by MATLs 4S04.

MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

COURSES

MATLs 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS
Introduction to fundamental concepts of bonding and atomic structure of
condensed materials, with applications to silicate minerals, glasses,
polymeric materials, and metals and alloys.
Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in or completion of Natural Sciences 1
Antirequisite: Registration in the Faculty of Engineering, or ENGINEER 2003

MATLs 2B06 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS
The first three Laws of thermodynamics applied to materials processing.
Solution thermodynamics, aqueous electrochemistry, solid electrolytes, and
an introduction to kinetics.
Three lectures, one tutorial, both terms
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 or 1E03
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06

MATLs 2H03 MEASUREMENTS AND COMMUNICATION
Methods of technical communication, involving oral and written practice;
basic experimental methods of acquiring, analyzing and presenting data.
Two labs (three hours); first term; one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: COMP SCI 1MA3 or ENGINEER 1D04, and CHEM 1A06 or
1E03, and in registration in a programme administered by the Department of
Materials Science and Engineering
Antirequisite: MATLs 2H02

MATLs 2X02 CRYSTALLINE STRUCTURE OF MATERIALS
Crystal geometry, x-ray diffraction methods for the determination of
crystalline structures and chemical compositions, electron and neutron
diffraction methods, microanalysis, crystalline defects.
One lecture, one lab (two and one half hours); second term
Prerequisite: MATLs 2A02 or ENGINEER 2003

MATLs 3A03 HEAT TRANSFER
Basic concepts in heat transfer and its application to materials processing.
Conduction, convection and radiation. Problem solving techniques.
Two lectures, two tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06 or 2G03 and 2003
Antirequisite: MATLs 3E06

MATLs 3B03 MATERIALS PROCESSING I
Surface science and technology related to the preparation of particles and
slurries of metals for metals and ceramics production. Hydrometallurgy
and electrometallurgy.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: MATLs 2B06 or MATLs 2C04 and CHEM 2P06

MATLs 3D06 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS I
Foundations of thermodynamics from classical, statistical, quantum
mechanical and quasi chemical points of view, and their application to
crystal defects. Ternary phase diagrams.
Three lectures; both terms
Prerequisite: MATLs 2C04 and one of CHEM 2P06, ENGINEER 2W04, PHYSICS
2H03, CHEM ENG 2D04 and 2F04
Last offered in 1995-96.

MATLs 3D03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS I
The first half of Materials 3D06, with emphasis on 'classical' topics such as
equilibrium, solid solutions and phase diagrams.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2P06, ENGINEER 2W04, PHYSICS 2H03, CHEM
ENG 2D04 and 2F04
Last offered in 1995-96.

MATLs 3E04 MASS TRANSFER
Phenomenological and mechanical approaches to diffusion; boundary
conditions; diffusion in fluids; point defects in solids.
Two lectures, two tutorials; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06 or 2G03 and 2003
Antirequisite: MATLs 3E06

MATLs 3F02 MATERIALS LABORATORY
Experimental techniques in materials preparation, characterization and
properties.
Twelve three-hour laboratory periods; two terms
Prerequisite: MATLs 2A02 and 2X02, or 2G04 and 2H02
Last offered in 1995-96.
MATLS 3H03 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS II
The second half of Materials 3D06, with emphasis on 'atomistic' topics such as statistical mechanics, ordering, interfaces and defects.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: One of CHEM 2P06, ENGINEER 2W04, PHYSICS 2H03, or CHEM ENG 2F04 and 2F04
Last offered in 1995-96.
MATLS 3I05 THERMODYNAMICS OF MATERIALS II
Solution thermodynamics and its relationship to binary and ternary equilibriums. Surface energy; homogeneous and heterogeneous nucleation. Stability or predominance area diagrams; use of computerized thermodynamics data bases.
Two lectures, one laboratory (three hours); term one: two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2B06
Antirequisite: MATLS 3D06
MATLS 3P03 MECHANICAL BEHAVIOUR OF MATERIALS
Elastic and plastic deformation, creep, fatigue and fracture of engineering materials. Basic concepts of fracture mechanics, materials selection by use of computer based databases of material properties.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2003 or MATLS 1A03 or 2A02 or 2G04, and ENGINEER 2P04
Antirequisite: MATLS 3P03, 3R03
MATLS 3T04 PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
Review of thermodynamics, binary phase diagrams and solid state diffusion. Role of interfaces; solidification, diffusion and martensitic transformations; oxidation. Metallographic examination will be featured in laboratory work.
Three lectures or tutorial, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: MATLS 2X02; MATLS 2A02 or ENGINEER 2003
Corequisite: MATLS 3E04 (or 3E06), 3I05 (or 3D06)
Antirequisite: MATLS 4E03
MATLS 4A01 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS
The preparation of a report based on summer experience and/or industrial visits. The report will be defended orally. The Chair should be consulted for detailed requirements, in the Spring of Level III.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Ceramic, Materials or Metallurgical Engineering, Honours Materials Science
Last offered in 1995-96.
MATLS 4A02 SEMINARS AND PLANT VISITS
Seminars and discussions will be lead by technical personnel from industry. Corresponding plant visits will be made by the class and reported both in written and oral form.
One seminar/tutorial/plant visit (three hours); both terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Materials Science and Engineering.
First offered in 1996-97.
MATLS 4B04 MATERIALS PROCESSING II
Fundamental of processing, building on a knowledge of heat and mass transfer. High temperature processing of materials, focussing on heat sources, solid state processing of powders and liquid state processing.
Three lectures, one lab or tutorial (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3A03, 3E04 or 3B03
First offered in 1996-97.
MATLS 4C04 MODERN IRON AND STEELMAKING
Theory and practice of iron making. Heat and material balances, iron making reactors, raw materials, direct reduction and new processes. Thermodynamics and kinetics of steel making. Hot metal treatment; static and dynamic process control; deoxidation; casting; specially steel making; inclusion engineering.
Two lectures; both terms
Prerequisite: MATLS 2C04 or 3B03; 3E06 or 3E04
MATLS 4D03 CORROSION
The oxidation of metals and alloys; electrochemical principles and methods applied to aqueous corrosion and its control.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: CHEM 2P06 or CHEM ENG 2F04 or MATLS 2B06
MATLS 4E03 PHASE TRANSFORMATIONS
The thermodynamics, kinetic and crystallographic aspects of phase transformations, with applications to the preparation and processing of materials. Solidification, recrystallization and heat treatment of steels, aluminum alloys and non-metallic materials. This course comprises the lecture portion of MATLS 3T04.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3T04 or 3D06, and 3E06 or 3E04
Antirequisite: MATLS 3T04
Last offered in 1995-1996.
MATLS 4K04 SENIOR THESIS
Individual experimental research problem with a selected supervisor. A preliminary written and oral report is required at the end of the first term. The thesis is defended orally. A minimum of six unscheduled hours each week, both terms.
Prerequisite: A CA of at least 6.0 and registration in the final level of a programme administered by the Department of Material Science and Engineering
MATLS 4L02 METHODS OF CHARACTERIZATION
One lecture, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3I05 (or 3D06), 3E04 (or 3E06), 3T04 (or 3G03)
Antirequisite: MATLS 4L04
First offered in 1996-97
MATLS 4L04 SENIOR LABORATORY & PLANT VISITS
A series of experiments, comprising six afternoons, that draw upon a broad spectrum of materials and techniques; includes industrial plant visits and student oral and written reports.
Two labs (three hours); both terms.
Prerequisite: MATLS 3D06 and MATLS 3B04, or CERAMICS 3G03 or MATLS 3G03 or METALL 3G03
Antirequisite: CERAMICS 4L04 or METALL 4L04
Last offered in 1995-1996.
MATLS 4N03 KINETICS AND REACTOR ANALYSIS IN METALLURGICAL SYSTEMS
Homogeneous and heterogeneous kinetics. Ideal and non-ideal reactor models. Mixing and turbulence, Interfacial reactions in two and three phase systems. Statistical process control.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3E06, or 3E04, which may be taken concurrently with the permission of the instructor.
Not offered in 1995-96
MATLS 4P03 PROPERTIES OF POLYMERIC MATERIALS
Structure of amorphous and crystalline polymeric materials; mechanical, electrical and optical properties, and their modification through processing.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: CHEM ENG 3Q03 and either ENGINEER 2003 or MATLS 2A02 or 2G04
MATLS 4R04 CERAMIC SCIENCE
Microstructural development and properties of traditional ceramics. Acidic, basic, neutral and nonoxidizing refractories; ferro-electric, piezo-electric and ferromagnetic ceramics; superionic and structural ceramics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3B03, 3I05, and 4B04 which may be taken concurrently
Antirequisite: CERAMICS 4R03
First offered in 1995-97.
MATLS 4S04 GLASS SCIENCE
Theoretical and experimental aspects of silicates, metallic glasses, and glass ceramics. Modern concepts, and application of non-crystalline solids in optical communication, electrical conductor, and as high strength materials.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3B03, 3I05 and 4B04 which may be taken concurrently
Antirequisite: CERAMICS 4S03
First offered in 1995-97.
MATLS 4T03 PROPERTIES AND PROCESSING OF COMPOSITES
Intrinsic properties of matrix and fibre materials; mechanics and thermodynamics of interfaces; mechanical properties and fabrication of engineering composites.
Two lectures; one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: MATLS 3E06 or 3E04 and ENGINEER 3P03 or MATLS 3P03
MATLS 4Z04 INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS
Projects, in cooperation with industry, involving materials design in manufacturing, complemented by lectures in group problem solving and design methodology.
One lecture, one lab (three hours); first term: Two labs (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Materials Engineering, Ceramic Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering.
Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Eric T. Sawyer

Associate Chair
Ernest R. Mead

Professors Emeriti
Benjamin Banaschewski/Dipl. Math., Dr. rer. nat. (Hamburg), F.R.S.C., McKay Professor of Mathematics
Mintakctan Behara/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Ukia), Ph.D. (Sao Brancie), Emeritus
Ernest A. Behrens/D.Phil. (Hamburg)
Gunter W. Bruns/Dr. rer. nat. (Berlin)
Charles W. Dunnett/M.B.E., B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Aberdeen)
Gerard Field/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)
Taqdir Husain/B.A., M.A. (Allahabad), Ph.D. (Syracuse)
Ernest R. Mead/B.A. (Montreal)
Fred M. Hoppus/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.Sc. (Weizmann Institute of Science), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Manfred Kolster/Dip.I (Hamburg), Dr. rer. nat. (Saarbrucken), Habilit. (Munster)
Peter D. M. MacDonald/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Maung Min-Oo/B.Sc. (Rangoon), Dipl. Math., Dr. rer. nat., Habilit. (Bonn)
S. Gopal Mohanty/B.A. (Ukia), M.A. (Panjab), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Bruno J.W. Mueller/B.Sc. (Gottingen), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Mainz)
Andrew J. Nicas/B.Sc. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Carl R. Riehm/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Alexander Rossi/M.S. (Kiev State), Ph.D. (Slovak Acad. Sciences)
Eric T. Sawyer/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill)
James D. Stewart/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.S. (Stanford), Ph.D. (Toronto)
McKenzie Y.-K. Wang/A.B. (Princeton), Ph.D. (Stanford)/Graduate Advisor, Mathematics
Patrick C. Yip/B.Sc. (Memorial), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Associate Professors
N. Balakrishnan/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Madras), Ph.D. (I.I.T., Kanpur)/Graduate Advisor, Statistics
Jean-Pierre Gabardo/B.Sc. (Universite de l’Etat a Mons), Ph.D. (Maryland)
Pengfei Guan/B.Sc. (Zhejiang), Ph.D. (Princeton)
Braddock Math (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McGill)/Undergraduate Advisor (as of July 1, 1995)
Thomas R. Hurd/B.Sc. (Queen’s), D.Phil. (Oxford)
Zdzislaw V. Kovacik/M.Sc., (Charles, Prague), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ernest R. Mead/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Western), A.S.A.
Anthony Peirce/B.Sc., B.Sc. (Hons.) (Orange Free State), M.Sc. (Witwatersrand), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Gordon Slade/B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Matthew A. Valeriote/B.Math. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Berkley)
Roman Viveros-Aguilar/M.Sc. (Veracruz, Mexico), M.A. (National Politecnico Inst., Mexico), Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Gail S.K. Wolkowicz/B.Sc., M.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (Alberta)/Undergraduate Advisor (until June 30, 1995)

Assistant Professors
Stanley Alama/B.Sc. (Columbia), M.S., Ph.D. (Courant, New York), Lia Brossard/B.A. (Montreal), M.S., Ph.D. (Courant, New York)
S. Feng/B.A.Sc., M.Sc. (Beijing), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Associate Members
Franzlar Franke (Computer Science and Systems) M.Sc., RNDr (Charles University, Prague), Ph.D. (Brno)
Patrick J. Ryan (Computer Science and Systems) B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Brown)

External Member
Ron A. Kerman/Brock University, B.A. (Hons), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Notes:
1. "Course is not necessarily offered every session; consult the Chair of the Department or an Associate Dean of Science (Studies)."
2. The following courses are designed for students with special interest in Mathematics: MATH 2A06, 2B06, and 2C03
   Other students should consider MATH 2G03 instead of MATH 2A06; MATH 2H06 instead of MATH 2B06; and MATH 2K03 instead of MATH 2C03.

Mathematics

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MATH 1A03 CALCULUS I
Differential calculus, the definite integral, techniques of integration, partial derivatives, applications, with some emphasis placed on theory.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03
Antirequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A05, 1B06, 1C03, 1N06, ARTS & SCI 1D06

MATH 1A03 CALCULUS II
The continuation of MATH 1A03. Topics will include applications of the integral, sequences and series, power series, differential equations.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A03 or 1C03
Antirequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A05, 1B06, 1C06, 1N06, ARTS & SCI 1D06

MATH 1B03 LINEAR ALGEBRA I
Vectors, matrices, determinants, vector spaces, complex numbers, with applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Mathematics Course
Antirequisite: MATH 1H05

MATH 1C03 CALCULUS III
Differential calculus, the definite integral, techniques of integration, partial derivatives, with emphasis placed on applications rather than on theory.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus or MATH 1K03
Antirequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A05, 1B06, 1A03, 1N06, ARTS & SCI 1D06
Students planning to enrol in MATH 1A03 are encouraged to enrol in MATH 1A03 rather than in MATH 1C03.

MATH 1H05 ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS I
Matrices and determinants, vectors and vector spaces, linear transformations, complex numbers, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, with applications.
Two lectures, one tutorial; first term
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering
Antirequisite: MATH 1B03

MATH 1K03 INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
An introduction to differential and integral calculus.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics (Advanced)
Normally not open to students who have completed OAC Calculus
Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.

MATH 1M03 CALCULUS FOR BUSINESS, HUMANITIES AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Differential and integral calculus.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1K03, or OAC Calculus
This course is not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 1A03, 1C03, 1D06, 1A06, 1A05, 1B06, ARTS & SCI 1D06
Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this course.
### MATH 1N06  CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING
Differential and integral calculus, differential equations, sequences and series, differential calculus of several variables, with applications.
Three lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

### MATH 2A06  CALCULUS III
Partial differentiation and differentiability of functions of several variables, extremal problems with constraints, implicit function theorem, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals, Green's, Gauss', Stokes' Theorems and systems of differential equations.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A3, 1N06 or ARTS & SCI 1D06, and MATH 1B03
Students with credit in MATH 2G03, 2N03 or 2L03 may receive only three additional units credit for MATH 2A06

### MATH 2B06  LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Vector spaces, linear transformations, polynomials, determinants, canonical forms, Jordan forms, inner product spaces, bilinear forms, introduction to groups of linear transformations.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, or 1A3 and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05

### MATH 2C03  DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A3, or 1N06, and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05
Antirequisite: MATH 2J06
This course cannot be taken for credit by students with credit or registration in MATH 2N03

### MATH 2D03  PROSPECTS IN MATHEMATICS
This course will investigate the motivation and solution of some of the important problems in mathematics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1B03 and one of MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A3, 1N06, ARTS & SCI 1D06.
Offered in 1995-96

### MATH 2E03  INTRODUCTION TO MODELLING
General features of modelling. Examples from chemistry, physics, biology and economics are treated by a variety of elementary methods. Computer packages are used when appropriate.
Three lectures, one lab (one hour); one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, or 1A3 and credit or registration in one of MATH 1B03, 1H05 and permission of the Department. Students registered in Honours Biology and Mathematics, Honours Medical and Heath Physics, Honours Math (Applied Option) or any (Complementary Studies Option) programme administered by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics do not need to apply for permission for this course.

### MATH 2G03  INTERMEDIATE CALCULUS
Differential calculus of several variables, multiple integrals, line and surface integrals.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A3, 1N06 or ARTS & SCI 1D06, and registration or credit in one of MATH 1B03, 1H05
Not open to students with credit in MATH 2A06. Cannot be taken for credit by students with credit or registration in MATH 2N03 or 2L03.

### MATH 2J06  LINEAR ALGEBRA II
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, or 1A3, and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05
Antirequisite: MATH 2B06

### MATH 2K03  FINANCIAL MATHEMATICS
Nominal and effective rates of interest and discount, forces of interest and discount, compound interest, annuities certain; amortization, sinking funds; bonds, security evaluation, determination of yields.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1N06, 1A3, 1C03, 1M03, ARTS & SCI 1D06

### MATH 2L03  INTERMEDIATE CALCULUS AND DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR BUSINESS AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
Functions of several variables, partial differentiation, chain rule, and extremal problems. First and second order differential equations, difference equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A3, 1C03, 1M03, 1N06 or ARTS & SCI 1D06, and one of MATH 1L03, 1B03, STATS 1L03, OAC Finite Mathematics
Antirequisite: MATH 2N03.
Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programmes or with credit or registration in any one of MATH 2A06, 2C03, 2G03, 2L03.

### MATH 2M03  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS II
Ordinary differential equations, Laplace transforms, Fourier series, vector calculus, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, integral theorems, with engineering applications.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 1N06 and 1H05

### MATH 2N03  INTERMEDIATE MATHEMATICS FOR CHEMISTRY
Three dimensional analytic geometry and vectors, partial integrals, multiple integrals, first order differential equations, linear differential equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, or 1A3, and credit or registration in MATH 1B03 and registration in a Chemistry Programme
Antirequisite: MATH 2L03
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 2A06, 2C03, 2G03 or 2L03.

### MATH 2P04  DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS FOR ENGINEERING
Ordinary differential equations with constant coefficients, series solutions, special methods; Laplace transforms, Fourier series; introduction to partial differential equations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1N06, 1A3, or ARTS & SCI 1D06, and one of MATH 1B03, 1H05
Antirequisite: MATH 2C03
Cannot be taken for credit by students with credit or registration in MATH 2N03.

### MATH 2Q04  ADVANCED CALCULUS FOR ENGINEERING
Vector algebra, curves, partial differentiation, multiple integrals, Green's Theorem, line and surface integrals, integral theorems, scalar and vector potentials, orthogonal curvilinear coordinates, introduction to partial differential equations.
Four lectures or three lectures and one tutorial, every other week; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1N06 and 1H05

### MATH 3A06  REAL ANALYSIS
Development of the real number system, infinite series, differentiable functions of several variables, Stieljes integral, uniform convergence, improper integrals and their applications.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 2A06 and 2B06; or a weighted average of at least 10.0 in MATH 2G03, 2J06, and 2L03
Cannot be taken for credit by students with credit or registration in MATH 3G06.

### MATH 3B03  FOUNDATIONS OF GEOMETRY
Topics chosen from affine, projective, spherical or hyperbolic geometry, curves and surfaces in 3-space.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2B06 or 2J06

### MATH 3C03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems; partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A06 and 2C03, or 2G03 and 2Q03, or 2P04 and 2Q04, and one of PHYSICS 2B06, 2C03, 2G03, 2G03
Antirequisite: MATH 3J04, 3K03, 3V06
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3FF3.
MATH 3D03  MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.  Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3C03
MATH 3E03  ALGEBRA I
An introduction to groups including Sylow theorems and structure of finitely generated Abelian groups.  Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2B06 or 2J06
MATH 3F03  ADVANCED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I
Systems of linear differential equations using Jordan canonical form, planar autonomous systems, elementary existence and uniqueness. Asymptotic and structural stability and bifurcation theory. Applications are stressed. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A06 and 2C03 or MATH 2G03 and 2O03, and credit or registration in MATH 2B06 or 2J06
MATH 3G03  PROBLEM SOLVING
Principles of problem solving and application to solutions of mathematical problems. Practice in developing problem-solving skills on problems from various areas of mathematics. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit in at least 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics, and the permission of the instructor.
Enrolment is limited. See the heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar
MATH 3H03  NUMBER THEORY
Selected topics from: congruences and residues, continued fractions, approximation of irrationals, arithmetic in selected quadratic number fields, Diophantine equations, partitions, geometry of numbers, quadratic reciprocity. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit in at least 12 units of Level II Mathematics or Statistics
MATH 3I03  PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS III
Topics in partial differential equations of interest to civil engineering, including probability and statistics, partial differential equations, numerical analysis, and matrix algebra. Four hours; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06
MATH 3K03  ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS III
Complex variable theory with applications to electrical and computer engineering. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2P04 and 2Q04
MATH 3L03  INTRODUCTION TO MATHEMATICAL LOGIC
Propositional and first order logic, deduction systems, completeness and compactness theorems, model theory.  Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2B06 or a grade of at least B- in MATH 2J06
MATH 3M03  MATHEMATICAL BIOLOGY
Population dynamics: models of discrete and continuous growth; competition and predation; epidemic models. Partial differential equations: diffusion and pattern formation in biological settings. Biological oscillators. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2E03 and 3F03
MATH 3O06  REAL ANALYSIS
Sequences and series of functions, pointwise, uniform and mean convergence; Fourier series, integration and Fourier integrals. Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A06, 2G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 3A06.
MATH 3P03  GENERAL TOPOLOGY
Introduction to basic notions of general topology, various modes of defining topological spaces, continuity, convergence, separation axioms, compactness, connectedness. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2B06 or a grade of at least B in MATH 2J06
MATH 3Q03  NUMERICAL ANALYSIS
An introduction to the methods of numerical analysis, including methods for interpolation, numerical differentiation and integration, and the solution of transcendental, differential and matrix equations. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A06 and 2C03, or 2G03 and 2O03, or 2M06, or 2P04 and 2Q04, and one of COMP SCI 1MA3, 1ZA3 or ENGINEER 1D04
MATH 3R03  LINEAR PROGRAMMING
The general linear programming problem, simplex procedures, dual problems, degeneracy procedures, parametric linear programming, interior point methods. Applications including the transshipment and assignment problems. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1B03
MATH 3T03  COMPLEX ANALYSIS
Analytic functions, power series, Cauchy's Theorem, residue calculus, conformal mapping, analytic continuation. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A06, 2G03
Not open to students with credit or registration in MATH 4A06.
MATH 3Z03  HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS
An introduction to the history of mathematics, including interaction with other phases of culture, with special emphasis on the past three centuries. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least two Level II Mathematics or Statistics courses other than MATH 2K03, 2L03
MATH 4A06  FUNCTIONS OF A COMPLEX VARIABLE
Study of analytic functions, their various representations, and their properties. Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MATH 3A06
Students with credit in MATH 3T03 will receive only three additional units credit for MATH 4A06
MATH 4B03  CALCULUS ON MANIFOLDS
Review of calculus in R^n, differential forms, integration on chains, Stokes' theorem. Introduction to differentiable manifolds, Sard's theorem. Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A06 and 2B06 or MATH 3C03 or a weighted average of at least 7.0 in MATH 2G03, 2J06 and 2003
MATH 4BB3  TOPOLOGY AND GEOMETRY
Differentiable manifolds. Transversality. Riemannian geometry. Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MATH 4B03
MATH 4C03  COMBINATORICS
Inversion formulae, systems of distinct representatives, block designs and other configurations; and other topics. Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A06, 2G03, and one of MATH 2B06, 2J06
MATH 4E03  ALGEBRA III
Polynomial rings, ideal theory, Galois Theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3EE3

MATH 4F03*  SET THEORY
Ordinal and cardinal arithmetic, equivalents of the axiom of choice, the
Zermelo-Frankel axiom system, the continuum hypothesis, independence.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3L03
Alternates with MATH 4S03.
Offered in 1995-96

MATH 4I03*  BANACH AND HILBERT SPACES
An introduction to Lp, Banach and Hilbert spaces, bounded linear operators,
functional, open and closed graph theorems, duality, Riesz representation theorems; and other topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 4K03

MATH 4J03*  GRAPH THEORY
Graphs, trees, bipartite graphs, connectivity, graph colouring, matrix
representations, applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A06, 2G03, and one of MATH 2B06, 2J06

MATH 4K03  MEASURE THEORY AND PROBABILITY
Introduction to the theory of measure and integration with applications to
probability theory.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3A06, or a grade of at least A- in MATH 3O06

MATH 4Q03  NUMERICAL METHODS FOR ORDINARY
AND PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS
Methods for ordinary initial and boundary value problems. Stiff systems.
Solution of partial differential equations: finite difference, finite element,
boundary element methods. Convergence and stability analysis.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in MATH 3FF3 or 3D03, or permission of
the instructor

MATH 4Q03  NUMERICAL LINEAR ALGEBRA
Matrix norms; decompositions including LU, QR and SVD; sensitivity
analysis. Eigenvalue and least squares problems. Sparse, Vandermonde
and Toeplitz systems. Iterative methods, subspace methods.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 3Q03

MATH 4R03  OPTIMIZATION
Nonlinear programming and constrained optimization; trust region methods.
Constrained optimization and penalty methods. Characterizations of optimality.
Lagrange multiplier techniques and quadratic programming.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2N03, and MATH 3R03
Offered in 1995-96

MATH 4S03*  THE THEORY OF COMPUTABILITY
Automata and regular languages; Turing machines, recursive functions,
decidability, Gödel's incompleteness theorems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 3L03
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4TC3
Alternates with MATH 4F03.
Offered in 1995-97.

MATH 4V03  APPLIED MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS
Lebesgue integration, distribution theory, Fourier Analysis, partial differential
equations, integral equations, calculus of variations; additional topics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 3D03, 3FF3, 3F06
Antirequisite: MATH 4V06

MATH 4W03  DIRECTED READING
Directed reading in areas of mathematics of interest to the student and the
instructor.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Chair of the Department
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science
section of the Calendar

STATS 1A03  STATISTICAL REASONING
The basic ideas of graphical displays, sampling methodology and probability
are developed through diverse examples from a wide range of disciplines.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics
Antirequisite: PSYCH 2R06, STATS 1CC3, 2R06, 2D03, 2M03, 2A3, 2MB3
Not open to students registered in the Faculty of Science.
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3.

STATS 1CC3  INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER-AIDED STATISTICS
Applied statistics including simple probability calculations based on binomial,
Poisson and normal distributions, with emphasis on inferential methods and
linear regression using computer statistics packages.
Two lectures, one lab (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: OAC Mathematics course or MATH 1K03
Antirequisite: STATS 1A03, 1L03, 2A03, 2R06

STATS 1L03  PROBABILITY AND LINEAR ALGEBRA
The algebra of probability, conditional probability and independence, discrete
and continuous random variables, mean and variance, matrices, determinants,
Cramer's rule, solution of linear equations.
Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Grade 12 Mathematics
Antirequisite: MATH 1L03, STATS 1CC3, 2D03, 2A3, 2MB3, 2R06
Not open to students with credit in OAC Finite Mathematics.
Not open to students registered in Science or Engineering programmes.
Students transferring to the Faculty of Science do not retain credit for this
course.

STATS 2A03  ADVANCED STATISTICAL REASONING
Statistical inference procedures and methods for describing the
relationships between variables are explained through a variety of
eamples from different fields.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 1A03
Antirequisite: STATS 1CC3, 2003, 2A03, 2MB3, 2R06

STATS 2D03  PROBABILITY THEORY
Combinatorics, independence, conditioning; Poisson-process; discrete
and continuous distributions with statistical applications; expectation,
transformations, order statistics. Distribution of $X$ and $S^2$, moment-
generating functions, central limit theorem.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 1B03, and one of MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A03, 1C03,
1M03.
Antirequisite: STATS 1A03, 1L03, 2A03, 2MA3, 2MB3
Students with credit in STATS 1L03 may not retain this credit if STATS 2D03
is taken.

STATS 2MA3  PROBABILITY AND STATISTICAL
METHODS FOR SCIENCE
Combinatorics; discrete and continuous probability distributions; expecta-
tions; central limit theorem; point and interval estimation; hypothesis
testing; regression and correlation; analysis of variance.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A06, 1A6, 1C06, 1A03, 1C03
Prerequisite (Beginning in 1996-97): STATS 1CC3, one of MATH 1A06,
1A6, 1C06, 1A03, 1C03
Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3, 2R06, STATS 1A03, 1L03,
2A03, 2R06, 2D03, 2MB3
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3.

STATS 2MB3  STATISTICAL METHODS
Estimation; sampling distributions; confidence intervals; hypothesis testing;
power; robustness; analysis of variance for one and two factor designs; linear
regression; graphical methods; statistical computing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03
Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3, 2R06, STATS 1A03, 1L03,
1A03, 2A03, 2R06, 2MA3
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3.
### STATISTICS

#### STAT2R06 INTRODUCTORY STATISTICS WITH APPLICATIONS
Descriptive statistics, plotting data, computation of measures for data, probability, random variables, hypothesis testing, parameter estimation, analysis of variance, chi-square tests, distribution-free tests.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: OAC Calculus or one of MATH 1A06, 1AA6, 1C06, 1A03, 1C03, 1K03, 1M03
Antirequisite: ECON 2B03, PSYCH 2R03, 2RR3, 2R06, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 1L03, 2A03, 2D03, 2MA3, 2MB3
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2006.

#### STAT3D06 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
The multivariate normal distribution, point and interval estimation, sampling distributions, tests of hypotheses, elementary linear regression, and other topics.

Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03, and one of MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2L03, 2N03

#### STAT3G03 ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS I
Survival distributions, life tables, life insurance, life annuities, net premiums and reserves.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and credit or registration in MATH 2K03
Antirequisite: MATH 3X03.

Offered in alternate years.

Offered in 1996-97.

#### STAT3H03 ACTUARIAL MATHEMATICS II
Multiple life functions, multiple decrement models, valuation theory for pension plans.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3G03 or MATH 3X03
Antirequisite: MATH 3Y03

#### STAT3N03 STATISTICAL METHODS FOR ENGINEERING
Introduction to statistical methods and applications: data analysis and statistical methods.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in Levels III, IV or V Engineering or registration in Level III or IV of a programme in the Department of Materials Science and Engineering
Antirequisite: STATS 3Y03

#### STAT3S03 SURVEY SAMPLING
Survey design; simple random sampling; stratified sampling; proportional allocation; ratio estimation; cluster sampling; systematic sampling and sample size determination. A project associated with current research is required.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and 2MB3

#### STAT3U03 STOCHASTIC PROCESSES
Random walk, Markov chains, discrete and continuous parameter Markov processes, branching processes, birth and death processes, queuing processes.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and one of MATH 2A06, 2G03, 2N03

#### STAT3X03 ENGINEERING STATISTICS
Further topics of interest for electrical engineering, emphasizing probability theory.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

#### STAT4V03 MATHEMATICAL STATISTICS
Introduction to probability, statistical inference, regression, correlation and decision making.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Engineering and Management programme on a programme in the Departments of Materials Science and Engineering or Mechanical Engineering, and credit in either MATH 2M06 or MATH 2P04 and MATH 2Q04; or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite: STATS 3N03, 4R03

#### STAT4D03 OPERATIONS RESEARCH
Network models and algorithms, dynamic models, queuing models and other topics.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in STATS 3D06

#### STAT4M03 MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS
Multivariate distributions: Normal, Wishart, and others; regression, correlation, factor analysis, general linear hypothesis.

Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06, and one of MATH 2B06, 2L06

#### STAT4R03 ORDER STATISTICS

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06

#### STAT4S03 ADVANCED STATISTICAL COMPUTING
Practical problems from design of experiments, linear models, regression, sampling, multivariate analysis and industrial statistics, will be considered using statistical software packages.

Three lectures, second term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06 and 4M03, Credit or registration in STATS 4T03 and one of STATS 3G03, 4H03, 4R03

#### STAT4U03 NONPARAMETRIC METHODS IN STATISTICS
Rank tests and nonparametric methods; rank correlation; comparisons with parametric methods.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06
Antirequisite: STATS 3Y03

#### STAT4T03 DESIGN OF EXPERIMENTS
Analysis of variance and covariance; linear models; randomized block designs; Latin squares; factorial experiments. Emphasis on applications.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 3D06

#### STAT4H03 INTRODUCTION TO PROBABILITY THEORY
Construction of probability spaces and random variables, integration, conditional expectation, law of large numbers, convergence of series, weak convergence, characteristic functions and central limit theorems, martingales.

Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: STATS 2D03 and one of MATH 3A06, 3D06

### MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

#### Chair
M.A. Elbestawi

#### Professors Emeriti

#### Professors
Mohammed A. Dokainish/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.A.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto), P.Eng.
Ross L. Judd/B.Sc. (Western), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Michigan), P.Eng.
Brian Latto/B.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (Glasgow), P.Eng., C.Eng.
Mamdouh Shoukri/B.Sc. (Cairo), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster), P.Eng.
David S. Weaver/M.A.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Waterloo), P.Eng.

#### Associate Professors
Albert M.C. Chan/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Part-time
S. Eren Semercigil/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Middle East Tech. Univ.), Ph.D. (Manitoba)
Mateusz P. Sklad/M.Sc., Ph.D. (Warsaw)

#### Assistant Professors
Gary Bone/B.Sc., App. Sc. (Queen's), M.Eng., Ph.D. (McMaster)
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 207

MECH ENG 2C03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN I
One or two projects in small teams involving modelling, analysis, synthesis and computing, with emphasis on analysis. Individual reports are required with complete assembly and detail drawings.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours) alternating weeks and one lab (three hours) every week; second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 1C04, 1D04, 2P04

MECH ENG 2W04 ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
Introduction to the principles of thermodynamics, application in engineering. Basic concepts: energy systems, cycles, properties of pure substances, entropy. Laws of thermodynamics, power and refrigeration cycles.
Three lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A06 or 1E03 and credit or registration in MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04
Antirequisite: ENGINEER 2W04

MECH ENG 3A03 ENGINEERING MECHANICS
Singularity functions, generalized Hooke's law; shear stress, shear flow in beams; shear centre. Biaxial and unsymmetrical bending; analysis of indeterminate beams and frames using energy methods, impact loads. Buckling of compression members.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04

MECH ENG 3C03 MANUFACTURING ENGINEERING
A general introduction, encompassing the wide field of activities from iron and steel making through casting, rolling, forging, to cold forming, metal cutting, welding, bonding, electrical machining, surface treatment, mechanical handling, assembly, cleaning, packaging.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 3D03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING THERMODYNAMICS
The thermodynamic laws, as developed in Engineering 2W04, are re-examined. Applied thermodynamics including advanced engineering thermodynamic processes, psychrometry, and an introduction to combustion, compressible flow and environmental problems are considered.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2W04 or MECH ENG 2W04

MECH ENG 3E04 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN II
Uncertainties, statistical considerations. Design of machine components. The laboratories consist of problems, case studies and the use of computer graphics and CAD packages for machine design problems.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2P04, 2Q04, MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 3M02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in fluid mechanics, thermodynamics and solid mechanics. One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 3P04 FLUID MECHANICS I
Fluid properties and statics, conservation laws, applications of the continuity, momentum and energy equations, dimensional analysis and similarity, boundary layer flow, internal and external flows.
Three lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, or MATH 2P04 and 2Q04

MECH ENG 3R03 HEAT TRANSFER
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: ENGINEER 2W04 or MECH ENG 2W04, MATH 2M06, MECH ENG 3D04

MECH ENG 4A03 ADVANCED STRENGTH OF MATERIALS
Two lectures, one tutorial; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 4G03 INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 3V06, or MATH 3I03 and STATS 3Y03
MECH ENG 4D03 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (METAL REMOVAL)
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3C03

MECH ENG 4G03 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING DESIGN III
Capstone course in mechanical design, design optimization, design for manufacturability, computer-aided design, reliability and failure analysis, major design project.
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4E04

MECH ENG 4K03 INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTIC MECHANICS
Spatial descriptions and transformations, manipulator kinematics, inverse kinematics, Jacobians, dynamics.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 2A03, 4Q03, 4R03

MECH ENG 4L03 INDUSTRIAL DESIGN
Introduction for engineering students to the techniques of industrial design, case studies and introduction to illustration techniques.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 2C03, 3E04

MECH ENG 4M04 PROJECT
A major project related to any option or branch of engineering. It may be of a design or experimental nature.
One lab (three hours); first term; three labs (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Mechanical Engineering, or in Level V Mechanical Engineering and Management or Mechanical Engineering and Society

MECH ENG 4P02 COMPOSITE LABORATORY
Laboratory exercises in vibrations analysis, machine structures, controls, heat transfer, gas dynamics, fluid mechanics and thermodynamics.
One lab (three hours); both terms
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3M02, and registration in a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 4Q03 MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS
Two lectures, one tutorial (two hours); first term
Prerequisite: MATH 2M06, 3V06, or MATH 3I03 and STATS 3Y03, ENGINEER 2Q04, MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 4R03 CONTROL SYSTEMS
Control systems in a design context with emphasis on digital computer control techniques. Continuous linear systems with analog control, discrete time systems, digital control and the use of microcomputers.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: MATH 3V06 or MATH 3I03 and STATS 3Y03

MECH ENG 4S03 FLUID MECHANICS II
Introduction to potential flows, internal and external laminar and turbulent incompressible flows. Introduction to compressible flows and hydraulic machines.
Two lectures, one lecture/tutorial; first term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3004

MECH ENG 4T03 FINITE ELEMENT APPLICATIONS
The finite element method and its application to mechanical systems including static and dynamic analysis.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 4Q03

MECH ENG 4U03 ADVANCED THERMODYNAMICS
Compressible flows: Fanno and Rayleigh flows, normal and oblique shocks. Turbomachines: Axial and radial flow gas and steam turbines, axial and radial flow compressors and fans.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3D03

MECH ENG 4V03 THERMO-FLUIDS SYSTEMS DESIGN AND ANALYSIS
The analysis and synthesis of thermo-fluid systems. Approaches to modelling including numerical simulation techniques for the design and analysis of the performance of thermo-fluid systems.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3F03, 3D03, 4S03

MECH ENG 4W03 TRIBOLOGY-LUBRICATION AND WEAR
Introductory material on friction, lubrication and wear as related to many disciplines. Emphasis is on basic lubrication, dry friction, surface properties and lubricants.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Completion of Level III a programme administered by the Department of Mechanical Engineering

MECH ENG 4X03 CODIFIED DESIGN AND FAILURE ANALYSIS
Application of mechanical design to engineering practice. Topics include codified design of steel structures and the analysis of common failures occurring in service.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: MECH ENG 3A03

MECH ENG 4Z03 COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN
Project-oriented CAD course, 3-D modeling and graphics, design by features. I-DEAS and mechanical design application packages (kinematics and stress analysis) used on SUN workstations.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); first term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Manufacturing Engineering or Mechanical Engineering or permission of the department

ENGINEER 4J03 MATERIALS FABRICATION
Offered jointly by the Departments of Mechanical Engineering and Materials Science and Engineering. See Engineering (General) for course description.

MIDWIFERY Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MIDWIF 1A03 INTRODUCTION TO MIDWIFERY
Through small group discussions and arranged experiences, students will be oriented to the midwife's role, the philosophy of practice in Ontario and the future direction of midwifery in Canada. Includes one week with all students in one site and follow-through of clients in fall and spring terms.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Midwifery Programme

MIDWIF 1B12 MIDWIFERY CARE I
This clinical course involves four weeks of structured learning experiences to prepare for an eight-week, individualized placement in a midwifery practice. The placement focuses on assessment skills of prenatal and postnatal clients and observation of births. Includes a weekly situation-based, small group tutorial.
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 1A03

MIDWIF 2B12 MIDWIFERY CARE II
This course begins with all students in one location for 7-10 days and then moves to individualized placements within a midwifery practice. A weekly tutorial based on case situations and self-study materials will cover topics in preconception, antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care.
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 1B12

MIDWIF 2C12 MIDWIFERY CARE III
This course is a continuation of clinical practice under the supervision of a midwifery preceptor. The student will further develop their knowledge and skills relating to topics in preconception, antepartum, intrapartum, postpartum and newborn care. Clinical situations used for tutorial discussions will move from simple to more complex with further integration of the biological, behavioural and social concepts.
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 2B12

MIDWIF 2D03 REPRODUCTIVE PHYSIOLOGY
This course provides an indepth understanding of human reproduction with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic methods of regulation of reproduction. This course will also provide the basis for understanding alterations from normal mechanisms including the influence of medical conditions on reproductive processes.
Prerequisite: HTH SCI 1D06

MIDWIF 3A09 COMMUNITY PLACEMENTS
Three experiences of one month each are planned to include one month each with a family physician and an obstetrician. The purpose is to foster collegial relationships, observe different aspects of primary referral obstetric care and participate as a care provider in a variety of maternity care settings. The third placement will be chosen by the student and may take place within or outside the province.
Prerequisite: MIDWIF 3B12
MOD 3B12 MIDWIFERY CARE IV
By completion of this term the student will have integrated theoretical and clinical content progressively and have acquired a sound knowledge base and the clinical skills to provide care throughout the childbearing cycle. The tutorial situations will increasingly focus on the recognition of indications for consultation and referral and the relationships with other health care providers. Additional placements in community or institutional sites will be arranged as appropriate.
Prerequisite: MOD 2C12

MOD 3D03 HEALTH EDUCATION AND HEALTH PROMOTION
This course will be a reading self-study course and will incorporate concepts and principles from areas that contribute to the understanding of human behavior in health related situations. Of special interest are teaching-learning situations that arise in primary health care settings for childbearing families.
Co-requisite: MOD 3A09
Prerequisite: HTHSCI 1C06

MOD 3C12 MIDWIFERY CARE CLERKSHIP
In this final term of clinical practice, the emphasis will be on clinical judgement and decision-making skills. The student will be expected to participate in all phases of childbirth care in all available settings and should be increasingly able to devise the plan of care and make clinical decisions with minimal supervision. The tutorial component will use problem situations from all phases of childbirth.
Prerequisite: MOD 3B12

MOD 3E03 PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
Seminars and presentations will be used to cover topics related to the profession of midwifery, e.g., history of midwifery in Canada, regulation of midwifery in Ontario, etc. Students will be brought together for a two-week block for this course.
Prerequisite: MOD 3B12
Co-requisite: MOD 3C12

MOD 3F03 FINAL SYNTHESIS PAPER
During the final year of the program each student will submit an academic paper concerning an aspect of midwifery within the wider social context. External readers with relevant expertise will be used to assist in the evaluation of papers.
Prerequisite: HTHSCI 4L04

MODERN LANGUAGES

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
George Thomas

Professors Emeriti
Antonio G. Alessio/D.Litt. (Genoa) (Italian)
Karl Denner/M.A. (Kentucky), Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins), (German)

Professors
John D. Browning/B.A., M.Phil. (London), Ph.D. (Essex) (Hispanic Studies)
Samuel D. Cioran/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto) (Russian)
Stelio Cro/l.en L. (Buenos Aires), Dott. Ling. e Lett. (Venice) (Italian)
Nina Kolesnikoff/M.A. (Moscow State), Ph.D. (Alberta) (Russian)
Walter Smyrnvi/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Russian)
Gerhart Teuscher/Dip. -Uebersetzer (Mainz-Germersheim), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (State University of New York, Buffalo) (German)
George Thomas, Ph.D., B.A. (London) (Russian)

Associate Professors
Joseph Adamson/B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)/English & Comparative Literature
Maria del C. Cerezo/B.A. (Puerto Rico), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto) (Hispanic Studies)
Gerald Cappel/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard) (German)
Gabriele Erasmus/B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota) (Italian)
Fioroio Minali/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Brown) (Hispanic Studies)
Hans H. Schultz/Assistor (Munich), Dr. phil. (Augsburg) (German)
Maria M. Stronska/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (Edinburgh) (German) and (English)

Assistant Professors
Vittorina Cacchetta/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Italian)
L. Diane Dyer/B.A., M.A., B.L.S., Phil. M. (Toronto) (Italian)
M. Jean Wilson/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (German and Comparative Literature)

Senior Language Preceptors
Virginia Anja/M.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Texas) (Japanese)
Ping-Mei Law/B.A., M.A. (Toronto) (Hispanic Studies)

Visiting Associate Professor and "Lettore d’Italiano"
Alessandro Carrera/Dott. Lettere e Filosofia (Milano) (Italian) part-time

Research Associate
Inga Dollinina/M.A., Ph.D. (Leningrad) (Russian) part-time

Associate Members
Thomas E. Willey (History) B.A. (Butler), M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

MOD LANG 2A03 INTRODUCTION TO LITERARY STUDIES
An examination of the fundamental questions about the nature of literature and the purpose and methodology of literary studies, focusing on the inter-disciplinary and cultural aspects of literature.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 2B03 SURVEY OF ITALIAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
This course will study the development of Italian literature from its beginnings to the present with emphasis on major authors and works. This will include some account of its influence upon other European literatures.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 2H03 MASTERWORKS OF GERMAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
A survey of major works from a variety of genres; by Goethe, Kleist, Heine, Bächner, Mann, Rilke, Brecht and others.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3B03 TRECENTO (IN ENGLISH)
This course will study the literature of 14th-century Italy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3G03 GERMAN DRAMA (IN ENGLISH)
A study of representative plays by major dramatists of the German-speaking world, from the 18th century to the present.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3K03 20TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
A survey of Russian literature of the 1920s and 1930s with special attention to Akhmatova, Bulgakov and Sherokhov.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3J03 THE LITERATURE OF THE DN DE LINQUENT (IN ENGLISH)
A study of the picaresque mode in European literature from 1550 to 1800. This is tantamount to a study of the origins and early development of the novel as a genre.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3K03 20TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
A study of Russian literature of the 1920s and 1930s with special attention to Akhmatova, Bulgakov and Sholokhov.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3K03 20TH-CENTURY RUSSIAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
A study of Russian literature of the 1920s and 1930s with special attention to Akhmatova, Bulgakov and Sholokhov.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

MOD LANG 3K03 CONTEMPORARY RUSSIAN LITERATURE (IN ENGLISH)
A study of contemporary Russian literature since 1955, with special attention to Pasternak, Solzhenitsyn and Yevtushenko.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Alternates with MOD LANG 3RR3.
MOL BOL 4H03 MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF CANCER
Cancer at the cellular and molecular level. Topics include: properties of cancer cells, activation of proto-oncogenes, function of oncoproteins, transgenic mouse models, and tumour viruses.
Two lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3H03 or 3H13, or permission of instructor

Related Courses
BIOCHEM 2A06 Principles of Biochemistry I
3A03 Principles of Biochemistry II
3AA3 Specialized Topics
3L03 Biochemistry Laboratory
4A03 Recent Advances in Biochemistry and Molecular Biology
4B06 Senior Thesis
4D03 Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering
4E03 Gene Expression
4G03 Biotechnology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory
4I03 Structural and Mechanistic Aspects of Macromolecules
4M03 Membrane Structure and Function
4P03 Research Project
4Q03 Biochemical Pharmacology

BIOLOGY 2B03 Cell Biology
2C03 Genetics
2D03 The Plant Kingdom
2E03 The Animal Kingdom
3C03 Microbial Physiology and Regulation
3E03 Introductory Microbiology
3H03 Molecular Biology of the Nucleus
3H03 Molecular Organization of the Eukaryotic Cytoplasm
3I03 Eukaryotic Genetics
3NN3 Developmental Biology
3O03 Microbial Genetics
3V03 Techniques in Molecular Genetics
3Y03 Plant Development
4B03 Plant Metabolism and Molecular Biology
4C03 Senior Thesis
4F03 Senior Project
4I03 Immunology
4J03 Advanced Topics in Immunology
4M03 Molecular Aspects of Eukaryotic Chromosomes
4R03 Human Genetics
4V03 Virology

CHEM 2N03 Analytical Chemistry
2C03 Organic Chemistry
2F03 General Physical Chemistry
3D03 Organic Chemistry
3F03 Bio-Organic Chemistry

MUSIC
Courses and programmes in Music are administered within the School of Art, Drama and Music of the Faculty of Humanities.

Notes:
1. All Music courses except 1A06, 1B06, 2A03, 2A04, 2B06, 3T03, 3U03, 3Y03, and 4X03 have limited enrolments. Priority in limited enrolment courses is given to Music students, according to their programme and level.
2. The following courses may be taken by undergraduates not in a Music programme. Those with an asterisk have limited enrolments. Non-music students interested in asterisked courses should consult the School of Art, Drama and Music and take the qualifying tests (if necessary) as early as possible. These are modelled on the Royal Conservatory of Music (Toronto) Grade 2 test in rudiments of music theory and the Grade 9 performance-level ear-training test.

MUSIC 1A06 Introduction to Music
MUSIC 1B06 History of Music (c. 500-1750)
MUSIC 1CC* Harmony
Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open:

MUSIC 1A06  INTRODUCTION TO MUSIC
An introductory survey of Western art music from ancient times to the present. The historical development of styles and genres within major music periods. Instruction in elementary theory. No previous musical knowledge required.
Three lectures; two terms
Antirequisite: Registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 1B06  HISTORY OF MUSIC (C. 500-1750)
A survey of medieval, renaissance, and baroque music. Includes consideration of performance practices, and influences of the other arts and of socio-political developments.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme; or MUSIC 1A06 and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music

MUSIC 1CC3  HARMONY
The analysis and writing of functional harmony. Includes study of music by J.S. Bach and others.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 1D03  GENERAL MUSICIANSHIP
Sight-singing and dictation.
Two lectures, one lab; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 1E03  SOLO PERFORMANCE
The technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
One half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1E06

MUSIC 1E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
One hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Music I, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1E03

MUSIC 1G03  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Prerequisite: Successful audition required. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

MUSIC 1H03  TOPICS IN WESTERN MUSIC
A detailed study of one or more composers or aspects of Western music. Topics may include: Bach, Beethoven, Classicism, Romanticism, Opera, Concertos.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06
Antirequisite: Registration in a Music programme
MUSIC 2A03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MUSIC 2A03  GENERAL MUSICIANSHIP
Sight-singing and dictation.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 1A06

MUSIC 2B06  HISTORY OF MUSIC (C. 1750-1914)
A survey of classical, romantic, and postromantic music.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1B06
Antirequisite: MUSIC 2A06

MUSIC 2C03  MODAL COUNTERPOINT
The analysis and writing of modal counterpoint in the style of the late Renaissance. Includes study of music by composers such as Palestrina and Lasso.
Two lectures, term one; one lecture, term two; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a Music programme, or qualifying tests

MUSIC 2E03  SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 1E03.
One half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1E03 or 1E06, and registration in Level II of a Music programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 2E06

MUSIC 2E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
An intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
One hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least A- in MUSIC 1E06 and registration in Level II of a B.Mus. programme. Under exceptional circumstances, students may use MUSIC 1E03 as a prerequisite in place of 1E06. Students interested in this option, please see Note 4, above.
Antirequisite: MUSIC 2E03

MUSIC 2G03  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1G03 and successful audition. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

MUSIC 2H03  ANALYSIS
The traditional forms of music as found in works by composers such as Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, and Brahms.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1CC3

MUSIC 3AA3  KODÁLY AND ORFF METHODS
A survey of the Kodály and Orff methods of music education.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06 or 3A03 or 18 units of Music

MUSIC 3B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: EARLY MUSIC (MEDIEVAL TO BAROQUE)
Previous topics include: Scarlatti’s Keyboard Sonatas, Choral Music of Bach and Handel, The Renaissance Madrigal. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B06, and registration in Honours Music Alternates with MUSIC 3B3.
MUSIC 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MUSIC 3BB3  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE ROMANTIC ERA
Previous topics include: Liszt’s Symphonic Poema, Nineteenth-Century Piano Music. Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B06, and registration in Honours Music Alternates with MUSIC 3BB3.
MUSIC 3BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
MUSIC 3C03  TONAL COUNTERPOINT
Studies in baroque music, leading to analysis and writing of inventions. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2C03 and 2CC3, and registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 3CC3  TONAL COUNTERPOINT
A continuation of MUSIC 3C03, emphasizing analysis and writing of fugues. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3C03, and registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 3E03  SOLO PERFORMANCE
An introduction to solo performance. Onehalf-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2E03 and registration in Level III of a Music programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E06

MUSIC 3E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
One hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least A- in MUSIC 2E06, and registration in Level III of a B.Mus. programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 3E03

MUSIC 3G03  ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE
McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2G03 and successful audition. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

MUSIC 3H03  ANALYSIS
Techniques of analysis applied to selected works of the 20th century. Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3 and 2H03, and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3J03  ORCHESTRATION
A study of the orchestral instruments; scoring of music for various ensembles.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2CC3 and 2003, and registration in a Music programme

MUSIC 3K03  BRASS METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required.
The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4K03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4K03.

MUSIC 3L03  WOODWIND METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required.
The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4L03.
Two lectures, one lab; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4L03.

MUSIC 3M03  STRING METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required.
The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 4M03.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4M03.

MUSIC 3N03  VOCAL METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral Literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the primary and junior levels.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4N03.

MUSIC 3O03  CONDUCTING
Fundamental conducting techniques applied to works selected from the standard repertoire.
Two lectures, term one; one lecture, term two
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2O03, and registration in Honours Music

MUSIC 3P03  PERCUSSION METHODS
A study of the basic techniques of playing percussion instruments. Percussion literature for various educational levels. No previous study of percussion required.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music
Antirequisite: MUSIC 4P03

MUSIC 3R03  RESEARCH METHODS AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
An examination of the major reference and bibliographic sources. Historical, analytical, and critical methods of research.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2R06, and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3T03  CANADIAN MUSIC
A historical survey of music in Canada, in the context of social and political developments, from ca. 1500 to the present.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06 or completion of 18 units of Music including MUSIC 1B06
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3U03  JAZZ
An historical survey of jazz, focusing on selected performers and arrangers.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06 or completion of 18 units of Music including MUSIC 1CC3

MUSIC 3V03  MUSIC EDUCATION SEMINAR
A study of musical aesthetics as it relates to music education and to the formation of a philosophy of music education.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of an Honours Music programme
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 3W03  HISTORY OF MUSIC (C. 1914 TO THE PRESENT)
A survey of 20th-century music.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2W06
Antirequisite: MUSIC 2W03

MUSIC 4B03  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE CLASSICAL ERA
Previous topics include: Beethoven's Piano Sonatas, Mozart and Opera.
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B06, and registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4BB3.
MUSIC 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MUSIC 4BB3  TOPICS IN MUSIC HISTORY: MUSIC OF THE 20TH CENTURY
Previous topics include: The Evolution of the Avant-garde, Music Since 1945.
Consult the School of Art, Drama and Music concerning topic to be offered.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2BB3 or 3Y03, and registration in Honours Music Alternate with MUSIC 4BB3.
MUSIC 4BB3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

MUSIC 4C03  HARMONY AND COUNTERPOINT
Advanced studies in classical and romantic music.
Seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3C03, and registration in Honours Music
Offered in alternate years.

MUSIC 4E03  SOLO PERFORMANCE
A continuation of MUSIC 3E03.
One half-hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3E03, and registration in Level IV of a Music programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E06

MUSIC 4E06  SOLO PERFORMANCE
Intensive study of the technique and repertoire of any orchestral instrument, the piano, organ, harpsichord, voice, recorder, saxophone, or guitar.
One hour lesson weekly; two terms
Prerequisite: A grade of at least A- in MUSIC 3E06, and registration in Level IV of a B.Mus. programme
Antirequisite: MUSIC 4E03
MUSIC 4G03  
**ENSEMBLE PERFORMANCE**
McMaster Chamber Orchestra, McMaster University Choir, McMaster Concert Band, McMaster Jazz Band, or any other ensemble approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3G03 and successful audition. Academic credit available only to students registered in a Music programme.

**MUSIC 4H03  ANALYSIS**
Advanced studies in analysis.  
Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B06, 2C33, 2H03, and registration in Honours Music.  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4I03  AESTHETICS AND CRITICISM**
Philosophies of music. A discussion of major theories from the ancient Greeks to the present.  
Seminar (two hours); one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 2B03 or 3Y03, and registration in Honours Music.  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4J03  BRASS METHODS**
A study of the basic techniques of playing brass instruments. Brass literature for various educational levels. No previous study of brass required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3K03.  
Two lectures, one lab; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music  
Alternates with MUSIC 3K03.

**MUSIC 4K03  WOODWIND METHODS**
A study of the basic techniques of playing woodwind instruments. Woodwind literature for various educational levels. No previous study of woodwinds required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3L03.  
Two lectures, one lab; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music  
Alternates with MUSIC 3L03.

**MUSIC 4L03  STRING METHODS**
A study of the basic techniques of playing string instruments. String literature for various educational levels. No previous study of strings required. The instruments studied differ from those studied in MUSIC 3M03.  
Two lectures; two terms  
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music  
Alternates with MUSIC 3M03.

**MUSIC 4M03  VOCAL METHODS**
A study of the basic techniques of singing. The organization, conducting, and rehearsing of a choir. Choral literature. No previous study of voice required. Techniques and materials focus on the intermediate and senior levels and beyond.  
Two lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Honours Music  
Alternates with MUSIC 3N03.

**MUSIC 4N03  CONDUCTING**
A continuation of MUSIC 3O03.  
One lecture, term one; two lectures, term two  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3O03, and registration in Honours Music  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4P03  PERCUSSION METHODS**
A continuation of MUSIC 3P03.  
Two lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3P03, and registration in Honours Music  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4Q03  PIANO LITERATURE AND PEDAGOGY**
Study of piano repertoire and teaching methods for various age groups.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration as a piano major in Level IV of an Honours Music programme  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4S03  SPECIAL STUDIES**
Advanced supervised study in any area offered and approved by the School of Art, Drama and Music.  
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Music programme, and permission of the School of Art, Drama and Music.  
Students requesting this course must submit a written proposal to the School of Art, Drama and Music by April 15th.

**MUSIC 4U03  JAZZ IMPROVISATION**
Study and performance of jazz improvisations in various styles.  
Two hours; one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 3U03 and permission of the instructor  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4X03  MUSIC OF THE WORLD'S CULTURES**
A survey of music traditions of non-European cultures, e.g., Far Eastern, Indian, African.  
Three lectures; one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 1A06, or 18 units of Music including MUSIC 1B06  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4Z03  COMPOSITION**
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.  
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term  
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Music programme, and permission of the instructor  
Offered in alternate years.

**MUSIC 4ZZ3  ADVANCED COMPOSITION**
The composition of various instrumental or vocal works.  
Times to be arranged between the student and instructor; one term  
Prerequisite: MUSIC 4Z03, registration in an Honours Music programme, and permission of the instructor  
Offered in alternate years.

**NEW MATERIALS AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY**
*(SEE THEME SCHOOL ON NEW MATERIALS AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY)*

**NURSING**

Regular Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing) and Director of the School of Nursing
Andrea Baumann

**Professors Emeriti**
E. Mary Buzzell/B.N., M.Sc.N., M.Ed., (Boston), R.N.
Alma Reid/B.A., (Toronto), R.N.
Kann von Schilling/B.Sc.N., (Toronto), M.Sc.N., (California), R.N.

**Professors**
Andrea Baumann/B.Sc.N., (Windsor), M.Sc.N., (Western), Ph.D., (Toronto), R.N.
Ann Beckingham/M.A., B.Sc.N., Ph.D., (Fielding Institute), R.N.
Gina Brown/B.Sc.N., (Catherine Spaulding), M.S., (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D., (Toronto), R.N.
Joan Crock/B.S., (Niagara), M.A., (Dalhouse), M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Jo-An Fox-Threlke/f/B.N., (New Brunswick), M.Sc., Ph.D., (Queen's), R.N.
Susan French/B.N., (McGill), M.S., (Boston), Ph.D., (Toronto), R.N.
Leah Parisi/B.S.N., (Ohio State), M.A., (Lindenwood), Ed.D., (Pepperdine), J.D., (Loyola), R.N.

**Associate Professors**
Heather Arthur/B.Sc.N., (McMaster), M.Sc.N., Ph.D., (Toronto), R.N.
Margaret Black/B.Sc.N., (McGill), M.Sc.N., (Case Western Reserve), R.N.
Carolyn Byrne/M.H.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Patricia Caufield/B.Sc.N., (Western), M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Donna Ciliska/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N., (Western), Ph.D., (Toronto), R.N.
Joan Eagle/B.Sc.N., (McMaster), M.N., (Washington), M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Patricia Ellis/B.Sc.N., (Wagner), M.Sc., (Maryland), R.N.
Mary Fawcett/B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc., (McMaster), CNN(C), (CNA), R.N.
Jacky Hezekiah/B.N., (McGill), M.Ed., (Toronto), Ph.D., (Alberta), R.N.
R.N. Mabel Hunsberger/B.S., (Goshen), M.Sc.N., (Pennsylvania), R.N.
Basanti Majumdar/B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N., (Delhi), M.Ed., (Columbia), R.N.
Alba Mitchell/B.Sc.N., M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Ann Mohide/B.Sc.N., (Toronto), M.H.Sc., M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Ruth Paillier/B.Sc.N., (British Columbia), M.N., (Washington), R.N.
Janet Pinedi/B.S., (Boston), M.Sc., (Toronto), R.N.
Elizabeth Rideout/B.N., (New Brunswick), M.H.Sc., (McMaster), M.Sc., (Toronto), R.N.
Jackie Roberts/B.Sc.N., M.Sc., (McMaster), R.N.
Joan Roy/B.Sc.N., (McMaster), M.Sc., (Toronto), R.N.
Joanne Runions/B.N., (McGill), M.H.Sc, (McMaster), R.N.
Helen Thomas/B.Sc.N., (Queen's), M.Sc., (Waterloo), R.N.
Catherine Tompkins/B.Sc.N., (Western), M.Ed., (Toronto), R.N.
NURSING

Leslie Van Doeveren, B.N. (New Brunswick), M.Sc.N. (Western), Ph.D. (Michigan), R.N.
Robin Wein, B.Sc.N. (Western), M.Sc. (Boston), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.

Assistant Professors

Gertrude Benson, B.N. (McGill), M.Sc.N. (Boston), R.N.
Sheryl Boblin-Cummings, B.Sc.N., M.Ed. (Alberta), R.N.
Barbara Garcié, B.Sc.N. (Alberta), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.
Dauna Crooks, B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (Western), R.N.
Anne Eifich, B.N.Sc. (Queen's), M.H.Sc. (Toronto), R.N.
Carolyn Ingram, B.Sc.N. (Pittsburgh), M.Sc.N. (Maryland), R.N.
Michael Ladouceur, B.S.N. (Victoria), M.P.H. (Boston), R.N.
Janet Lanceen, B.Sc.N. (Connecticut), M.Ed. (Victoria), R.N.
Marilyn Lee, B.A., B.Sc.N. (St. Louis), M.N. (Carolina), R.N.
Barbara Love, B.Sc.N. (Toronto), M.Sc.N. (McMaster), R.N.
Ola Lunyk-Child, B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Toronto), R.N.
Charlotte Noesgaard, B.N. (McGill), B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western), R.N.
Linda O'Mara, B.N., M.Sc.N., R.N.
Michelle Drummond, B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Dyanne Semogas, B.N. (McGill), M.N. (Washington), R.N.
Jennifer Skelly, M.H.Sc., M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Susan E. Smith, B.N. (Calgary), M.Sc.N. (Hawaii), R.N.
Wendy Wood, B.Sc.N., M.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Ruta Valaitis, B.A., B.Sc.N. (Windsor), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.

Lecturers

Michelle Drummond-Young, B.Sc.N., M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Wendy Good, B.Sc.N. (McMaster), R.N.
Jeanette LeGris, B.N. (Manitoba), M.H.Sc. (McMaster), R.N.
Chris Patterson, B.Sc. (Waterloo), B.Sc.N. (McMaster), M.Sc.N. (Western), R.N.

Note:

The School of Nursing has a large number of part-time faculty appointed from community health-care agencies. A complete list is available from the Office of the Associate Dean of Health Sciences (Nursing).

School Notes:

1. This course listing is divided into 6 parts:
   - **Basic (A) Stream**: Those courses taken only by students registered in the B.Sc.N. programme (A) Stream.
   - **Diploma R.N. (B) Stream**: Those courses taken only by students registered in the B.Sc.N. programme (B) Stream.
   - **Northern Nursing Courses**: Those courses taken only by students registered in the Northern Nursing Programmes.
   - **Nursing Management Courses**: Those courses taken by nurses enrolled in the Nursing Management Programme or by Diploma R.N. (B) stream students with permission of the coordinator.
   - **Paediatric Oncology Courses**: Those courses taken by nurses enrolled in the Paediatric Oncology Programme.
   - **Nursing Management Courses**: Those courses taken by nurses enrolled in the Paediatric Oncology Programme.

2. Normally, registration in all courses beyond Level I will require satisfactory completion of the prerequisite Nursing courses with a grade of at least C- in graded courses or a "pass" in clinical practice courses. (See the Faculty of Health Sciences, School of Nursing, Academic Regulations section in this Calendar.)

3. Normally, Level I, II, III, and IV courses are available to Level I, II, III, and IV B.Sc.N. (A) and (B) Stream students respectively.

4. The Northern Nursing courses are open to nurses who have been selected by Health Canada, Medical Services Branch and McMaster University as qualified to enrol in the Northern Nursing Programmes. A candidate must be currently registered as a nurse in a province or territory in Canada and must be employed by Health Canada, Medical Services Branch or a Band council.

5. The Nursing Management courses are open to students registered in the Nursing Management Programme, which was previously administered and is currently endorsed by the Canadian Nurses and Canadian Hospital Associations. Students in the Diploma R.N. (B) stream may apply to the coordinator of the Nursing Management Programme for permission to take these courses.

6. The Paediatric Oncology courses are open to nurses working in or who have an interest in paediatric oncology. A candidate must be currently registered as a nurse in a province or territory in Canada.

**Courses**

**NURSING 1F04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH I**

An introduction to definitions of nursing and health. Emphasis is on the relevance of context in determining health and illness and on caring as a focal concept of professional nursing. Understanding of the nursing process and beginning level skills in assessment, communication and nursing care behaviours are stressed.

Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level I of the B.Sc.N. Programme (A) Stream

**NURSING 1G04 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING AND HEALTH II**

Study of concepts and theories related to specific priority health issues. Introduction to basic principles of population health. Study of skills in health assessment, including physical examination. A clinical practice component comprises one-half of the term. A continuation of NURSING 1F04.

Two and one half hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); four hours (clinical lab); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04

**NURSING 2L03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I**

Nursing concepts basic to health and illness are examined across the continuum of individuals and family growth and development. Planned and guided experiences are provided in acute care institutions, including adult medical and surgical, paediatric and maternal newborn settings. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.

Eight hours (clinical lab, including one hour tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04, 1G04

Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2L03.

**NURSING 2N03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS I**

Integration of nursing, biological, psychological, and social sciences theory is developed through work in problem-based tutorials, in which students apply concepts related to nursing, teaching-learning and group processes through application to a variety of patient situations.

Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 1F04

Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2L03.

**NURSING 2P03 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE II**

Planned and guided clinical practice in institutional settings. A continuation of Nursing 2L03. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.

Eight hours (clinical lab, including one hour tutorial); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 2L03

Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 2N03.

**NURSING 2Q03 POPULATION HEALTH**

An introduction to the major factors that determine the health of populations. Approaches to the assessment of the health status of communities will be considered. This course also provides experience in conducting a community assessment.

Three hour (clinical lab) and one hour (lecture); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 1G04

**NURSING 3U02 INTEGRATIVE NURSING PRACTICE SEMINAR**

This course is an in-depth analysis of the scientific basis of nursing practice. Selected scientific mechanisms are studied and inferred to nursing practice.

Two hours (lecture/student presentations); one term

Prerequisite: NURSING 2P03; HTH SCI 2B08 (or HTH SCI 2A2, 2B2, 2C02 and 2D02); registration in Level III of the B.Sc. (A) Stream.

Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 or 3Y04.

**NURSING 3X04 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III**

Planned and guided clinical practice in a variety of institutional and community settings emphasizing that nursing is contextual and relational. Nursing practice roles and selected theories/models are tested with individuals and groups. Emphasis is given to formulating nursing interventions. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.

Twelve hours (clinical lab); 11 weeks

Prerequisite: NURSING 2P03

Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.

Antirequisite: NURSING 3X07
NURSING 3Y04 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV
A continuation of NURSING 3X04 with emphasis on integration of scientific mechanisms.
Twelve hours (clinical lab); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: NURSING 3X04
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03 and NURSING 3L02.
Antirequisite: NURSING 3Y07
NURSING 4J07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE V
This course focuses on the application of theory and concepts to clinical practice, including the introduction to the leader/manager role in patient care. Students are individually placed in a variety of health-care settings. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Twenty-four hours (clinical lab, including tutorials); 12 weeks
Prerequisite: NURSING 3Y04, 3Y07.
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.
NURSING 4K07 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE VI
A continuation of Nursing 4J07. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Prerequisite: NURSING 4J07
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03.

DIPLOMA RN (B) STREAM...

NURSING 3L05 THEORIES AND SKILLS FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
Advanced theories and skills in client assessment and therapeutic communication relevant to community-based primary health care are developed through small group tutorials, self-study packages, skills practice in the clinical skills lab and standardized patients. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Five hours (problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. programme (B) Stream.
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.
Antirequisite: NURSING 3L04, 3LL2, 3MM3
NURSING 3LL2 ADVANCED CLIENT ASSESSMENT SKILLS
Advanced skills in history-taking and client assessment relevant to community-based primary health care are developed through small group tutorials, self-study packages, skills practice in the clinical skills lab and use of standardized patients. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Two hours (problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. programme (B) Stream.
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.
Antirequisite: NURSING 3L04, 3L05, 3V05
NURSING 3M05 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I
An applied nursing practice experience in a community-based health care setting with an emphasis on the development of role-related skills in areas such as health promotion, client education, client assessment and client treatment and support. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Eight hours (clinical lab), 2 hours (tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3L05, or NURSING 3LL2 and 3MM3
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3T03.
NURSING 3MM3 ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS
Advanced therapeutic communication skills relevant to community-based primary health care are developed through small group tutorials and use of standardized patients. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Three hours (problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. programme (B) Stream.
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3S03.
Antirequisite: NURSING 3L04, 3L05, 3V05
NURSING 4S06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE III
An applied nursing practice course in which the focus is on the integration of theory and concepts in a variety of interdependent health care settings. This course will allow the development of independent decision-making capacity in a selected area of clinical practice. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorial); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: NURSING 3M05
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4E03.
NURSING 4T06 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE IV
A continuation of NURSING 4S06. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Twelve hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorial); 13 weeks
Prerequisite: NURSING 4S06
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4F03.

(A) and (B) STREAM...

NURSING 3S03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III
Biological, physical, psychological, social sciences, and nursing theory are integrated and applied to health care situations through problem-based learning. The problems identified help the student to relate concepts and theories to assist individuals, families, and communities with health promotion and maintenance, illness prevention, and recovery from disease.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 2N03 and 2P03 (for (A) Stream students) or registration in Level III of the B.Sc.N. Programme for (B) Stream students.
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3X04 (for (A) Stream students) or NURSING 3L05 (for (B) Stream students).
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S04
NURSING 3T03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV
A problem-based course in which students integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nursing sciences and apply them to health care situations. A continuation of Nursing 3S03.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3S03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 3Y04 (for (A) Stream students) or NURSING 3M05 (for (B) Stream students).
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S03, 3T04
NURSING 4A02 CURRENT TRENDS AND ISSUES IN NURSING
Issues facing the profession, and the implications of current changes in the health field for future nursing practice.
Two hours (lecture/student presentations) every week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the B.Sc.N. Programme or permission of the instructor.
NURSING 4E03 ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS I
A problem based course in which students focus on theories and concepts related to client/patient care e.g., leadership and management, education of clients/patients, students, and staff. Student participation includes selecting appropriate situations and related theories for study, and identifying interventions and evaluation strategies.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3T04 (for (A) Stream students) and NURSING 3Y07 (for (A) Stream)
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4J07 (for (A) Stream) or NURSING 4S06 (for (B) Stream).
NURSING 4F03 ADVANCED NURSING CONCEPTS II
A problem-based course in which students integrate concepts and theories related to clinical practice issues. A continuation of NURSING 4E03.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 4E03
Normally to be taken concurrently with NURSING 4K07 (for (A) Stream) or NURSING 4T06 (for (B) Stream).
NURSING 4G02 SELECTED TOPICS IN NURSING
Topics of contemporary interest in nursing. Emphasis may be upon theory, research or clinical application. Consult the School regarding the topics to be examined.
Three hours, problem-based tutorial or equivalent; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor.

NORTHERN CLINICAL COURSES...

Note:
Students who are admitted to the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for the following courses.

NURSING 3A01 PRIMARY HEALTH CARE IN NORTHERN COMMUNITIES
An introductory course to examine principles of primary health care, the concept of health and transcultural issues as the foundation for a holistic assessment which is relevant to First Nations people.
Twelve hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial) in seven weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in the Northern Clinical Programme.
To be taken concurrently with NURSING 3B07.
When taken with NURSING 3B07, equivalent to NURSING 3T03 and 3L05.
NURSING 3B07 ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT OF HEALTH AND ILLNESS ACROSS THE LIFESPAN
A comprehensive approach to nursing practice through advanced clinical assessment skills and history-taking will be developed with the focus on the newborn, child, pregnant female, adult, and family.
78 hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial), 36 hours (clinical lab) in seven weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in the Northern Clinical Programme
To be taken concurrently with NURSING 3A01.
When taken with NURSING 3A01, equivalent to NURSING 3T03 and 3L05

NURSING 3C03 ADVANCED CLINICAL SKILLS FOR EMERGENCY CARE
The student will develop the advanced clinical and decision-making skills necessary to provide emergency care to the child and adult. Advanced skills for the management of injury and acute episodic illness will be developed throughout the course.
42 hours (lecture) in seven weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in the Northern Clinical Programme

NURSING 3D06 ADVANCED Clinical Practice
The purpose of the six-week supervised practice is to enable the nurse to apply and integrate knowledge and skills into nursing practice in Medical/Surgical, Paediatrics, Obstetrics and Emergency Care.
30 hours (clinical lab) per week for six weeks
Prerequisite: Registration in the Northern Clinical Programme
Equivalent to NURSING 4506

NORTHERN COMMUNITY NURSING COURSES...

NOTE:
Students who are admitted to the Post Diploma Stream of the B.Sc.N. Programme will be granted credit for these courses.

NURSING 3E03 ASSESSING THE HEALTH OF COMMUNITIES
Conceptual models of community health nursing will be explored, with a focus on the community-based component of the role and the process of community assessment.
60 hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial) in 2 weeks
Pre-requisite: Registration in the Northern Community Nursing Programme

NURSING 3F03 HEALTH EDUCATION: A COMMUNITY HEALTH STRATEGY
Health education for the protection and promotion of health will be the focus of this course. The application of health education models within First Nations and Northern Communities will be explored.
60 hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial) in 2 weeks
Pre-requisite: Registration in the Northern Community Nursing Programme

NURSING 3G03 PROMOTING HEALTHY COMMUNITIES: THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT PROCESS
This course focuses on the process of community development and the planning and implementation of community-based programmes designed to enhance the health of populations.
60 hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial) in 2 weeks
Pre-requisite: NURSING 3F03

NURSING 3H03 EXPLORING SOLUTIONS FOR COMMON ISSUES IN FIRST NATIONS AND NORTHERN COMMUNITIES
The focus of this course is the role of the community health nurse in the application of primary and tertiary interventions aimed at reducing the incidence of problems, preventing recurrence and enhancing community health.
60 hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial) in 2 weeks
Pre-requisite: NURSING 3G03

NURSING 3K08 COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING PRACTICUM
The purpose of this course is to provide nurses with the opportunity to consolidate the knowledge and skills of community health nursing in their own communities.
Pre-requisite: Registration in the Northern Clinical Nursing Programme. Work Study practicum to be completed in the nurses' home community over the nine-month programme.

PAEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY COURSES...
NURSING 3P03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS III
Bio-psycho-social sciences and nursing theory are integrated and applied to health care situations through problem-based learning. Concepts and theories will focus on assisting the child, family and community in responding to the oncological process. A continuation of Nursing 3T03
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Paediatric Oncology Programme
Antirequisite: NURSING 3S04
Equivalent to NURSING 3P03

NURSING 3Q03 NURSING CONCEPTS IN HEALTH AND ILLNESS IV
A problem-based course in which students integrate theories from biological, physical, psychological, social and nursing sciences to apply them to paediatric haematology-oncology situations. A continuation of Nursing 3P03.
Three hours (lecture/problem-based tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: NURSING 3S03 and registration in the Paediatric Oncology Programme
Antirequisite: NURSING 3T03

NURSING 3V05 THEORIES AND SKILLS FOR PRIMARY HEALTH CARE
Advanced theories and skills in client assessment and therapeutic communication relevant to hospital-based secondary and tertiary care and community-based oncology health care. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Five hours (problem-based tutorials); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Paediatric Oncology Programme
Equivalent to NURSING 3L05

NURSING 3W05 GUIDED NURSING PRACTICE I
An applied nursing practice experience in a hospital or community-based paediatric haematology-oncology setting with an emphasis on the development of expanded role skills in areas such as illness-response, health maintenance and promotion, client education, client assessment, and client treatment and support. This course is evaluated on a "Pass/Fail" basis.
Eight hours (clinical lab), two hours (tutorials); one term.
Prerequisite: NURSING 3V05 and registration in the Paediatric Oncology Programme
Equivalent to NURSING 3M05

NURSING MANAGEMENT COURSES...
NURSING 4B06 INTRODUCTION TO NURSING MANAGEMENT
Introduction to theories and methods of management integrating the nursing and management disciplines. Given in both distance education and problem-based tutorial formats. A certificate is granted on course completion. Enrolment in tutorial format is limited.
Four hours (problem-based tutorial or equivalent); six hours (independent study at a clinical site); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse with a minimum of one year clinical experience or permission of the instructor
Equivalent to NURSING 4S06, 4R06

NURSING 4C01 NURSING BUDGETING
Introduction to sources of health care funding in Canada and the principles of decentralized financial management. Given in distance education and problem-based tutorial formats. This course is evaluated on a pass/fail basis.
1 hour (lecture or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor

NURSING 4D01 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT IN NURSING
Introduction to total quality management, quality assurance, quality improvement, risk management and utilization management. Given in distance education. The course is evaluated on a pass/fail basis.
1 hour (lecture or equivalent); one term
Prerequisite: Registered Nurse or permission of the instructor

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY
Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Associate Dean (OT/PT)
B. Cooper
Chair, Bachelor of Health Sciences (OT) Programme
P. Salvatori
Chair, Bachelor of Health Sciences (PT) Programme
C. Gowland
Associate Professors
Barbara A. Cooper/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), B.A. Honours, M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Carolyn A. Gowland/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Hannie M. Groves/Dip. RT (British Columbia), B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Michael R. Pierrynowski/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Janice M. Perkins/Dip. PT
Jean M. Crowe/Dip. PT
John A. Hay/B.A.
Julia A. Lockhart/B.Sc. OT
Mary K. Tremblay/Dip. P&OT
Beverley M. Clarke/Dip. PT
Elspeth Finch/B.Sc. P&OT (McGill), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Vicky Galar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
John A. Hay/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Héléne Larin/B.Sc. PT (Montreal), M.Sc. (North Carolina), M.Ed., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Allison Laver/Dip. OT (Oxford), Ph.D. (Surrey)
Lori Letts/B.Sc. OT (Western), M.A. (Waterloo)
Julia A. Lockhart/B.Sc. OT (Queen's), M.Ed. (Brock)
Cheryl Missinina/B.Sc. OT (Western), M.S. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ellenore M.J. Palmer/B.Sc. OT (Western), B.Sc. PT (Toronto), M.Sc. (Toronto)
Janice M. Perkins/Dip. PT (England), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Nova Scotia)
Nancy A. Pollock/B.Sc. OT (Queen’s), M.Sc. (McGill)
Hein K. Seinman/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), B.Sc. (Western), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Penny S. Salvatori/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Patricia E. Solomon/Dip. PT
Laurie R. Swanson/Dip. P&OT(Toronto), B.Sc. OT, M.Sc (McMaster)
Joyce Tryssenaar/B.Sc. OT (Western), M.Ed. (Brock)
Muriel G. Westmorland/Dip. OT (England), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Seanne W. Williams/Dip. P&OT(Toronto), B.Sc. OT, M.S. (Toronto)
Renée M. Williams/Dip. P&OT(Toronto), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)

Assistant Professors
Beverley M. Clarke/Dip. OT (Toronto), B.A., M.Sc. (McMaster)
Barbara A. Cooper/Dip. P&OT (Toronto), B.A. Honours, M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Michael R. Pierrynowski/B.Sc. (Waterloo), M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Janice M. Perkins/Dip. PT
Jean M. Crowe/Dip. PT
John A. Hay/B.A.
Julia A. Lockhart/B.Sc. OT
Mary K. Tremblay/Dip. P&OT
Beverley M. Clarke/Dip. PT
Elspeth Finch/B.Sc. P&OT (McGill), M.H.Sc. (McMaster)
Vicky Galar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)
John A. Hay/B.A. (Queen's), M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster)

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY

Assessors

In addition, a number of part-time faculty teaching in the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy at (905) 525-9140, ext.

Second Degree Programme in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy.

Note:
Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy courses are open only to students who are registered in the Bachelor of Health Sciences Second Degree Programme in Occupational Therapy or Physiotherapy.

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ...

Courses

Unit I - Basic Skills

OCCUP TH 1T15 PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL I
Students are introduced to small groups and problem-based learning using a variety of health problems in order to explore the biological, psychological, and social determinants of health. The role of the Occupational Therapist in a wide range of settings is explored.
Five hours (tutorial); 14 weeks

OCCUP TH 1L17 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB I
Students develop basic communication skills, physical assessment skills, an understanding of normal human movement and activity analysis, within the framework of current models of OT practice.
Seven hours (lab); 14 weeks

OCCUP TH 1S13 INQUIRY SEMINAR I
Students in both the Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy Programmes investigate issues of importance to both professions. Themes for exploration include determinants of health, health policy, the history, development, and future directions of the professions.
Three hours (lecture/seminar); 14 weeks

Unit II - Child Health

OCCUP TH 1T23 PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL II
Students explore various clinical problems encountered in the practice of paediatric occupational therapy.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1L24 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB II
Students develop skills in assessment, program planning, and intervention with children and adolescents.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1S23 INQUIRY SEMINAR II
Students investigate various conceptual issues related to child health during infancy, childhood and adolescence, from a developmental perspective.
Five hours (lecture/seminar); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1C26 FIELDWORK EDUCATION I
Students integrate knowledge and skills into clinical practice in a paediatric setting under supervision of a qualified therapist.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks

Unit III - Adult Physical Health

OCCUP TH 1T33 PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL III
Students explore clinical problems encountered in the field of adult rehabilitation. Functional, vocational and ethical management issues are discussed.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1L34 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB III
Students develop skills in assessment, program planning and intervention with physically disabled adult populations.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1S33 INQUIRY SEMINAR III
Students investigate various conceptual issues related to adult physical health.
Five hours (lecture/seminar); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 1C36 FIELDWORK EDUCATION III
Students integrate knowledge and skills into clinical practice in an adult rehabilitation setting under the supervision of a qualified therapist.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks

Unit IV - Adult Mental Health

OCCUP TH 2T43 PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL IV
Students explore various clinical problems encountered in the practice of adult mental health.
Five hours (tutorial); six weeks

OCCUP TH 2L44 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB IV
Students develop engagement, assessment and treatment skills for mentally ill populations.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 2S43 INQUIRY SEMINAR IV
Students investigate various conceptual issues related to adult mental health.
Five hours (lecture/seminar); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 2C46 FIELDWORK EDUCATION IV
Students integrate knowledge and skills into clinical practice in a mental health setting under the supervision of a qualified therapist.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks

Unit V - Aging and Health

OCCUP TH 2T53 PROBLEM-BASED TUTORIAL V
Students explore and develop understanding of various health and social problems encountered in the practice area of aging and health.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 2L54 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB V
Students implement the CAOT client centred guidelines for occupational therapy practice with older persons, and develop clinical competence in specific assessment, treatment, and care management processes and techniques.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks

OCCUP TH 2S53 INQUIRY SEMINAR V
Students explore and develop understanding of various theoretical, methodological, and substantive issues in the area of aging and health.
Five hours (lecture/seminar); eight weeks
PHYSIOTH 1T23 MUSCULOSKELETAL II
Students continue studying the musculoskeletal system in the problem-based tutorials by focusing on the anatomy, pathology, assessment and treatment of spinal conditions. Skills in musculoskeletal differential diagnosis are developed further.
Five hours (tutorial); eight weeks

PHYSIOTH 1L24 CLINICAL SKILLS LAB II
Students acquire basic level competencies in the assessment and treatment of spinal conditions. Students are responsible for completing further electrotherapy modules. Effectiveness of physiotherapy interventions in spinal and musculoskeletal conditions are considered.
Seven hours (lab); eight weeks
Areas of practice might include clinical practice, consultation. An appropriate setting will be selected by the student in study management theory and organizational behavior, and develop self-directed problem-based learning.

Within the broad framework of the Management Sciences, students study management theory and organizational behavior, and develop management and organizational analysis skills. Fourteen hours (seminar); 3 weeks

PHYSIOTH 2165 INDEPENDENT STUDY
Student study focuses on scientific inquiry through research related to occupational therapy/physiotherapy. Such research may involve literature searches, simple research design or proposal preparation, or participation in ongoing research with a faculty member. Five hours; 14 weeks

PHYSIOTH 2563 INQUIRY SEMINAR VI
Seminars focus on population health/community health issues. Students identify their own learning needs, arrange resource sessions accordingly, and select a community health problem for in-depth study. Four hours (lecture/seminar); 10 weeks

Unit VII

PHYSIOTH 2C76 CLINICAL ELECTIVE
Students select an area of professional practice for a 6-week elective. Areas of practice might include clinical practice, administration, research or consultation. An appropriate setting will be selected by the student in consultation with the Clinical Education Co-ordinator.
35-40 hours (fieldwork); six weeks

OJIBWA

(SEE INDIGENOUS STUDIES)

PHARMACOLOGY

With the exception of PHARMAC 4B03, these courses are available only to those students registered in Honours Biology and Pharmacology.

Department Note:

PHARMAC 3A06, 3B06, 4A03, 4A3, 4C03, 4D03 and 4E03 will be based on self-directed problem-based learning.

Courses

PHARMAC 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO PHARMACOLOGY
Receptor theory and classification, receptor response coupling, mechanisms of drug absorption, distribution, metabolism and excretion and their roles in drug selectivity.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in the Honours Biology and Pharmacology programme

PHARMAC 3B06 METHODS IN PHARMACOLOGY
Methods to study effects of drugs in vitro (such as organ baths, ligand binding, and electrophysiological actions) and analysis of pharmacological data.
One lab (nine hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Credit or registration in PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4A03 DRUG AND SIGNAL TRANSMISSION I
Introduction to the effects of drugs on communication by chemical signals in biological systems.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4A03 DRUG AND SIGNAL TRANSMISSION II
The continuation of Pharmacology 4A03.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 4A03

PHARMAC 4B03 DRUGS AND BEHAVIOUR
Beavourial measures to study drug action and the use of drugs to study the organization and physicochemical mechanisms in normal and abnormal behaviour.
One tutorial (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06 or BIOLOGY 3A03

PHARMAC 4C03 PRINCIPLES OF TOXICOLOGY
General principles of toxicology, adverse effects of selected agents on man and other organisms.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4D03 DRUG DESIGN
Principles of drug design based on drug transport, metabolism and selectivity of action at the target sites with emphasis on quantitative structure-activity relationships.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4E03 EPIDEMIOLOGY OF EFFECTS OF DRUGS AND TOXICANTS
Methods for collection of data and its analysis regarding action of drugs, toxicants and environmental chemicals in animal and human populations.
One tutorial (one hour), one tutorial (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHARMAC 4F09 SENIOR THESIS
A thesis based upon a research project carried out under the direction of a member of the Faculty.
Prerequisite: PHARMAC 3A06

PHILOSOPHY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Wilfrid Waluchow

Professors Emeriti
Horace A. Dulmage/B.A., B.D. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Chicago)
James H. Noxon/B.A., M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)

Professors
Nicholas Griffin/B.A. (Leicester), Ph.D. (Australian National)
Gary B. Madison/B.A. (St. Joseph's College), M.A. (Marquette), Ph.D. (Paris)
Evan Simpson/A.B. (Amherst), Ph.D. (Duke)

Associate Professors
Samuel Ajzenstat/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)
Catherine Beattie/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (London)
Constantine Georgiadis/M.A. (Warsaw), Ph.D. (London)
David L. Hitchcock/B.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Claremont)
Sam M. Najm/B.A. (Carleton College, Minn.), M.A., Ph.D. (Newman College, Philadelphia)
Michael Radner/B.A. (Carleton College, Minn.), M.A., Ph.D. (New York)
Mark Vorobej/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Elisabeth Boetzkes/B.A., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Calgary), MTh. (Newman Theological College, Edmonton)
Jill LeBlanc/B.A. (McMaster), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Marina Vitkin/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Members
Caroline Bayard (French), Lés de L., M. de L. (Toulouse), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kenneth M. Blackwell/Russell Archivist, Mills Library, B.A. (Victoria), M.L.S. (Western), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Guelph)
PHILOS 1B06  PHILosophY AND SOCIETY
An introduction to philosophy, through the social-political thought of two or more of Plato, Hobbes, Mill, Marx, and Nietzsche, focusing on rival views of human nature and the state, social conflict, inequality and justice.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Antirequisite: PHILOS 1D06

PHILOS 1D06  PROBLEMS IN PHILosOPHY
A critical investigation of philosophical arguments concerning God, politics, morality, human nature, knowledge and art.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Antirequisite: PHILOS 1B06

PHILOS 2A06  ANCIENT GREEK PHILOSOPHY
A study of Western philosophical thought from its earliest beginnings to the triumph of Christianity in the Roman Empire, with emphasis on Plato and Aristotle.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2P06

PHILOS 2B03  INTRODUCTORY LOGIC
Sentential and quantification logics are introduced and applied to arguments in English.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2C06  DESCARTES TO HUME
A study of 17th- and 18th-Century European and British philosophy, dealing with the major philosophical issues raised by the 17th-Century scientific revolution.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2D03  MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy, accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: RELIG ST 2C03
Enrolment is limited to 500 students.

PHILOS 2F03  PHILOSOPHICAL PSYCHOLOGY
A consideration of such questions as: In what terms might human nature be described? How do intentional and unintentional behaviour differ? How do physical and mental states differ? When is action free? Can intelligence be duplicated artificially?
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2G03  SOCIAL AND POLITICAL ISSUES
A philosophical examination of some contemporary issues in public policy, such as environmental problems, the question of a just distribution of society's goods and services, and problems of liberty and coercion.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above.

PHILOS 2H03  AESTHETICS
An introduction to some main theories of the nature of art, criticism, and the place of art in life and society.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: ART HIST 2H03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2I03  SCIENTIFIC METHOD
Theory structure and justification in the sciences compared to reasoning in pseudosciences (e.g. theories of paranormal or 'psi' phenomena).
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2N03  BUSINESS ETHICS
An analysis of ethical issues arising in contemporary business life. Sample topics include: fair and unfair competition; responsibilities towards employees, society and the environment; honesty and integrity in business; the moral status of corporations.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

PHILOS 2P03  REASONING
An introduction to important types of reasoning, including philosophical reasoning, with emphasis on concepts rather than techniques and some exposure to commonly used symbolic notation.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in Philosophy
Cross-list: HUMANITIES 2C03 or ARTS & SCI 1B06
Enrolment is limited to 600 students.

PHILOS 2Q03  PHILOSOPHIES OF EXISTENCE
An examination of the 19th-century forerunners of contemporary existential philosophy, concentrating principally on the thought of Kierkegaard and Nietzsche.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2R03  ADVANCED BIOETHICS
An advanced study of the application of ethical theory to selected problems in health care, such as our reproductive practices, care of the dying, the therapeutic relationship.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2D03 or RELIG ST 2C03 with a grade of at least B, and at least three additional units of Philosophy; or registration in Level III or IV of an Honours programme in Philosophy
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2S03  PRAGMATISM
A study of the most distinctive American contribution to philosophy with emphasis on such figures as C.S. Peirce, William James, John Dewey, C.I. Lewis, and Richard Rorty.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2T03  INTERMEDIATE LOGIC
Selected topics in the study of formal languages and their interpretations, metalogic, and the philosophy of logic.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 2U03  ETHICS
An introduction to the major types of ethical theory and the problem of their justification.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 2V03  PHILOSOPHY OF RELIGION
An analysis of the concept of religion in light of the philosophical claims of religious experience, practice, and belief.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.
PHILOS 3J03 PHILOSOPHY AND FEMINISM
A study of philosophical issues in feminist thought.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3K03 PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION
A systematic account of education through a critical analysis of the concepts of teaching, learning, and subject matter.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3N03 POLITICAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of major political concepts and issues, such as social contract, ideology, justice, freedom vs. equality, reform vs. revolution, state vs. individual.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Antirequisite: PHILOS 3N06
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3O03 THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE
A study of scepticism and certainty, knowledge and belief, perception, memory, and truth.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06

PHILOS 3P03 PHILOSOPHIES OF WAR AND PEACE
A philosophical appraisal of the rationality and morality of the conduct of war and proposals for fostering peace among nations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 3Q03 PHILOSOPHY OF LAW
An investigation of the nature of law and of issues arising within legal systems. These issues include legal reasoning, equality, legal insanity, punishment, and the Charter of Rights and Freedoms.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 3R03 READING COURSE
A tutorial course in which individual students meet regularly with an instructor on a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 6.0

PHILOS 4A03 THE RATIONALISTS
A critical study of selected texts of one or more Rationalist philosophers.
Seminar (Two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2C06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4B03 THEORY OF VALUE
A study of human practices of evaluation in morality, politics, art, religion, and economics.
Seminar (Two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 3G03, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4C03 PLATO
A critical examination of Plato's writings with reference to selected central philosophical issues.
One lecture, one seminar (two hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Cross-list: CLASSICS 4C03
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4D03 20TH-CENTURY ANALYTIC PHILOSOPHY
A study of some main currents of 20th-century philosophy, including the work of such figures as Wittgenstein, Quine, and Davidson.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03, and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4E03 EXISTENTIALISM AND PHENOMENOLOGY
A study of selected texts of major existential and phenomenological philosophers in the 20th-century, such as Camus, Heidegger, Jaspers, and Marcel.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 4F03 RECENT EUROPEAN PHILOSOPHY
Contemporary trends in European Philosophy as represented by such writers as Derrida, Foucault and Habermas.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: At least six units of Philosophy, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4G03 BERTRAND RUSSELL
An introduction to various aspects of Russell's philosophical thought. Each year two or three topics in his theory of knowledge, metaphysics, philosophy of language and social philosophy will be selected for special attention.
One lecture (two hours), one seminar (one hour); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2B03, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4H03 METAPHYSICS
An investigation of metaphysical concepts, such as substance, individuation, identity, essence, quality, process, mind, time and causality. Some contemporary criticisms of metaphysics will be discussed.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and 2C06, and registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Philosophy

PHILOS 4I03 MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHY
A study of one or more central medieval philosophers, such as Augustine, Aquinas, or William of Ockham.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of PHILOS 2A06, 2C06
Offered in alternate years.

PHILOS 4J03 ARISTOTLE
A systematic study of Aristotle's major doctrines.
Seminar (two and one half hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHILOS 2A06 and 2C06, and registration in Level III or IV of any programme

PHILOS 4K03 INDEPENDENT STUDY
In consultation with a member of the Department of Philosophy, students will prepare an essay on an approved topic, on the basis of a list of readings outside normally available course offerings. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Philosophy
Antirequisite: PHILOS 4Z06

PHILOS 4L06 THESIS
Reading and research under the supervision of two members of the Department. A major paper is required as well as a formal examination. It is the student's responsibility to secure the agreement of an instructor and to complete a proposal form (available in the Philosophy Department office), before attempting to register in the course.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Honours programme in Philosophy, with a Cumulative Average of at least 8.5
Antirequisite: PHILOS 4W03
PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
D.W.L. Sprung

Associate Chair
B.D. Gaulin

Professors Emeriti
Bertram N. Brockhouse/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Waterloo, McMaster), F.R.S.C., F.R.S., Nobel Laureate

Dennis G. Burke/B.E., M.Sc. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Martin W. Johns/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto), D.Sc. (Brandon), F.R.S.C.

Terence J. Kenney/M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

John A. Kuehner/B.Sc. (Bishop's), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Liverpool), F.R.S.C.

Carman C. McMullen/M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Melvin A. Preston/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Birmingham), D.Sc. (McMaster), C.D., F.R.S.C.

Robert G. Summers-Gill/M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (California)

Anastasia B. Velkovi/B.S. (North Carolina), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)

Professors
Edward A. Ballik/B.Sc. (Queen's), D.Phil. (Oxford)

A. John Bertin/B.Sc. (Fordham), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Rajat K. Bhaduri/M.Sc. (Calcutta), Ph.D. (McMaster)

David Brown/B.Sc., Ph.D. (London)

John A. Cameron/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Jules P. Carbotte/B.Sc. (Manitoba), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McGill), D.Sc. (Waterloo), F.R.S.C.

David R. Chettle/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Birmingham)

W. Brian Clarke/B.A. (Dublin), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Malcolm F. Collins/M.A., Ph.D. (Cambridge)

W. Ross Datars/M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Wisconsin), F.R.S.C.

David A. Goodings/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)


William E. Harris/B.Sc. (Alberta), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)


Yukihsa Nomagvi/B.Sc., D.Sc. (Kyoto)

William V. Prestwich/B.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster)

Ralph E. Pudritz/B.Sc. (British Columbia), M.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Donald W. Sprung/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D., D.Sc. (Birmingham), F.R.S.C.

Carl W. Stager/B.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)

Peter G. Sutherland/B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Illinois)

David W. Taylor/B.A., D.Phil. (Oxford)

Thomas Timusk/B.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cornell)

James C. Waddington/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Derek Walton/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Harvard)

Associate Professors
Bruce D. Gaulin/B.Sc. (McGill), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Harold K. Haugen/B.Sc. (Acadia), M.Eng. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Aarhus)

Catherine Kalin/B.Sc. (British Columbia), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)

David E. Venus/B.Sc. (Queen's), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Douglas L. Welch/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

François M. Winnik/Dipl. d'ing., Chimie (Mulhouse), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Assistant Professors
Stéphane Filibotte/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (Montreal)

Neil McKay/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc., Ph.D. (McMaster/part-time)

Christine D. Wilson/B.Sc. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California Institute of Technology)

Associate Members
Claude Nahmias/B.Sc. (American University of Cairo), Ph.D. (Surrey)

Michael S. Patterson/B.Sc. (Queen's), M.Sc. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Andrew J. Rainbow/B.Sc. (Manchester), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (McMaster)

David A. Thompson/B.Sc., Ph.D. (Reading) (Engineering Physics)

Colin E. Webber/B.Sc. (Birmingham), M. Phil., Ph.D. (Surrey)

Douglas R. Wyman/B.Math. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Senior Demonstrator
J. Everett Caime/B.Eng., M.Sc. (McMaster)

Department Notes:
1. The Department reserves the right to withdraw a Level III or IV course which is not specifically required in a Physics programme if the registration falls below four.
2. Students in Level III or IV of Physics programmes will find a number of relevant electives among offerings of the Department of Biology, the Department of Engineering Physics and the Department of Geology.

PHYSICS AND ASTRONOMY...

Courses

- If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

ASTRON 1F03 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY AND ASTROPHYSICS

Topics include orbital motion, electromagnetic radiation, telescopes, the solar system, stars and stellar evolution, the Milky Way Galaxy, galaxies and quasars, the evolution of the universe.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: OAC Calculus or equivalent

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2F03, SCIENCE 2D03

Intended for Science students. Non-science students interested in this course should also consider SCIENCE 2D03.

ASTRON 2E03 ASTRONOMY AND THE SOLAR SYSTEM

Basic observational astronomy. Historical development of ideas about the solar system. A modern view of the planets; the origin and evolution of the solar system.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 and one of MATH 1A03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C06 or ARTS & SCIENCE 1D06

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2E03

ASTRON 3X03 STARS AND STELLAR SYSTEMS

Observational properties of stars. Structure of our Galaxy; galaxies and large scale structure in the universe; modern ideas in cosmology.

Three lectures and occasional lab periods; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2D03 or 2G03, PHYSICS 2B06 or 2A03, PHYSICS 2H03 or CHEM 2P06 or CHEM 2R03. COMP SCI 1MA3 is strongly recommended.

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3X03

Offered in 1995-96, alternating with ASTRON 3Y03.

ASTRON 3Y03 STELLAR STRUCTURE

The physics of stellar interiors. The main sequence and the life cycle of a star. Stellar evolution, including white dwarfs, neutron stars, and black holes.

Three lectures; one term

Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2D03 or 2G03, PHYSICS 2B06 or 2A03, PHYSICS 2H03 or CHEM 2P06 or CHEM 2R03. COMP SCI 1MA3 is strongly recommended.

Offered in 1995-96, alternating with ASTRON 3X03.

PHYSICS...

Courses

- If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

PHYSICS 1A06 MECHANICS, ELECTRICITY AND MODERN PHYSICS

Lectures and laboratory work on mechanics, electricity, atomic and nuclear physics. Primarily intended for students proceeding in the physical sciences.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms

Prerequisite: At least 70% in OAC Physics

Corequisite: MATH 1A03, 1A43, SCIENCE 1A00. MATH 1B03 is highly recommended.

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1B06, 1C06

PHYSICS 1B06 GENERAL PHYSICS I

Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory work in general physics. This course places less stress on the use of mathematics, and covers a wider range of topics, than Physics 1A06. Intended primarily for students proceeding in the life sciences.

Three lectures, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms

Prerequisite: At least 60% in OAC Physics

Corequisite: One of MATH 1C03, 1A03; SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1A06, 1C06

PHYSICS 1C06 INTRODUCTORY PHYSICS

Lectures, demonstrations and laboratory work in physics, with particular stress on topics in mechanics, wave motion, optics and electricity, for students with less than 60% in, or without OAC Physics.

Three lectures, one tutorial, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms

Corequisite: One of MATH 1C03, 1A03; SCIENCE 1A00

Antirequisite: PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06

Note open to students with a grade of at least 60% in OAC PHYSICS.
PHYSICS 1D03  INTRODUCTORY MECHANICS
A course for engineering students. Statics, kinematics, Newtonian
dynamics, energy.
Three lectures; one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

PHYSICS 1E03  WAVES, ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETIC FIELDS
A course for engineering students. Oscillations and waves, interference;
electrostatics, electric potential, circuit elements; magnetic fields, optics.
Three lectures; one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Engineering I

PHYSICS 2A03  GENERAL PHYSICS II
A sequel to Physics 1B06. Electricity and magnetism with an emphasis on
applications to chemistry.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. and one of MATH 1A93,
1A06, 1A6C, 1C06. ARTS & SCI 1D06
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2B06

PHYSICS 2B06  ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM
Electrostatics, D.C. and A.C. circuits, the magnetic field; Faraday’s law of
induction; Maxwell’s equations.
Three lectures, first term; two lectures, second term; one lab (three hours)
(six hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
Corequisite: Concurrent registration in MATH 2G03 and 2G03 or in 2A06 and
2C03 or in 2N03.
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2A03

PHYSICS 2C03  SPECIAL RELATIVITY AND PARTICLE PHYSICS
Lorentz transformations, relativistic kinematics, collisions; an introduction
to ideas of modern particle physics, fundamental interactions and
the building blocks of matter.
Three lectures; first term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Physics or a
programme in Engineering Physics or Honours Mathematics.

PHYSICS 2D03  MECHANICS
Dynamics of a particle, central field problem, many-particle systems, the
mechanics of rigid bodies, Lagrange’s equations.
Three lectures; second term
Prerequisite: Registration in an Honours programme in Physics or a
programme in Engineering Physics or Honours Mathematics
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2G03

PHYSICS 2G03  MECHANICS OF A PARTICLE
Vectorial treatment of the mechanics of a particle in three dimensions,
Special Relativity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06. and credit or registration in
one of MATH 2C03, 2G03, 2N03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 2D03

PHYSICS 2H03  THERMAL PHYSICS
Introduction to heat and the kinetic theory of gases.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 and one of MATH 1A93,
1A06, 1A6C, 1C06. ARTS & SCI 1D06
Antirequisite: CHEM 2P06, 2R03

PHYSICS 2I03  SOLID EARTH GEOPHYSICS
Application of physical methods to understand large scale processes in the
Earth. Plate tectonics, structure of the Earth’s interior, rock magnetism,
seismology, gravitation, natural radioactivity, heat flow.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06
Cross list: GEOLOGY 2I03

PHYSICS 2J03  PHYSICS OF MUSICAL SOUND
Sound waves, production of sound by musical instruments; properties of the
ear, musical scales and intervals; auditorium acoustics.
Three lectures with demonstrations; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of a non-science programme.
Knowledge of Grade 12 Mathematics would be helpful.

PHYSICS 2K03  MECHANICS
An introduction to mechanics including kinematics, dynamics; and
rotational dynamics.
Three lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III or IV of a Physical Education programme.
Same as first term of PHYSICS 1C06.
PHYSICS 3Q03 INTRODUCTORY QUANTUM MECHANICS
Operator algebra. The Schrödinger equation. The square well, harmonic oscillator, barriers, perturbations, transition matrix elements, and selected three dimensional problems.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3Q03 and MATH 3C03
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 3M03

PHYSICS 3R03 COMPUTATIONAL MEDICAL PHYSICS
A problem-based introduction to the use of numerical methods in medical physics.
Three lectures, one lab (three hours); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III of Honours Medical and Health Physics or Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Co-op.

PHYSICS 3T03 RADIOACTIVITY AND RADIATION INTERACTIONS
Radioactivity and radiation phenomenology: interaction of radiation with matter, dosimetry, tracer methods, radiation in medicine, biological effects, radiation levels and regulations, radiation protection.
Two lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of PHYSICS 1A06, 1B06, 1C06 or permission of the instructor.
Cross-list: BIOLOGY 3L03

MATH 2C03 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS I
Linear algebra and eigenvalue problems, partial differential equations, orthogonal functions, Fourier series, Legendre functions, spherical harmonics.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: MATH 2A03 and 2C03, or 2G03 and 2D03, or 2P04 and 2Q04, and PHYSICS 2D03 or 3D03
Antirequisite: MATH 3J03, 3K03 or 3V06

MATH 3D03 MATHEMATICAL PHYSICS II
Functions of a complex variable, probability and statistics, boundary value problems, Bessel functions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Mathematics 3C03
Antirequisite: MATH 3J03, 3K03, 3V06.
Not open to students with registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics.

PHYSICS 4A03 SPECIAL TOPICS
Independent study of the scientific literature, including the preparation of seminars and reports on assigned topics.
Two lectures or seminars; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4A03 is required or is a specified option.
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4A02

PHYSICS 4B04 ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY
Development of Maxwell’s equations; multipoles, series solutions, special relativity and radiation from dipoles.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06 or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, and MATH 3D03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 4D06 DIGITAL LOGIC AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS
The design and use of digital logic systems and their application to data acquisition and control techniques. The project-oriented laboratory involves both hardware and software.
Two lectures, one lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3H03, PHYSICS 4D03, 4D04

PHYSICS 4D03 QUANTUM MECHANICS
A sequel to Physics 3M03, including general structure of quantum mechanics, matrix mechanics, perturbation theory, scattering and the variational method.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3M03, and MATH 3D03; or registration in Honours Mathematics and Physics

PHYSICS 4G03 COMPUTATIONAL PHYSICS
A course using microcomputers to solve selected problems in physics. The emphasis is in applying computational methods to physics, rather than numerical methods or computer programming.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3M03; COMP SCI 1MA3

PHYSICS 4H01 SEMINAR II
Preparation and presentation of report on second term work.
One seminar (one hour); second term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op
First offered in 1996-97

PHYSICS 4J04 ADVANCED LABORATORY
Projects in atomic, nuclear and solid state physics. Three or four projects are required, one of which may be associated with a faculty research programme.
One lab (three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in a programme in which PHYSICS 4J04 is required or is a specified option; or permission of Chair of Department.

PHYSICS 4K03 SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Crystal structure and binding; lattice vibrations; electron energy bands; metals and semiconductors; magnetism.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3M03 or a grade of at least B- in 3Q03 and 3G03 or registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics programme.

PHYSICS 4L04 RESEARCH PROJECT
An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. A report will be required.
Lab (six hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any Physics programme, a CA of at least 9.0 and permission of the Chair of the Department.
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

PHYSICS 4R04 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
Lectures and laboratory work in the techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Topics include radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) every other week; two terms
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, and registration in Honours Medical and Health Physics, or permission of the instructor.

PHYSICS 4R03 SOLID STATE PHYSICS
Development of Maxwell’s equations; multipoles, series solutions, special relativity and radiation from dipoles.
Two lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04
Antirequisite: COMP ENG 3H03, PHYSICS 4D03, 4D04

PHYSICS 4A04 RESEARCH PROJECT
An experimental or theoretical project to be carried out under the supervision of a faculty member. A report will be required.
Lab (six hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op, a CA of at least 9.0 and permission of the Chair of the Department.
See the heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar

PHYSICS 4R02 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
Lectures and laboratory work in the techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Topics include radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, and registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op.
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4R04

PHYSICS 4R02 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
Lectures and laboratory work in the techniques and theory of the measurement of radiation. Topics include radioactivity and radioactive decay, solid state dosimetry, principles of radioactive detectors, counting statistics and data reduction, advanced multidetector systems.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 2B06, or ENG PHYS 2A03 and 2E04, and registration in Level IV of Honours Medical and Health Physics Co-op.
Antirequisite: PHYSICS 4R04

PHYSICS 4R02 RADIATION AND RADIOISOTOPE METHODOLOGY
A continuation of PHYSICS 4R02.
One lecture, one lab (three hours) every other week; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 4R02
First offered in 1996-97.

PHYSICS 4T03 INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL PHYSICS
Basic concepts in radiology, nuclear medicine, radiotherapy, physiological measurements and laser applications.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 3T03 or ENG PHYS 3D03, and MATH 2G03 and 2F03 or 2G03 and 2C03

PHYSICS 4U03 PARTICLE PHYSICS
Mesons and baryons; the quark model; local gauge invariance; symmetries; the electromagnetic, weak and strong interactions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PHYSICS 4F03
Not offered in 1995-96.
PHYSIOTHERAPY

(SEE OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AND PHYSIOTHERAPY)

POLISH

Courses in Polish are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

POLISH 1Z06 BEGINNER’S POLISH
An introduction to basic conversational and written Polish, teaching the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

Five hours (lectures and lab practice); two terms

Students with prior knowledge of the language, as determined by a placement test, may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

Alternates with POLISH 2Z06.

POLISH 2Z06 INTERMEDIATE POLISH
A course designed to further the student’s command of oral and written Polish. It will concentrate on developing conversational skills, as well as studying basic grammatical structures and rules of composition.

Four hours; two terms

Prerequisite: POLISH 1Z06

Alternates with POLISH 1Z06.

POLITICAL SCIENCE

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Chair
Kim Richard Nossal

Professors Emeriti

Adam Bromke/M.A. (St. Andrews), Ph.D. (Montreal and McGill)
Marshall N. Goldstein/B.A. (Florida), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
Gordon P. Means/B.A. (Reed College), M.A., Ph.D. (Washington)
Dery Novak/B.A. (Toronto)
Peter J. Potichnyj/B.A. (Temple), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Klaus H. Pringsheim/B.A. (California, Los Angeles), M.A. (Columbia)

Professors

Michael M. Atkinson/B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
William M. Chandler/B.A. (Cornell), Ph.D. (North Carolina)
William D. Coleman/B.A. (Carleton), A.M., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Henny J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Goergtown)
Thomas J. Lewis/B.A. (Carleton), M.A., Ph.D. (SUNY, Buffalo)
Kim Richard Nossal/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mark Sproule-Jones/B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (Indiana/V.K. Copp Chair in Urban Studies)
Michael B. Stein/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Richard W. Stubbs/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (Lancaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)

Associate Professors

Howard Asters/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (Yale), Ph.D. (London)
George B. Breckenridge/M.A. (Glasgow and Duke), Ph.D. (Duke)
Barbara A. Carroll/B.A. (Manitoba), M.A. (Carleton), Ph.D. (American)
Stefania Szleik Miller/M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
John W. Seaman/B.A. (Mount Allison), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charlotte A. B. Yates/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Carleton)

Assistant Professors

Janet Ajenstnatt/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Naidiolo Haileggilu/B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Tony Porter/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Donald M. Wells/B.A. (Western), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Associate Members

Roly Adams/ (Business) B.A. (Pennsylvania State), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Rhoda E. Howard/Sociology, M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
James J. Rice/ (Social Work) B.A. (Sir George Williams), B.S.W., M.S.W. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Exeter)

Department Notes:

1. Level I Courses: Either POL SCI 1A06 or POL SCI 1B03 and 1C03 must be completed prior to admission to Honours or B.A. Political Science programmes. Political Science 1A06 is divided into a number of sections taught by different instructors. Course descriptions for the different sections of Political Science 1A06 are available from the Department of Political Science (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527)

2. The Department of Political Science offers courses in four main areas: Canadian Politics, Comparative Politics, Political Theory, and International Politics. The courses are grouped as follows:

Canadian Politics:

POL SCI 2G06, 3C03, 3D06, 3EE3, 3F03, 3F93, 3G93, 3I93, 3J93, 3K93, 3L06, 4CC3, 4K06, 4O06, 4P03, 4S06, 4W06

Comparative Politics:

POL SCI 2B06, 2K06, 2P06, 2R06, 3B06, 3C03, 3G93, 3J93, 3K93, 3L06, 3M06, 3N06, 3P03, 3Q93, 3R06, 3S93, 3V93, 3W93, 3W93, 3X93, 3Y93, 3Y93, 3Z93, 4AA5, 4P06, 4G06, 4J06, 4P03, 4P06, 4Q06

Political Theory:

POL SCI 2006, 3A06, 3J93, 3K93, 3M06, 3R03, 4A96, 4D06, 4E06, 4S06, 4U06

International Politics:

POL SCI 2E06, 3A93, 3BB3, 3E93, 3F93, 4F06, 4H06, 4M06, 4MM6

The remaining courses are grouped as follows:

Research Methods:

POL SCI 2F06, 3G03

Other:

POL SCI 1A06, 3U03, 4Z06

3. Courses Offered:

Not every Political Science course listed in this Calendar is offered every year. Students should consult the Department after April 1st for the list of courses that will be offered in the following academic year.

4. Advice on Programme of Study:

All students are encouraged to seek advice from members of the Department in developing a programme of study. All Honours students are strongly advised to discuss their programme with an Undergraduate Advisor to ensure that it meets Departmental requirements.

5. Prerequisites:

Students should be alerted to those Level II courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level III and Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

6. Required Courses:

POL SCI 2F06 and 2006 are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programmes, and recommended for students in B.A. programmes. However, if students take both these required courses at Level I, they may experience difficulties acquiring the necessary prerequisites for courses at Levels III and IV. Therefore, the Department strongly encourages students to take one of these courses at Level II and the other at Level III. Because POL SCI 2006 is a prerequisite for Level III and IV courses in political theory, the order in which POL SCI 2006 and 2F06 will depend on the particular course of study chosen; further advice on this may be sought from an Undergraduate Advisor.

7. Limited Enrolment Courses:

Level III courses identified as "enrolment limited" have a limit of 50 students; priority will be given to Political Science students.

With the exception of 4Z06, enrolment in all Level IV courses is limited. In courses cross-listed in the Graduate Calendar (4BB6, 4D06, 4G06), the limit is 14 undergraduate students; in others, the limit is 18. Admission to Level IV limited enrolment courses is by pre-registration preference. Preference will be given in order to students in the following categories: Level IV Honours and Combined Honours Political Science; Continuing Students who are in Level IV; Level III Honours Political Science; B.A. in Political Science; Others. All students including part-time degree students, are urged to consult the Departmental Office (Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 527) no later than May 1, regarding balloting for the following academic year.

Enrolment slips from the Department will be required to complete registration in Level IV limited-enrolment courses.

Courses  If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

POL SCI 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE

An introduction to various areas of political science, including theories and systems.

Antirequisite: POL SCI 1B03 and 1C03

See Department Note 1.
POL SCI 2806  POLITICS IN THE U.S.A.
A study of the development, nature, and functioning of the political system of the U.S.A.
Three hours (lectures); two terms

POL SCI 2E06  INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
A study of the institutions and processes of the international political system.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2F06  THE SYSTEMATIC STUDY OF POLITICS
An introduction to the study of concept and theory formation, and an overview of the scope, research methods, and statistical techniques of political science.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 1A06 or POL SCI 1B03 and 1C03
See Department Note 6.

POL SCI 2G06  POLITICS IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political system of Canada.
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms

POL SCI 2006  POLITICAL THEORY
An introduction to modes of thinking theoretically about politics, expressed in political philosophy, ethical theory, history of political thought, political science, and structuralism.
Three hours (lectures); two terms
See Department Note 6.

POL SCI 3A06  HISTORY OF POLITICAL IDEAS
A study of the political ideas of some eminent thinkers from classical times to the 19th century.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2006; or permission of the instructor
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3AA3  INTERNATIONAL POLITICS IN THE POSTWAR PERIOD
A survey of international relations from 1945 focusing on the various approaches to international politics.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2E06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3C03  GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS OF INDIGENOUS PEOPLES
An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada's indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06 or an Indigenous Studies course.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3D03  POLITICS OF RESTRUCTURING: THE STATE AND THE ECONOMY
An examination of the politics of economic restructuring in selected industrialized countries during the past decade; major issues include privatization, labour policies, and trade agreements.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science beyond Level I.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3DD6  POLITICAL PARTICIPATION AND ELITIST POLITICS IN CANADA
An analysis of the impact of social structure, ideology, and political culture on structures of political participation and elitist politics in Canada.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3E03  THE POLITICS OF INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORGANIZATIONS
An analysis of the structure, function, and politics of the principal multilateral organizations governing the postwar international economy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2E06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3E03  INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS: NORTH-SOUTH
An examination of recent North-South relations concentrating on such issues as commodity trade, protectionism, the debt crisis and negotiations over a new international economic order.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2E06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3F03  CONTEMPORARY SOCIAL MOVEMENTS
An examination of selected social movements, primarily in Canada and the United States, including the labour, environmental, peace, feminist, indigenous rights, and religious fundamentalist movements.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A course in Political Science beyond Level I.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3FF3  CANADIAN FOREIGN POLICY
An analysis of recent issues in Canada's foreign relations designed to indicate themes, problems and constraints in the making and execution of foreign policy in Canada.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A Political Science course beyond Level I.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3GG3  STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
An outline of levels of measurement and descriptive statistics, and a study of the logic of statistical inference and its applications.
Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2F06
Not open to students with credit or registration in ECON 3006 or STATS 3D06.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3I03  TOPICS IN AMERICAN POLITICS
The study of a central component of the U.S. political system.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: A previous course in political science.
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3I03  ELECTIONS AND ELECTORAL BEHAVIOUR IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the electoral process in Canada and the basis of voters' decisions.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3J06  COMMUNICATIONS AND POLITICS
An examination of the impact of the media and culture on contemporary politics.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.

POL SCI 3J23  PROVINCIAL POLITICS IN CANADA
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); one term
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06
Enrolment is limited. Priority is given to students in a Political Science programme.
POL SCI 4E06  LIBERAL-DEMOCRATIC THEORY AND MARKET SOCIETY
This course seeks to trace the emergence and to assess the adequacy of the contemporary liberal-democratic theory of the welfare and regulatory state.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme, and a course in Political Theory. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4F06  HUMAN RIGHTS: INTERNATIONAL AND NATIONAL
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international and national declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); two terms.
Prerequisite: Six units of International Relations, and six units of Comparative Politics. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4G06  COMPARATIVE PUBLIC POLICY
A comparative analysis of the political ideologies, institutions and practices of former communist political systems.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Six units of Comparative Politics. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Offered in alternate years.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4K06  ADVANCED TOPICS IN PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION
An examination in depth of one or more of the important topics, problems, or perspectives in the study of public administration.
Three hours (seminar); two terms.
Prerequisite: POL SCI 3Z06; open only to Level IV students. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4M06  ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL POLITICS
An examination of selected topics in international politics and foreign policy.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme, and a course in International Relations. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4MM6  INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS OF THE PACIFIC RIM
An examination of the major international and regional economic and strategic issues that currently preoccupy the governments and peoples of the Pacific Rim.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of any programme, and a course in International Relations. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4006  CANADIAN PUBLIC POLICY
An examination of the patterns of public policy in Canada and a critical evaluation of several types of explanation.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 2G06. Open only to Level IV students. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.

POL SCI 4Q06  POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICA
An examination of Latin America's longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: POL SCI 3X13. Students wishing to register in this course must seek the permission of the Department.
Enrolment is limited.
**Prerequisite:** PSYCH 1 A06

**Childhood years.**

**Altruism, aggression, small group processes.**

**Attitude and attitude change, social influence, interpersonal attraction.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and neural organization and the relationship between human brain function and behaviour.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Advanced statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for single sample and multi sample designs.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2R06 or equivalent**

**Psych 2R03 Research Design and Statistics for Psychologists I**

**Statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for single sample and multi sample designs.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 2F08.**

**Psych 2T03 Principles of Conditioning**

**An experimental survey of conditioning processes based on the study of animal behaviour.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Psych 2V03 Contemporary Issues in Experimental Psychology**

**This course discusses selected topics chosen from cognitive psychology, perception, learning and animal behaviour, and neurobiology. We consider how our current understanding has evolved, and why viewpoints have changed.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Psych 3A03 Audition**

**An introduction to auditory perception. The emphasis is on the application of classical and modern psychoacoustical methods to the development of theories of hearing.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Psych 3B03 Special Populations**

**Selected topics in developmental disability, perceptual or cognitive handicap, or behavioural disorder.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Psych 3R03 Research Design and Statistics for Psychologists II**

**Advanced statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for single sample and multi sample designs.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2R06 or equivalent**

**Psych 3S03 Human Learning and Cognition**

**The psychological study of knowledge and how people use it. Topics include pattern recognition, remembering and reasoning.**

**Three lectures, one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Psych 2003 Neuropsychology I**

**Neural organization and the relationship between human brain function and behaviour.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Antirequisite: PSYCH 2W06, 3F03**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 2F03.**

**Psych 2RR3 Research Design and Statistics for Psychologists I**

**Advanced statistical principles in the design and analysis of experiments in psychology. Parametric and non-parametric techniques for single sample and multi sample designs.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Psych 229 Psychology**

**A broad survey of the subject matter of psychology. Topics covered include physiological psychology, perception, learning, animal behaviour, development, cognition, psychopathology and social psychology. Three hours (lectures and tutorials); two terms**

**Psych 2A03 Theories of Human Development**

**A general survey of human development with an emphasis on the childhood years.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in PSYCH 3G03.**

**Psych 2B03 Personality**

**An introduction to the scientific study of personality which will consider theory, assessment and research in five approaches to personality: psychodynamic, biological, trait, behavioural and humanistic.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Psych 2C03 Introduction to Social Psychology**

**An overview of research and theory in areas such as social perception, attitude and attitude change, social influence, interpersonal attraction, altruism, aggression, small group processes.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Psych 2E03 Sensory Processes**

**General processes mediating sensation and perception. Topics include neural principles of sensory pathways, the measurement of perception and the role of sensory processes in behaviour.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06**

**Psych 2F03 Fundamentals of Neuroscience**

**Fundamentals of nervous system and endocrine function in humans and animals, including neurophysiology, neural transmission and neuroanatomy.**

**Prerequisite: PSYCH 1A06 and BIOLOGY 1A06**

**Antirequisite: PSYCH 3F03**

**Psych 2G03 Psychological Statistics**

**An introduction to descriptive statistics and to the logic of statistical inference. This course is intended to provide an understanding of statistical procedures commonly found in the psychological literature.**

**Three lectures; one term**

**Prerequisite: One of MATH 1A03, 1C03, 1A06, 1AA6, 1C06, 1K03 or 1M03, and registration in B.A. Psychology or B.A. Psychology Major.**

**Antirequisite: PSYCH 2R06, 2R03, 2R03**

**Not open to students with credit or registration in STATS 2R06 or equivalent**

**Associate Members**

Marianne W. Kristofferson (Psychiatry) B.A., Ph.D. (Cincinnati)

Charles E. Cunningham (Psychiatry) B.A. (California State), M.A. (San Diego State), Ph.D. (The American University).

Christopher David Roloff (Biology), B.Sc., M.Sc. (Guelph), Ph.D. (British Columbia)

Henry Szechmann (Biomedical Sciences) B.Sc., Ph.D. (Pittsburgh)

William Sulis (Psychiatry) B.Sc. (Carleton), M.D., M.A., Ph. D. (Western), F.R.C.P.C.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2C03

PSYCH 3D03  SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY
Study of research on attitudes and attitude change, or social influence, or dyadic relations.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2C03

PSYCH 3E03  AUDITORY LABORATORY
Experimental investigation of the role of auditory processes in the perception of music. The emphasis is on all phases of experimentation including report writing.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the department and PSYCH 3A03, and one of PSYCH 2R06 or 2R03, or STATS 2R06.
Enrolment is limited, see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3F03  THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF LEARNING AND MEMORY
Learning and memory mechanisms will be discussed from several perspectives ranging from cognitive neuroscience to synaptic physiology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03 or 2V03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3F3

PSYCH 3F10  NEUROPHYSIOLOGY OF VISION
Neurophysiological and clinical aspects of perceptual processes. One component of the course will examine perceptual processes in terms of the major visual pathways and brain structures. The second component will relate this to specific perceptual deficits.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2V03, or PSYCH 2E03 and 2H03

PSYCH 3G03  NEUROPHYSIOLOGY OF HEARING
Neurophysiological and clinical aspects of auditory processes. One component of the course will examine auditory processes in terms of the major auditory pathways and brain structures. The second component will relate this to specific auditory deficits.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2V03, or PSYCH 2E03 and 2H03

PSYCH 3H03  THE NEUROBIOLOGY OF MOTIVATION AND REWARD.
A detailed examination of the neural bases of motivated behaviours including feeding, sexual behaviour, and drug addiction.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2F03 or 2V03
Antirequisite: PSYCH 3F3

PSYCH 3H03  INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT AFTER INFANCY
The development of perception, memory, language, and concepts after infancy.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3G03, and PSYCH 2G03, 2R06 or 2R03

PSYCH 1A06  PSYCHOLOGY LABORATORY
Supervised laboratory and field placements will be arranged for a maximum of 16 students each year. The placements may vary from year to year, but will include cognitive, language, perceptual, memory, neuropsychological and behavioral disorders. A 20 page final report must be submitted to the coordinator by April I. Applications must be submitted to the coordinator by February One of the preceding year, with selection for placements announced by March 15.
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2R03, registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Psychology, or Combined Honours Psychology programme, and permission of the coordinator.
Enrolment is limited, see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
PSYCH 3R03 INTRODUCTION TO ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR
The development, stimulus control, and function of behaviour as seen in evolutionary perspective. Instinctive behaviour, learned behaviour, and their interactions.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme, or in a four-level programme in Biochemistry or Biology.

PSYCH 3S03 ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR LABORATORY
Experiments involving a wide variety of animal species, both vertebrate and invertebrate.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the department which must be obtained by March 1, and PSYCH 3R03, and registration in an Honours programme in Psychology or Biology. Enrolment is limited; see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3T03 SOCIOBIOLOGY
Social behaviour of people and other animals from the perspective of evolutionary theory. Topics include aggression, altruism, kinship, parent-offspring interaction, sex, and reproduction.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: One of ANTHROP 2D03, 2E03, BIOLOGY 2C03, 3J03, PSYCH 3R03

PSYCH 3U03 HUMAN LANGUAGE PROCESSING
Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storing and retrieving spoken and written language will be discussed in terms of information processing models.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03 or 2V03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology, Computer Science, or Linguistics programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme

PSYCH 3U03 CHILDHOOD LANGUAGE DISORDERS
Research on disabilities in reading, writing, spelling and speech during childhood will be discussed. A focus will be on the training implications for educational settings.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 3U03
First offered in 1996/97

PSYCH 3V03 LABORATORY IN HUMAN MEMORY AND COGNITION
Experiments illustrating important issues in human memory and cognition. Problems in the design, analysis, and reporting of experiments will be emphasized. Individual projects required.
One lab (three hours); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the department and PSYCH 3V03, and PSYCH 2R06 or STAT 2R06, or credit in or registration in PSYCH 2R03. Enrolment is limited; see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 3V03 HUMAN MEMORY
Cognitive processes involved in encoding, storage and retrieval will be discussed in terms of current theories of memory and information processing.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2H03 or 2V03 and registration in Level III or IV of a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science, or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme

PSYCH 3W03 QUANTITATIVE AND COMPUTATIONAL TECHNIQUES IN BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE
A review of some basic concepts in linear algebra, calculus and probability theory with applications to data analysis. Principles of computer programming with emphasis on simulation and modeling examples.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisites: MATH 1C06, (1A03, 1A06, 1AA6), MATH 1B03; PSYCH 2R3; and registration in an Honours Psychology programme

PSYCH 3W03 PSYCHOPHYSICS
The course reviews, discusses, and illustrates how psychological theories and experiments about discrimination, preference and choice, are crucial to the development of modern experimental psychology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2E03 or 2V03 and PSYCH 2R06 or 2RR3

PSYCH 3Y03 SELECTED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOUR THEORY
Issues of contemporary interest in animal learning and behaviour will be examined in depth.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 2T03 or 2V03 and registration in a Psychology programme, B.Sc. Life Science or the Honours Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme
PSYCH 3Y03 may be repeated, for a total of six units credit, if on a different topic and with permission of the instructor.

PSYCH 4A03 CONTEMPORARY TOPICS IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE
Discussion of the background and current status of several issues of contemporary interest.
Three hours (lectures and seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology or Level IV Major Psychology with a CA of at least 6.0 and permission of the instructor. See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4B03 HISTORY OF PSYCHOLOGY
An historical account of the main lines of development of psychology.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology or Level IV Major Psychology with a CA of at least 6.0.

PSYCH 4D06 PSYCHOLOGY THESIS
Students conduct research projects with individual faculty members. Three copies of a completed thesis must be submitted by the end of classes.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours (Specialist Option) or Combined Honours (B.Sc.) programme in Psychology for which this course is required. If space permits, students in the non-specialist Honours Psychology programmes may be permitted to register. Permission must be requested from the course coordinator in March. If PSYCH 3Q03, 3Q33, 4Q03, or 4Q03 is taken concurrently with PSYCH 4D06, a different faculty member must supervise each course. (See Department Note 4.) See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4G03 NEUROSCIENCE LABORATORY
Seminars and laboratory experience in current problems in neurobiology. Two hours, seminar; three hours lab; one term
Prerequisite: PSYCH 4RR3 and permission of the Department which must be obtained by March 1. Enrolment is limited, see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4I03 MODELS IN BRAIN AND COGNITIVE SCIENCES
A discussion of the contemporary literature on computer models of neural and cognitive processes with practical exercises.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours programme in Psychology; or Level IV of an Honours B.Sc. programme

PSYCH 4J03 INDIVIDUAL STUDY I
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme or Level IV Major Psychology with a CA of at least 6.0 and permission of the course coordinator.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4Q03
See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4J03* INDIVIDUAL STUDY II
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme and permission of the course coordinator.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4Q03
See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4Q03 NEUROBIOLOGY
Selected topics in neurobiology at the molecular and cellular level including growth factors and neuronal development, ion channels, neurotransmitter functions, learning and memory, and neurological disorders
Three hours (Lecture and tutorial); one term
Prerequisite: BIOLOGY 3P03; or permission of the instructor. BIOLOGY 3H03 and one of BIOLOGY 3U03, PSYCH 2F03, 3F03, 3FB3 are strongly recommended.

PSYCH 4Q03** INDIVIDUAL LAB STUDY II
A laboratory project that may extend over both terms. Students intending to register must first consult a faculty member and the course coordinator.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme and permission of the course coordinator.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4Q03
See heading Courses Requiring Permission in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
Note:
Two or more of the following seminars (PSYCH 4U03, 4UU3, 4V03, 4VV3) will be offered each year. Interested students should consult the department advisors in March of the preceding year.

PSYCH 4U03 SELECTED TOPICS IN BEHAVIOURAL NEUROSCIENCE
An advanced self-directed learning seminar on a selected topic in behavioural neuroscience, e.g., biological controls of eating, affect or learning. Students may consult the Psychology Department in March to determine the specific content.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Psychology, Biology or Biology/Psychology.
Antirequisite: PSYCH 4F03
Enrolment is limited; see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4V03 SELECTED TOPICS IN COMPUTATIONAL NEUROSCIENCE
Contemporary literature on theoretical models of behaviour from the perspective of artificial life and computational neuroscience. Topics selected from collective intelligence, evolutionary computation, formal theory of computation, emergent computation.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme.
Antirequisite: COMP SCI 4T3
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMP SCI 4TC3
Enrolment is limited; see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

PSYCH 4V03 SELECTED TOPICS IN ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR
An advanced seminar focusing on one or a few contemporary research topics, such as hormonal influences on behavioural development, the role of parasites in behavioural evolution, game theoretical analyses of social phenomena, etc.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of an Honours Psychology programme.
Enrolment is limited; see heading Limited Enrolment Courses in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Chair
Stephen R. Westerholm

Professors Emeriti
John G. Amparita/B.A. (Serampore College, and Bishop's College, Calcutta), S.T.M. (Union Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
A. Eugene Combs/B.A. (Trinity, San Antonio), M.Div. (Union Theological Seminary), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Yun-hua Jan/M.A., Ph.D. (Visva-Bharati)
Johannis J. Mbol/B.D. (Union Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Columbia)
Ben F. Meyer/B.A. (Gonzaga, Spokane), Ph.D. (Mount St. Michael's, Spokane), M.A. (Gonzaga), M.S.T. (Santa Clara), S.T.L. (Alma, Los Gatos), S.S.L. (Instituto Bíblico), S.T.D. (Gregorian)
Gérard Vallée/B.A. (Laval), M.A. (Montreál), Ph.D. (Münster)

Professors
Phyllis Granoff/B.A. (LaGriffie College), Ph.D. (Harvard)
David R. Kinsley/B.A. (Drew), B.D. (Union Theological Seminary), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Alan Mendelson/B.A. (Kenyon College), M.A. (Brandeis), Ph.D. (Chicago)
John C. Robertson/B.A. (Texas Wesleyan College), B.D. (Southern Methodist University), S.T.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Yale)

Koichi Shihohara/B.L., M.L. (Tokyo), Ph.D. (Columbia)
Paul Younger/A.B. (LaFayette), M.A. (Banaras), B.D. (Serampore), Th.M., M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)

Associate Professors
Ellen Badone/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California, Berkeley)
Louis I. Greenup/M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Brandeis)
P. Travis Kroeker/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Rosalind Lefebre/Ph.D. (Harvard), Ph.D. (Toronto)/part-time
Adele Reinhartz/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Robert Sharf/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Michigan)
S.R. Westerholm/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), D.Th. (Lund)
Wayne K. Whitlere/B.A. (Sir George Williams), Ph.D. (McMaster)

Assistant Professor
Peter Widdicombe/B.A. (Manitoba), M.Phil. (Oxford), M.Div. (Toronto), D.Phil. (Oxford)

Associate Member
Virginia Aksan (History) B.A. (Allegheny College, MLS (Berkeley), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

Department Notes:
Students are advised to consult both the Department's Handbook and the Undergraduate Timetable for a list of the courses offered in the current year.

Fields of Study
The Department offers courses in four fields of study. Students are strongly encouraged to specialize in any one of the four fields, though it is not necessary to do so. Level II and III courses are allocated to the fields as follows:

I. ASIAN RELIGIONS

RELIGST 2A03, 2J05, 2L03, 2P06, 2R03, 2T03, 2TT3, 3AA3, 3E03, 3H03, 3I03, 3P03, 3U03, 3UU3;
SANSKRIT 3A06, 4B06

II. BIBLICAL STUDIES

RELIGST 2B03, 2D06, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2NN3, 2VV3, 2Z03, 3M03, 3N03, 3R03, 3T03

III. WESTERN RELIGIOUS THOUGHT

RELIGST 2C03, 2CC3, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 2KK3, 2R06, 2S06, 2V03, 2U03, 2X03, 2XX3, 2Y03, 2ZZ3, 3D03, 3K03, 3LL3, 3MN3, 3NN3, 3YY3

IV. CONTEMPORARY AND COMPARATIVE RELIGIONS

RELIGST 2AA3, 2BB3, 2K03, 2V03, 2N03, 2006, 2Q03, 2QA3, 2SS3, 2VV3, 2Z03, 3A03, 3B03, 3J06, 3SJJ6

Courses
If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RELIGST 1B06 WORLD RELIGIONS
A comparative study of religions such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Islam, Christianity, and Judaism with special reference to selected texts, traditions and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIGST 1D06 MODERN STUDY OF THE BIBLE
An introduction to the discipline of modern biblical criticism focusing on the development of selected central themes.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIGST 1E06 IDEAS OF LOVE
This course will discuss the variety of accounts of love in Western civilization from the time of the ancient Greeks and the rise of Christianity to modernity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIGST 1H03 RELIGIOUS DISSERT AND REVITALIZATION
A study of recent dissent from establishment religion as exemplified in feminist thought, liberation theology, and ecological spirituality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIGST 1I06 RELIGIOUS THEMES IN MODERN LITERATURE
An introduction to religious themes, imagery and issues through a study of selected modern literature.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
RELIG ST 2A03 THE CONFUCIAN TRADITION
A study of selected passages from early Confucian writings on education, government, family and human civilization (The Analects, Mencius, Xunzi); some attention will be given to the "new" reading of Confucian classics that "Neo-Confucian" scholars proposed to meet the challenge of Buddhism.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2A03 MYSTICISM IN HINDU AND CHRISTIAN TRADITIONS
An exploration of the unique and common characteristics of mysticism in the Hindu and Christian traditions, both in its philosophical and popular expression through the study of selected texts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2B03 WOMEN IN THE BIBLICAL TRADITION
This course will focus on the portrayal of women in the Hebrew Scriptures and the New Testament. Among the texts to be dealt with are examples of biblical narrative and legal material, the gospels, the letters of Paul and extra-biblical material.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2BB3 IMAGES OF THE DIVINE FEMININE
An examination of goddesses and religious heroines from a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2C03 MORAL ISSUES
An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: PHILOS 2D03
Enrollment is limited to 500 students.

RELIG ST 2CC3 SPIRITUAL AUTOBIOGRAPHIES
A study of the interplay of self and circumstance in the quest for personal identity in selected modern autobiographies: Rousseau, Goethe, Tolstoy, Merton and Weil.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2DD6 THE BIBLICAL WORLD: AN INTRODUCTION TO THE BACKGROUND OF THE OLD TESTAMENT
The social and political world of the Old Testament period (second millennium to 300 B.C.E.). Special attention will be given to the nature of the physical environment and to the results of archaeology.
Two lectures, two terms

RELIG ST 2DD3 THE FIVE BOOKS OF MOSES
An examination of selected texts from the Pentateuch and their significance for Ancient Israelite religion and modern thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
For a study of the whole Hebrew Bible, RELIG ST 2D06, 2DD3, 2EE3, 3MO3 are recommended.

RELIG ST 2EE3 THE PROPHETS
The role and teaching of biblical prophets in their ancient setting and their impact on modern religious life and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2GG3 EARLIEST PORTRAITS OF JESUS
A study of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Special attention will be given to the possible literary relationships among them as well as to the distinctive features of their Jesus stories.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2HH3 ISSUES IN WAR AND PEACE
Religious thinking and practice on militarism, the restraint of war and peace, including just war, nonviolence, pacifism and revolution.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2HH3 PAUL AND CHRISTIAN ORIGINS
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2HH3 RELIGION AND SOCIAL JUSTICE
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2HH3 CHRISTIANITY IN THE PATRISTIC PERIOD (100-800)
The development of Christianity in the first centuries C.E. in relation to competing alternatives such as Judaism, Graeco-Roman cults and philosophies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2J06 INDIA: ITS CULTURE, SOCIAL HISTORY, RELIGION AND PHILOSOPHY
A systematic study of the intellectual and spiritual traditions of India. The course will include political, economic and social thought, as well as religion and philosophy.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 2J33 CHRISTIANITY IN THE MEDIEVAL PERIOD (800-1500)
The development of Christianity in the Middle Ages and its relation to the political and intellectual context. Primary texts will illustrate typical aspects of medieval religion, learned and popular.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2K03 MYTH
Major definitions and theories of myth are discussed in conjunction with primary readings from mythological texts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: ANTHROP 2KK3

RELIG ST 2K33 CHRISTIANITY IN THE REFORMATION PERIOD
The place of the Reformation in the development of Christian thought and practice - its background, context and sequels. Attention is given to such figures and movements as Martin Luther, John Calvin, the Anabaptists, the reformation in England, the Catholic Reformation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2M03 DEATH AND DYING: COMPARATIVE VIEWS
A comparative examination of death in selected religions, traditions and thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

RELIG ST 2M03 DEATH AND DYING: THE WESTERN EXPERIENCE
An examination of death in religious experience of Western cultures.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

RELIG ST 2NN3 THE JEWISH WORLD IN NEW TESTAMENT TIMES
A study of Judaism in the Graeco-Roman world. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2O03 AN INTRODUCTION TO THE HISTORY OF THE ISLAMIC WORLD
A survey of the history of the Islamic world to 1800: the origins of Islam, its spread through Africa and into Europe, the development of the Ottoman Empire.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: HISTORY 2E06

RELIG ST 2P06 JAPANESE CIVILIZATION
Introduction to Japanese history, society, and culture through a study of the religious traditions, literature, and art of Japan.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 2P06

RELIG ST 2P06 INTRODUCTION TO ISLAM
The origins and early history of Islam with an emphasis on the Koran and the early Muslim community.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2Q03 CULTS IN NORTH AMERICA
An examination of recent religious trends in North America. The Hare Krishna Movement, the Unification Church, Scientology, Wicca, New Age Spirituality, and Satanism will be covered.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
RELIG ST 2R3 INTRODUCTION TO HINDU PHILOSOPHY
An introduction to the vast field of Hindu philosophy from the poetical writings of the Vedas to the development of speculative inquiry in the Upanisads. Primary emphasis is on Indian modes of inquiry and the typical answers bearing upon reality, life and the world.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2R6 DIVINE JUSTICE
A study of the concept of the just God and the problem of evil with reference to the treatment of the issue in biblical, classical and modern thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 2S06 POST HOLOCAUST JUDAIsm
Contemporary Jewish reflections on the tradition, on the holocaust, on Zionism, and the Jewish condition.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

RELIG ST 2S33 WOMEN AND RELIGION
A study of the status and roles of women in several religions, such as Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Christianity, Judaism, and Islam. Important women religious figures and feminist theology will also be studied.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2T03 TOPICS IN INDIAN PHILOSOPHY
This course explores select themes in Indian philosophy through a reading of primary texts in English translation. Possible topics include: an examination of Indian concepts of the soul, free will and determinism, origins of the universe and Indian debates concerning the existence and function of an omnipotent god.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2T3 TAOISM AND THE SEARCH FOR IMMORTALITY IN CHINA
This course is an introduction to the Taoist tradition in China. The classics of "Philosophical Taoism," including the Lao-Tzu and the Chuang-Tzu will be studied followed by the scriptures of the medieval period which taught meditation, ritual and alchemy as paths to immortality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2U03 RELIGION AND MORALITY I: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL
An examination of the development of moral thought in the West through a study of pre-modern texts and authors, such as the bible, the Greeks, Augustine, and Thomas Aquinas.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2U3 RELIGION AND MORALITY II: MODERN
A study of representative literature on the moral life in the modern West, with particular attention given to the impact of secular, scientific culture and technology on developments in religious ethics.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2V03 ISLAM AND THE MODERN WORLD
The spread of Islam; Islam as a minority community, the role of women in Islam and fundamentalism.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2V3 BIBLE AS STORY
An examination of narratives from the Hebrew Bible, Intertestamental literature, and New Testament, from a literary perspective. Attention is paid to narrative features such as character, plot, irony and symbolism, as well as to the dynamics of the reading experience.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: COMPL 2G03

RELIG ST 2W03 RELIGION AND ECOLOGY
Attitudes toward nature or the environment in Native, Asian and Western Religious Traditions; the underlying assumptions of our contemporary view of the natural world.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2W3 HEALTH, HEALING AND RELIGION
An examination of the different ways in which religion and health are related. Ideas of sickness and techniques of healing will be studied in a variety of traditional and modern religious contexts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2X03 JUDAISM, THE JEWISH PEOPLE AND THE BIRTH OF THE MODERN WORLD
On the lures and threats of the modern world from the early eighteenth to the early twentieth century. Topics include: Jewish philosophy in the Age of Reason, new Jewish denominations, assimilation, early Zionism, Yiddish socialism, the beginnings of modern anti-semitism, movements of cultural renewal.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2X3 JUDAISM AND THE JEWISH PEOPLE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
Jews and Judaism in a century of catastrophe and renewal. The progress of Emancipation; Jews in Canada and the U.S.; the Jewish catastrophe in Europe; the Jewish state; Jewish identities in literature and the arts.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2Y03 RELIGION AND THE CULTURE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY
A study of religion in the thought of the founding figures of the twentieth century. Topics include: religion and the promise of science; religious modernism; Freud; Marxism; religion in the age of ideology.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 2Z03 GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION
A study of the role of religion in Greek and Roman public and private life.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above
Cross-list: CLASSICS 2Z03

RELIG ST 2ZZ3 RELIGIOUS THEMES IN SHAKESPEARE
This course will study the presentation of religious controversies and the use of religious reference and symbolism in several of Shakespeare's plays.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3A03 SACRAL POETRY IN RELIGIOUS TRADITIONS
This course provides an in depth critical study in English translation of sacral poetry, from ancient, middle and modern sources, including scriptural texts, mystical writings and secular authors.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3A3 POPULAR RELIGION IN INDIA
The Music, Dance and Festivals of Indian Temples will be analyzed in terms of their social, psychological and political implications.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3B03 NATIVE AND ETHNIC RELIGIONS IN CANADA
A study of the effect of religion on native and ethnic identity, frontier religion and the new sects and cults.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: SOCIO 3Q03

RELIG ST 3D03 GOD, REASON AND EVIL
An examination of religious understandings of the nature of reason and evil, and the issues these concepts raise for those holding religious beliefs.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3E03 JAPANESE RELIGION
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3E03

RELIG ST 3F03 APPROACHES TO THE STUDY OF RELIGION
A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Six units of Religious Studies courses above Level I

RELIG ST 3H03 STORYTELLING IN EAST ASIAN RELIGIONS
An in-depth study of selected examples of story literature in China and Japan with attention to the way religion is represented.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: JAPAN 3H03

RELIG ST 3I03 STORYTELLING IN INDIAN RELIGION
A survey of some of the many stories that were told by Buddhists, Jains and Hindus as a form of popular religious instruction and of the various uses made of humour and wit in religious teaching.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3J06 RELIGION AND MODERN SOCIETY
An introduction to the thoughts and theories of scholars who have studied the relation between religion and society. In the first term, the emphasis will be on pre-World War II writings. In the second term, the empirical materials of the sociology of religion since World War II will be surveyed.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies or Sociology
Cross-list: SOCIO 3M06
Enrolment is limited.
RELIG ST 3J6 ANTHROPOLOGY OF RELIGION
A survey and evaluation of theoretical perspectives employed by anthropologists in the study of religion. Specific ethnographic examples will be drawn primarily, but not exclusively, from non-Western cultures.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Cross-list: ANTHROP 3J6

RELIG ST 3K3 CHRISTIANITY IN THE MODERN PERIOD
Topics in Christianity (Catholic and Protestant) from the 17th to the 20th centuries. Attention is given to the interaction between secular and religious thought.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3L3 RELIGION AND HUMAN NATURE
Concerning the uses of power, the desire for self-realization and happiness, mortality and varieties of spiritual transcendence. Readings in Hobbes, Marcel, Fromm, Frankl, William James and Eliade.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3M3 SCEPTICISM, ATHEISM AND RELIGIOUS FAITH
What is authentic human existence and is religious faith essential, irrelevant or inimical? A study of the struggle of several remarkable "outsiders" with questions of life's meaning and God: Pascal, Nietzsche, Buber and Simone Weil.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3N3 JOHN'S PORTRAIT OF JESUS
An examination of the Gospel of John, with emphasis on its historical background, its literary character and its distinctive theology. The history of the Johannine community will also be considered.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Antirequisite: RELIG ST 2C03

RELIG ST 3N3 THE ENCOUNTER OF SCIENCE AND RELIGION
A study of contemporary discussions of: (a) methods of inquiry in science and religion, (b) the human being's relation to nature and (c) God's relation to nature.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3P3 ESOTERIC BUDDHISM IN EAST ASIA
An examination of the doctrine, ritual, and art of Esoteric (Tantric) Buddhism in China and Japan. Emphasis will be on the teachings of Kukai (774-835) and the Japanese Shingon tradition.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Open; some prior study of Buddhism is recommended.
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3UU3

RELIG ST 3P3 DEATH AND THE AFTERLIFE IN EARLY JUDAISM AND CHRISTIANITY
An examination of the variety of ways in which physical death and the afterlife were understood in biblical and post-biblical Judaism as well as in the New Testament and early Christianity. Among the topics to be considered are the netherworld, immortality and resurrection, as well as the relationship of these concepts to issues of faith and morality.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3T3 THE QUEST FOR THE HISTORICAL JESUS
A look at the continuing scholarly effort to reconstruct the career and teaching of the historical Jesus.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3U3 THE BUDDHIST TRADITION IN INDIA AND SOUTH-EAST ASIA
A study of Buddhist doctrine, ritual, and institutions. Topics include "primitive Buddhism," the rise of Mahayana, the doctrine of emptiness, and contemporary Theravada.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 3U3 CH'AN AND ZEN BUDDHISM
An examination of Ch'an and Zen Buddhism, history, doctrine, monastic culture, and ritual practice.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Cross-list: JAPAN ST 3U3

RELIG ST 3Y3 RELIGION AND THE CULTURE OF THE TWENTIETH CENTURY II
Religion in the post war period. Topics include: theological revival and the end of ideology; the sixties and neo marxism; religion and the post modern; fundamentalism; religious extremism and the global village.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

RELIG ST 4A06 HONOURS SEMINAR
A seminar in selected topics in the study of religion, including a presentation and discussion of research conducted by students in the Honours Research Course (4J06).
Seminars (Three hours); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies

RELIG ST 4J06 HONOURS RESEARCH COURSE
Students in this course will work closely with faculty members who specialize in the fields in which they plan to write their honours essay.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Religious Studies

RELIG ST 4W06 GUIDED READING IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES
Independent study on a topic approved by the instructor.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level V of an honours programme in Religious Studies and permission of the instructor

SANSKRIT 3A06 INTRODUCTION TO SANSKRIT GRAMMAR
Basic course in the elements of Sanskrit grammar. No previous knowledge of Sanskrit is required.
Three lectures; two terms

SANSKRIT 4B06 READINGS IN SANSKRIT TEXTS
Intermediate course with readings in selected texts.
Three lectures; two terms
Prerequisite: SANSKRIT 3A06

Japanese ...
See separate listing in the Calendar.

RUSSIAN
Courses and programmes in Russian are administered within the Department of Modern Languages of the Faculty of Humanities.

Department Note:
Students should note that the Department has classified its Russian language courses under the following categories:
Introductory Level Language Course
RUSSIAN 1206
Intermediate Level Language Course
RUSSIAN 2C06
Advanced Level Language Courses
RUSSIAN 3C06, 4C06
SCIENCE

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

RUSSIAN 1Z06 BEGINNER'S INTENSIVE RUSSIAN
An intensive beginner's course designed for students with no prior knowledge of the language. This course gives the student a basic knowledge of Russian grammar, while emphasizing spoken Russian. The course is enhanced by a CALL (Computer-Aided Language Learning) module. Four hours (including lab practice); two terms. Enrolment is limited. Students with prior knowledge of the language as determined by a placement test may be required to take an appropriate alternative.

RUSSIAN 2B03 RUSSIAN SHORT STORY
Reading of short stories in the original language. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 1Z06

RUSSIAN 2C06 INTERMEDIATE LANGUAGE STUDY
Four hours; two terms. Prerequisite: OAC Russian, or RUSSIAN 1Z06

RUSSIAN 3C06 ADVANCED LANGUAGE STUDY
Four hours; two terms. Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06

RUSSIAN 4C06 CONVERSATION AND ADVANCED COMPOSITION
Three lectures; two terms. Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 3C06

RUSSIAN 4I33 INDEPENDENT STUDY
The student will prepare, under the supervision of a faculty member, a research paper involving independent study in an area where the student has already demonstrated competence. Tutorials; one term. Prerequisite: 18 units of Russian beyond Level I and permission of the Department

RUSSIAN 4T03 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE I
Previous topics include: 19th-Century Lyric Poetry, 20th-Century Short Story, 19th-Century Drama. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term. Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06. RUSSIAN 4T03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Offered in alternate years.

RUSSIAN 4T73 TOPICS IN RUSSIAN LITERATURE II
Previous topics include: Soviet Plays of the 1920's. Consult the Department concerning topic to be offered. Seminar (two hours); one term. Prerequisite: RUSSIAN 2C06. RUSSIAN 4T73 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Offered in alternate years.

SANSKRIT

(SEE RELIGIOUS STUDIES, SANSKRIT)

SCIENCE

These Science courses are designed primarily for students in the Humanities and Social Sciences, to give an appreciation of important areas of modern science (the exception is SCIENCE 4I03). These courses do not assume any specific background in science. Other Science courses that may be of interest to students in the Humanities and Social Sciences are offered by Department. They are:

ASTRON 1F03 Introduction to Astronomy and Astrophysics

BIOCHEM 2E03 Elementary Biochemistry

BIOLOGY 1J03 Human Physiology

CHEM 1C03 General Chemistry

CHEM 2D03 Introductory Organic Chemistry

COMP SCI 1Z4A Introduction to Computing and Computer Use

GEOL 1C03 Earth Processes

PHYSICS 2.03 Physics of Musical Sound

PHYSICS 2M03 Mechanics

STATS 1A03 Statistical Reasoning

STATS 1L03 Probability and Linear Algebra

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

SCIENCE 1A00 WHMIS, HEALTH AND SAFETY
Introduction to safety guidelines at McMaster University, acceptable safety conduct and positive safety attitudes and practices in laboratories and Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS). Evaluation: one multiple choice examination graded Pass or Fail; students who fail will be required to attend the course again during the same academic year. One three hour session.

SCIENCE 2A03 THE NATURE OF MATTER
Contemporary ideas about the structure of atoms and molecules; the collective behaviour of large numbers of atoms in solids, liquids, and gases and the technological implications of such behaviour. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme. No mathematics is required. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1996-97.

SCIENCE 2C03 CONTINENTAL DRIFT AND PLATE TECTONICS
A review of modern ideas of crustal movement, the origin of volcanoes and earthquakes and the construction of mountain belts, as portions of the crust drift and collide. Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1994-95.

SCIENCE 4I03 INQUIRY: ENERGY, PHYSICS AND THE ENVIRONMENT
A survey of modern and historical concepts in astronomy. Light and the telescope; distance measurement in space; the structure and evolution of stars, galaxies, cosmology. Three lectures; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science programme. Grade 12 Mathematics required. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1996-97.

SCIENCE 5G03 THE WORLD'S SUPPLY OF FOOD
Man's food requirements; how food is produced; alternative approaches to alleviating world hunger. Three lectures or two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme. Enrolment is limited to 100. Offered in 1996-97.

SCIENCE 2H03 THE MOLECULAR BASIS OF LIFE
A survey of the molecular basis of life; the current revolution in biology caused by recombinant DNA technology and its implications for the future. Three lectures; or two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme. Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or 1G06. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1995-96.

SCIENCE 2K03 HEREDITY, EVOLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT
Introduction to the principles of human genetics and evolutionary biology, the adaptation of organisms to their environment, biological diversity and integrated ecosystems. Three lectures or two lectures and one tutorial; one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of any programme. Antirequisite: BIOLOGY 1A06 or 1G06. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1995-97.

SCIENCE 2L03 ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY
Geological methods applied to the study of environmental problems. A case study of: pollution of water resources, nuclear waste disposal, indoor radon, acid mine drainage, leakage from garbage dumps. Lectures and seminars (three hours); one term. Prerequisite: Registration in Level II, III, or IV of a non-science or non-Geography programme. Antirequisite: ENV/R SC 1A06, GEOG 3C03. Offered in alternate years. Offered in 1994-95.
Department Notes:

1. The following courses may be taken for elective credit by qualified students registered in any university programme; however, enrolment in these courses is limited and permission of the department is required.

- SW 3G03 Social Aspects of Health & Disease
- SW 3G03 Social Welfare Policy and Process
- SW 3H03 Justice and Social Welfare
- SW 4B03 Adult Family Violence
- SW 4C03 Racism & Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SW 4J03 Social Change and Social Welfare Policy
- SW 4K03 Concentrated Studies in Social Welfare Policy
- SW 4M03 International and Comparative Social Welfare
- SW 4Z03 Special Topics in Social Welfare Policy

2. Registration in all courses marked * listed as selected topics, independent research, individual readings and honours essays requires written permission of the Department. Registration with appropriate permission must be completed by all students, including those registered in the combined B.A./B.S.W., or B.S.W. programmes, no later than the last day for registration as stated in the Calendar under Sessional Dates.

Courses

SOC WORK 1A06 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK
General introduction to the values, perspectives, ideologies, settings and methods of social work within the broad field of social welfare. This course combines a practical and theoretical orientation to the field.

Lectures and discussions; two terms
Prerequisite: Open

SOC WORK 2B06 SOCIAL WELFARE: GENERAL INTRODUCTION
Purposes and values of social welfare programmes and services. Social welfare policy and the social security system in Canada in historical perspective.

Lectures and discussion; two terms
Term 1 of this course is the same as LABR ST 2B03 and Term 2 is the same as LABR ST 2B03B. Students in a Social Work programme must register for this course as SOC WORK 2B06.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Prerequisites/Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 2C03</td>
<td>INTRODUCTION TO SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE</td>
<td>Knowledge base; social work values, fields of practice and types of intervention. Lectures, films, discussions, small task-groups; one term. Antirequisite: SOC WORK 2C06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 2D03+</td>
<td>INTERPERSONAL COMMUNICATION AND INTERVIEWING</td>
<td>Theories of interpersonal communication. Basic skills in interpersonal communication and interviewing. Lectures, discussions, exercises; one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required. Antirequisite: SOC WORK 2C06. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3C03+</td>
<td>SOCIAL ASPECTS OF HEALTH AND DISEASE</td>
<td>Exploration of the meaning of health and sickness in our society. Organization and delivery of health care. Consideration of ethical and other issues. Lectures, discussion and selective use of community resources; one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3D06</td>
<td>GENERAL SOCIAL WORK I</td>
<td>Social work intervention processes; interviewing; development of basic skills in formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Seminars, workshops; two terms. Option of equivalent summer block in combination with SOC WORK 3D06 (summer). Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students. Prerequisite: Registration in SOC WORK 3D06. This course is evaluated on a “Pass/Fail” basis. Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 3D06 and a “Pass” in SOC WORK 3D06. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3DD6</td>
<td>FIELD PRACTICUM I</td>
<td>Field practicum to develop basic intervention and interviewing skills, particularly in the formation of relationships with individuals, families, groups and communities. Students participate in defining learning goals and experiences. Field experience equivalent to 10 hours per week; two terms. Option of equivalent summer block placement in combination with SOC WORK 3D06 taken in the summer. Priority for summer block given to B.S.W. students. Prerequisite: Registration in SOC WORK 3D06. This course is evaluated on a “Pass/Fail” basis. Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a “Pass” in SOC WORK 3D06 and a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 3D06. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3G03+</td>
<td>SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY AND PROCESS</td>
<td>Role of values and assumptions in the development of welfare policies. Analysis of key concepts in policy planning. Study of policy and programmes in selected areas. Lectures and seminars; one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3H03+</td>
<td>JUSTICE AND SOCIAL WELFARE</td>
<td>Human rights and the role of law in enhancing civil liberties in Canada. Social work, law and social change. Study of selected issues and review of administrative discretion. Seminars; one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3N03</td>
<td>SELECTED THEORIES OF SOCIAL WORK INTERVENTION</td>
<td>Examination and analysis of social work intervention with individuals and their families. Seminars; one term. Prerequisite: Credit or registration in PSYCH 2A03. Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4N03.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3P03</td>
<td>HUMAN SEXUALITY</td>
<td>Basic information on anatomy, physiology, psychology and sociology of sexuality and fertility. Attitudinal self-awareness, communication skills, values regarding sexual identity and roles; analysis of policy issues. Seminars; one term.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3R03</td>
<td>CONCENTRATED STUDIES IN SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE</td>
<td>Completion of a major project focusing on a selected social work problem or issue. Seminars; two terms. Prerequisite: Permission of the supervising instructor and course coordinator.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 3S03</td>
<td>SOCIAL WORK WITH GROUPS</td>
<td>This course will provide a theoretical knowledge of group practice models for social work within an historical and didactic social work framework. Lectures, discussions and tutorials; one term. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 4A03</td>
<td>SOCIAL POLICY AND THE AGING POPULATION</td>
<td>Critical examination of the social and economic implications of the aging population and the nature of social welfare policy with respect to elderly people. Three hours (seminar); one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4203 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Family Violence. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 4C03</td>
<td>RACISM AND SOCIAL MARGINALIZATION IN CANADIAN SOCIETY</td>
<td>This course involves critical analysis of the construction of social relations in Canadian society. Students will have the opportunity to examine variables such as race, ethnicity and cultural specificity in the social ascription and adaptation process. Seminars; one term. Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students. This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work. Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4203 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues in Canadian Welfare. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 4D06</td>
<td>GENERAL SOCIAL WORK II</td>
<td>Seminars to deepen understanding and further develop practice skills. Two terms. Option of equivalent block placement in combination with SOC WORK 4D06. Prerequisite: SOC WORK 3D06, 3D06 and registration in SOC WORK 4D06. Antirequisite: SOC WORK 4D12. Credit in this course is dependent on achieving a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 4D06 and a “Pass” in SOC WORK 4D06. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC WORK 4DD6</td>
<td>FIELD PRACTICUM II</td>
<td>Field experience to refine practice skills. Students spend the equivalent of two days per week in social agencies, or with other organizations, in supervised practice. Option of equivalent block placement in conjunction with SOC WORK 4DD6. Prerequisite: Registration in SOC WORK 4D06. This course is evaluated on a “Pass/Fail” basis. Credit in this course is dependent on receiving a “Pass” in SOC WORK 4D06 and a minimum grade of C+ in SOC WORK 4D06. Enrolment is limited.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SOC WORK 4G03 • SELECTED SOCIAL ISSUES AND SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Critical examination of social work practice in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students
This course may be repeated if on a different topic.

SOC WORK 4J03 • SOCIAL CHANGE AND SOCIAL WELFARE
Critical examination of the meaning of social change as a concept and event. Review of strategies of social change and of attempts to effect social change.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4K03 • CONCENTRATED STUDIES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY
Independent study of a particular issue of interest in social welfare, and completion of a major essay or project.
Discussion and tutorials; two terms
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social Work is required by all students
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work.
Enrolment is limited.

SOC WORK 4L03 • INTERNATIONAL AND COMPARATIVE SOCIAL WELFARE
Comparative perspective on problems of social structures in shaping social welfare institutions. Scope and limits of international collaboration.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6, or 3D09; or permission of the instructor

SOC WORK 4M03 • COMMUNITY WORK
Analysis of major community work strategies, historical antecedents, current developments and future potential in Canada. Student participation in the analysis of a community project is expected.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6, or 3D09

SOC WORK 4N03 • PROFESSIONAL ISSUES
A seminar focusing on the status, roles and values of the professional social worker in contemporary society.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Registration or credit in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6, or 3D09

SOC WORK 4O03 • SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH WOMEN
Study of feminist and non-sexist social work practice (with individuals, groups and the community) and implications for women of selected social issues.
Seminars; one term

SOC WORK 4P03 • SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE WITH THE AGED
A critical analysis of the social context in which the aged live, and an examination of social work methods as they apply to the aged.
Seminars; one term

SOC WORK 4Q03 • CHILD WELFARE
This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programmes and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers.
Lectures, discussions, skills development; one term
Prerequisite: SOC WORK 2B06, 2C03, 2D03 and PSYCH 2A03

SOC WORK 4R03 • FAMILY IN SOCIAL WORK PRACTICE
Examination of relevant aspects of family theory for social work practice; models of family intervention.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Credit in registration in SOC WORK 3D06 and 3DD6, or 3D09; or permission of the instructor
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3M03

SOC WORK 4S03 • METHODS OF APPLIED SOCIAL RESEARCH
Examination of the conceptual framework of scientific inquiry relating to social work research and practice. Survey of selected research from other disciplines relevant to social work.
Seminars; one term
Antirequisite: SOC WORK 3K03

SOC WORK 4V03 • SPECIAL TOPICS IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY
Critical examination of social welfare policy in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any year.
Seminars; one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the School of Social work is required by all students
This course may be taken as elective credit by undergraduates not in Social Work.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995
Chair
Cyril Levitt

Professors Emeriti
Peter C. Pineo/B.A. (University of British Columbia), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Chicago)

Professors
Carl J. Cuneo/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)
Jack W. Haas/B.S. (SUNY, Brockport), Ph. D. (Syracuse)
Rhoda E. Howard/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill) F.R.S.C.
Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universitat, Berlin)
D. Ralph L. Matthews/B.A. (Memorial), M.A., Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Carolyn Rosenthal/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph. D. (McMaster)
William B. Shaffir/B.A., M.A., Ph. D. (McGill)
Vivienne Walters/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)

Associate Professors
W. Peter Archibald/B.A. (Mt. Allison), M.A. (University of British Columbia), Ph.D. (University of Michigan)
Robert E. Blumstock/B.A., M.A. (City College, N.Y.), Ph. D. (Oregon)
Richard A. Brymer/B.A., M.A. (Texas), Ph.D. (Michigan State)
Roy W. Horston/B.S.P., M.A. (University of British Columbia), Ph.D. (SUNY, Buffalo)
Graham K. Knight/B.A. (Kent), M.A., Ph. D. (Carleton)
Ronda Lenton/B.A. (Winnipeg) M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Charlene Miall/B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (York)
Jack Richardson/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto) (Part-time)
Gerald Rosenblum/A.B. (Coloalima, Berkeley), M.S. (Oregon), A.M., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Robert H. Storey/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jane Synge/M.A. (Aberdeen), Ph.D. (London)

Assistant Professors
Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Margaret Denton/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Dorothy Pawluch/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Pamela Sugiman/B.A., M.A., Ph.D., (Toronto)

Associate Members
Jane Aronsen/Social Work) B.Sc. (New Univ. of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Roy Cain/Social Work) B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)
C. Chariesi/Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), M.Phil, Ph.D. (Columbia)
P. Donnelly/Physical Education) B.A. (N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D. (Massachusetts)
S. French/(Nursing) B.N. (McGill), M.S. (Boston), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Courses

If no prerequisite is listed, the course is open.

**SOCIOL 1A06**

**AN INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY**

A survey of the areas of research which interest the sociologist. Interpretation of human action from the standpoint of the group.

Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms

**SOCIOL 2C06**

**DEVIAN'T BEHAVIOUR**

An analysis of deviant behaviour and conformity in relation to social structure and processes, and a discussion of problems of control within the social system.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2D06**

**THE HUMAN GROUP**

An examination of the individual in social interaction, with emphasis upon relationships between this and social structure.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2E06**

**RACIAL AND ETHNIC GROUP RELATIONS**

The course deals with the study of racial and ethnic group relations in Canada and the United States.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2H06**

**A SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF CANADIAN SOCIETY**

The application of sociological concepts to the character and social structure of Canada, with particular emphasis on its major social class, regional, and ethnic divisions.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2K06**

**THE SOCIOL OGY OF ORGANIZATIONS I**

A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Cross-list: LABR ST 3103

**SOCIOL 2K03**

**CURRENT PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS I**

Selected problems in contemporary sociology. Topics will vary and the Department should be consulted for details for any particular year.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

May be repeated, if on a different topic.

**SOCIOL 2K06**

**SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS II**

Selected problems in contemporary sociology. Topics will vary and the Department should be consulted for details for any particular year.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

May be repeated, if on a different topic.

**SOCIOL 2M06**

**SOCIAL CHANGE**

Taking both a historical and comparative perspective, this course focuses on macro social changes such as industrialization, urbanism, and the rise of individualism.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2N06**

**SOCIAL STRATIFICATION**

A broad comparative study of social class and social mobility.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2P06**

**THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION**

A comprehensive analysis of educational institutions in modern society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2Q06**

**SOCIOLOGY OF GENDER**

An analysis of the status and objective condition of women in Canada (including theories of socialization and of stratification).

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2S06**

**INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

An introduction to the foundations, rise and development of sociological theory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06 and registration in any programme in Sociology.

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 2S03 or 3A06

**SOCIOL 2V06**

**OCCUPATIONS AND PROFESSIONS**

An examination of the occupational structure of industrial society, the changing nature of work, and problems associated with such change.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); two terms

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06

**SOCIOL 2X03**

**PSYCHOANALYTIC APPROACHES TO LITERARY TEXTS**

The basic assumptions and methods of psychoanalytic criticism will be studied with reference to selected texts in drama, fiction and poetry through Shakespeare to the present.

One term

Prerequisite: Registration in Level II and above

Cross-list: English 3B03

Not open to students with credit in ENGLISH 3K03 if topic is the same.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2Y03**

**INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE STUDIES**

The course is designed to develop those skills necessary to understand and evaluate research studies in sociology using qualitative methods. Descriptive statistics and basic inferential techniques will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in: any programme in Sociology; or Honours Anthropology; or Labour Studies; or Social Work

Not open to students with credit or registration in a Statistics course.

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 2Z03**

**INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH**

This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of sociological research will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology or Social Work

Cross-list: ANTHROP 2Z03

Enrolment is limited.

**SOCIOL 3A03**

**EUROPEAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY**

An advanced examination of classical and contemporary European sociological theory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06

Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3A06

Enrolment is limited.
THE SOCIOLOGY OF MASS MEDIA
The development of the mass media (the press, magazines, radio, television), with particular attention to their social organization, how information and news are produced, and effects upon social attitudes and behaviour.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06, and registration in any Social Sciences programme
Enrolment is limited.

SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION
An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Selected topics in the sociology of underdeveloped countries, including social stratification, revolution, the place of women, and processes of social change.
Three hours (lectures and seminars); two terms
Prerequisite: At least 18 units of Sociology, or any Level II course in Political Science
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL CONFLICT AND FAMILY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of the family and the life cycle.
Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2U06 or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology
Offered alternately with SOCIOL 3D03.
Not offered in 1995-96
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL STATISTICS
Macro-analysis of sport and culture, considering the place of sport and leisure in cultural transmission and change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Permission of the instructor
Cross-list: KINESIO 3P03

SOCIAL TOPOLOGY
Investigation of the dynamics of involvement in sport encounters, the team as a small group.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SPORT AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2U06
Offered alternately with SOCIOL 3D03.
Offered in 1995-96.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND LABOUR MARKETS
A consideration of the manner in which labour markets are structured and how they influence the access that people have to employment.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL STATISTICS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family and the life cycle.
Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2U06
Offered alternately with SOCIOL 3D03.
Not offered in 1995-96
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL ANALYSIS
A comprehensive introduction to the principles of research methods and data analysis in the social sciences.
Three hours (lectures and labs); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in any programme in Sociology. Students in Honours Anthropology, Gerontology and Labour Studies will have second priority.
Not open to students with credit or registration in any six units of the following:
CHEM 4C03; COMMERCE 2Q43; ECON 2B03, 3D06; GEOG 2LL3, 2N03, 3L03; GERONTOL 3C03, 3S03; POL SCI 2F06; PSYCH 2G03, 2R03, 2RR3; SOCIOL 2Y03; all STATS courses except 1A03, 2D03, 3S03, 3U03, 4H03, 4K03, 4Z03
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS
Same as SOCIOL 3J03.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
May be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIAL TOPICS IN OCCUPATIONAL SOCIOLOGY
An advanced course allowing detailed study of social phenomena and occupational areas.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY OF WORK AND LABOUR MARKETS
A consideration of the manner in which labour markets are structured and how they influence the access that people have to employment.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOLOGY OF KNOWLEDGE AND CULTURE
An analysis of the origins, development and functions of ideas, images, and other cultural representations through which knowledge about society, its institutions and practices is formed, distributed and used.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.
SOCIOL 3Q03  ADVANCED SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration is restricted to Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third- and Fourth-year Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course or SOCIOL 3W03.

SOCIOL 3P03  AMERICAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An advanced examination of classical and contemporary American sociological theory.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06
Antirequisite: SOCIOL 3A06
Offered alternately with SOCIOL 3P03.
Offered in 1995-96.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3P03  CANADIAN SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
An examination of the more or less unique contributions of English Canadians to sociological theory. Emphasis is on the Toronto school, and it's left-nationalist progeny and critics.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2S06
Offered alternately with SOCIOL 3P03.
Not offered in 1995-96.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3Q03  NATIVE AND ETHNIC RELIGIONS IN CANADA
A study of the effect of religion on native and ethnic identity, frontier religion and the new sects and cults.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite: Any course in Anthropology, Philosophy, Religious Studies, Sociology
Cross-list: RELIG ST 3B03

SOCIOL 3S03  CREATIVITY AND HUMAN INTERACTION
A study of the motivations of some representative writers, and of the psychological processes in literary creativity. Psychoanalytic and psychiatic contributions to understanding the subject will be considered.
Three lectures; one term
Not open to students with credit or registration in ENGLISH 3KK3 if topic is the same.
Cross-list: ENGLISH 3F03
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3T03  THE SOCIOLOGY OF URBAN AREAS
Sociological analysis of urban structure and development, and the social consequences of urbanization.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3W03  HISTORICAL METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY
An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.
Three hours (seminar and discussions); one term
Prerequisite: Registration is restricted to Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited. However, the Department of Sociology guarantees that all Third- and Fourth-year Honours Sociology students will have access to either this course or SOCIOL 3W03.

SOCIOL 3X03  SOCIOLOGY OF AGING
This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of later life, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3Y03  THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS II
An advanced course which allows detailed examination of relevant theories and research, including those to which the student was introduced in SOCIOL 2103.
Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06. SOCIOL 2103 is strongly recommended.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 3Z03  ETHNIC RELATIONS
An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected localities.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4A03  ETHNIC/RACIAL TENSIONS
The course will investigate the processes by which racial and/or ethnic tensions develop in various societies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4B06  FIELD STUDY METHODOLOGY
This course provides students an opportunity to engage in first hand sociological research using field study methods, particularly participant observation.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4C06  SELECTED PROBLEMS IN SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
Students will undertake a class project which involves quantitative materials.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 3H06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4D03  CRITIQUES OF SOCIOLOGICAL THEORY
A discussion of various sociological and non-sociological critiques of sociological theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology and SOCIOL 2S06
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4E03  SELF AND IDENTITY
A discussion of various sociological and non-sociological critiques of sociological theory.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4F03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPARATIVE SOCIOLOGICAL RESEARCH
The focus of this course will be the comparative analysis of industrialized societies. Students will have the opportunity to engage in comparative sociological research using a range of data sources.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4G03  THE SOCIAL PRODUCTION OF ILLNESS
An examination of the social bases of illness. In different years consideration may be given to topics such as gender, social class and occupational and environmental health issues.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4G3  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF DEVIANC
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: SOCIOL 2C06; registration in Level IV Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4H03  SELECTED TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF ORGANIZATIONS
An advanced course allowing detailed study of aspects of organizational analysis of special interest.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology and SOCIOL 2103
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIOL 4J03  SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY
Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
May be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.
SOCIO 4K03  SELECTED TOPICS IN SOCIOLOGY II

Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
May be repeated, if on a different topic.
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4L03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF RELIGION

This course will focus on the central concerns of the sociology of religion; secularization, sectarianism, new religions and secular ideologies among others; which are central to an understanding of the fragmentation of modern societies. However, specific emphases may vary from year to year.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4M03**  DIRECTED RESEARCH I FOR HONOURS STUDENTS

Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology

SOCIO 4M66  DIRECTED RESEARCH FOR HONOURS STUDENTS

Directed study of a research problem through published material and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology

SOCIO 4N03**  DIRECTED RESEARCH II FOR HONOURS STUDENTS

Same as SOCIOL 4M03.
One term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology

SOCIO 4P03  ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF AGING

A study of selected sub-areas in the sociology of aging, such as demographic change, changing family and social relationships, social and health services, retirement, political economy, and theoretical approaches in social gerontology.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4Q03  INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY I

An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4R03  INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY II

An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4S03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN CANADIAN SOCIETY I

An examination of questions which have sociological relevance for Canadian society. The specific questions may vary in different years.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4T03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN CANADIAN SOCIETY II

An examination of questions which have sociological relevance for Canadian society. The specific questions may vary in different years.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4U03  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF WOMEN

An intensive examination of selected problems concerning women. Depending upon the instructor, topics may include: stratification, inequality, political participation, sexuality, health and work.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4V03  ISSUES IN THE SOCIOLOGY OF OCCUPATIONS AND THE PROFESSIONS

An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4W03  SOCIAL PROBLEMS

The focus of the course will be theories concerning social problems or an empirical examination of specific issues that have become the object of public debate and discussion.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4X03  LABOUR AND SOCIETY

The course will focus on the emergence of labour organizations during the course of modernization and the factors determining the political outlook of labour.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4Y03  THE SOCIOLOGY OF CORPORATIONS

This course will analyze the modern corporation as a vehicle through which economic, social and political power is wielded.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SOCIO 4Z03  QUANTITATIVE METHODS IN SOCIOLOGY

This is a course in social statistics. Topics covered include univariate analysis with nominal, ordinal and ratio data, and the use of SPSS.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology
Enrolment is limited.

SPANISH

(SEE HISPANIC STUDIES)

STATISTICS

(SEE MATHEMATICS AND STATISTICS)

THEME SCHOOL ON INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE AND HUMAN RIGHTS

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Director
Rhoda E. Howard (Sociology)

Associate Director
Stefania Miller (Political Science)
Sam Ajzenstat (Philosophy)
Alex Berezin (Engineering Physics)
Ken Chan (Economics)
Donald Cole (Environmental Health)
Pat Daenzer (Social Work)
Dawn Hill (Indigenous Studies)
Howard Jones (Classics)
Gary Madison (Philosophy)
George Sorga (Biology)
Mary Tremblay (Occupational/Physiotherapy)
Gary Warner (French)
Notes:
1. Because the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights is under review in early 1995, the University cannot guarantee that it will be offered to Level II students in September 1996 or thereafter. Entry into the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights in September 1995 is available to students who applied and were accepted between February and September 1995.
2. For regulations on admission to the Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights, see Theme Schools in the programme section of this calendar.

Courses

**TSIJHR 2A06 INTRODUCTORY SEMINAR**
Introduction to the concepts of human rights and international justice, focusing on philosophical, legal and policy aspects. Empirical examples from both Canadian and international contexts.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School

**TSIJHR 2B03 THE RIGHT TO FOOD**
An examination of the scientific and socioeconomic issues surrounding global undernutrition.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; registration in TSIJHR 2A06
Antirequisite: TSIJHR 2B03
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 2D03 HUMAN RIGHTS AND DISABILITY**
A case study approach is used to examine the development, use and impact of human rights on the life experiences of individuals with disabilities in both a Canadian and international context.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; registration in TSIJHR 2A06
Antirequisite: TSIJHR 2B03
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 2E03 CIVIL SOCIETY**
Explores social and governmental arrangements necessary for the existence of a Civil Society organized on the basis of the principles of democracy and human rights.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Not open to students with credit in TSIJHR 3B03 if the topic is the same.
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 3D03 ECOSYSTEM HEALTH, HUMAN HEALTH AND HUMAN RIGHTS**
This course explores ecosystem and human health related to issues of environmental justice, using case studies on pesticides, drinking water supply, energy production and contaminants in the food chain.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Not open to students with credit in TSIJHR 3B03 if the topic is the same.
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 3E03 INDIGENOUS HUMAN RIGHTS**
This course will explore First Nations human rights and self-determination in North America from an Indigenous perspective.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Not open to students with credit in TSIJHR 3B03 if the topic is the same.
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 3F03 INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND HUMAN RIGHTS**
Focus on human rights issues pertinent to trade and investments; including conduct of multinational corporations, the rights of trading nations and unequal exchange.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 3G03 THE RIGHTS AND CONDITION OF CHILDREN IN THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY**
Study of international documents; comparative case studies; topics such as children and war, children and famine, labor, education and health.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4B03 GENOCIDE AND INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN LAW**
The course will focus on genocide and other extreme forms of group violence, and the problems of international regulation and intervention.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4C03 INTERNATIONAL WOMEN'S RIGHTS**
Key theoretical and empirical questions on women's rights, such as cultural relativism, refugee women and development, Group and individual research.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4D03 HUMAN RIGHTS IN TECHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY**
Group and individual projects on the issues related to social justice, human development and individual freedom in the context of modern science and technology.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4E03 THE FACES OF INTOLERANCE**
An exploration of the general issue of freedom of intellectual and artistic expression employing specific case studies from different historical periods (eg. Socrates, Galileo, Wilde).
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4F03 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH**
In consultation with the Director, students may choose a topic for independent research and recruit a supervisor from among the McMaster faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Enrolment is limited.

**TSIJHR 4G06 THESIS OPTION**
In consultation with the Director, students may choose a thesis topic and recruit a supervisor from among the McMaster Faculty.
Prerequisite: Registration in the Theme School; registration in Level IV or V of regular University programme; TSIJHR 2A06 and one three unit Level II International Justice and Human Rights course
Open only to Theme School students not writing a thesis in any other programme.

THEME SCHOOL ON NEW MATERIALS AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY

Faculty as of January 15, 1995

Director
A. John Berinsky (Institute for Materials Research)
John L. Brash (Chemical Engineering and Pathology)
Michael A. Brook (Chemistry)
Malcolm Collins (Physics)
J. David Embury (Materials Science and Engineering)
Richard M. Epand (Biochemistry)
John E. Greedan (Chemistry)
Dhirakar Gupta (Business)
Andrew N. Hrymak (Chemical Engineering)
Catherine Kalin (Physics)
Pavlos S. Kanaroglou (Geography)
John S. Preston (Engineering Physics)
Harald D.H. Stover (Chemistry)
George C. Weatherly (Materials Science and Engineering)
François M. Winnak (Chemistry and Physics)
Daniel S.C. Yang (Biochemistry)
Shiping Zhu (Chemical Engineering & Materials Science and Engineering)
Courses

TSNM 2A02  THEME SCHOOL SEMINAR
Introduction to self-directed learning, survey of materials research at McMaster, planning research projects, special events.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

TSNM 2B03  HISTORY OF NEW MATERIALS AND THEIR IMPACT ON SOCIETY
An examination of the hypothesis that new materials and new ways of making materials influence much broader technological, economic and social changes.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

TSNM 2R06  RESEARCH INTERNSHIP
Research on a subject of relevance to the Theme School. Includes one hour per week seminar. See programme description regarding summer research internships.
Three months, May-July
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

TSNM 3A02  THEME SCHOOL SEMINAR
Reporting on and planning research projects, special events.
One hour, both terms
Prerequisite: TSNM 2A02 and permission of the Theme School

TSNM 3B03  MATERIALS OF THE FUTURE
A survey of the frontiers of materials research, considering new types of materials, the ultimate limits of materials, the limitations of present materials and desirable properties which might be sought.
Three hours, first term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

TSNM 3R06  RESEARCH INTERNSHIP
Research on a subject of relevance to the Theme School. Includes one hour per week seminar. See programme description regarding summer research internships.
Three months, May-July
Prerequisite: TSNM 2R06 and permission of the Theme School

TSNM 4A02  THEME SCHOOL SEMINAR
Reporting on and planning research projects, special events.
One hour, both terms
Prerequisite: TSNM 3A02 and permission of the Theme School

TSNM 4B03  ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND INNOVATION: TRANSFERING NEW MATERIALS TO THE MARKETPLACE
The problem of introducing new materials, products and processes to the marketplace is examined both from the point of view of new start-up companies and in the context of existing companies.
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

TSNM 4C03  STRATEGIES FOR THE LIFE CYCLES OF MATERIALS
The strategies and trade-offs which influence choices of materials and processes will be studied from the point of view of technical, economic, environmental and social factors.
Three hours, second term
Prerequisite: Permission of the Theme School

WOMEN'S STUDIES

The Honours B.A. Women's Studies and Another Subject Programme is coordinated by an Interdisciplinary Committee of Instruction.

Director of Women's Studies

Faculty Advisors
Maroussia Ahmad (French)/L. à L., M., à L., D. de l'I (Paris-Sorbonne)
Jane Aronson (Social Work)/B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sylvia Bowerbank (Arts & Science & English)/B.A. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Toronto), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Veronique Chauveau (Geography)/B.A. (Western), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Joanne Fox (Nursing)/B.N. (New Brunswick), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Queen's), R.N. Ruth Frager (History)/B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Kathy Garay (Archives)/B.A. (East Anglia), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donald Goeblin (English)/B.A. (Queen's), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Nora Gold (Social Work)/B.S.W. (McGill), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Elizabeth Iman (Drama)/B.A. (London)
Phonetsa Khong (Sociology)/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Julia O'Connor (Sociology)/B.A., M.Soc.Sc. (Ireland), Ph.D. (Toronto)

Mary O'Connor (English)/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Vivienne Walters (Sociology)/B.A., M.A. (Sheffield), Ph.D. (McGill)
Lorraine York (English)/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Isak Zeyloho (Business)/B.A., M.A. (Bogazici), M.S., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

Part-time instructors as of January 15, 1995
Kerry Burke/L.L.B. (Laval)
Lori Chambers/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Nicoletta DiFrancesco/B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (McMaster)
Namir Galvin/B.A., M.A. (McMaster)
Gyana George /B.A., M.A. (Toronto)
Shahnaz Khan/B.A., M.A. (York)
Barbara McLean, B.A. (Concordia), M.A. (Guelph), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jane Vock/B.A. (Laurier), M.A. (McMaster), M.S.W. (Laurier)

WOMEN'S STUDIES

WOMEN ST 1A06  WOMEN IN CANADIAN SOCIETY
An introduction to Women's Studies of an interdisciplinary nature, designed to illustrate and account for the position of women in Canadian society.
Possible areas of enquiry include health, law, politics, history, women and work, representation of women in literature, Canadian women artists and musicians.
Three hours (two lectures, one tutorial); two terms

WOMEN ST 2A05  WOMEN'S ACTION FOR SOCIAL CHANGE
This course explores the collective efforts of women, past and present, to improve social conditions. It examines the issues and controversies at the heart of historical and contemporary movements and studies utopias as envisioned by women writers. Subjects might include anti-slavery, temperance and suffrage movements, prison and labour reform, and women's peace movements.
Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies.

WOMEN ST 2B06  WOMEN'S ROLE IN WESTERN EUROPEAN SOCIETY
The course examines the contribution of women to Western European society from the late classical era to the early twentieth century. Whether examined from a historical, sociological or cultural perspective, the female role will be seen in relation to the major political changes taking place during this period.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Women's ST 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 2C06  PERSPECTIVES ON GENDER
This course explores the shaping of gender, identity. Whether taking the approach of social psychology, literature or approaches to this subject.
Possible areas of enquiry include health, law, politics, history, women and work, representation of women in literature, Canadian women artists and musicians.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Women's ST 1A06
Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 2H03  REPRODUCTIVE BIOLOGY
This course presents a medical study of human reproductive anatomy and physiology, with particular emphasis on intrinsic control mechanisms and extrinsic mechanisms of regulation of reproduction. It also explores feminist approaches to this subject.
Three hours; lectures, tutorials and guided reading; one term
Prerequisite: Registration in the Women's Studies Programme

WOMEN ST 2H04  WOMEN'S HEALTH: A SOCIO-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE
This course studies women's actions to improve health and health care. Topics to be explored may include: the relationship between biomedicine and the social construction of gender; women as paid and unpaid health workers; the consequences of discrimination for women's health and the provision of health care; historical analysis of female healers.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: Women's ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Antirequisite: SOCIOl 4U03, WOMEN ST 3C06 (Summer 1994 only)
Enrolment is limited.
WOMEN'S STUDIES

WOMEN ST 3A06 FEMINIST THEORY AND METHODOLOGY
This seminar explores various theoretical feminist perspectives and methodological issues in feminist research. Theories may include classical Marxism, liberal feminism, radical feminism, socialist feminism, biological determinism and post structuralism. Possible themes to be studied from these perspectives are psychotherapy, sexuality and language. Guest speakers from different disciplines will lead workshops on feminist interdisciplinary research methods.
Three hours (Seminar and discussion); two terms
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 2A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3B03 TOPICS IN WOMEN AND THE ARTS I: THEATRE AND FILM
1995-96: WOMEN AND DRAMA
An exploration of women's role in either theatre or film, whether as subjects or creators of these art forms. Approaches may be practical, historical and/or theoretical, but there will be particular emphasis on the contemporary scene.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06 or registration in Level III or IV of a programme in Drama
Enrolment is limited.
(Preference will be given to students in the Women's Studies programme.)
WOMEN ST 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

WOMEN ST 3B03 TOPICS IN WOMEN AND THE ARTS II
1995-96: WOMEN AND MUSIC
This course explores women's achievements in any one of the following fields: literature, music, visual arts. Interrelationships between these fields will also be examined where appropriate.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.
(Preference will be given to students in the Women's Studies programme.)
WOMEN ST 3B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

WOMEN ST 3C03 WOMEN AND ECOLOGY
This course explores women's roles in the ecology movement. It examines the various meanings of ecofeminism and its focus on the interconnections between human life and our physical environment. Possible areas of enquiry are: environmental ethics, anti-militarism, earth-goddess religions and the nature/culture debate.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 3C03 WOMEN AND THE URBAN ENVIRONMENT
The course is an interdisciplinary enquiry into how women's lives are shaped by an urban environment. It examines a range of issues regarding women's experience of urban living with a focus on such subjects as women's responses to urban change, women and urban planning, and women's struggles for socially safer environments.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.

WOMEN ST 3D06 WOMEN IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE
This course explores the experience of women in different cultures through examination of social and historical conditions, symbolic systems and women's own narratives. Topics such as: the family and household, the sexual division of labour, the social construction of gender, and social change will be explored through cross-cultural comparison.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 3E06 WOMEN IN CROSS-CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE
This course explores the experience of women in different cultures through examination of social and historical conditions, symbolic systems and women's own narratives. Topics such as: the family and household, the sexual division of labour, the social construction of gender, and social change will be explored through cross-cultural comparison.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: WOMEN ST 1A06, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies

WOMEN ST 4A06 INDEPENDENT RESEARCH
Students develop and execute their own research projects, in regular consultation with a faculty supervisor. In March, students present the results of their work at a one-day forum in which all students and faculty of Women's Studies are encouraged to participate. A formal written report is submitted to the supervisor shortly afterwards.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV of the Women's Studies Programme

WOMEN ST 4B06 TOPICS IN WOMEN, THE ECONOMY AND THE STATE
1995-96: Women, the Law, and the Legal System
This course presents a critical analysis of the legal system and of specific legal issues as they have developed over time and as they pertain to women today.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.
WOMEN ST 4B06 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of 12 units.

WOMEN ST 4C06 TOPICS IN FEMINIST SCHOLARSHIP
This course offers intensive study in a specific field as defined by the instructor's own special research interests. It allows the students to benefit from up-to-date scholarship and provides insight into research methods that might be different from or complimentary to those being used in WOMEN'S ST 4A06.
Three hours; two terms
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or IV of the Women's Studies Programme, or permission of the Director of Women's Studies
Enrolment is limited.
ACADEMIC FACILITIES, STUDENT SERVICES AND ORGANIZATIONS

ACADEMIC FACILITIES

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

University Librarian
G.R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

Systems Development
Marju Drynan, B.A., M.S./Associate University Librarian

Health Sciences Library
Dorothy Fitzgerald, B.A., M.L.S./Director

Reader Services
Sheila Pepper, B.A., M.A., B.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

Thode Library of Science and Engineering
Peggy Findlay, B.A., M.L.S./Librarian

Archives & Research Collections
Charlotte Stewart, B.A., M.A., M.L.S./Director

Collections Management
Victor Nunn, B.A., M.L.S./Assistant University Librarian

Processing Services
Carol Racheter, B.A., M.L.S./Director

Administrative Services
Mary Ruth Linkert/Manager

The University Library System consists of Mills Memorial Library (Humanities and Social Sciences), the Innis Library in Kenneth Taylor Hall, containing a collection of business materials, the H.G. Thode Library of Science and Engineering, and the Health Sciences Library in the Health Sciences Centre. An on-line catalogue covering the holdings of all libraries is available and stacks are open to all library users.

The collection in 1994 contained more than 1,665,553 volumes, 1,374,621 microform items, 174,175 non-print items and 9,997 linear feet of archival material. Current periodical titles number about 13,859.

To help readers, service is maintained at key Reference points in the various libraries. Introductory library tours and subject-related seminars are conducted. Pamphlets describing the hours and services of the different areas are available in each library and on the University gopher.

Mills Library has several collections — Reference, Periodicals, Government Publications, Music and Maps, which contain materials of significance for both Undergraduates and Researchers; and Reserve, which is used mainly by Undergraduates.

The William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections in Mills Library contains rare books, manuscripts and special book and archival collections, which afford many opportunities for original research. Of outstanding interest are the Bertrand Russell Archives, a massive collection of correspondence and manuscripts supported by books, journal articles, secondary literature, tapes, films and personal memorabilia.

The Eighteenth-Century Collection of British material numbers over 32,000 volumes and is the major Canadian collection in the field. Library fellowships in Eighteenth-Century Studies are offered annually. Among more modern materials are the papers of Vera Brittain, Marian Engel, Robert Fulford, Pierre Berton, Farley Mowat, Peter Newman, Matt Cohen and many others.

Business interests are reflected in such files as the General Steel Wares Archives, the Macmillan of Canada Archives, the Clarke Irwin Archives, and the McClelland and Stewart Archives. Canadian social and political interests are documented in papers from the Canadian Union of Students, the Canadian Youth Congress, the SUPA/CUCNDA and other related collections. There are holdings of the records of a number of labour unions, including USWA Local 1005, USWA, District 6, United Glass and Ceramic Workers (Canada), and the Hamilton and District Labour Council.

Publications
- McMaster University Library Research News
- Russell, the Journal of the Bertrand Russell Archives
- Monographs with the imprint of the McMaster University Library Press

COMPUTING AND INFORMATION SERVICES (CIS)

Assistant Vice-President, IST
John Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.

Operations and Communications
Pat O'Day, B.A./Associate Director

Client Services - Research
Robin Griffin, B.Sc., Ph.D./Assistant Director

Data Services
John Masterson, B.Sc., M.B.A./Assistant Director

Client Services
Heather Grigg, Assistant Director

Administration
Barb Campbell, B.A./Manager, Department

CIS provides computing services in support of both academic (instruction and research) and administrative activities. The facilities available for academic use include several microcomputer and workstation laboratories. CIS manages a campus-wide Ethernet and Meridian data service as well as a number of associated communication services such as Datapac access. The campus Ethernet is linked to ONET, allowing access to resources across North America. Administrative computing is run on an IBM MVS system and a VAX 4000.

Student computer laboratories are located in the Burke Sciences Building, Rooms 240-245, the John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room 234, the Arthur Bourns Building, Room 166, and Kenneth Taylor Hall, Rooms B110, B111, B120 and B123. Student consultants are available to assist customers in each of these terminal areas. Assistance is also available in the main CIS office located in Arthur Bourns Building, Room 132. Each Faculty has a Service Coordinator, who is familiar with that Faculty's particular requirements, to assist faculty and student members and to undertake projects of interest to the Faculty. CIS provides seminars and short non-credit courses. Other courses relating to computers and computing are offered by the Department of Computer Science and Systems, the Science Resource and Training Centre and through the Centre for Continuing Education.

CIS services for the University community include a variety of electronic communications and information services; electronic mail, newsgroups, lasserver access, gopher and access to Internet, a worldwide network

CIS also administers a number of University site licences for software such as SAS, SPSS, and some Borland programmes.

In addition to the facilities operated by CIS, there is computer equipment located in Departments to support academic programmes.
THE INSTRUCTIONAL DEVELOPMENT CENTRE

- General Sciences, Room 217, ext. 24540

Director
A.C. Blizzard, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.

Educational Consultant
D.E. Roy, B.A., M.A.

Educational Consultant
P.A. Lockhart, B.A.

Secretary
S. Riselay

The Instructional Development Centre (IDC) is a resource centre for people who teach at McMaster; individual faculty members and teaching assistants (tutors, demonstrators, markers) as well as departments and other groups.

The Centre works closely with the University Committee on Teaching and Learning. This group, which includes a representative of the McMaster Students Union Teaching Awards Committee, two graduate students and faculty members from all six Faculties, provides policy guidance for the Centre, makes recommendations to the University on issues affecting teaching and learning conditions and provides grants for teaching and learning development projects.

The Centre's activities include:

- Teaching and Learning Grants: The IDC consults with applicants on their proposals and assists them with projects. It also provides administrative services for the Grants program.

- Programmes for Teaching Assistants: The Centre plans and organizes T.A. Day, a campus-wide orientation programme for teaching assistants. It also offers a series of short courses on teaching for senior Ph.D. students.

- Workshops, Seminars and Conferences: A wide variety of events are offered, conducted by McMaster faculty, visiting resource people and IDC staff. Generally, the topics are ones requested by instructors or departments or are reports by people who have completed Teaching and Learning Grant projects. Subjects typically include teaching large classes, self-directed learning, research on learning and teaching methods, lecturing, small group discussion, simulations and the use of microcomputers in education.

- Consultation: A major part of the Centre's work is discussing current courses with instructors. The instructor or department provides the expertise in the course content. The Centre provides information on ways for instructors to evaluate and refine courses. It also arranges contacts with other experienced people and assistance in trying new approaches.

The Centre has a long history of collaboration with student efforts to support excellence in teaching. For example, the IDC provided consultation on refinements to the MSU Teaching Awards programme and the MSU Handbook The Disabled Student as well as on grants the MSU has received for its own teaching and learning projects.

- Resources: The IDC has a library of books on university teaching and learning, example audio-visual materials and microcomputer programmes. It also has video-tape equipment (for use in workshops and for taping classes at the request of instructors) and some microcomputer equipment for familiarization seminars and for faculty to use in evaluating educational software.

Students, especially those working as teaching assistants, are invited to visit the Centre.

MCMASTER MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES

AUDIO VISUAL DIVISION

- Health Sciences Centre, Room 1G1, ext. 22301 or Burke Sciences Building, Room B231, ext. 22761.

McMaster Audio Visual Services provides a complete media service to faculty, staff and students at McMaster. These services include: television production editing and tape duplication; audio recording, tape and cassette editing, and high-speed tape duplication; AV equipment distribution (all kinds of projectors, audio and video tape recorders, etc.); film reservations; AV equipment repair; graphic art — for design, charts and graphs for publication, display or poster presentations, and computer graphics; black-and-white laser prints and high-resolution 35mm colour slides; full line of desktop publishing services offered; photographic services, including location and studio photography, black-and-white and colour photofinishing, 35mm slides, film processing and slide duplication, and a wide range of film and supply sales. Full Videoconferencing services are now available.

PRINTING SERVICES DIVISION

- Michael G. DeGroote School of Business, Room 2101, ext. 24447 or Health Sciences Centre, Room 1T5, ext. 22348.

Printing is staffed and equipped to provide a comprehensive, efficient service to the university at low cost. The service includes: layout and typesetting; cameras for reduction and enlargement; halftone (photograph) and line reproduction; copying (Xeroxing); copy duplicating; offset printing; bindery (folding, collating, stitching, drilling).

Printing Services will reproduce a wide range of printed matter from business cards to a multi-page brochure and will provide technical assistance for any printing jobs.

GERONTOLOGICAL STUDIES

There are four Gerontology components at McMaster: the Office of Gerontological Studies; the Educational Centre for Aging and Health; The R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research; and Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology. (Further information concerning the two Centres mentioned above can be obtained by contacting the Office of the Vice-President (Research) located in Gilmore Hall, Room 112, ext 27270.)

Office of Gerontological Studies

Director
Carolyn J. Rosenthal, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

The Office of Gerontological Studies (OGS) is involved in the promotion and development of multidisciplinary research and educational programmes within the University and the local community. OGS also provides a forum for collaboration on education, research, and service projects with other community organizations.

The Office's activities are supported by University funding, while specific projects are funded by public agencies, private foundations, or user fees. The Undergraduate Degree Studies in Gerontology programme is administered by this Office. The various degree options are described in this Calendar in the Faculty of Social Sciences section, Gerontological Studies.

The Office mandate is as follows:

1. to serve as the communication centre regarding gerontological education and research activities at McMaster University. Regular information about gerontological activities is provided through the newsletter Gerontology Update, the Inventory of Gerontological Research, and the Annual Report;

2. to coordinate and plan multidisciplinary initiatives in gerontology education and research across all Faculties of the University. (Social Sciences, Health Sciences, Humanities, Science, Business, Engineering);

3. to organize multidisciplinary educational events in gerontology for professionals and the general public, e.g. the McMaster Summer Institute on Gerontology;

4. to actively participate in provincial and national gerontological organizations and initiatives;
5. to initiate and support the development of new gerontological projects with older adults, community agencies, students, staff and faculty;
6. to promote educational opportunities for older adults at McMaster and the Hamilton-Wentworth region.

**McMaster International**

- John Hodgins Engineering Building, Room A414, ext. 24700

**Director**

Gary Warner

**Administrative Assistant**

Laurine Mollinga

McMaster University has become increasingly involved around the world in exchange agreements, institutional linkages and externally funded international programmes concerned with collaborative research, with the training of professional people and with improving the delivery of services in such sectors as business, environmental protection, community health and engineering. At the same time, the University has been receiving a growing number of requests for collaboration from post-secondary institutions and governments in many countries. McMaster International was created in 1988 in response to the need for a coordinated approach to the international activities of the university. The vision of McMaster International is to promote global social equity and to be guided by the principles of partnership, human rights and environmental protection.

The specific functions of McMaster International are as follows:

1. Encourage and coordinated multidisciplinary initiatives in international education and scholarship across all academic units of the University.
2. Facilitate the involvement and support of faculty, staff and students from all parts of the University in international activities;
3. Foster partnerships between the University and external groups, including industry and non-governmental organizations, in undertaking international activities;
4. Serve as the communication centre concerning international activities at McMaster;
5. Maintain and disseminate information within the University about international programmes and opportunities.

**McMaster Museum of Art**

- University Avenue, Ext. 23081

**Director and Curator**

K.G. Ness, B.A., M.Litt., MMST

**Registrar**

G. Loveys, B.A.

**Installations Officer/Preparator**

J. Petteplace, B.A.

**Secretary**

L. Parker, B.A.

**Exhibitions Assistant**

C. Wiginton, B.A., MMST

**Head of Information**

R.A. Prevec, B.A.

**Information Staff**

D. Hamond
K. Hogue, B.A.
C. Hollenaar, B.A.

A new facility was officially opened to the public in June 1994. Located at the west end of Mills Library on University Avenue, the new Museum contains five Exhibition Galleries, a Paper Centre and an Educational Access Gallery. The Museum offers a year-round programme of exhibitions either organized by the McMaster Museum or loaned by such institutions as the Art Gallery of Ontario or the National Gallery of Canada. McMaster's permanent art collection contains 5500 Canadian, American and European art works with a specialized collection of over 230 German Expressionist prints and the Levy Collection of Impressionist and Post Impressionist paintings. The central emphasis is on collections access and use of the collection as a cultural learning resource.

Contact the Museum for exhibition listings. Hours: Tuesday to Friday, 11:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.; Thursday evening, 7:00 p.m. - 9:00 p.m.; Sunday, 12:00 p.m. - 5:00 p.m.

**STUDENT SERVICES AND ORGANIZATIONS**

**Dean of Student Affairs**

Rudy Heinzl

The Dean of Student Affairs heads a variety of specialized student service offices. These offices include the Counselling and Career Services, International Students' Advisor, Student Health Service and Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

The Dean is happy to meet with individuals and representatives of student organizations with problems, concerns, questions or suggestions on any matter relating to student life and services on campus. The Dean's Office is located in Hamilton Hall, Room 312, ext. 24849.

**Counselling and Career Services**

**Director**

Bill Wilkinson

**Counselling Service**

Laurie Barlow Cash/Career Counsellor
David Lawson/Career Counsellor
Debbie Nifakis/Counselling Psychologist
David Palmer/Academic Skills Counsellor

The Counselling Service is a resource provided by the University to promote the personal, academic and career development of McMaster students.

The department offers many counselling, assessment and information services to help students deal with personal and social problems, succeed in their studies, clarify educational and career goals, obtain employment, and gain the most from their university experience.

Peer Helpers assist students in assessing their needs and in determining which of our services or programmes might be most appropriate. They also provide a wide variety of services, under supervision of the counselling staff.

Personal problems which students discuss with counsellors often concern family and peer relationships, or such unwanted feelings as anxiety, stress, loneliness, depression, low self-confidence or loss of motivation - all of which can interfere with concentration and academic performance.

All discussions between students and counsellors are voluntary, private and confidential. Whenever required, students are given assistance in locating other specialized help both on and off campus.

Many students seek help in defining their interests, personalities and abilities in order to make decisions about academic choices and career goals. The lack of such goals can be a barrier to sustained academic effort.

Students also ask for help in writing resumes and in preparing to look for employment after graduation. Together with the Placement Service, the department provides assistance designed to prepare graduates and recent alumni to find jobs.

For students who are dissatisfied with their academic performance, their effectiveness in studying or in managing their time, the department provides counselling oriented toward effective learning and study skills.
In addition to individual counselling, the department provides group programmes, workshops and presentations about such topics as educational and career planning, the employment search process, applying to professional and graduate programmes, assertive communication skills, writing skills, stress management, building self-confidence, speaking in public, procrastination, writing tests and exams, and preparing for university.

The department maintains a Resource Centre of career, educational and work-abroad information for use by all members of the University community and general public.

It is an administrative centre for Graduate Record Examinations, the Law School Admission Test, the Medical College Admission Test, and the Miller Analogies Test.

Students are invited to visit the office in Hamilton Hall, Room 302, Monday through Friday, 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. (Wednesday to 7 p.m.) to arrange to talk with a Peer Helper or a counsellor, to inquire about current programmes, or to use the Resource Centre. The telephone number is 525-9140, ext. 24711.

Placement Service
Donna Yates/Coordinator
Teresa Lynch/Placement Officer

The Placement Service assists undergraduate and graduate students, and recent alumni of all faculties in finding permanent, temporary and part-time employment.

Job Postings
Immediate vacancies for permanent, summer and part-time positions are advertised year round by employers who do not conduct employment interviews on campus. Job notices for these positions are posted on the Job Boards outside the Placement Service, on the computerized Student Placement System network and at other appropriate locations on campus.

Presentations and Workshops
In conjunction with career counsellors, placement staff provide workshops and presentations on resume development, preparing standardized application forms for on-campus recruitment, conducting an effective job search, and preparing for employment interviews.

On-Campus Recruitment Programme
Major national employers visit McMaster to present information about their companies and to conduct employment interviews in order to hire permanent and summer employees. The Placement Service:
- posts announcements on the computerized Student Placement System network, on the Job Boards located outside the Placement Service Office, and on bulletin boards in appropriate departments
- provides standardized employment application forms to students
- forwards completed application forms to employers for consideration
- maintains related job and employer reference materials to allow students to research potential employers
- schedules employment interviews for students from all faculties

Students who wish to participate in the on-campus recruitment programme should visit the Placement Service in early September. The Placement Service maintains a collection of reference material on a large number of private and public sector employers.

The Placement Service, located in Hamilton Hall, Room 409, is open Monday to Friday, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. (Wednesday to 6:30 p.m.); telephone (905) 525-9140, ext. 24253, or fax (905) 529-8972.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS’ ADVISOR
Advisor
Patrick J. Fernando
The office is available to all foreign students for consultation, advice and direction in numerous areas of concern, providing information regarding immigration matters, accommodation, orientation, etc. The office is located in Hamilton Hall, Room 405, telephone ext. 24748.

HUMAN RIGHTS CONSULTANT
The Human Rights Consultant is the resident expert and advisor on human rights legislation to all members of the University community for advice on the legislation itself, and how it should be applied. Enquiries should be directed to Patrick J. Fernando, Hamilton Hall, Room 405, (905) 525-9140, ext. 24748.

STUDENT EXCHANGES OFFICER
Officer
Patrick J. Fernando
The Officer provides information to Canadian students on a range of options from independent study and externally sponsored programmes, to summer sessions abroad, work abroad opportunities and McMaster formal exchanges. Information about, and applications for exchanges are available in Hamilton Hall, Room 405.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICE
Director
M. Skinnarland
Health care is available to all university students year-round at the Student Health Service, located on the ground floor of McKay Hall Residence. The health service is open Monday through Wednesday from 9 a.m. to 8 p.m.; and Thursday and Friday from 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Appointments can be made by calling 529-7070, ext. 7700.

Staffed by family physicians and nurses, the Student Health Service provides comprehensive primary medical care. Services include medical assessment and treatment; annual health examinations (physicals); birth-control counselling; assessment and treatment of depression, eating disorders, insomnia and other emotional problems; allergy injections; immunization; wart treatment; on-site laboratory; pregnancy tests; and information or counselling for any personal health concerns. A specialist in sports medicine is available for sports related injuries and other problems. Physiotherapy is also available at Ivor Wynne Centre on referral from one of the physicians. A staff psychiatrist is available to students on referral from one of the clinic physicians or from a counselling service psychologist. The psychiatrist provides consultation for assessment and management recommendations as well as for ongoing therapy.

Birth-control pills are dispensed at a reduced cost of $8.00 per package to Student Health Service patients who have a current prescription for oral contraceptives from a SHS staff physician.

Computerized health status/risk assessment programmes can be viewed by students on several lap top units available from the receptionist. These programmes estimate a person's current level of health and their chances of developing serious health problems in the future. An individual health summary with recommendations is printed at the end of these computer programmes.

Staff physicians and nurses are available for lectures, seminars, or small group discussions on health-related issues, on request by students. As well, an education and support group for students with eating disorders is conducted for six weeks during either or both the fall and winter terms. Further information can be obtained by calling the Student Health Service office at (905) 529-7070, ext. 24441.
ACADEMIC FACILITIES, STUDENT SERVICES AND ORGANIZATIONS

OFFICE FOR ABILITY AND ACCESS

Manager
William A. Hoch ext. 24883

Programme Coordinator (Learning Specialist)
Laurie Pearson ext. 24354

Programme Coordinator (Student Accommodations)
Tim Nolan ext. 24339

Administrative Assistant
Christie Buckland ext. 24028

Office for Ability and Access
Kenneth Taylor Hall Room 118
Voice: (905) 529-7070
TTY: (905) 521-8709
Fax: (905) 522 7102

The Office for Ability and Access provides support services, resource referral and advice to applicants and students on process and policy issues related to the University and students with disabilities.

The office consists of professional staff, support staff, and volunteers who can assist students in meeting their educational objectives.

Initiatives and services undertaken by the Office for Ability and Access include:

- campus accessibility issues
- provision of technical equipment services
- alternate media formats based on the individual needs of students
- on-campus professional services or referral to external community resources
- direct services to students in providing skill/process workshops on a variety of issues
- direct involvement with student and/or programme/faculty as required
- promotion of the ability of all qualified applicants

The University encourages persons with disabilities to apply for admission to its programmes. Students must meet the University’s academic criteria for admission to a programme.

All students are encouraged to apply for academic, personal information and health or disability related information is confidential. It will be treated in accordance with the University policy on freedom of information.

STUDENT FINANCIAL AID AND SCHOLARSHIPS

Director
J. Edwards

Coordinator
D. Ellis

The University administers a variety of programmes which are accessed by nearly half of all full-time students as well as a large number of part-time students attending University. These programmes include the Ontario Student Loan and Grant Programmes, Canada Student Loan Programmes, Undergraduate Scholarships Programme, Ontario Work Study Programme, Ontario Special Bursary Programme, University Bursary and Emergency Loan Programmes, and Canada Scholarships Programme. In addition, the Office for Ability and Access provides financial and budget counselling, assessment and information service to current and potential students.

For more detailed profiles of programme offerings, please refer to Undergraduate Academic Awards and Student Financial Aid sections in this Calendar.

HOUSING SERVICES

Director, Housing Services
Catherine Millar

Manager, Admissions and Conferences
Leanne Piper

Facilities Manager
David J. Speagie

Manager, Residence Life
Andrea Thyret-Kid1

RESIDENCES

The University owns and operates 10 on-campus residences, accommodating a total of 2,786 students. The nine traditional-style residences consist of two women’s residences (248), one men’s residence (102), five co-educational residences (1,688), and Matthews Hall, consisting of a co-educational International House and Le Maison Francaise (112) and a co-educational Quiet House (135).
Residence Admission
Sixty percent of the traditional spaces are reserved for incoming first-year students. In past years, admission offers to residence have been based on a student’s admission average to his/her academic programme. The average has typically been in the high 70s to low 80s range. (Housing Services is considering the possibility of increasing the number of residence spaces available to first-year students. Students will be notified of any change in residence admission policy in the new year, should it occur.) All students in these nine residences are required to purchase the minimum small meal plan. Meal plans are not valid over the Christmas vacation period. Optional regular and large meal plans are also available for use at all Hospitality Services locations on campus. Students purchase a meal card which is debited only for food purchased.

In addition, an apartment-style residence (Bates Residence) accommodates approximately 500 male and female students. The apartments are unfurnished (except for a stove, refrigerator, carpeting and drapes) and are set aside for students above Level 1, including a limited number of graduate and transfer students and special cases. Bates students can purchase an off-campus meal plan directly from the Express Centre, Commons Bldg., room B101B.

The University is unable to provide any on-campus facilities for married students. Students in this category may wish to use the services of the Off-Campus Housing Office, located in Room 118, Wentworth House.

The responsibility for the overall administration of the University residence system lies with the Director of Housing Services. The Director determines policies, budgets, and, on the recommendation of the Manager, Residence Life, appoints a Hallmaster from the University community to serve as a mentor and leadership figure in each residence. The Director, along with the Manager, Residence Life, works with the residence government and Hallmasters to fashion a mature residence community in which self-discipline is maximized. The Hallmasters work with the student government and students on collective projects and individual personal concerns. The office of the Director of Housing Services is located in Commons Building, Room 101, ext. 22909.

The Manager, Residence Admissions is responsible for admission systems, withdrawals, medical and grade appeals and waiting lists. The Manager reports to the Director of Housing Services. Enquiries for residence information should be directed to the Manager, Residence Admissions, Housing Services, Room 101, Commons Building, telephone ext. 24342.

Students will receive a residence application and a letter of instruction regarding application procedures with the letter of acceptance from the university. Guaranteed offers of residence will be confirmed upon receipt of a Residence Application form and a deposit before a specified deadline which will be applied to the student’s residence fees. Students who do not receive an offer of residence, but wish to be placed on a waiting list, must return the completed Residence Application form before the specified deadline date. If a residence space has been assigned, but is not required, the student must cancel, in writing, to Housing Services. The Centre can be reached at (905) 525-9140 ext. 24086.

CONFERENCE SERVICES
Conference Coordinator
Wendy Read
During the summer months, accommodation, food services and meeting facilities are available on campus for conferences, conventions and touring groups in addition to residence for summer students and casual visitors. For conference information, contact the Coordinator at ext. 24783.

The Front Desk, located in the Commons Building, is open for housing registration from 7:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m. daily, from early May to mid-August. Telephone ext. 27222.

HOSPITALITY SERVICES
General Manager, Hospitality Services
Albert Y. Ng
The University provides many dining areas on campus offering a wide variety of nutritious food at reasonable prices.

Students living in residence (except the Bates apartment-style building) are required to purchase a meal plan. Off-campus students and other members of the University community may purchase an off-campus meal plan for any amount over $100 at the MAC Express Centre, located in the Commons Building, Room B101B.

McMaster has a self-operated food service that includes five full-service cafeterias with dining rooms located strategically around campus in Togo Salmon Hall, Kenneth Taylor Hall, A.N. Bourns Building, Commons Building, and The Refectory. All dining facilities accept meal cards and cash. Students can obtain meals anytime from 7 a.m. to midnight.

Coffee Shops are located in the Chester New Hall basement, the John Hodgins Engineering Building foyer, and the Burke Science Building. Vending machines at many locations around campus supplement these facilities. Inquiries are welcomed by Hospitality Services at ext. 24836.

SERVICES TO STUDENTS
OMBUDS OFFICE
The Ombudsperson provides information and advice relating to problems, complaints and appeals involving members of the McMaster community. This includes academic and non-academic matters as well as questions of human rights, sexual harassment and employment-related issues. It can also include disputes arising out of the provision of services such as parking, accommodation, security and financial aid.

The Ombuds Office is a service provided by the McMaster Students Union in conjunction with the McMaster University Staff Association, McMaster Association of Part-Time Students and the McMaster University Faculty Association. The office is located in Hamilton Hall, Room 406, ext. 24151, or (905) 528-9887.

UNIVERSITY CHAPLAINS
The McMaster Chaplaincy Centre, located in Wentworth House, Room 108 is open to all students and the campus community. The Chaplaincy Centre is staffed by Brian Donst, Ecumenical Chaplain; Aaren Geisterfer, Christian Reformed Chaplain; Father Jack Hurley, Roman Catholic Chaplain and Donna Higson, Assistant to the Chaplains. The Office is usually open between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday and appointments outside of these hours are welcomed.

Personal and confidential counselling is offered for a wide range of concerns; groups to deal with topics such as bereavement support and marriage preparation; and an experience of community through cost savers, worship and discussion groups. In addition, the Chaplaincy Centre provides advocacy for students in need; works co-operatively with a variety of student groups; and promotes interfaith events and dialogue on campus.

The Centre can be reached at (905) 525-9140, extension 24207 or by e-mail: chaplain@mcmaster.ca.


PARKING

Campus parking facilities are limited and the availability of spaces cannot be assured.

Traveli to and from the University on foot, by public transportation and in car pools is encouraged.

Students wishing to park a motor vehicle or motorcycle on campus are required to complete and submit a parking application. Applications are accepted between June 1 and July 31. Completed application forms, accompanied by cheque or money order, payable to McMaster University, in the amount required for the full period must be forwarded to:

Parking and Transit Services
E.T. Clarke Centre, McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario L8S 4K1

Completed applications from eligible applicants will be processed beginning July 31. If any applicable zone is oversubscribed, there will be a lottery draw.

Undergraduate students not in residence may apply for available spaces in Zones 1 and 6 only. The procedure for allocation of these spaces will be developed in consultation with the MSU Executive.

Students in residence requiring parking can apply for Zone 7 only, and may apply at any time of the year.

Special arrangements can be made for disabled parking privileges.

Copies of the complete rules and regulations concerning parking at McMaster University are available at the Parking and Transit Services Office.

The Parking and Transit Office has the overall responsibility for dealing with parking matters. If you have a problem, parking personnel will assist you. The office is located in the E.T. Clarke Centre and is open Monday to Friday from 9:00 a.m. -12:30 p.m. and from 1:30 p.m. to 4:00 p.m. The telephone number is (905) 525-9140, ext. 24232.

BOOKSTORE

The University Bookstore is owned and operated by the University. First and second year textbooks are located in the auxiliary store located in Togo Salmon Hall, Room B203. Third and fourth year, and grad textbooks are located in the lower level of Gilmour Hall. A Microcomputer Centre and a Post Office are located within the Bookstore. Health Sciences Branch is located in the McMaster University Medical Centre. In addition to course books, the Bookstore maintains a wide range of supplementary reading materials, both academic and general. Stationery and computer supplies and other items are also stocked. Charge accounts may be opened after registration.

POST OFFICE

The McMaster University Sub-Post Office is located in the Bookstore. The Post Office offers full postal service, Monday to Friday, from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Post Office boxes may be rented by faculty, staff, and students for the duration of their stay at McMaster.

McMASTER UNIVERSITY ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The mission of the Association is to support the University, to have a committed and active association membership, and to have an efficient and effective organization. Following conviction, all graduates of McMaster University automatically become members of the McMaster Alumni Association.

Alumni support the University in a variety of ways and the Association strives to serve its members. This relationship benefits the University and is important in these days of limited resources. Alumni continue their relationship with McMaster by becoming involved with branches, travel programmes, special events and committee work. Alumni branches have traditionally been geographic, but have recently grown to include academic disciplines such as Engineering, Nursing, Business, Health Sciences, Geography and Social Work and affinity-based branches such as the MSU Alumni, the Lettermen’s Association, the Women’s Athletic Alumnae, and the Student Alumni Association to name a few.

The affairs of the Association are managed by the Alumni Board, which is comprised of elected officers, members with portfolio, and the alumni representatives to the University Board of Governors and Senate. The Board meets quarterly with its Executive members, who are responsible for carrying out alumni business between Board meetings.

The link between the Alumni Association and the University is through the Director and staff of the Office of Alumni Advance-

ment. This office maintains address information on all graduates, provides the Association branches and committees with support services and organizes a variety of alumni programming. The office is located in Chester New Hall, Room 111, (905) 525-9140 ext. 23900.

Together, the Association and the Office of Alumni Advancement are responsive to the diverse interests of alumni. Events such as Alumni Weekend Homecoming, reunions, business lunch programmes and services such as travel programmes, Bell Ambassador Programme, McMaster MasterCard, home and auto insurance, group life insurance and continuing education courses are a few of the many ways in which the Association serves its alumni.

A very important aspect of the Association’s mission will always be to support McMaster. Alumni who maintain a relationship with the University provide valuable energy, skills, resources and expertise which contribute to the welfare of the University. These graduates of McMaster, through a life-long link with the University, contribute to and benefit from the existence of this fine University.

ATHLETICS

Director of Athletics and Recreation
Thérèse Quigley

The Department of Athletics and Recreation provides a wide variety of opportunities for students involved in high performance athletic competition, intramural and club competition as well as recreation, fitness and instructional programmes.

A diverse programme of recreational activities is available for those who wish to keep fit, compete in active pursuits at their own level, and enjoy sports and active living opportunities of their choosing. Access to the various facilities on campus is open to all McMaster students. Many different club activities are available, along with instructional assistance. Off-campus field trips in canoeing, horseback riding, hiking and many other opportunities are offered on a cost recovery basis.

A highly developed intramural programme is a very popular outlet for student activity. Intramural activities run from early fall until late spring and provide students with a competitive environment that still fosters social interaction.

The varsity programme offers inter-university competition in 32 sports for men and women. Highly skilled coaches help McMaster athletes achieve their potential while competing against other universities in Ontario and across Canada. The outstanding efforts of McMaster’s student-athletes and the social involvement of student supporters are focal points of student life on campus.

Varsity events are a major source of school spirit for competitors and spectators alike.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT AND ACTIVITIES

Purpose: The McMaster Students Union is designed to represent the concerns and service the needs of over 12,000 full-time students. Every undergraduate registered in 18 units or more is a member of the MSU. Services of the MSU: Most of the services are run by a staff, a manager and the executive of the Students Union. These services include two campus bars (the Downstairs John and Rathskeller), a convenience store (the Bread Bin), an Information Centre, a games and billiards room (the Cue), a radio station (CFMU 93.3 fm), a newspaper (the Silhouette), a Design & Copy Centre, an advertising department (CAB), an Emergency First Response Team (EFRT), a student walk home attendant team (SWHAT), an Off-Campus Housing Office, a Student Health Education Centre (SHEC), a Day Care Centre, a yearbook (Marmor), an Ombuds, a programming department (which organizes Welcome Week, Homecoming, Winter Carnival and other special events) and over 100 clubs (areas including academic, political, religious, cultural and general interest).
Student Government: The Student Representative Assembly (SRA) governs the MSU. It is a council composed of 35 members who are elected by their fellow students in the respective faculties. The President is elected by the entire student body while the Vice-President and Treasurer are elected by the SRA. The duties of the SRA are to set policy for the MSU, approve annual budgets and to make decisions about capital purchases.

Committees: Under the direction of the SRA, committees have been established in the areas of university affairs, external affairs, services and promotions, teaching awards, finances, events, elections, human rights, gender equality, environment, alcohol awareness and constitutions, by-laws and policies.

Hamilton Hall: Currently this building is the student centre. Most of the above mentioned services are located here, as is the President and other student representatives. Students are encouraged to get involved. The Main Office is located in Hamilton Hall Room 406. For more information call ext. 22003.

Fraternities and Sororities are not recognized by McMaster University and are not permitted to associate with the University in any way. The University is not responsible for any acts by these groups.

McMASTER ASSOCIATION OF PART-TIME STUDENTS (MAPS)

MAPS exists to look after the special interests of part-time degree or certificate students, who have a different educational experience than full-time students. University fees for these students include an assessment to support the Association.

The Association's lounge and office are open all year, Monday to Thursday, from 10 a.m. to 8:55 p.m., and Friday, from 10 a.m. to 2 p.m., when classes are in session.

Maps Executive Director Bruce Misch is available to help students. If you have a question pertaining to university procedure or a problem of any kind, Bruce or the MAPS staff, can either supply the answer or put you in touch with someone who can.

MAPS provides the opportunities and methods for part-time students to communicate their needs and ideas to university officials, by ensuring representation on university governing bodies and committees, and by the Association's direct contact with university administrators on matters such as course availability, evening services and tuition fees.

MAPS is also pleased to offer two awards, the Centennial Award and the Martin W. Johns Award. MAPS has also established a bursary to assist students who have demonstrated financial need.

If you are a part-time student, MAPS is for you. It is a way to bridge the gap between you and the University, by helping you feel a part of McMaster's student body. We urge you to participate as often as possible in the academic and social events which will be available to you at McMaster.

The MAPS lounge and office are located in Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 102, ext 22021.

Campus Names

The University’s Board of Governors has made provision for naming buildings, facilities, spaces and streets after individuals or organizations who have some connection with the University. Recommendations made according to the criteria outlined below are considered by the Advisory Committee on Campus Names.

Policy of the Board of Governors on Campus Names

1. The names of distinguished members of the McMaster University community who are no longer actively involved in the affairs of the University.
2. Others in the following groups:
   a) Outstanding scholars outside the University who have had a close relationship with McMaster and whose academic disciplines relate to the structure or area being named.
   b) Major benefactors of the University, including foundations and corporations.
   c) Names that bear a special relationship to McMaster University, Hamilton or district.

Information concerning the nomination can be obtained from A.L. Darling, Chair, Advisory Committee on Campus Names, Gilmour Hall, Room 202.

---

CASH ON CARD

COPICARD: Cash-Card Systems--Copiers, Printers, PC's, CD-ROMS.
ECOM: One-Card Campus Systems--Cafeteria, Bookstore, Parking.

COPICARD® (905) 859-1944

Toronto
STUDENT FINANCIAL AID

Director
John Edwards

Coordinator
Denise Ellis

For information on any of the programmes which follow contact:

Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
McMaster University
Hamilton Hall, Room 404
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24319

ONTARIO STUDENT
ASSISTANCE PROGRAMME

Financial aid to help students meet the costs of post-secondary education is available from the federal and provincial governments through the Ontario Student Assistance Programme (OSAP) which consists of four plans:

- Canada Student Loans Plan
- Ontario Student Loans Plan
- Ontario Special Bursary Plan
- Ontario Work-Study Plan

To be eligible for assistance under each of these plans, a student must be a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada and fulfill certain requirements for residency in Ontario. The amount of financial aid awarded is determined by a need-testing procedure.

It is strongly recommended that students apply by June 30 to ensure that their applications are processed by September. Currently, it takes eight to 10 weeks to process a regular OSAP application.

All of the government programmes described in this text are modified and restructured annually to reflect the changing needs of students from the Province of Ontario. It is, therefore, recommended that you discuss your specific financial requirements with a counsellor in the Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office as early as possible.

Canada Student Loans Plan

This is a federal government plan, administered by the provincial government, which provides loans to needy students for completion of any level of study. Maximum assistance under this plan is about 40% of standard costs at an Ontario institution.

Loans are available to full-time students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions anywhere in the world. The federal government also provides Canada Student Loans for needy part-time students. These loans cover a student's costs for tuition, books, transportation, day care and incidentals and are interest bearing after 30 days.

Ontario Student Loans Plan

This plan provides loans to full-time students whose financial needs are not fully covered by the Canada Student Loans Plan. This plan also helps part-time students or students enrolled in programmes not eligible for the Canada Student Loans Plan.

Ontario Special Bursary Plan

This plan helps exceptionally needy students who are unable to attend school full-time but need post-secondary training to improve their job prospects.

Bursaries are available to such part-time students enrolled at recognized post-secondary institutions in Ontario only.

Work-Study Programme

The Work-Study Programme complements the original plans in the OSAP package. It offers part-time jobs to needy students during the school year to help them meet exceptional costs, often unexpected, not recognized under OSAP. It also helps students who lack the resources expected under OSAP criteria or, whose assessed need under OSAP is not met because of loan maximums or, who do not wish to borrow further due to high debt load.

Costs of this plan are shared by the provincial government and a local sponsoring agency which must be a non-profit organization, such as the University.

BURSARIES

Most bursaries are awarded by the University Bursary Selection Committee on the basis of a general bursary application. Application forms are available from the Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office, Hamilton Hall, Room 404, from November 1 to the last Friday in November of each academic year. Bursary awards will be distributed in January. Any person who is registered and in good standing as a student of McMaster University is eligible to apply.

THE GARY ALLEN MEMORIAL BURSARY

Established in 1987 by friends and family of the late Gary Allen ('84) to assist a needy Commerce student in Year III or IV whose major area of study is accounting. Preference will be given to a mature student.

Value: $700

THEATKINSON CHARITABLE FOUNDATION BURSARIES

A fund has been made available for the assistance of students who are residents in the Province of Ontario. A number of awards will be made on the basis of financial need and other considerations, according to regulations suggested by the Foundation.

Value: $700

THE J.P. BICKELL BURSARIES

The J.P. Bickell Foundation provides a sum of money to assist students who are residents in the Province of Ontario. A number of awards will be made on the basis of financial need and other considerations, according to regulations suggested by the Foundation.

Value: $700

THE SIDNEY L. BLUM BURSARY

Established in 1989 by friends and associates in memory of Sidney L. Blum. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the School of Social Work to any student in good standing in Levels III or IV of the Bachelors of Arts/Social Work programme or Level II of the Bachelors of Social Work programme.

Value: $700

THE ROBERTA BONDAR BURSARY

Established in 1992 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton in recognition of Canada's first female astronaut. To be awarded to a female student enrolled in Engineering I or Natural Sciences I.

Value: $700

BURSARIES FOR IN-COURSE VISA STUDENTS

Established in 1982 by the University to assist visa students in any programme.

Value: $700

THE CANADIAN FEDERATION OF UNIVERSITY WOMEN'S (BURLINGTON) BURSARY

Established in 1988 to award a bursary to a mature female student who demonstrates financial need, and who is a resident of Hamilton-Wentworth or Halton Region, preferably from the Burlington area.

Value: $700
THE ARCHIBALD R. CROZIER BURSARIES
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin W. Hilborn. To be awarded to a student in good academic standing who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident.

THE HARWOOD BURSARIES
Students studying Music who demonstrate financial need.

THE HAMILTON CITIZENS' MEMORIAL BURSARIES
M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science.
Value: Not to exceed $1,000

THE CLASS OF '35 BURSARIES
Established by the Year '35 in honour of their 50th class reunion. To be awarded to a student in good academic standing who is a Canadian citizen.

THE CLASS OF '46 BURSARIES
Established by the Year '46 in honour of their 40th class reunion. To be awarded to a student in a programme in Gerontology.

THE DORIS PARTRIDGE COLE BURSARY
Established in 1981, this bursary is to be awarded to a worthy student in memory of Doris Partridge Cole ('45).

THE ARCHIBALD R. CROZIER BURSARIES
Established in 1992 in memory of Archie Crozier ('35), former professional football player and Chair of the Ontario Energy Board for 17 years. To be awarded to a student who has demonstrated a sense of social awareness and shown interest in, and concern for, others. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that increasing numbers of students may be assisted.

THE AUBREY DALGLEISH BURSARY
Established in 1985. To be awarded to a student in any programme with special preference given to handicapped students and/or students in the Faculty of Business.

PATRICIA ANNE DICICCIO MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1986 this bursary is to be awarded to a student or students enrolled in a programme which includes Gerontology as a major; who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need.

THE EDITH E. FERRIE BURSARIES
Established in 1965 by the late Edith E. Ferrie. To be awarded to students in any programme.

THE EMMA FOX BURSARIES
Established in 1961 by the Wallingford Hall Committee of which Emma Fox was treasurer from 1918 to 1958. To assist female students in any programme.

THE JAMES EDWARD GRADER MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1964 by his sister. To be awarded to a student specializing in Geology. Application should be made to the Department of Geology.

THE JAMES R. (JAMIE) GREILICH MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1991 in memory of Jamie Greilich ('88) by the Operating Committee on the Disabled through its Awareness Week Activities. To be awarded to a disabled student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. Students should have registered with the Office for Ability and Access.

THE HAMILTON CITIZENS' MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1947 by the Hamilton Citizens’ Committee for War Services. Proceeds to be used to assist undergraduate students who are residents of the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

THE HARWOOD BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by bequest of Dr. William Harwood of Hamilton in memory of his beloved wife Grace and devoted daughter Willa Ruth Laurie ('50). A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to students studying Music who demonstrate financial need.
Value: Not to exceed $1,000

THE M.A. (JACK) HASSAL BURSARY
Established by the Hamilton and District Chartered Accountants’ Discussion Group in 1982 in memory of M.A. (Jack) Hassal. To assist a student in Commerce who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada. It is hoped that recipients, after graduation, will reimburse the fund to the extent of their award so that the fund may assist increasing numbers of students.

THE HAWKRIHG FOUNDATION BURSARIES
Established in 1988. To be awarded to an outstanding student in Business I or Kinesiology I.

THE JACK AND THELMA HEATH MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1985 by Norton Canada Inc. in memory of Jack and Thelma Heath, former employees of the Company, who were tragically killed in a boating accident. The fund provides up to four awards to assist students, with demonstrated financial need, in Level III or IV of the B.Sc.N. Programme (basic and/or post-diploma stream).

THE KARL W. HEINZ MEMORIAL AWARD
Established in 1992 by his wife in memory of Karl Walter Heinz, remembered for his compassion and love for people. To be awarded to a student in a programme in Modern Languages who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident of Canada.
Value: $500

THE EDWIN W. HILBORN BURSARY
Established in 1965 by bequest of Edwin W. Hilborn. To be awarded to a student in any programme.

THE MARY A. HILL BURSARY
Established in 1980 by bequest of Mary A. Hill. To be awarded to a needy student who has demonstrated financial need. Students should describe their qualifications for this bursary in the covering letter.

THE JAMES W. LAMB MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1991 by family, friends, colleagues in memory of Betty May Lamb, an employee at McMaster University for 22 years, most recently as Executive Assistant to the Faculty Association from 1988-91. To assist needy students in any programme.

3M CANADA INC. BURSARY
Established in 1980, two bursaries to be awarded annually; one to an M.B.A. student and one to a student in Business or Science.

THE ANDREW McFARLANE BURSARIES
Established in 1988 by bequest of Andrew McFarlane of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student or students who are in good standing and have demonstrated financial need.

THE MCMASTER 1980 BURSARIES
Established in 1980 by the University to assist undergraduate students in any programme.

THE MCMASTER ALUMNAE CENTENNIAL BURSARY
Established in 1988 by the McMaster Women’s Alumni, Hamilton Branch, to be awarded to a mature student in his or her graduating year, who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who exhibits financial need. Preference will be given to a single parent.
THE MCMASTER SAVINGS AND CREDIT UNION LTD. BURSARIES
Established in 1993 by the McMaster Credit Union Limited. To assist students in any programme. Preference will be given to students who are members of the McMaster Savings and Credit Union or, in the absence of such members, children of employees of McMaster University or Chedoke-McMaster Hospitals.

THE MCMASTER ASSOCIATION OF EMPLOYEES BURSARIES
Established in 1998 in celebration of McMaster’s Centennial in order to assist students currently enrolled in a degree or certificate programme who, without such assistance, would be unable to continue their studies. Consideration may also be given to students who would not otherwise enrol without such assistance. Applications will be reviewed by the MAPS Centennial Bursary Selection Committee.

THE MCMASTER STUDENTS’ UNION BURSARIES
Established in 1982 by the McMaster Students’ Union. To assist those undergraduate MSU members who demonstrate financial need.

THE MCMASTER WOMEN’S CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1983 by the McMaster Women’s Club to assist a student beyond Level I in the University’s B.Sc.N. programme.

THE A.J. MELLONI MEMORIAL FUND
To be awarded to a student in any programme.

THE JAMES C. MOORE MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1989 by family and friends in memory of James C. Moore. To be awarded to a student in Humanities or Social Sciences who demonstrates involvement in student government.

MOUNT HAMILTON ROTARY CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1987, this bursary is to be awarded to a student or students who demonstrate financial need.

THE JOHN DOUGLAS MOYER BURSARY
Established in 1986 by bequest of John Douglas Moyer to assist needy students.

THE O’SHAUGHNESSY BURSARY
Established in 1986 by the family and friends of the late Margaret O’Shaughnessy, RN, this bursary is to be used to alleviate financial need for students pursuing an education in Nursing (basic or post-diploma stream) in Level II, III, or IV.

THE MARION PEARCE BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by Dr. Sally Palmer in memory of her aunt Marion Pearce (’20). Miss Pearce worked with New Canadians at the Beverley Street Baptist Church in Toronto. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to students enrolled in the Social Work programme who have demonstrated financial need.

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS’ WIVES ASSOCIATION BURSARY
Originally established in 1983 by the Professional Engineers’ Wives Association to be awarded to a needy female Engineering undergraduate student who, because of extenuating circumstances, would be unable to continue her studies without such assistance.

THE JAMES AND ELIZABETH ROBERTS BURSARIES
Established in 1957 by R.H. Roberts in memory of his parents to assist any male student of good academic standing.

THE ERIC SCHLICHTING MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1966 by his family, classmates and friends. To assist a student in a programme in Geocellometry, Geology, or other field of Science, in that order of preference. Application should be made to the Department of Geology.

THE MYKOLA SEMENIUK BURSARIES
Established in 1991 by bequest of Mykola Semeniuk to assist needy students.

THE SERTOMA CLUB BURSARY
Established in 1989 by the Sertoma Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to a hearing disabled student in any programme who demonstrates financial need. In a year that a suitable candidate is not found, the bursary will be awarded to a student with another disability provided they demonstrate financial need. Students must have registered with the Office for Disabled Students.

THE SAM SMURLICK BURSARY
Established in 1978 by the Smurlick family in memory of Sam Smurlick (’35). To be awarded to a student in any programme.

THE SOCIAL SCIENCES SOCIETY BURSARIES
Established in 1990 by the Social Sciences Society in recognition of the outstanding efforts of Dr. Peter George in establishing the Social Sciences Society. A variable number of bursaries to be awarded to full-time students enrolled in the Faculty of Social Sciences who demonstrate financial need.

THE LILLIAN R. STEGNE MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1990 in memory of Lillian Rose Stegne (’62) by family, friends and colleagues. Two or three bursaries to be awarded to handicapped students in any programme who demonstrate financial need.

SUNCOR INC. 1988 BURSARIES
Established in 1988, this bursary is awarded to a student who is a member of the federally designated groups for employment equity (women, native students, handicapped and the visible minorities) who is registered in a Chemical, Mechanical, Manufacturing or Materials Engineering programme.

THE TRESSILA TRUBY MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1992 from the bequest of Tressila Truby (M.C.S.P.) and Past-President of the Zonta Club of Hamilton II. To be awarded to a female student who has completed Level II of a programme in Music.

THE WALKINGFORD HALL BURSARIES
Established through anonymous donations to assist needy students in any programme.

THE G. S. (SANDY) WATT MEMORIAL BURSARY
Established in 1993 by Zeton Inc. of Burlington in memory of G. S. (Sandy) Watt. To be awarded to a student in financial need enrolled in the Commerce programme who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident.

Value: $500

THE CLIFFORD JOHNSTON WEBSTER MEMORIAL BURSARIES
Established in 1993 by Viola Webster in memory of her brother Clifford Johnston Webster (’41). To assist needy students enrolled in the Honours English programme who are Canadian citizens of permanent residents and who have graduated from a public secondary school in Ontario. Applicants should have a record of academic performance that has normally been at the upper second-class level or higher. If sufficient applicants are not eligible for the Honours English programme, the bursaries are available, under similar conditions, to students in the Honours French programme.

THE YATES BURSARIES

THE ZONTA CLUB OF HAMILTON I BURSARIES
Established in 1988 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton I to financially assist female students. Two bursaries to be awarded to students in good academic standing: a) one to a student specializing in Commerce; and b) one to a student specializing in Gerontology.

EXCHANGE PROGRAMME BURSARIES
Bursary support may be available to students participating in McMaster approved exchange programmes. To be considered for this bursary support students must complete all application requirements for the exchange programme and, by March 31, 1995, submit a bursary application to the Office of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, Hamilton Hall, Room 404. Final decisions regarding potential bursary support will be available on May 19, 1995 and are contingent upon acceptance to participate in an exchange. For further information about exchange programmes, please refer to International Study in the Academic Regulations section of this Calendar.
SHORT-TERM EMERGENCY LOANS

Assistance in the form of short-term loans is sometimes available to graduate or undergraduate students. Such loans cannot be given to pay tuition, bookstore, residence or other university expenses. Repayment of any loan is expected within 90 days or before the end of the academic year.

Any student interested in obtaining a short-term loan must complete an application which is available in the Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office. Once completed, the student will meet with a representative from this office to discuss the possibility of receiving a loan.

THE A.H. ATKINSON LOAN FUND
Established in 1967 by A.H. Atkinson to assist Engineering students.

THE DEAN OF WOMEN'S EMERGENCY FUND
Established and continued by the McMaster alumni and individual benefactors to assist female students. This fund is now administered by the Director of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE ENGINEERING INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) LOAN FUND
Established by the Hamilton Section of the Engineering Institute of Canada to assist Engineering students.

THE HAMILTON AUTOMOBILE CLUB PAST PRESIDENTS MEMORIAL LOAN FUND
Established in 1963 by the Hamilton Automobile Club as a tribute to its deceased past presidents. To be used to assist Engineering students.

THE LOUISE HOLMES MEMORIAL LOAN FUND
Established in 1958 by her parents in memory of Louise Holmes, B.A. ('48). To assist female students in any programme.

f. Margaret B. Sutterby Memorial Fund
Established in 1955 by the 67th University Battery Chapter, IODE.

g. Wentworth Chapter, IODE, Loan Fund
Established in 1953.

h. Edith M. Griffen Loan Fund
Established in 1957 by Paardeburg Chapter, IODE, in honour of Mrs. H.S. Griffen.

i. Princess Marina Chapter, IODE, Loan Fund
Established in 1975.

c. Emma Frances Pratt Chapter, IODE, Loan Fund
Established in 1958. To assist female students in Levels III or IV of any programme.

d. Muriel Clark Riddell Loan Fund
Established in 1964 by the Right Honourable Stanley Baldwin Chapter, IODE.

e. Sovereign Chapter, IODE, Loan Fund
Established in 1960. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS LOAN FUND
Established in 1968 by the Hamilton Section of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers. To assist students in a programme in Engineering.

THE RUSSELL E. LOVE MEMORIAL LOAN FUND
Established in 1951 by bequest through the Optimist Club of Hamilton. To assist male students in the penultimate or final level of an Arts programme.

THE MCMILROY LOAN FUND
Established in 1956 by the University Women’s Club of Hamilton. To assist female students in the final level of any programme.

THE MCMCMASTER ENGINEERING SOCIETY LOAN FUND
Established in 1971 by the McMaster Engineering Society for the provision of loans to Engineering students.

THE PI BETA PHI FRATERNITY LOAN FUND
Established in 1958 by the local alumni of Pi Beta Phi. To assist female students in any Level IV Honours Arts or Science programme.

THE PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS' WIVES' ASSOCIATION LOAN FUND
Established in 1972 by the Professional Engineers’ Wives’ Association to provide loans for Engineering students.

THE SOCIETY OF AUTOMOTIVE ENGINEERS (ONTARIO SECTION) LOAN FUND
Established in 1962 by the Ontario Section of the Society of Automotive Engineers. To assist students in a programme in Engineering.

THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL LOAN FUND
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To assist students in any programme.

THE UNIVERSITY LOAN FUNDS
Small short-term emergency loans from the University funds are available to assist students in any programme.
UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC AWARDS

Director
John Edwards
Coordinator
Denise Ellis

For information, please contact:
Student Financial Aid and Scholarships Office
Hamilton Hall, Room 404
McMaster University
Hamilton, Ontario, L8S 4K1
Telephone: (905) 525-9140, ext. 24389

The University Senate, acting on behalf of generous benefactors and donors to the University, bestows academic awards on entering, in-course and graduating students to encourage and recognize high levels of scholarship.

In recognizing such scholastic achievement, the University requires all recipients of academic awards to fulfill a set of general conditions, in addition to meeting the particular terms attached to individual academic awards. The general conditions and terms have been established to ensure equity in competition and a high academic standing. Any interpretation of the conditions attaching to academic awards is solely the prerogative of the Undergraduate Council.

TERMINOLOGY

An explanation of the terminology used to describe Academic Awards is provided in the sections of the Calendar described below. Please refer to the Glossary section of this calendar for definitions of Continuing Students, Cumulative Average (CA), Level, Full-time Students, Post-Degree Students, Review and Reviewing Period.

Baccalaureate Degrees are those listed in the Degrees and Programmes section of this calendar, the abbreviations of which start with the letter B, such as B.A., B.Com.

Failures are determined by reviewing period, not by session. They include failures in Extra courses.

Full Load is calculated for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards and is the number of units specified in the Calendar for an individual level of a programme (e.g. Honours Biology and Psychology, Level II: 33 units). If the Calendar does not specify the programme requirements by individual levels, divide the total units for all levels by the number of levels, discarding the remainder. A full load is not required to be eligible for graduate awards.

Graduand Awards are granted to eligible students on the completion of their graduating session.

In-Course Awards are granted to eligible students, based on academic achievement in other than their graduating session.

Part-time Studies Awards are referred to under Section 2, Category C. To be eligible for these awards, students must have been registered in at least 50% of all units attempted at McMaster, while fulfilling the University's definition of a part-time student as described in the Glossary section of this Calendar.

Session, for scholarship purposes, refers to the Fall/Winter session. The Fall/Winter session is the period from September to April as defined in the Sessional Dates section of this Calendar.

Full-load Average (FA) is the weighted average computed for Undergraduate In-Course Academic Awards. It is based on the successful completion of a full load of course units, as defined by programme and level. It includes only those courses taken in the Fall/Winter session. Overload courses (courses over and above full load) and Extra courses taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average.

SECTION 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ACADEMIC AWARDS

1. The University Academic Awards listed below are provided exclusively for students entering, registered in, or graduating from baccalaureate degree programmes at McMaster University. Continuing Students, Post-degree Students, and students registered in the McMaster Medical programme are not eligible for these awards.

2. To ensure a wide distribution of the limited number of awards, there are restrictions on the number of awards that a student may receive. An eligible student may be granted:
   a. travel scholarships and awards such as books and medals; and
   b. awards continued from a previous year (including entrance scholarships), except as provided by the particular terms of an award; and
   c. either one award greater than or equal to the value of a Senate Scholarship and one award of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship, or two awards of less than the value of a Senate Scholarship.

When a student is named the winner of an award but may not retain it because of the conditions listed above, the next eligible student will be granted the award.

3. The monetary benefits of travel scholarships, awards won by part-time students and graduating students, and awards such as books and medals will be disbursed directly to the student.

4. The monetary benefits of other awards will be disbursed only if the recipient is registered in a baccalaureate degree programme, or a specific programme when explicitly required by terms of award, at McMaster University in the next Fall/Winter session after the award was earned and will be allocated in the following manner:
   a. the monetary benefits of award(s) will be credited to the student's academic fees account up to the value of the academic fees prescribed for a full load of work as specified in the Calendar for the level and programme in which the student is registered.
   b. the monetary benefits of award(s) which exceed the value of academic fees as prescribed for a full load of work for the level and programme in which the student is registered will be credited to one or more of the student's other University accounts (e.g. residence, and/or bookstore, etc.).

Amounts in excess of the student's monetary obligation to the University will be disbursed directly to the student in November or December.

5. Awards credited to the student's academic fees account are not refundable in cash under any circumstances.

6. Awards credited to the student's academic fees account may be used only to defray academic fees for baccalaureate degree courses taken during the Fall/Winter session in which the account is credited with the award(s). Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferments are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.

7. Students holding four-year, full-fees scholarships who choose to accelerate their programme and to complete their degree earlier than normal by completing Spring/Summer session courses and who wish to employ the benefits of their award to defray the academic fees for such courses should apply to the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic.

8. The University reserves the right not to grant an award in the absence of a suitable candidate, and to limit the number of awards when there are too few suitable candidates. The University also reserves the right to withdraw, or amend the terms of, any award.

9. The particular terms for University Academic Awards are listed in Section 2.

SECTION 2. CATEGORIES OF AWARDS

A. Awards for Entering Students (page 260)
   - McMaster Scholars Programme
   - National Scholarships
   - Scholarships Open to Ontario Students
   - Merit Awards Open to Ontario Students

B. Awards for Full-time In-Course Students (Full Load) (page 262)
   - Medal
   - Senate Scholarships
   - Residence Scholarships
   - Travel Scholarships

C. Awards for Part-time In-Course Students (page 271)
D. Single Achievement Awards for Full-time and Part-time Students (page 271)
E. Awards for Graduating Students (page 274)
F. Awards for Second Baccalaureate Degree Students (page 277)

SECTION 3. INDEX OF ACADEMIC AWARDS

To find a specific award, use the Index for Academic Awards.

SECTION 2. CATEGORIES OF AWARDS

A. Awards for Entering Students

A.1 These awards are provided exclusively for students qualifying for admission to Level I of a first baccalaureate degree programme.

A.2 To be considered for an entrance award, students must obtain at least a first-class average in the secondary school credits required for University admission. All students who meet this requirement and who apply for early admission to the University not more than two years after completion of their secondary school studies will automatically be considered as applicants for entrance awards, unless a separate application is explicitly required by the particular terms of the award.

A.3 Where explicitly required by the particular terms of an award, recipients must register and remain registered in the Faculty/Programme specified. Registration in, or transfer to, another programme of study at any time will result in forfeiture of the award. Students are advised to consult with the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships about making changes to their programme of study.

A.4 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, entrance award recipients will begin their studies in the next Fall/Winter session. Students wishing to defer the benefits of an award to a later session should apply to the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships. Approval of applications is not automatic, and deferrals are not normally granted for more than one calendar year.

A.5 Unless otherwise specified, recipients may retain an entrance award which provides for awards beyond Level I while registered in a first baccalaureate degree programme and until graduation or for four years (five years if registered in a five-level programme), whichever is less. In order to retain such awards, students must complete during each successive Fall/Winter session at the University a full load corresponding at least to:

- either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
- or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and must maintain a Full-load Average of at least 9.5 and obtain no failures.

◆ THE MCMASTER SCHOLARS PROGRAMME

Each year, up to twelve students entering from a secondary school may be awarded the title McMaster Scholar. Applications are required and must be submitted not later than March 3, 1995. Applicants will be asked to provide a resume, an essay, a full high school transcript and letters of recommendation. Details may be obtained from the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

MCMASTER SCHOLARS (UNIVERSITY)

Up to five scholarships, each valued at $25,000, to be awarded to students entering any programme of study at McMaster University.

The McMaster Scholars programme incorporates the following awards:

THE ASHAUGH SCHOOLSHIPS

Established in 1989 by bequest of Frederick K. Ashbaugh of St. Petersburg, Florida, in memory of Mary Eliza Kingston.

THE GEORGE AND NORA ELWIN SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1979 by bequest of George and Nora Elwin of Hamilton.

THE DR. HARRY LYMAN HOOKER ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H. L. Hooker.

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area entering the Faculty of Science.

THE CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1988 by the federal government to reward academic excellence and encourage more male and female students to choose careers in science and engineering. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who are Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents entering a full-time programme of study in Arts & Science, Engineering and Natural Science. Each year, an equal number of awards is to be awarded to male and female students. (Eighty awards were awarded in 1994-95).

Value: $10,000 ($2,500 per year for up to four years)

THE CHANCELLORS' SCHOLARSHIPS

Up to ten scholarships awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE MAEJEN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1984 by Dr. and Mrs. W. N. Reilly. To be awarded to students for general excellence.

Value: $2,500

THE LILLIAN AND LEROY PAGE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by donation of the Lillian and Leroy Page Foundation for a student from the Hamilton area entering the Faculty of Science.

THE CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1988 by the federal government to reward academic excellence and encourage more male and female students to choose careers in science and engineering. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students who are Canadian Citizens or Permanent Residents entering a full-time programme of study in Arts & Science, Engineering and Natural Science. Each year, an equal number of awards is to be awarded to male and female students. (Eighty awards were awarded in 1994-95).

Value: $10,000 ($2,500 per year for up to four years)

THE CHARLES MURRAY BALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1993 by bequest of May Alexandra Ball in memory of her brother. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE FORTINOS SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1990 by John Fortino. To be awarded to an outstanding full-time student entering the School of Business.

Value: $2,500

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in his memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a keyboard student entering Music, who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained outstanding musical proficiency.

Value: $1,000

THE GODWIN SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by bequest of Robert Godwin. To be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Education.

Value: $2,500

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to women students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded to students for general excellence.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)

THE MONNEX SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1994 by the MONNEX Insurance Brokers Ltd. of Toronto. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in his memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE GODWIN SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by bequest of Robert Godwin. To be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Education.

Value: $2,500

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to women students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded to students for general excellence.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)

THE MONNEX SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1994 by the MONNEX Insurance Brokers Ltd. of Toronto. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE H.P. FRID SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1982 by the family of H.P. Frid in his memory. To be awarded to a promising student entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $2,500

THE GODWIN SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1985 by bequest of Robert Godwin. To be awarded to students entering the Faculty of Education.

Value: $2,500

THE NELLIE P. HOGG SCHOLARSHIPS

Established in 1965 by bequest of Nellie P. Hogg of Hamilton. Two scholarships to be awarded to women students entering a full-time programme of study.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)

THE JOSEPHINE MAGEE SCHOLARSHIP

Established in 1959 by bequest of Josephine Magee of Hamilton. To be awarded to students for general excellence.

Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years)
THE ALVIN I. OGILVIE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by bequest of Alvin I. Ogilvie of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $2,500 20001

THE A.G. REILLY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1991 by bequest of Lois E. Reilly of Toronto. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $2,500 20040 231

THE FRANK THOROLFSON MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978 in memory of Professor Frank Thorolfson, first Chair of the Department of Music. One or two scholarships to be awarded to students entering Music I who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, have attained high scholastic achievement and musical proficiency.
Value: $750 each 20028

THE TYNOWSKI SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 by the University, friends and colleagues of OlgaTYnowski, for her outstanding contributions to McMaster University during 46 years of service. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20003 296

THE WALLINGFORD HALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1993. To be awarded to a student entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $2,500 20043 328

◆ SCHOLARSHIPS OPEN TO ONTARIO STUDENTS

The following scholarships are open to any student applying for admission from an Ontario secondary school within two years of completing the required OAC subjects. The recipients of these scholarships will be determined primarily on the basis of grades submitted for early admission in the OAC work.

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Two scholarships to be awarded, one to a male student, one to a female student entering the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $1,200 20027 232

THE CHANCELLORS' SCHOLARSHIPS (UNIVERSITY)
A variable number to be awarded to students entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $2,500 20018

THE CHANCELLORS' SCHOLARSHIPS (SPECIFIED LEVEL I PROGRAMMES)
A variable number to be awarded to students entering a Level I Programme in the Schools of Business and Nursing, and the Faculties of Humanities and Social Sciences.
Value: $2,500 20041

THE HELEN M. CURREY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1941 by bequest of Helen Maud Currey of Drumbo, Ontario. To be awarded every four years, the 13th award was made in 1992.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20009

THE DOFASCO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1955 by the Dominion Foundries and Steel Company. To be awarded to a student who is a Canadian citizen or permanent resident and who is entering Engineering I.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20000 050

THE DUNDAS SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 from funds donated anonymously. A variable number of scholarships to be awarded to students from Dundas and surrounding area entering a full-time programme of study.
Value: $2,500 20019

THE HAMILTON SPECTATOR SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1955 by the Hamilton Spectator. To be awarded to a student from Hamilton and district.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20002 074

THE JOHN HODGINS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by his wife, Jean, in memory of Dr. John W. Hodgins in recognition of his extraordinary contributions in founding the Faculty of Engineering which he served with distinction as the first Dean. To be awarded to an outstanding student entering the Faculty of Engineering.
Value: $2,500 20021

THE AMELIA MORDEN, PAARDEBURG CHAPTER, IDEE, SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the Paardebreg Chapter, IDEE. To be awarded to a student from a secondary school in Hamilton who attains good standing in OAC subjects and who has a satisfactory record with respect to character, personality and activities. Preference to be given to children of service or ex-service personnel.
Value: $200 20032 082

THE JURY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville, Ontario. To be awarded to a student from a Bowmanville high school. Preference will be given to students entering the Faculty of Humanites or of Social Sciences.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20023

THE LLOYD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 in memory of Henry Hayes and Lizzie Lloyd by their children. OAC subjects to be included are: Physics, Chemistry, two credits of Mathematics, and either Biology or a third credit of Mathematics.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20015

THE ALBERT MATTHEWS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1920. OAC subjects to be included are Latin and a language other than English.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20004

THE HAROLD MATTHEWS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1917. OAC subjects to be included are French and either German or Spanish.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20008

THE ISABELLA CAMPBELL MCNEE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1915 and augmented in 1928. OAC subjects to be included are three credits of Mathematics and Physics.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20010

JOHN CHARLES STRADWICK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the Simcoo Erle Group to honour its founder, John Charles Stradwick. To be awarded to an outstanding student from the greater Hamilton area or southwestern Ontario who is entering Business I.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20011 167

THE E. THOMSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1909 and augmented in 1915. OAC subjects to be included are English and either Latin or French.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20006

THE WHEELER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1915. OAC subjects to be included are: History, English and a language other than English.
Value: $12,000 ($3,000 per year for up to four years) 20016

◆ MERIT AWARDS OPEN TO ONTARIO STUDENTS

Each year, allotments of Merit Awards are established for Arts & Science I, Business I, Engineering I, Humanities I (including Music I), Natural Sciences I, Nursing I and Social Sciences I (including Kinesiology I) in proportion to full-time undergraduate students enrolled in these Level I programmes. Applications from students completing OACs in the current school year are required by March 30, 1995. Applications must include a resume, and school assessment. Details may be obtained from the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships.

THE MURRAY BALL ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP IN EARTH SCIENCES
Established in 1990 by May Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. To be awarded to the outstanding student entering the Faculty of Science in the judgment of the Department of Geology, has demonstrated interest in the study of Earth Sciences.
Value: $1,000 20037

THE DE VILLIERS-MAHAFFY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1991 in memory of Nina de Villiers and Leslie Mahaffy of Burlington, by contributions from the local community and the employees of several area companies including Searle Canada, Boehringer Ingelheim, Smithkline Beecham, Monsanto and the Royal Bank. Two scholarships to be awarded to outstanding students graduating from a secondary school in the Halton Region; (a) one to a student entering a full-time programme of study; and (b) one to a student entering full-time study in Natural Sciences I or Music I. Preference will be given to women students.
Value: $1,000 each 20039

THE HELEN EMERY ENTRANCE SCHOLARSHIP FOR ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. To be awarded to the outstanding student entering the Faculty of Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, has demonstrated interest in addressing environmental matters.
Value: $1,000 20038 237

THE CATHRYN E. KAanke MERIT AWARD
Established in 1988 in memory of Cathryn E. Kaake ('78) by family and friends.
Value: $1,000 20022 010
B. Awards for Full-time, In-Course Students (Full Load)

The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

B.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided exclusively for first baccalaureate degree students registered for a full load qualifying on the basis of work included at the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom) in other than graduating session. Students choosing to graduate at the subsequent Fall convocation forfeit any awards that they have been named to receive.

B.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must complete, during the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to the May review, a full load of work corresponding at least to:
   a. either the minimum number of units specified in the Calendar for their level and programme;
   b. or, if the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the average number of units per level; and
   c. a Full-load Average of 8.0 and no failures.

B.3 For students who complete a full load of work in the Fall/Winter session as described above a Full-load Average will be computed, which is the weighted average of the grades in all courses taken during that session. Overload courses (courses over and above a full load) and Extra courses, taken during the Fall/Winter session are included in the Full-load Average. The Full-load Average will be used to determine academic standing for the awards listed below, unless otherwise stated in the terms of a particular award.

B.4 The Full-load Average will be used to break any tie in the competition or awards which are based on another criterion.

MEDAL

THE CHANCELLOR’S GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1938. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-80 units of any four or five-level programme and who ranks highest in scholarship, leadership and influence.

GENERAL SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

THE AARON PRIZE
Established in 1964 by Fannie Aaron (‘44). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the three-level English programme and who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

THE ACI (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 by the American Concrete Institute (Ontario Chapter). To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Civil Engineering programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and knowledge of concrete technology.

THE W.K. ALLAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 in memory of William Kellock Allan (‘31) by his wife. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a programme in Mathematics or Physics who attains the highest Full-load Average.

THE AMOCO CANADA UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1990 by Amoco Canada Petroleum Company Limited to recognize outstanding students pursuing a programme of courses related to petroleum geology. To be awarded to a student entering Level III or IV of a Geology programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, has demonstrated the greatest aptitude in such relevant areas as stratigraphy, sedimentology, structural geology, exploration geophysics, palaeontology and geologically oriented computer applications.

THE ASM INTERNATIONAL (ONTARIO CHAPTER) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by the local Chapter of the American Society for Metals. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-85 units of the Ceramic Engineering, Honours Materials Science, Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5).

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Four scholarships: one to be awarded to a male student and one to a female student with the highest Full-load Average after completion of Engineering I, and one to a male student and one to a female student with the highest Full-load Average in Engineering programmes after completion of Engineering I and 35-90 units.

THE BEAUTY COUNSELORS OF CANADA SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 in memory of Louise E. Bettger of New Hamburg, Ontario, by her nieces and nephews. Three scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II of Honours Geology, Honours Chemistry, Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry or Honours Applied Chemistry programme.

THE J. DOUGLAS BANKIER MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor J. Douglas Bankier by his friends, colleagues and former students. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units of an Honours or Major programme in the Department of Mathematics and Statistics, who attains the highest Full-load Average and who in that session achieves a grade of at least B in STATS 3006.

THE M. BANKER BATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Banker Bates and augmented in 1976 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

THE MURRAY BALL SCHOLARSHIPS IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Seven scholarships to be awarded to students entering Level II or III of a programme in Geology who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, have attained notable standing. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one programme.

THE M. BANKER BATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1975 by Dr. M. Banker Bates and augmented in 1976 in his memory by his family, friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of a programme in Commerce and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

THE RAYMOND C. LABARGE MERIT AWARDS

THE MCMASTER MERIT AWARDS
Made available from time to time by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University.

THE LESLIE A. PRINCE MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1979 in honour of Leslie A. Prince, Dean of Students, by his friends and colleagues upon the occasion of his retirement and in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the University community. Two to be awarded.

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. Four scholarships: one to be awarded to a male student and one to a female student with the highest Full-load Average after completion of Engineering I, and one to a male student and one to a female student with the highest Full-load Average in Engineering programmes after completion of Engineering I and 35-90 units.

THE ACHIEVEMENT SCHOOLS OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1993 by the Achepment Schools of Art, Drama and Music, are outstanding: (a) one in the area of choral or vocal music to a student who has completed Music I for an additional 30-75 units; (b) one to a keyboard student who has completed Level I and 30-75 units; and (c) one to a student who has completed Music I and who has demonstrated overall musical excellence.

THE J.P. BICKELL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1955 by the J.P. Bickell Foundation to encourage interest in the study of geology and metallurgy. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally one to the student entering Level II of Honours Geology, Honours Geology and Physics, Honours Chemistry and Geology or Honours Materials...
THE BRIAN BLAKEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1979 in memory of Dr. Brian Blakey, Professor of French, by his friends, colleagues and former students, on behalf of his wife, Dorothy. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a program in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French Language and Literature, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $1,500 ($750 each year) 300017 028

THE BRIEN SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a program in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $100 30115

THE CANADIAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZE
Established in 1987. To be awarded to a student entering the final level of a program in Civil Engineering who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has demonstrated participation in extracurricular activities and has attained high academic standing.
Value: Plaque 30018 029

THE CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1983 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 50 units of a program in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has attained an outstanding Full-load Average and a high standing (a grade of at least A-) in COMMERC 2A03.
Value: $150 30021 034

THE CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF CANADA (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1984 by the Hamilton Section. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 50 units: (a) one to a student in the Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department, shows particular promise in Chemistry; and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I or Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated musical excellence.
Value: $50 each 30023 035

THE CIVITAN-BELL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986 by the Civitan Club of Burlington. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 90 units of a Social Work programme with high standing and who, in the judgment of the School of Social Work, has demonstrated an interest in a career in working with the mentally handicapped.
Value: $500 30024 036

THE HUGH CLARK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 by Hugh Clark in celebration of McMaster's fiftieth year since moving to Hamilton, To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Social Sciences and attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $1,200 30068 239

THE CLASS OF '37 SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the Graduating Class of 1937. To be awarded alternately to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Humanities and of an Honours programme in Science, and who has attained an outstanding Full-load Average.
Value: $750 30025 037
THE SCHOOL OF ART, DRAMA AND MUSIC SCHOLARSHIP IN MUSIC
Established in 1993 by the Department of Music which later became part of the School of Art, Drama and Music. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated academic excellence in Music.
Value: $1,000
30216 324

THE ROSEMARY DOUGLAS-MERCER MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in French and who has attained the highest average in FRENCH 2A03 and one of 2J03 or 2J33 and one of 2W03 or 2WW3.
Value: $225
30124

THE HORACE A. DULMAGE PRIZE IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1976 in honour of Professor Horace A. Dulmage by his colleagues and friends upon the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Philosophy and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has attained the most notable standing.
Value: $150
30066

THE HELEN EMERY SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering the Honours Geography and Environmental Science Programme; and (b) one to a student entering Level III of the Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences programme who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, demonstrates leadership and influence in addressing environmental matters. Recipients must have attained a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater.
Value: $1,400 each
30184 237

THE CONSULTING ENGINEERS OF ONTARIO (CEO) SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by the Consulting Engineers of Ontario. To be awarded to a student entering Level III of a programme in Engineering who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering, has attained outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.
Value: $150
30050 241

THE L.F. EULL PRIZE
Established in 1980 by Group Eight Engineering Limited. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Electrical Engineering who attains the highest average in ELEC ENG 3NA3 and 3SA3, taken in one session.
Value: $200
30098 057

THE 4 R's ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAMME AWARDS
Established in 1992 from the proceeds of awards recognizing McMaster University as recipient of the 1990 Canadian University Productivity Award and a Regional Environmental Commitment Award. Two scholarships to be awarded: a) one to a student entering Level III of a programme in Engineering and Society; and b) one to a student entering Level III of the Honours Geography and Environmental Studies programme. In addition to notable academic standing, these awards will be granted to students who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Engineering or the Department of Geography, have demonstrated leadership and influence in addressing environmental matters.
Value: $1,500 each
30209 293

THE BEERBARA FRANCIS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson ('56) in memory of her sister. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Arts and Science programme and who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $350
30007 061

THE HAROLD AND GERTRUDE FREEMAN SCHOLARSHIP IN FRENCH
Established in 1981 by members of the Class of ’43 as a grateful tribute to Harold A. and Gertrude Freeman; Professor Freeman was honorary president of the Class of ’43 and was a long-time teacher of French at McMaster University. To be awarded to the student returned from completing Level III abroad as part of the Humanities Study Abroad Programme and entering the final session of an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has attained the highest level of accomplishment in knowledge of French language, literature and culture. The recipient must obtain a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures in the review at the end of the Fall/Winter session immediately prior to entering the Humanities Study Abroad Programme.
Value: $1,200
30054 059

THE KLAUS FRIETZ MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1980 by friends of Professor K. Fritz. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours Chemistry programme with the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $150
30096 063
### THE MERRILL FRANCIS GAGE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 from the estate of Merrill Francis Gage of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a keyboard or orchestral instrument.

**Value:** $500

### THE J.L.W. GILL PRIZES
Established in 1944 by bequest of J.L.W. Gill, B.A., Principal of Hamilton Technical School. Nine scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Cumulative Averages to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of Honours B.Sc. programmes. Ordinarily, not more than one scholarship will be awarded in any one discipline.

**Value:** $300 each

### THE GEORGE P. GILMOUR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983 by Jackie MacDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme and who, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Admissions, Awards, and Review Committees, demonstrat ed outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in extracurricular activities.

**Value:** $300

### THE DAPHNE ETHERINGTON GRAHAM MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP IN ENGLISH
Established in 1989, in memory of a former student and dedicated servant of the University, by her friends, family, and Professor Emeritus R.P. Graham. To be awarded to the student, registered for a first degree after completing Level I, who attains the highest standing in 18 units of English including ENGLISH 2A06, all taken in the same session, with an average standing of at least A-, provided that the recipient is not the holder of another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** $1,000

### THE H.B. GREENING BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1969 by bequest of Gladys Pows Greening in memory of her husband, Herald Benjamin Greening. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Computer Science, or Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** $200

### THE RUTH AND JACK HALL PRIZE
Established in 1983 by Jackie MacDonald in memory of her parents. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Computer Science, or Level I and 70 to 90 units of a programme in Computer Engineering, and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** $200

### THE RONALD K. HAM MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 in memory of Professor R.K. Ham by his friends and former colleagues. Awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 60 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, shows most promise as a materials scientist or engineer.

**Value:** $100

### THE HAMILTON CHEMICAL ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1953 by the Trustees of the Hamilton Chemical Association in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

**Value:** $200

### THE HAMILTON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1976. (a) Two scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average to students entering Level II of a Commerce programme: (b) Four scholarships to be awarded on the basis of Full-load Average: two to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units, and two to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce.

### Recipients must have obtained all their secondary school education in the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** $800 each (six awards)

### THE HAMILTON PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 by the Hamilton Performing Arts Council. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units of a programme in Art, Drama, or Music, who in the judgment of the Faculty of Humanities, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and excellence in the performing arts: theatre, drama, music or art.

**Value:** $1,000

### THE DONALD HART SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Pamela Hart and Joel Jordan in honour of Donald Neil Hart (70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Commerce and who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has achieved high standing in the required Level II Commerce courses, taken in one session.

**Value:** $350

### THE ANNA MARIE HIBBARD SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1992 from the bequest of Anna Marie Hibbard. To be awarded to the student completing Level I who attains the highest Full-load Average. The recipient may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** $1,600

### THE ROSE HILL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by the alumni, faculty and staff of the School of Physical Education and Athletics as a tribute to Professor Rose Hill, long-time teacher, coach and administrator in the School. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in the School of Physical Education and Athletics, who, in the judgment of the School, has demonstrated excellence in performance on a sport, dance or fitness.

**Value:** $1,200

### THE DR. THOMAS HOBLEY PRIZE
Established in 1981, and resulting from the bequest of Dr. H.L. Hobley. Awarded for overall academic excellence (Full-load Average of at least 9.5) to students in undergraduate programmes, with the exception of those in their graduating session and those retaining scholarships of $1,000 or greater. Each year quotas are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students who obtain a Full-load Average of 9.5 or greater. Seventy-five awards were given in 1994.

**Value:** $1,400 each

### THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS (HAMILTON SECTION) PRIZES
Established in 1961. Two prizes to be awarded to students entering the final level who qualify on the basis of high academic standing and, in the judgment of selection committees, demonstrate interest in university activities: a) one to a student in an Electrical Engineering Programme; b) one to a student in a Computer Engineering Programme.

**Value:** $200 and a book

### THE IVEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by Professor and Mrs. G.S. French in memory of Mr. and Mrs. I.E. Ivey, the parents of Mrs. French. To be awarded to the student who...
has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has attained notable standing.
Value: $125

THE A.I. JOHNSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1977 in memory of Dr. A.I. Johnson by his friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 110 to 130 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Award to be based on distinguished academic performance during the student’s undergraduate career. Consideration will also be given to noteworthy contribution in extracurricular activities.
Value: $600 and certificate

THE KATHLEEN MARY JOHNSTON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1963 by Lawrence D. Johnston in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $125

THE JURY PRIZE
Established in 1941 by bequest of J.H. Jury of Bowmanville. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $150

THE STANFORD N. KATAMBALA GEOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1965 by contributions from friends and associates of Stanford N. Katambala, a Year III Honours Geology student from Tanzania, killed in a mine accident in Northern Ontario in September 1964. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geology programme and who attains high standing in Geology.
Value: $50

THE GEORGE P. AND LEATHA M. KEYS SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1982 by Mrs. Leatha Keys. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who, in the judgment of the Departments of Computer Science and Systems, and of Mathematics and Statistics, have demonstrated outstanding achievement in Honours and Major programmes in those Departments: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 75 units of the Computer Science programme; (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Mathematics; and (c) one to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Statistics.
Value: $350 each

THE KIT MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1936 by the Hamilton Branch of the Canadian Women’s Press Club (now the Media Club of Canada, Hamilton Branch) in memory of the brilliant journalist and writer, the first president of the Canadian Women’s Press Club, Kathleen Blake Coleman, widely known on this continent as Kit. To be awarded to a woman student either on completion of Level I and at least 30 units on the basis of journalistic ability or on completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in English on the basis of Full-load Average.
Value: $175

THE GARY LAUTENS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Gary Lautens (’50), columnist and editor of the Toronto Star (1962-92), the Hamilton Spectator (1950-62) and the McMaster Silhouette (1948-50), remembered as a journalist with wit and insight. To be awarded to a student who has completed any Level I programme who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has achieved notable academic standing and has demonstrated journalistic skills in the written media. The scholarship is tenable for up to three years provided the recipient maintains a Cumulative Average of 8.0. Students who wish to be considered for this award should consult the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships, before December 1.
Value: $3,600 ($1,200 each year)

THE HOWARD O. LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by Industrial Ceramics Limited. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Ceramic Engineering and Management programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has achieved high standing in Level IV of the programme.
Value: $500

THE MEGAN LAWRENCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by the Zonta Club of Hamilton in memory of Megan Lawrence, Zontian and educator in the City of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 67 to 85 units of the Kinesiology programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, demonstrates excellence in scholarship, leadership and participation in sport, dance and fitness.
Value: $900

THE RAY LAWSON SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1975 by the Honourable Ray Lawson, O.B.E., D.C.L, D.Ch.L., LL.D., K.G.St.J., Lieutenant-Governor of Ontario from 1946 to 1952. Two scholarships to be awarded for the highest Full-load Averages in an Engineering and Management programme: (a) one to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 90 units, and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and at least 110 units beyond Level I.
Value: $400 each

THE BETTY MACMILLAN PRIZE
Established in 1960 by her classmates in memory of Elizabeth Johnstone MacMillan (’50). To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units in an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, is the most promising student.
Value: $100

THE LIANNE MARKS SCHOLARSHIP
Established by her family, in 1980 as a bursary and in 1985 as a scholarship, in honour of Lianne Marks, a student at McMaster University (1977-80). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Sociology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Sociology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and has made notable contribution to the campus or community by participation in activities other than sports.
Value: $700

THE RONALD E. MATERICK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Ronald E. Materick (’70). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Civil Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Civil Engineering and Engineering Mechanics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $1,000

THE MCGREGOR-SMITH-BURR MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1910 by the Class of 1912 in Arts, in memory of their classmate, Percy Neil McGregor, Lee Wilson Smith and George William Burr, and supplemented in 1944 by bequest from Professor R. Wilson Smith, father of Lee Wilson Smith. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours English and History programme and who has the highest Full-load Average.
Value: $425

THE ALEXANDER GORDON MCKAY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by friends and colleagues of Professor A.G. McKay, first Dean of the Faculty of Humanities from 1968 to 1973, to mark his retirement after 33 years of service at McMaster University. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours Classics programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has attained high academic standing. Preference will be given to students from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
Value: $350

THE A.B. MCLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1991 by C. Lucy McKay in memory of her late husband, A. Boyd McKay (Ph.D., F.R.S.C.), a member of the Department of Physics from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Physics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Physics and Astronomy, has attained notable standing.
Value: $500

THE BOYD MCLAY SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1977 to commemorate the contributions of Dr. A. Boyd McKay (’22) to teaching and research in optics and spectroscopy at McMaster University from 1930 to 1967. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Physics with a high Full-load Average.
Value: $350

THE McMURRAY NURSING ALUMNI PRIZE
Established in 1964 by the Nursing Chapter of the McMaster University Alumni Association. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated leadership while participating in undergraduate activities.
Value: $175 and book
THE MCMASTER UNIVERSITY

RETIREEs' ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983 by the McMaster University Retirees' Association. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Gerontology and who attains the highest Full-load Average. The student must enrol in a programme in Gerontology in the subsequent Fall/Winter session.
Value: $300
30187 271

THE MCNABB SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 in memory of Donald G. McNabb ('37) by friends, family and business associates. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I plus 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, has achieved notable academic standing. Preference will be given to students who demonstrate leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the chemical industry.
Value: $1,000
30108 243

THE SIMON MCNALLY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1972 by S. McNally and Sons Limited, in honour of Simon McNally. One or two scholarships to be awarded to Canadian citizens who have completed Level I and 35 to 50 units of a programme in Civil Engineering. Awards are based on scholarship and evidence of practical engineering experience and background.
Value: $650 each
30139 112

THE J. J. MILLER PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends, colleagues and former students in recognition of Professor J. J. Miller for his outstanding contribution to the Department of Biology during 37 years of service. To be awarded to a student entering Level IV of the Honours Biology programme with an outstanding Full-load Average and a grade of at least A- in BIOLOGY 3E03 in Level III.
Value: $350
30077 115

THE MILLER PRIZE
Established in 1938 and augmented in 1952 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units, and (b) one after completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units. The student must be outstanding in the field of inorganic chemistry.
Value: $50
30060 133

THE PIONEER GROUP LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by Centenary United Church of Hamilton in honour of Irene Pearce, organist and choir director for forty-four years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practising firm of chartered accountants.
Value: $300
30222 342

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE AND CO. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the Brant-Haldimand Liberal Association in honour of Dr. Robert Nixon ('50, L.L.D. '76). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.
Value: $650
30203 144

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE AND CO. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by Price Waterhouse and Co. To be awarded to the outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $500
30142 135

THE PIONEER GROUP LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1986. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Chemical Engineering and who, in the judgment of the Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, has achieved notable standing (Full-load Average of at least 9.5), displayed strong communication skills, and demonstrated leadership ability and involvement in extracurricular activities.
Value: $1,700
30116 127

THE PAIKIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 in memory of Barney David Paikin ('33), by Mrs. Barney David Paikin and Morris Paikin. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Civil Engineering programme, or Level I and 110 to 130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management programme. Award is based on scholarship Full-load Average of at least 9.5) and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry.
Value: $200
30117 131

THE GLADYS BALLANTYNE PARKER PRIZE
Established in 1953 in memory of Gladys Ballantyne Parker by her father, Harry Ballantyne. To be awarded to the student enrolled in a programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, demonstrates outstanding achievement in Greek or Latin.
Value: $50
30060 133

THE W. F. PAULIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1981 by the Canadian Engineering and Contracting Co. Limited in honour of its founder. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Civil Engineering programme, or Level I and 110 to 130 units of the Civil Engineering and Management programme. Award is based on scholarship Full-load Average of at least 9.5) and evidence of leadership, self-motivation, and practical aptitude appropriate for a future in the construction industry.
Value: $1,100
30052 134

THE IRENE PEARCE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by Centenary United Church of Hamilton in honour of Irene Pearce, organist and choir director for forty-four years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Music I or 30-75 units of an Honours programme in Music. Preference will be given to students who plan to continue their studies after graduation with a practising firm of chartered accountants.
Value: $300
30222 342

THE PEAT MARWICK THORNE SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by David C. Hannaford ('64). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $500
30146 175

THE PEVENSING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by Dr. O.W. Niemeier. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units, and (b) one after completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units. The student must be outstanding in the field of inorganic chemistry.
Value: $350
30014 244

THE ROBERT NIXON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the Brant-Haldimand Liberal Association in honour of Dr. Robert Nixon ('50, L.L.D. '76). To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated academic excellence and an active involvement in community life.
Value: $650
30203 144

THE FREDERICK P. OLSEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 in memory of Professor F.P. Olsen by his family, friends and former colleagues. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in Chemistry and who, in the judgment of the Department of Chemistry, shows particular promise as an experimental scientist.
Value: $100 for books
30053

THE PIONEER GROUP LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1988 by Price Waterhouse and Co. To be awarded to the outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $500
30120 135

THE PRICE WATERHOUSE AND CO. SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1959 by Price Waterhouse and Co. To be awarded to the outstanding student on the basis of qualifications and academic record after the completion of Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Economics and who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has attained notable academic standing.
Value: $350
30114 244
to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of the Nursing programme and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, best demonstrates excellence in scholarship and leadership, and has served as a valuable role model for those qualities deemed important to success in a nursing career.

Value: $250

30061 246

THE LOUIS J. SHEIN SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by family and friends in memory of Dr. L.J. Shein, founding chair of the Russian Studies programme and faculty member from 1958 to 1980. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department has attained noted standing in at least 9 units of Russian courses above Level I.

Value: $400

30189 255

THE SHELL CANADA SCHOLARSHIPS IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1983. Three scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and at least 110 units of a programme in Engineering and Management. Awards will be based on scholarship and on the quality and creativity shown in written and oral reports.

Value: $800 each

30137 247

THE SHENSTONE PRIZE
Established in 1903 by J.N. Shenstone of Toronto, and continued by members of his family. To be awarded to the student who has completed Natural Sciences I and who attains the highest average in any two of the Level I courses in Chemistry, Physics and Biology.

Value: $125

30138

THE GERALD AND Verna Simpson Memorial Scholarship
Established in 1957 by the children in memory of their parents. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Physics or the Honours Chemistry and Physics programme with highest Full-load Average.

Value: $300

30059 156

THE PATRICIA L. SMYE MEMORIAL PRIZES
Established in 1972 by the Patricia Smye Memorial Fund Committee. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 30 to 45 units and who attain the highest Full-load Average; (a) one in the three-level English programme and (b) one in the three-level Psychology B.A. programme.

Value: $250 each

30118

THE SOCIETY OF MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTANTS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of a programme in Commerce and who obtains the highest Full-load Average and in that Session attains a grade of at least A- in COMMERCE 3A03.

Value: $500

30140 158

THE SONS OF ITALY OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1971 by the Order Sons of Italy of Ontario. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the department, has attained noted standing in at least 9 units of Italian courses above Level I.

Value: $500

30141 160

THE SOUTH ONTARIO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1973 by the South Ontario (formerly Niagara) Economic Development Council. Two scholarships to be awarded, normally one in each of the B.A. and B.Sc. programmes, to the students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Geography programme and who elect GEOG 4C06 in their graduating session. Awards are based on scholarship and interest in undertaking studies relating to regional development and regional planning in the Niagara Peninsula.

Value: $1,200 each

30142 161

THE MARNIE SPEARS SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1993 by many friends, colleagues and alumni of McMaster University as a tribute to Marnie Spears ('89), Executive Director, Development and Public Relations from 1986-93 and dedicated alumna who served as President of the McMaster Alumni Council in 1980, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and who, in the judgment of a Selection Committee, has demonstrated leadership in public, community or University alumni relations.

Value: $550

30217 323
## THE SALVATORE SPIALE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 by the Spiale family. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department, has attained notable standing in at least 9 units of Italian courses above Level I and has demonstrated an active involvement in community life.

**Value:** $100

### THE S.L. SQUIRE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1938 by bequest of S.L. Squire of Toronto. Four awards to be made to students in any Level I programme who attain the highest standing in any two of MATH 1A06, 1B03, 1H05, 1N06, and in other tests provided for this scholarship by the Department of Mathematics and Statistics.

**Value:** $400 each

### THE CLARENCE L. STARR PRIZE
Established in 1946 in memory of Dr. C.L. Starr, M.D., LL.D., F.A.S.S., Professor of Surgery at the University of Toronto, and an honorary alumnus of McMaster University (LLD. 1922). To be awarded to the student who has completed Nursing I and who attains the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** $150

### THE MABEL STOAKLEY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1956 by the Young Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto (now the Career Women’s Canadian Club of Toronto). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of any programme and who gives evidence of outstanding academic achievement and leadership.

**Value:** $425

### THE MARIE L. STOCK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the French Section of the Department of Romance Languages in honour of Marie L. Stock, Professor Emeritus of French, and Chair of the Department of Romance Languages from 1982 to 1985. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in French and who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has achieved notable academic standing.

**Value:** $400

### THE JUANITA LEBARRE SYMINGTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1981 by The Women’s Art Association of Hamilton in memory of Juanita LeBarre Symington. To be awarded to the student entering the graduating session of the Honours Art programme with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** $300

### THE HUGH R. THOMPSON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1960 in memory of Dr. Hugh R. Thompson. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours Geography or the Honours Geography and Geology programme with the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** $150

### THE DR. R.A. THOMPSON PRIZE IN MATHEMATICS
Established in 1954 by bequest of Dr. William Bethune, in memory of R.A. Thompson, B.A., LL.D., Principal of Central Collegiate Institute, Hamilton, from 1897-1919, in recognition of his contribution to education in Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Honours Computer Science, Honours Computer Science and Mathematics, Honours Computer Science and Statistics, Honours Mathematics or Honours Statistics programme, and who attains a high Full-load Average.

**Value:** $225

### THE GRAHAM RONALD TOOP SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 in memory of Graham Toop (‘89) by family and friends. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of the Honours Philosophy programme and who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, has demonstrated leadership and influence in scholarly activities related to the field of philosophy.

**Value:** $300

### TRAC SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by The Refractories Association of Canada. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 35 to 50 units and who attain a high Full-load Average: (a) one in the Ceramic Engineering programme and (b) one in the Chemical Engineering programme.

**Value:** $500 each

### THE VALLEY CITY MANUFACTURING CO. LTD. SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1991 by the Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. of Dundas, Ontario. Two scholarships to be awarded to the students enrolled in an Honours B.Sc. programme: one to the student entering Level II and one to the student entering Level III who attain the highest Full-load Average. Recipients may not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** $1,500 each

### THE VAREY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1978 by J.C. Varey, Dundas, in memory of Albert E. Varey. To be awarded to the student who attains high standing in an Honours programme in Biology and who, in the judgment of the Department of Biology, shows an innovative approach to the study of ecology.

**Value:** $250

### THE F.W. WATERS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHILOSOPHY
Established in 1990 by the former students, colleagues and friends of Dr. F.W. Waters, Professor from 1935 to 1959. To be awarded to the student entering Level IV of the Honours Programme in Philosophy who, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, shows the most academic promise.

**Value:** $800

### THE MARJORIE AND CHARLES WILKINSON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the family in honour of Marjorie Wilkinson, author of many books and addresses on religion, and co-founder of the Hamilton Lay School of Theology at McMaster in 1966, and Charles Wilkinson, religion editor and writer for the Hamilton Spectator from 1963-1985. To be awarded to the student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours programme in Religious Studies and who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has attained notable academic standing in courses in Christian thought.

**Value:** $425

### THE EMANUEL WILLIAMS SCHOLARSHIP IN PHYSICS
Established in 1948 by Arabel M. Williams of Port Colborne as a memorial to her brother. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of an Honours programme in Physics with the highest Full-load Average.

**Value:** $800

### THE JANICE WILSON MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1961 in memory of Janice Mary Wilson of Stoney Creek. To be awarded to the woman student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of the Honours History programme and who attains the highest Cumulative Average.

**Value:** $100

### THE WOMEN'S ART ASSOCIATION SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1984 by The Refractories Association of Canada. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student entering Level II and (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of a programme in Honours Art or Honours Art History with the highest Full-load Average. The recipients must be from the Hamilton-Wentworth Region.

**Value:** $200 each

### THE IVOR WYNNE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 in memory of Ivor Wynne, Dean of Students. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of the Kinesiology programme and has demonstrated outstanding achievement in the programme.

**Value:** $200

### THE GLADYS A. YOUNG SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by T.G. Harvey in honour of his wife, Gladys (B.Sc. '37, M.Sc. '38), one of a group of researchers who commenced radio astronomy research with the National Research Council of Canada. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 30 to 65 units of an Honours programme in Mathematics or Physics with the highest Full-load Average. The recipient must not hold another scholarship of equal or greater value.

**Value:** $1,600

### THE LILLIAN AND MANUEL ZACK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by Lillian and Manuel Zack ('40) of Hamilton. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 70 to 85 units of a programme in Nursing and who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, has demonstrated achievement, initiative, and commitment to gerontological...
nursing through clinical practice, term papers, research interest, or community activities and who pursues these interests in Level IV.
Value: $900
30101 190

◆ SENATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The following scholarships are awarded for general academic proficiency at the discretion of the Undergraduate Council.
Every full-time student who is eligible for review in May but is not graduating in any programme in any Faculty or other academic unit will be eligible for consideration for a Senate Scholarship, provided that he or she attains a Full-load Average of 9.5 in addition to meeting the conditions noted in Category B, above.
In 1994, the value of a Senate Scholarship was $800.
Each year, quotas of Senate Scholarships are established for each Faculty and other academic units in proportion to the number of full-time undergraduate students enrolled. In 1994, 175 Senate Scholarships were awarded, all of which were funded by the donors listed below.

THE EDGAR R. ASHALL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1965 by bequest of his wife, Edith M. Ashall. 30162

THE EDWIN MARVIN DALLEY MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1985 by bequest of Edwin Marvin Dalley of Hamilton. 30164

THE EDUCATION FOUNDATION OF THE FEDERATION OF CHINESE CANADIAN PROFESSIONALS OF ONTARIO SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1988 by the Foundation. Two scholarships to be awarded: (a) one to a student in a programme in Arts and Science, and (b) one, on a rotating basis, to a student in a programme in Chemistry, Mechanical Engineering, and Physics. 30163 056

THE HAMILTON INDUSTRIAL SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1958. 30165

THE BERTRAM OSNER HOOPER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of Isobel F. Hooper. To be awarded in Arts. 30161

THE CLAUDE G. LISTER SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1990 by bequest of Pauline Detwiler Lister in memory of her husband. To be awarded to a student in a programme in the School of Business. 30169 262

THE TONY PICKARD MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1973 by his wife and family, in honour of Captain Antony F. Pickard, O.B.E., C.D., R.C.N. (Ret'd). 30172

ROTARY CLUB OF HAMILTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989. 30168 263

THE HILDA SAVAGE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Bertha Savage. 30166

THE SOMERVILLE SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1966 by bequest of William L. Somerville, architect of the McMaster University buildings of 1930. 30169 159

THE STOBO SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1957 by bequest of William G. Stobo. 30170

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Made available from time to time by authorization of the Board of Governors of the University. 30173

THE MARGUERITE Z. YATES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by bequest of Mrs. W.H. Yates of Hamilton. 30167

THE YATES SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1963 by bequest of William Henry Yates of Hamilton. 30171

◆ RESIDENCE SCHOLARSHIPS

Nine scholarships were established in 1982 by the University for students in residence at the University. Three were named in honour of Sheila Scott, Dean of Women from 1965 to 1982, in recognition of her outstanding contribution to the University community during 25 years of service. In addition to meeting the conditions noted in Category B (above), the recipients must express intent to live in residence in the following academic year. The monetary benefits will be credited to residence fees in January. The following scholarships are awarded to the student in each residence with the highest Full-load Average (at least 9.5) in an undergraduate programme, with the exception of those in their graduating session:
Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (two awards) 30202
Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall 30158
Bates Residence Scholarship 30155

Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship 30156
Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship 30159
Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship 30157
McKay Hall Residence Scholarship 30201
Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship 30159
Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship 30160

In 1994, the value of each scholarship was $300.

◆ TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIPS

Students who wish to be considered for these awards should consult the Director, Student Financial Aid and Scholarships before December 1.

THE A.G. ALEXANDER SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1936 and augmented in 1946 by Sir Douglas Alexander, and members of his family, in memory of Archibald Greg Alexander. Two scholarships to be awarded to students who have completed Level I and 60 to 75 units on the basis of excellence in a modern language or languages, English, and History (with emphasis on French). The purpose of the scholarships is to enable the winners to study abroad during the vacation before the final Fall/Winter session.
Value: $5,500 each 30174

THE CLASS OF '37 TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP IN ARTS AND SCIENCE
Established in 1989 by the Graduating Class of 1937 in celebration of their 50th anniversary and augmented by friends of the Arts and Science programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 72 units of an Honours programme in the Arts and Science Programme. Applicants should have demonstrated a lively interest in developing countries. The purpose of this award is to enable the winner to spend the summer, immediately following its receipt, working and/or studying in a developing country.
Value: $3,500 30175 037

THE JOAN JACKSON DUNBAR TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1960 by Mayor Lloyd D. Jackson ('09), LL.D ('55) and Mrs. Jackson of Hamilton in memory of their daughter, Joan ('40). To be awarded to a woman student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units of an Honours programme in English for excellence in the work of the programme (with emphasis on English). The winner must have secured all her secondary school education in Canada. The award is to be used for study and travel in the United Kingdom and Continental Europe during the vacation before the final Fall/Winter session.
Value: $3,500 30177 053

THE JOHN P. EVANS TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by many friends, colleagues, students and graduates of McMaster University as a tribute to John (Jack) P. Evans upon his retirement as Associate Vice-President, University Services and Secretary of the Board of Governors in recognition of his 25 years of outstanding contribution to the University Community. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I of an Honours programme with notable academic standing and has demonstrated a scholarly interest in Chinese language, history or culture. The purpose of the scholarship is to enable the recipient to study in China or South East Asia.
Value: $1,200 30193 273

THE MODERN LANGUAGES TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by the Department of Modern Languages. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has attained notable academic standing. The purpose of the scholarship is to assist with travel expenses to study and travel abroad.
Value: $400 each 30188 274

THE ALBERT SHALOM TRAVEL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Albert Shalom, Professor of Philosophy at McMaster University from 1966 to 1991. To be awarded to a student who is enrolled in a programme in Philosophy, and has, in the judgment of the Department of Philosophy, attained notable standing. The award is to be used to help defray the costs of study overseas in Level III.
Value: $500 30188 274

THE E.T. SALMON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1991 by Mrs. Edward Togo Salmon in memory of her husband, world-renowned Roman historian and member of the Faculty for 43 years. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30 to 45 units of any Honours Classics or Honours History programme, including at least 12 units of Ancient History and Archaeology, and who, in the judgment of a committee of the two Departments, shows outstanding achievement and promise. The
THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978. Twenty scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.
Value: $250 each
60003

D. Single Achievement Awards for Full-time and Part-time Students

The following awards are granted based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

D.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time first baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom). Normally, these awards will be granted to In-Course students. A number of awards under this category are also listed under Category F for Second Degree Students.

D.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

D.3 The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 35 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 2E03 (Geography of Canada).
Value: $175
40001004

THE ALUMNI SOCIAL WORK PRIZE
Established in 1991 by the Social Work Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in SOC WORK 4P03.
Value: $50 for books
40056275

THE AMERICAN-STANDARD PRIZE
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student in the Ceramic Engineering programme who attains the highest grade in GEOLOGY 2B04.
Value: $100
40002007

THE MURRAY BALL PRIZES IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in Natural Sciences I who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, attained notable standing in (a) GEOLOGY 1A08 and (b) GEOLOGY 1C03 respectively.
Value: $200 each
400570

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in PSYCH 4D06 (Honours Thesis).
Value: $100
50000017

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) RUBY BROWN BOOK PRIZE IN ENGLISH
Established in 1970 by bequest of Mrs. Edgar Brown. To be awarded to a student in any Level I programme for the most creative essay in a Level I English course.
Value: $50
40046248

THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS PRIZE
Established in 1994 by the Canadian Institute of International Affairs (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least six units of International Politics courses including an outstanding essay dealing with a topic related to the field of International Politics.
Value: $300
40071349

THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 in memory of James Robertson Carruthers (74) by his family and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2H06 (United States History).
Value: $300
40025032

THE UNIVERSITY SCHOLARSHIPS
Established in 1978. Twenty scholarships to be awarded to part-time students who have attained the highest Cumulative Average at the most recent review.
Value: $250 each
60003

D. Single Achievement Awards for Full-time and Part-time Students

The following awards are granted based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

D.1 These awards, which are granted in June or November, are provided for either full-time or part-time first baccalaureate degree students qualifying on the basis of achievement during the Spring/Summer or Fall/Winter sessions immediately preceding the May review (or deferred examinations resulting therefrom). Normally, these awards will be granted to In-Course students. A number of awards under this category are also listed under Category F for Second Degree Students.

D.2 In addition to meeting the General Conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain, at the most recent review, a Cumulative Average of at least 8.0 and no failures.

D.3 The Cumulative Average will be used to break any tie in the competition for these awards.

THE ALUMNI CANADIAN GEOGRAPHY PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Geography Branch of the McMaster University Alumni Association in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his contribution to teaching during more than 35 years of service. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 2E03 (Geography of Canada).
Value: $175
40001004

THE ALUMNI SOCIAL WORK PRIZE
Established in 1991 by the Social Work Branch of the McMaster Alumni Association. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in SOC WORK 4P03.
Value: $50 for books
40056275

THE AMERICAN-STANDARD PRIZE
Established in 1978. To be awarded to the student in the Ceramic Engineering programme who attains the highest grade in GEOLOGY 2B04.
Value: $100
40002007

THE MURRAY BALL PRIZES IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1991 by May A. Ball in memory of her brother Murray Ball. Two scholarships to be awarded to students in Natural Sciences I who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, attained notable standing in (a) GEOLOGY 1A08 and (b) GEOLOGY 1C03 respectively.
Value: $200 each
400570

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Psychology, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in PSYCH 4D06 (Honours Thesis).
Value: $100
50000017

THE CFUW (HAMILTON) RUBY BROWN BOOK PRIZE IN ENGLISH
Established in 1970 by bequest of Mrs. Edgar Brown. To be awarded to a student in any Level I programme for the most creative essay in a Level I English course.
Value: $50
40046248

THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS PRIZE
Established in 1994 by the Canadian Institute of International Affairs (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and at least 30 units of a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable standing in at least six units of International Politics courses including an outstanding essay dealing with a topic related to the field of International Politics.
Value: $300
40071349

THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 in memory of James Robertson Carruthers (74) by his family and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2H06 (United States History).
Value: $300
40025032
THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP PRIZE
Established in 1964 by the Citizen Action Group, Hamilton, to honour Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work and Board Member of Citizen Action Group. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Social Work who submits an essay or report based on the student's field work experience that best addresses the need for innovative or non-traditional social work practice.
Value: $250

THE JOHNSON BURNS CLINARD SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by friends and colleagues as a tribute to John Clinard in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the choral field, especially through his association with the Bach Elgar Choir. To be awarded to an in­course student who has completed Level I of a programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, is outstanding in the area of choral or vocal music.
Value: $500

THE COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PRIZE
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Comparative Literature or Literary Studies who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Comparative Literature.
Value: $200

THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Italian studies.

THE EDITH GRACE COOMBS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 by Lois Brown. To be awarded to a full-time or part-time student entering Level IV of an Honours Programme in Art or Art History who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, is outstanding. Preference will be given to a student from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
Value: $500

THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrix Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who achieves the highest standing in either ITALIAN 3NNS or ITALIAN 4R03, or MOD LANG 3SS3.
Value: $75

THE CRANSTON PRIZES
Established in 1956 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston (05) and Eva Wilkins Cranston (07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2G06, and (b) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2C03.
Value: (a) $150; (b) $100

THE DRAMA BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in DRAMA 1A06.
Value: $150

THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE
Established in 1993 by Lois Brown. To be awarded to a full-time or part-time student in an Honours programme in Environmental Studies, who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, has demonstrated notable achievement in environmental studies.
Value: $200

THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1927 by Year '27, in memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in RELIG ST 2E06.
Value: $100

THE LATIN PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1Z06.
Value: $100

THE LATIN COMMUNITY OF BURLINGTON AND DISTRICT SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1983. To be awarded to the student who obtains the highest standing in GREEK 1Z06.
Value: $250

THE HAMILTON ENGINEERING INSTITUTE PRIZE
Established in 1962 by the Hamilton Section of the Engineering Institute of Canada and continued by the Hamilton Engineering Institute. To be awarded to the student in Engineering I who attains the highest grade in ENGINEER 1C04.
Value: $250

THE HERBERT M. JENKINS PRIZE
Established in 1990 as a tribute to Dr. Herbert M. Jenkins, first Director of the Arts and Science Programme, by his many friends, colleagues and students on the occasion of his retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to a student in an Arts and Science Programme whose work, in the judgment of the Arts and Science Programme Awards and Review Committee, best reflects scholarship and the spirit of inquiry.
Value: $175

THE JEAN JONES PRIZE
Established in 1989 in recognition of the distinguished service of Professor Jones to the School of Social Work. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 2E06.
Value: $50

THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who have completed the courses in Level III of the Kinesiology programme: (a) one to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project, and (b) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has demonstrated outstanding improvement in academic standing throughout the programme.
Value: $50 each

THE LATEX PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1Z06.
Value: $100

THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP PRIZE
Established in 1964 by the Citizen Action Group, Hamilton, to honour Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work and Board Member of Citizen Action Group. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Social Work who submits an essay or report based on the student's field work experience that best addresses the need for innovative or non-traditional social work practice.
Value: $250

THE JOHNSON BURNS CLINARD SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by friends and colleagues as a tribute to John Clinard in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the choral field, especially through his association with the Bach Elgar Choir. To be awarded to an in­course student who has completed Level I of a programme in Music and who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, is outstanding in the area of choral or vocal music.
Value: $500

THE COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PRIZE
Established in 1988. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Comparative Literature or Literary Studies who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Comparative Literature.
Value: $200

THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to in-course students for excellence in Italian studies.

THE EDITH GRACE COOMBS MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1989 by Lois Brown. To be awarded to a full-time or part-time student entering Level IV of an Honours Programme in Art or Art History who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, is outstanding. Preference will be given to a student from the Regional Municipality of Hamilton-Wentworth.
Value: $500

THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1980 in memory of Professor Beatrix Corrigan by her friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who achieves the highest standing in either ITALIAN 3NNS or ITALIAN 4R03, or MOD LANG 3SS3.
Value: $75

THE CRANSTON PRIZES
Established in 1956 by William H. Cranston of Midland in honour of his parents, J. Herbert Cranston (05) and Eva Wilkins Cranston (07). Two prizes to be awarded for excellence in the study of Canadian literature: (a) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2G06, and (b) one for the highest grade in ENGLISH 2C03.
Value: (a) $150; (b) $100

THE DRAMA BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1974 by Professor Ronald W. Vince. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in DRAMA 1A06.
Value: $150

THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE
Established in 1993 by Lois Brown. To be awarded to a full-time or part-time student in an Honours programme in Environmental Studies, who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, has demonstrated notable achievement in environmental studies.
Value: $200

THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1927 by Year '27, in memory of Dr. Joseph Leeming Gilmour, Honorary President of their first year in 1923, and subsequently enlarged by his children. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in RELIG ST 2E06.
Value: $100

THE LATIN PRIZE
Established in 1987 by Dr. John B. Clinard. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated notable achievement in LATIN 1Z06.
Value: $100
THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE
Established in 1957 by the East Hamilton Independent Labour Party C.C.F. Club in honour of Sam Lawrence. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in courses in labour economics.
Value: $150 40048

THE LINGUISTICS PRIZE
Established in 1968. To be awarded to a student in an Honours programme in Modern Languages and Linguistics who, in the judgment of the Department of Modern Languages, has achieved notable standing in Level II courses in Linguistics.
Value: $225 40032

THE MAGIC GIBBON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1970 by bequest of Professor Duncan A. MacGibbon ('08). To be awarded to the student in a programme in Economics who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, stands highest in courses in economic history.
Value: $350 40034 101

THE WILLIAM MACKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1977 in memory of Professor William Mackenzie by his friends and colleagues. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Economics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in ECON 3J06 (Economic Development) or, in exceptional circumstances, for work in a related area.
Value: $200 40063 312

THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY
Established in 1985 by Mrs. Barbara Niedermeyer and her family in memory of her sister. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Department of Art and Art History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in ART HIST 2N06.
Value: $100 40015 103

THE ELEANOR DORBUSH MARPLES PRIZE IN DRAMA
Established in 1987 by Vaughan W. Marples in memory of his wife. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in DRAMA 2M06.
Value: $100 40016 104

THE H.W. MCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY
Established in 1981 in memory of Professor H.W. McCready, a member of the Department of History from 1943 to 1975, by former students, colleagues, and friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable standing in HISTORY 2N06.
Value: $100 40022

THE JOHN McDIARMID PRIZE
Established in 1966. To be awarded to the student in Engineering I who obtains the highest standing in PHYSICS 1D03.
Value: $100 40027 108

THE MOFFAT KINOSHITA ASSOCIATES INC. PRIZES
Established in 1980 by Moffat Kinoshita Associates Inc. Two prizes to be awarded to: (a) the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 4F03; and (b) the student who attains the highest grade in GEOG 4G03.
Value: $175 each 40060 250

THE JOHN F. MOORE PRIZE
Established in 1990 by the Steel Founders’ Society of America in honour of John Moore’s contributions to the Society over the past 25 years. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in METALL 4C04.
Value: $100 40061 264

THE NEOSSID CERAMIC ENGINEERING PRIZE
Established in 1976 by Neosid (Canada) Limited. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and at least 75 units of the Ceramic Engineering programme and who attains the highest standing in CERAMICS 3A04.
Value: $50 40037 122

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1994 by family, friends and colleagues in memory of Dr. P.L. Newbigging, founding Chair of the Department of Psychology and member of the Faculty from 1955-1990, in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the Department and the University. To be awarded to the student entering Level II of an Honours programme in Psychology who has attained the highest grade in PSYCH 1A06.
Value: $300 40037 122

THE ALAN G. NEWCOMBE PRIZE IN PEACE STUDIES
Established in 1991 in memory of Dr. Alan G. Newcombe (1923-1991), who devoted 30 years to Peace Studies and was co-founder, with Dr. Hanna Newcombe, of the Canadian Peace Research and Education Association and the Peace Research Institute — Dundas. To be awarded to a student who, in the judgment of the Coordinating Council of the Centre for Peace Studies, demonstrates leadership in extracurricular endeavours and high academic achievement in SOC SCI 2B06 or SOC SCI 2C03 and 2D03.
Value: $200 40064 308

THE DERRY NOVAK SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1984 by the Political Science alumni and colleagues in honour of Professor Derry Novak. To be awarded to the student in a programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved high standing in Level III courses in political theory or political philosophy.
Value: $350 40012 125

THE CONNIE O’SHAUGHNESSY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1988 by family, friends and colleagues of Connie O’Shaughnessy (’88), a part-time student who chose to return to complete her degree on a full-time basis. To be awarded to a student who has completed at least 30 units beyond Level I in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in either MOD LANG 3R03 or MOD LANG 3R3.
Value: $150 40042 140

THE RAND MEMORIAL PRIZE OF CLASS ’98
Established by the Class of ’98 in Arts, on the occasion of the 25th anniversary of graduation, 1923, in memory of Chancellor Theodore Harding Rand, to encourage original literary work. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and 60 to 75 units and who, in the judgment of the Department of English, has made the most notable original contribution to student publications.
Value: $200 40045

THE ABRAHAM ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1986 by bequest of Abraham I. Rosenberg (’34) of Hamilton and Kitchener. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 3B03 or SOCIOCL 2X03.
Value: $150 40000

THE MORRIS AND SARAH ROSENHEAD MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1988 by bequest of Sarah Rosenhead of Hamilton. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in ENGLISH 1D06.
Value: $150 40033 152

THE NOEL SANDUSKY MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1994 by family and friends in memory of Noel Sandusky. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, attains notable academic standing in the Department of History, attains notable academic standing in at least 9 units of History courses.
Value: $150 for books. 40075 359

THE LARRY SAYERS PRIZE IN CHINESE HISTORY
Established in 1983 in memory of Larry P. Sayers (’82) by his friends. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in at least six units of courses work in Chinese history.
Value: $250 40030 149

THE LARRY SEFTON SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1985 by the Hamilton Steelworkers Area Council in memory of Larry Sefton, area supervisor (1946-53) and director of District 16 (1953-73) of the United Steelworkers of America, to recognize his commitment to education, to working people, to unions and to the City of Hamilton. Five scholarships to be awarded to students in the Labour Studies programme, who in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Labour Studies, have achieved notable standing: (a) one to a student entering Level II of a programme in Labour Studies and who at the end of the academic year has attained the highest grade in Level III course(s) in the Department of Political Science; (b) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in Labour Studies as a full-time student; (c) one to a student who has completed Level I and 30-45 units of a programme in Labour Studies as a full-time student; (d) one to a student who has
THE SWISS MINISTER TO CANADA BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1990 by friends, colleagues, and former students in memory of Margaret A. Service. To be awarded to the student who upon completion of Level I attains the highest standing in BIOLOGY 1A06.
Value: $125
40099 151

THE SOCIAL WORK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest grade in SOC WORK 2D03.
Value: $50
40050

THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1971 by friends and colleagues of Anne Stein. To be awarded to the student who successfully completes SOC WORK 3D03 and attains the highest average in SOC WORK 3D06 in the same session.
Value: $100
40003

THE STO PRIZE IN GERONTOLOGY
Established in 1987 by the Superannuated Teachers of Ontario, District 13. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest standing in GERONTOL 1A06.
Value: $75
40047 163

THE SWISS MINISTER TO CANADA BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1990. To be awarded from time to time to in-course students for proficiency in French, German, or Italian.
Value: $100 each 40015 103

THE KENNETH W. TAYLOR BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1976 by his children in memory of Dr. Kenneth W. Taylor (21), LL.D. (50). To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement and has contributed to the Department’s activities.
Value: $125
40081 179

THE MICHAEL THOMSON MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZES
Established in 1975 by the members of the Department of German and Russian in memory of Michael Thomson, Supervisor of the McMaster University language laboratories from 1961 to 1975. Two prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest standing in GERMAN 1206 and (b) one to the student who attains the highest standing in RUSSIAN 2C06.
Value: $50 each
40035 266

THE JOHN TOTH MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1983 in memory of John Toth by his friends. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest average in any six units of Level III or IV Latin courses.
Value: $50
40028 176

THE JOHN H. TRUeman SCHolarship
Established in 1989 in memory of Professor John H. Trueman by his many friends, colleagues and students on his occasion of retirement from McMaster University. To be awarded to the student who has completed Level I and who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has achieved notable academic standing in medieval history.
Value: $300
30081 179

THE THOMAS TRUeman MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1992 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor Thomas Trueman, a member of the Department of Political Science from 1986 to 1990. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has achieved notable academic standing in at least nine units of Comparative Politics courses.
Value: $75
40068 313

THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT
Established in 1973. Two prizes to be awarded in each Faculty and other academic units to students who exhibit exceptional skill and originality in a creative project (such as an essay, poem, sculpture, mathematical or scientific problem, engineering design) or a related series of such projects. Value: $150 each
40052

THE MELINDA WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT Award
Established in 1993 by the Labour Studies Student Association and the Labour Studies Programme. To be awarded to a student who has completed Level I and 60-75 units of an Honours Programme in Labour Studies and who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction, demonstrates outstanding achievement.
Value: $100
40074 358

E. Awards for Graduating Students
The following awards are based on competition across the University or within a Faculty or programme.

E.1 These awards, which are granted in May, are provided exclusively for graduating students qualifying on the basis of achievement in their first baccalaureate degree programme.

E.2 In addition to meeting the general conditions listed in Section 1, a student must obtain:
   a. Cumulative Average of at least 8.0;
   b. no failures in the courses last taken equal to: Either the number of units specified in the Calendar for the final level of their programme;
   c. If, the Calendar does not specify the programme work by individual levels, the final 30 units of work.

    MEDALS
    THE GOVERNOR GENERAL’S ACADEMIC MEDAL
    Given by Her Excellency the Governor General of Canada. To be awarded to the student graduating from a first baccalaureate degree programme who, in the judgment of the selection committee, has attained the highest standing throughout the programme.
    50022

    THE E.H. AMBROSE GOLD MEDAL
    Established in 1971 by Clarkson Gordon in memory of their former Hamilton partner, E.H. Ambrose, member of the University’s Board of Governors from 1957 to 1967 and its Chair, 1965 to 1967, and augmented by Mrs. E. H. Ambrose in 1987. To be awarded to the student in the graduating class of a programme in Commerce who, on the basis of scholarship and leadership, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class.
    50014 006

    THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS GOLD MEDAL
    Established in 1961 by the Ontario Professional Engineers Foundation for Education. To be awarded to the graduate of a programme in Engineering who attains the highest Cumulative Average.
    50005 008

    THE BASU MEDAL
    Established in 1984 in memory of Professor Sanjoy Basu by friends, colleagues and accounting organizations. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in any four of COMMERCE 4AA3, 4AB3, 4AC3, 4AD3, 4AE3, 4AF3.
    50006 013

    THE EZIO CAPPADOCIA MEDAL
    Established in 1986 by Professor E. Cappadocia on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement and has contributed to the Department’s activities.
    50018 030

    THE J.E.L. GRAHAM MEDAL
    Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor J.E.L. Graham for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 32 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to a student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be an outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduates, and who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
    50029
THE AMELIA HALL GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1985 by members of the Class of ’38 in recognition of Amelia Hall (’38), D. Litt. (’75), one of the great pioneers of Canadian theatre and a consummate actress, who performed on Canadian stage, screen, radio and television for 35 years. To be awarded to a graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Art, Drama and Music, has made a significant contribution to drama during the student’s University career.
Value: $75 50003 070

THE HUMANITIES MEDALS FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT
Established by the University in 1982. Up to five medals to be awarded to graduating students in the Faculty of Humanities in recognition of outstanding achievement in scholarship and contributions to the cultural and intellectual life of the University including such areas as the creative and performing arts and faculty government.
Value: $75 50026

THE AMELIA HALL GOLD MEDAL
Established in 1955 by Donald W. Hurd (’49) in memory of his father, Dean William Burton Hurd. To be awarded to a student at graduation for distinguished achievement in an Honours programme in which economics is a major field of study.
Value: $75 50027 079

THE GERALD L. KEECH MEDAL
Established in 1994 by his friends and colleagues as a tribute to Gerald L. Keech in recognition of his outstanding contributions to McMaster University during his 33 years of service in Computer Science and computer services. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Computer Science who attains the highest Cumulative Average.
Value: $75 50060 344

THE R. C. MCLOVR MEDAL
Established by the Faculty of Social Sciences in 1982 in recognition of Professor R.C. McIvor, former Dean of the Faculty, for his outstanding contributions to the Faculty and the University during 35 years of service. To be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Social Sciences to the full-time student in the graduating class who, on the basis of scholarship, is judged to be the outstanding member of the class of Social Sciences graduands.
Value: $75 50043

RING
THE BURKE MEMORIAL RING
Presented by science graduates of the University in memory of Dean C.E. Burke. To be awarded to a graduate of a B.Sc. programme who is named to the Dean’s Honour List and who has made the most outstanding contribution to undergraduate activities.
Value: $150 50009 267

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES
THE CAMERON D. ALLEN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1978 in memory of Cameron D. Allen. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in Geography who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, shows outstanding achievement in studies in climatology.
Value: $150 for books 50009 267

THE AMBASSADOR OF SPAIN BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student in a programme in the Department of Modern Languages who, in the judgment of the Department, has achieved notable proficiency in Spanish.
Value: $75 50402 005

THE ANTHROPOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who has completed a programme in Anthropology primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50 50004

THE WILLIAM AND LIDA BARNES MEMORIAL PRIZE IN HISTORY
Established in 1969 by their son, William D. Barns, of Morgantown, West Virginia. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has attained notable standing in the Honours History programme.
Value: $200 50050 010

THE MARION BATES BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1987, Centennial Year, by the Alumnae members of the McMaster Alumni Association in honour of Marion Bates, Dean of Women from 1947 to 1965. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in Canadian history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $50 for books 50034

THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZES
Established in 1982 by friends and colleagues of Dr. A.H. Black in memory of a distinguished member of the Department of Psychology from 1958 to 1978. Three prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours B.Sc. programme in Psychology; (c) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in the Honours Biology and Psychology (Life Sciences) programme.
Value: (a) $75; (b) $75; (c) $75 50000 017

THE RUTH BURKE MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1963 by Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Armstrong in memory of Mrs. Charles E. Burke. To be awarded to the student in the Nursing programme who attains the highest Cumulative Average. The Prize is a set of engraved sterling silver coffee spoons.
Value: $100 50047 268

THE CSEP/SCPE UNDERGRADUATE STUDENT AWARD
Established in 1983 by the Canadian Society for Exercise Physiology. To be awarded to the student from the Kinesiology programme who attains the highest Cumulative Average.
Value: Medal and Certificate 50068 342

THE CERTIFIED GENERAL ACCOUNTANTS ASSOCIATION PRIZE
Established in 1982 by the Certified General Accountants Association of Ontario. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Faculty of Business, has displayed outstanding achievement in accounting and has attained an average of at least 10.0 in COMMERCE 3AA3, 3AB3, 4AA3 and 4AB3.
Value: $150 50012 033

THE CFW (HAMILTON) MEMORIAL PRIZE IN WOMEN’S STUDIES
Established in 1992 by current and past members of the Canadian Federation of University Women (Hamilton), formerly known as the University Women’s Club of Hamilton. To be awarded to the graduating student from a programme in Women’s Studies who, in the judgment of the Committee of Instruction for Women’s Studies, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the Women’s Studies component of the programme.
Value: $175 and book ends 50062 132

THE DENTON COATES MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1982 in memory of Denton E. Coates (’70) by his friends. To be awarded to the graduand who, in the judgment of the Department of Materials Science and Engineering, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in independent research as exemplified by the senior thesis in MATL 4K04.
Value: $225 50013

THE LAURA DODSON PRIZE
Established in 1985 by Laura Dodson (’56). To be awarded to the student graduating from the Honours Arts and Science programme who has displayed outstanding achievement in both arts and science.
Value: $150 50031 049

THE HELEN EMERY PRIZE IN ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE
Established in 1990 by Miss Helen Emery of Barrie, Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Honours Geography and Environmental Sciences programme who has displayed outstanding achievement.
Value: $250 50053 237

THE EUROPEAN HISTORY PRIZE
Established in 1986 by Professor Ezio Cappadocia, on the occasion of his retirement from the Department of History, in memory of his mentor, Professor Frank H. Underhill. To be awarded to a student graduating from an Honours programme in History who, in the judgment of the Department of History, has displayed outstanding achievement in European history courses consistently throughout the degree programme.
Value: $100 50017 030

THE FINANCIAL EXECUTIVES INSTITUTE PRIZE
Established in 1983 by the Hamilton Chapter of the Financial Executives Institute. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Business, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in courses in finance.
Value: $500 50019 060

THE GERONTOLOGY PRIZES
Established in 1988 by the Pioneer Group Limited. Two prizes to be awarded: (a) one to a full-time student and (b) one to a part-time student, both of whom are graduating from a programme in Gerontology who, in the judgment of the Gerontology Committee of Instruction, have demonstrated high academic achievement and leadership in extracurricular activities.
Value: $100 each 50021 066

THE IROQUOIS TROPHY
Established in 1970 by the Department of Mechanical Engineering. To be presented to a graduating mechanical engineer on the basis of academic
THE W. NORMAN JEEVES SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by the French Section, Department of Romance Languages, in honour of W. Norman Jeeves, Professor of French from 1965 to 1987. To be awarded to a graduating student in an Honours programme in French who, in the judgment of the Department of French, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement in the French component of the programme.
Value: $400
50052 088

THE FRANK E. JONES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor F.E. Jones for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Sociology. To be awarded to the full-time student with the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Sociology.
Value: $50
50028

THE KINESIOLOGY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the Department of Kinesiology, has submitted an outstanding paper or project.
Value: $50
50020

THE RUTH LANDES PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Ruth Landes for her outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in a three-level programme in Anthropology who, in the judgment of the Department of Anthropology, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50
50058

THE FELIKS LITKOWSKI PRIZE IN POLITICAL SCIENCE
Established in 1987 by Albert Litkowski ('79) and Richard Litkowski ('86) in honour of their father. To be awarded to a full-time student graduating from an Honours programme in Political Science who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $350
50032 100

THE AGNES AND JOHN MACNEILL MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill ('03). To be awarded to the student graduating from an Honours programme in English who has attained the most notable standing in English throughout the degree programme.
Value: $150
50001

THE CATHERINE MACNEILL PRIZE
Established in 1946 by bequest of Annie May MacNeill ('03). To be awarded to a woman student in her graduating year who has attained notable standing in scholarship and has shown qualities of leadership.
Value: $150
50011

THE ESTHER MCCANDLESS MEMORIAL PRIZE
Established in 1984 by friends and colleagues in memory of Professor E.L. McCandless, a humanitarian and distinguished member of the Department of Biology from 1964 to 1983. To be awarded to a student who achieves an outstanding Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in Biology.
Value: $225
50016

THE JOHN R. MCCARTHY SCHOLARSHIP
Established in 1987 by John R. McCarthy LL.D. ('65), former Deputy Minister of University Affairs and Deputy Minister of Education for the Province of Ontario. To be awarded to a student graduating from a programme in Arts & Science, Humanities, Science, or Social Sciences who enrolls in the Faculty of Education of an Ontario university in the academic session immediately following graduation. The student selected will have made a contribution to the life of the University by displaying leadership in student government or student affairs and leadership and sportsmanship in athletic endeavours. Applications and the name of two referees should be submitted to the Director of Student Financial Aid and Scholarships by April 2.
Value: $700
50030 107

THE A.G. MCKAY PRIZE IN CLASSICAL STUDIES
Established in 1990 by Professor Emeritus A.G. McKay. To be awarded to a graduating student from an Honours programme in Classics who, in the judgment of the Department of Classics, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and leadership.
Value: $100
50054 269

THE WALTER SCOTT MCLAY PRIZE
Established in 1938 in honour of Dean McLay, by his daughter, Mrs. R.R. McLaughlin (Margorie McLay '25) and further enlarged in 1950 by A.H. Wilson of Woodstock. To be awarded to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours programme in English.
Value: $250
50057 279

THE E.S. MOORE PRIZE IN GEOLOGY
Established in 1956 by Elwood S. Moore, L.L.D. ('52). To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours programme in Geology who, in the judgment of the Department of Geology, has attained the most notable standing in Geology.
Value: $150
50015 16

THE NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF CORROSION ENGINEERS PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Ontario Section of the National Association of Corrosion Engineers. To be awarded to the student graduating in an Honours programme in Materials Science and Engineering, who has submitted an outstanding thesis in the area of Corrosion Science and Engineering. In the absence of a qualified candidate, the award will be made to the student who attains the highest standing in MATLS 4D03 (Corrosion).
Value: $100
50036 120

THE P.L. NEWBIGGING PRIZES
Established in 1982 in recognition of Dr. Lynn Newbigging for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Psychology. Four prizes to be awarded to students with the highest Cumulative Average. (a) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.A. programme in Psychology; (b) one to a student in a B.A. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis; (c) one to a full-time student in the three-level B.Sc. programme in Psychology; and (d) one to a student in a B.Sc. programme in Psychology who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each
50040 280

THE ONTARIO ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL SOCIAL WORKERS PRIZE
Established in 1986 by the Hamilton Branch. To be awarded to the graduating student who attains the highest average in SOC WORK 4D06 and 4D06.
Value: $125
50037 126

THE ONTARIO PHYSIOTHERAPY ASSOCIATION BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1985 by the Ontario Physiotherapy Association (Hamilton Branch). To be awarded to the student who has attained the highest Cumulative Average in the Physiotherapy programme.
Value: $100 for books
50038 128

THE HARRY L. PENNY PRIZE
Established in 1984 in recognition of Professor Harry L. Penny, founding Director of the School of Social Work, for his outstanding contribution to the School. To be awarded to the student with the highest Cumulative Average in a Social Work programme.
Value: $50
50023

THE PIONEER GROUP PRIZE IN NURSING
Established in 1989 by the Pioneer Group Limited in conjunction with the R. Samuel McLaughlin Centre for Gerontological Health Research. Two prizes to be awarded to students graduating from the Nursing programme who, in the judgment of the School of Nursing, have achieved notable standing and demonstrated practical aptitude for a career in the health care of the elderly.
Value: $150
50056 066

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to a graduating student who has completed a programme in Political Science primarily on a part-time basis and who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $250
50042

THE POLITICAL SCIENCE HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Political Science, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in POL SCI 4C06.
Value: $50
50059

THE LLOYD REEDS PRIZES
Established in 1983 in recognition of Dr. Lloyd G. Reeds for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Geography during 55 years of service. Four prizes to be awarded: (a) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in an Honours B.A. programme in Geography; (b) one to the student who attains the highest Cumulative Average in a three-level B.A. or B.Sc. programme in Geography; and (d) one to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Geography, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in GEOG 4C06.
Value: $50 each
50033
THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES PRIZES
Established in 1982. Two prizes to be awarded to students who attain the highest Cumulative Average in a three- or four-level programme in Religious Studies: (a) one to a student who has completed the programme on a full-time basis, and (b) one to a student who has completed the programme primarily on a part-time basis.
Value: $50 each

THE RELIGIOUS STUDIES HONOURS ESSAY PRIZE
Established in 1982. To be awarded to the student who, in the judgment of the Department of Religious Studies, has demonstrated outstanding achievement in RELIG ST 4J06.
Value: $225 each

THE SHELL CANADA PRIZES IN ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
Established in 1983. Three prizes to be awarded to students graduating from an Engineering and Management programme. Awards will be based on scholarship, research, and the quality of and creativity shown in written communication.
Value: $225 each

THE RICHARD SLOBODIN PRIZE
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in an Honours Anthropology programme who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50

THE SOCIETY OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY MERIT AWARDS
Established in 1961. Three plaques to be awarded: (a) one to a Chemical Engineering graduand, (b) one to an Honours Biochemistry or Honours Biochemistry and Chemistry graduand, and (c) one to an Honours Applied Chemistry, Honours Chemistry, Honours Geology, and Honours Chemistry and Physics graduand, who have attained the highest Cumulative Average (at least 9.5) and have completed the programme in the normal number of years.

THE SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS ANNUAL AWARD
Established in 1982 in honour of Professor Richard Slobodin for his outstanding contributions to the Department of Anthropology. To be awarded to the graduating full-time student in an Honours Anthropology programme who, in the judgment of the Department, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement.
Value: $50

THE HAMILTON DISTRICT ONTARIO PHYSIOTHERAPY ASSOCIATION BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1991. To be awarded to the student completing Year I of the B.H.Sc. (OT) programme who, in the judgment of the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, is most outstanding in the theory component of the Occupational Therapy programme.
Value: $150

THE ELEANOR LEES BOOK PRIZE
Established in 1994 in memory of Eleanor Lees by friends in Physiotherapy. To be awarded to a student graduating from the Physiotherapy programme who, in the judgment of the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and excellence in clinical fieldwork.
Value: $125

THE OT/PT CLINICAL EDUCATION AWARD
Established in 1994. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, best demonstrates excellence in clinical fieldwork throughout the programme.
Value: $500

THE PHYSIOTHERAPY STUDENT LIFE AWARD
Established in 1994. To be awarded to the graduating student who, in the judgment of the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, has achieved notable academic standing and who best demonstrates leadership and initiative in contributing to student life while enrolled in the Physiotherapy programme.
Value: $500

THE SMITH AND NEPHEW INC. AWARD
Established in 1991. To be awarded to the student completing Year I of the B.H.Sc. (OT) programme who, in the judgment of the School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy, has demonstrated outstanding academic achievement and excellence in clinical fieldwork.
Value: $75
The following awards are cross-listed with Section 2, Category D; see latter section for description of terms.

- THE ALUMNI SOCIAL WORK PRIZE
- THE ABE BLACK MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE CANADIAN INSTITUTE OF INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS PRIZE
- THE JAMES ROBERTSON CARRUTHERS MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE COMPARATIVE LITERATURE PRIZE
- THE CITIZEN ACTION GROUP PRIZE
- THE CONSUL GENERAL OF ITALY BOOK PRIZE
- THE BEATRICE CORRIGAN MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
- THE CRANSTON PRIZES
- THE ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES PRIZE
- THE NEIL FORSYTH PRIZE
- THE GILMOUR MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE INTERNATIONAL (BONN) BOOK PRIZE
- THE JEAN JONES PRIZE
- THE SAM LAWRENCE PRIZE
- THE LINGUISTICS PRIZE
- THE MACGIABON SCHOLARSHIP
- THE WILLIAM MACKENZIE MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE ELEANOR DORNBUSCH MARPLES PRIZE IN ART HISTORY
- THE ELEANOR DORNBUSCH MARPLES PRIZE IN DRAMA
- THE H.W. McCREADY PRIZE IN BRITISH HISTORY
- THE CONNIE O’SHAUGHNESSY MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE PIONEER GROUP LTD. PRIZE
- THE PRIOR LIMITED SCHOLARSHIP
- THE ABRAHAM ROSENBERG MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE NOEL SANDUSKY MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE
- THE LARRY SAYERS PRIZE IN CHINESE HISTORY
- THE LARRY SEFTON SCHOLARSHIP
- THE ANNE STEIN MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE SWISS MINISTER TO CANADA BOOK PRIZES
- THE KENNETH W. TAYLOR BOOK PRIZE
- THE JOHN TOTH MEMORIAL PRIZE
- THE JOHN H. TRUEMAN PRIZE
- THE THOMAS TRUMAN MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP
- THE UNIVERSITY PRIZES FOR SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENT
- THE MELINDA WAPSHAW ACHIEVEMENT AWARD
- THE RALPH WEEKES SCHOLARSHIP
- THE R.M. WILES MEMORIAL BOOK PRIZE

SECTION 3. INDEX OF AWARDS

Legend

| B | Business |
| N | Nursing |
| E | Engineering |
| AS | Arts & Science Programme |
| H | Humanities |
| HS | Health Sciences |
| S | Science |
| U | University-wide |
| SS | Social Sciences |
| OT/PT | Occupational Therapy/Physiotherapy |

Index

Aaron Prize (H) ................................................ 262
ACI (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship (E) ..................... 262
A.G. Alexander Scholarship (H) ............................ 262
W.K. Allan Memorial Scholarship (S) ....................... 262
Cameron D. Allen Book Prize (SS) ......................... 275
Ted Allen Book Prize (Part-time) (U) ....................... 271
Alumni Association Scholarships (U) ...................... 260
Alumni Association Scholarships (Part-time) (U) .... 271
Alumni Canadian Geography Prize (U) .................... 270
Alumni Social Work Prize (SS) ............................ 271
Ambassador of Canada Book Prize (SS) .................. 275
E.H. Ambrose Gold Medal (B) .............................. 274
American-Standard Prize (E) ............................... 271
Amoco Undergraduate Scholarship (S) .................... 262
Anthropology Prize (SS) ..................................... 275
Edgar R. Ashall Scholarship (U) ........................... 270
Ashbaugh Scholarships (U) .................................. 260
ASInternational (Ontario Chapter) Scholarship (S) .... 262
Association of Professional Engineers Gold Medal (E) 274
Association of Professional Engineers Scholarship (E) 261
Association of Professional Engineers Undergraduate 262
Scholarships (E) .................................................. 262
A.H. Atkinson Prize (E) ....................................... 262
Charles Murray Ball Entrance Scholarship (U) .......... 260
Murray Ball Entrance Scholarship in Earth Sciences (S) 261
Murray Ball Prizes in Geology (S) ......................... 262
M. Banker Bates Scholarship (B) ........................... 262
J. Douglas Bankier Memorial Scholarship (S) ............ 262
William and Lida Barnes Memorial Prize in History (H) 275
Scott Bartlett Memorial Prize (B) ......................... 262
Basu Medal (B) .................................................. 274
Marlon Bates Book Prize (H) ................................ 275
Bates Residence Scholarship (U) ........................... 270
Beauty Counselors of Canada Scholarship (S) .......... 262
Louise E. Betcher Scholarships in Music (H) .......... 270
J. P. Bickell Scholarships (E, S) ........................... 262
Abe Black Memorial Prize (Essay) (S, SS) ............... 271
Abe Black Memorial Prizes (S, SS) ......................... 275
Brian Blakely Memorial Scholarship (H) .................. 263
Brien Scholarship in Philosophy (H) ....................... 263
Josephine Staples Brien Scholarship (U) ................. 263
Dr. and Mrs. F.R. Britton Scholarship in Mathematics (S) 263
Ten Broeke-Bensen Memorial Scholarship (H) .......... 263
Burke Memorial Ring (S) ..................................... 275
Ruth Burke Memorial Prize (N) ............................ 275
Robert Burns Scholarship (H) ............................. 263
Cr opin Calvo Prize (S) ....................................... 263
CSEP/SCPE Undergraduate Student Award (SS) ....... 275
Ella Halstead Campbell Prize (H) .......................... 275
Canadian Scholarships (AS, E, S) .......................... 260
Canadian Association of Occupational Therapists Book Prize (OT/PT) ........................................ 277
Canadian Ceramic Society (Western Section) Scholarship (E) 263
Canadian Institute of International Affairs Prize (AS, H, SS) 271
Canadian Physiotherapy Cardio-Renal Society Book Prize (OT/PT) ........................................... 277
Canadian Society For Chemical Engineering Prize (E) 263
Canadian Society For Chemistry Prizes (S) ............. 275
Canadian Society of Civil Engineers (Hamilton Section) Prize (E) 263
Ezio Cappadocia Medal (H) .................................... 274
James Robertson Carruthers Memorial Prize (U) ...... 271
Norman N. Caskey Memorial Prize (H) .................... 263
Certified General Accountants Association Prize (B) 263
Certified General Accountants Association Prize (B) 275
CFUW (Hamilton) Past President’s Prize (E) ............. 263
Choongam Memorial Prize in Women’s Studies (U) .... 275
CFUW Ruby Brown Book Prize in English (U) .......... 271
CFUW (Hamilton) Scholarship (U) ......................... 263
Chancellors’ Scholarships (U) .............................. 260
Chancellors’ Scholarships (Special Level I) ............ 261
Chancellor’s Gold Medal (U) ................................ 262
Chancellors’ Scholarships (U) .............................. 261
Chemical Institute of Canada (Hamilton Section) Prizes (E, S) 263
Citizen Action Group Prize (SS) ............................ 272
Civilian Bell Scholarship (SS) ............................... 263
Hugh Clark Scholarship (SS) ............................... 271
Class of ’37 Scholarship (H, S) ............................. 263
Class of ’37 Travel Scholarship in Arts and Science (AS) 270
Class of ’43 Golden Anniversary Scholarship (H) .... 264
Class of ’44 Scholarship (U) .................................. 264
Class of ’50 Scholarship in Honours Economics (SS) .... 264
Classics Prize (H) ............................................... 264
Johnson Burns Clinarid Scholarship (H) .................. 272
Denton Coates Memorial Scholarship (E, S) .......... 275
Comparative Literature Prize (H) ......................... 272
Consul General of Italy Book Prize (H) .................... 272
Consulting Engineers of Ontario (CEO) Scholarship (E) 264
Consumers Glass Scholarship (E) .......................... 264
Edith Grace Coombs Memorial Scholarship (AS, H) .... 272
Beatrice Corrigan Memorial Book Prize (U) ............... 272
Cranston Prizes (H) ........................................... 272
UNDERGRADUATE AWARDS — INDEX

Helen M. Currey Scholarship (U) .......................................................... 261
Dr. Rudolph de Buda Scholarship (E) ................................................... 264
Edwin Marwin Dalley Memorial Scholarships (U) ................................ 270
D. M. Davies Prize (S) ......................................................................... 264
John Deere Limited Scholarship (B) ................................................... 264
DeVilliers-Mahaffy Merit Awards (U, S, H) ......................................... 261
Deloitte & Touche Scholarship (B) ....................................................... 264
Audrey Diemart Memorial Book Prize (H) .......................................... 268
Dundas Scholarships (U) ..................................................................... 261
Drama Book Prize (U) ......................................................................... 272
Horace A. Dultman Prize in Philosophy (H) ........................................ 264
Joan Jackson Dunbar Travel Scholarship (H) ....................................... 270
Dundas Scholarships (U) ..................................................................... 261
Audrey Diemart Memorial Book Prize (H) .......................................... 268
Rosemary Douglas-Mercer Memorial Prize (H) .................................... 264
Drama Book Prize (U) ......................................................................... 272
Audrey Diemart Memorial Book Prize (H) .......................................... 268
Dundas Scholarships (U) ..................................................................... 261
Drama Book Prize (U) ......................................................................... 272
Education Foundation of the Federation of Chinese Canadian
Professionals of Ontario Scholarships (AS, E, S) .................................. 270
Edwards Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ............................................ 270
George and Nora Elwin Scholarships (U) ............................................ 260
Helen Emery Entrance Scholarship for Environmental Science (S) .. 261
Helen Emery Scholarships in Environmental Science (S) ................. 264
Helen Emery Prize in Environmental Science (S) ............................... 275
Environmental Issues Prize (S, SS) .................................................... 272
Ernst & Young Scholarship (B) ........................................................... 264
Dr. L.H. Eurling Scholarship in Environmental Science (E) ............... 264
European History Prize (H) ................................................................ 275
John P. Evans Travel Scholarship (H) ................................................ 270
4 R's Environmental Programme Awards (E, SS) .............................. 270
Financial Executives Institute Prize (B) .............................................. 272
Neil Forsyth Prize (E, S) .................................................................... 272
Fortinos Scholarship (B) .................................................................... 260
Barbara Francis Scholarship (AS) ....................................................... 264
Herald and Gertrude Freeman Scholarship in Economics (S) ........... 264
French Government Book Prizes (H) .................................................. 272
H. P. Frid Scholarship (U) ................................................................... 260
Klaus Fritzke Memorial Prize (S) .......................................................... 264
Merrill Francis Gage Entrance Scholarship (H) .................................. 260
Merrill Francis Gage Scholarship (H) .................................................. 265
R. Louis Gentilcore Prize (S, SS) .......................................................... 272
German Embassy Book Prize (H) ....................................................... 272
Gerontology Prizes (SS) ...................................................................... 275
J. L. W. Gill Prize (S) ........................................................................... 261
Gilmour Memorial Prize (U) ............................................................... 272
George P. Gilmour Memorial Scholarship (AS) .................................. 265
Governor General's Academic Medal (U) .......................................... 274
Governors' Scholarships (U) .............................................................. 260
Daphne Ethelton Graham Memorial Scholarship in English (H) ....... 275
J. E. I. T. Goud Prize in English Language and Literacy (U) ............ 276
Greek Community of Burlington and District Scholarship (U) ......... 272
H. B. Greensing Book Prize (H) ........................................................... 272
Asmahan Hafez Memorial Scholarship (S) ........................................ 261
Amelia Hall Gold Medal (H) ............................................................... 275
Ruth and Jack Hall Prize (E, S) .......................................................... 265
Ronald K. Hamm Memorial Prize (E, S) ............................................ 265
Hamilton Chemical Association Prize (S) .......................................... 275
Hamilton District Ontario Physiotherapy Association
Book Prize (OT/PT) ............................................................................. 277
Hamilton Economic Development Commission Scholarships (B) .... 261
Hamilton Engineering Institute Prize (E) ............................................ 272
Hamilton Industrial Scholarships (U) ................................................. 270
Hamilton Performing Arts Scholarship (H, SS) .................................. 275
Hamiton Spectator Scholarship (U) ..................................................... 261
Donald Hart Scholarship (U) .............................................................. 265
Hedden Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ............................................. 270
Anna Marie Hibbard Scholarship (U) .................................................. 265
Rose Hill Scholarship (SS) ................................................................. 265
Dr. Thomas Hobley Prize (SS) ............................................................ 265
John Hodgins Memorial Scholarship (E) ............................................. 261
Nellie P. Hodgson Scholarships (U) ..................................................... 260
Homewood Award (OT/PT) ............................................................... 277
Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Entrance Scholarship (U) ......................... 265
Dr. Harry Lyman Hooker Scholarships (B, H, SS) ............................. 270
Bertram Osmer Hooper Scholarship (B, H, SS) .................................. 270
Nina Louise Hooper Scholarship (U) .................................................. 265
Hughes Scholarship (H) .................................................................... 272
Humanities Medal for Special Achievement (H) ............................... 275
Hurd Medal (SS) ................................................................................ 266
Paul Hypher Prize (B) .......................................................................... 272
Municipal Chapter of Hamilton, IODE, Prize (U) ............................... 272
Amelia Morden, Paardeburg Chapter, IODE, Scholarship (U) .......... 261
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (Hamilton Section)
Prizes (E) .......................................................................................... 265
Intermetro Limited Scholarship (E) .................................................... 265
International Student Government Scholarship (H) ......................... 272
Iroquois Trophy (E) ............................................................................. 275
ITCA Community Involvement Prize (H) ........................................... 265
Ivey Scholarship (H) .......................................................................... 265
H. L. Jackson Memorial Scholarship (S) ............................................ 276
Burton R. James Memorial Prize (B) .................................................. 276
W. Norman Jeeves Scholarship (H) .................................................... 276
Herbert M. Jenkins Prize (AS) ............................................................ 272
A. J. Johnson Scholarship (E) ............................................................. 266
Kathleen Mary Johnston Memorial Prize (SS) .................................... 276
Frank E. Jones Prize (SS) ................................................................... 275
The Jean Jones Prize (SS) ................................................................... 276
Jury Prize (H) ..................................................................................... 266
Jury Scholarship (U) .......................................................................... 265
Catherine E. Kaake Merit Award (U) .................................................. 261
Stevens-N. Jung Prize (S) ................................................................. 275
Gerald L. Keech Medal (S) ................................................................. 275
George P. and Leatha M. Keys Scholarship (S) .................................. 266
Karl Kinanan Alumni Prize in Gerontology (SS) ................................. 277
Kinesiology Prizes (SS) ...................................................................... 276
Kit Memorial Scholarship (H) ............................................................. 266
Raymond C. Larche Merit Awards (U) ............................................... 262
Ruth Landau Prize (SS) ...................................................................... 276
Latin Prize (U) .................................................................................... 272
Gary Lautens Memorial Scholarship (U) ............................................ 266
Howard O. Lawrence Scholarship (E) ............................................... 266
Megan Lawrence Scholarship (SS) ................................................... 266
Sam Lawrence Prize (SS) ................................................................. 273
Ray Lawson Scholarships (E) ............................................................. 266
Eleanor Lees Book Prize (OT/PT) ....................................................... 277
Linguistics Prize (H) .......................................................................... 273
Claude C. Lister Scholarship (B) .......................................................... 260
Feliks Litkowski Prize in Political Science (SS) .................................. 276
Lloyd Memorial Scholarship (U) ......................................................... 261
MacGibbon Scholarship (SS) ............................................................. 273
William Mackenzie Memorial Prize (SS) ............................................ 261
Betty MacMillan Prize (SS) ................................................................. 266
A. E. Morgan and Margaret Heiner Prize (U) .................................... 266
Catherine MacNeill Prize (U) ............................................................. 276
Josephine Magee Scholarship (S) ....................................................... 260
Lianne Marks Scholarship (SS) .......................................................... 266
Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Art History (H) ......................... 273
Eleanor Dombush Marples Prize in Drama (H) .................................. 273
Ronald E. Materick Scholarship (E) .................................................. 266
Matthews Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ....................................... 261
Albert Matthews Scholarship (U) ..................................................... 261
Hnard Matthews Memorial Scholarship (U) ..................................... 261
William J. McCallum Scholarships (Part-time) (U) ...................... 271
Esther McCandless Memorial Prize (S) .............................................. 276
John R. McCarthy Scholarship (AS, H, S, SS) .................................. 276
H. W. McCready Prize in British History (H) .................................... 276
John McDiarmid Prize (E) ................................................................. 273
McGregor-Smith-Burr Memorial Scholarship (H) ............................. 276
R. C. Melvor Medal (SS) ..................................................................... 275
McKay Hall Residence Scholarship (U) ............................................. 270
A. G. McKay Prize in Classics Studies (H) ........................................ 276
Alexander Gordon McKay Scholarship (H) ................................... 266
A. B. McKay Scholarship in Physics (S) ............................................. 266
Boyd McKay Scholarship in Physics (S) ............................................ 266
Walter Scott McKay Scholarship (H) ................................................. 276
McMaster Merit Award (SS) .............................................................. 262
McMaster Nursing Alumni Prize (N) .................................................. 260
McMaster Scholars (Faculty/Programme Specific) (U) ..................... 260
McMaster University Retirees' Association Scholarship (SS) ............ 267
McNab Scholarship (S) ........................................ 267
Simon McNally Scholarships (E) ........................................ 267
Isabella Campbell Mcnee Scholarship (U) ...................................... 261
Peter McPhater Memorial Scholarship (H) .................................... 267
J. J. Miller Prize (S) ........................................ 273
Modern Languages Travel Scholarship (H) .................................... 270
Scholarship Committee, Association Inc., Prizes (U) ............................... 273
Molson Scholarship in Environmental Studies (E, S, SS) ......................... 273
Monnex Scholarship (U) ........................................ 260
E. S. Moore Prize in Geology (S) ........................................ 276
John F. Moore Prize (E) ........................................ 273
Michael J. Morton Memorial Book Prize (S) ....................................... 267
Elizabeth Mosgrove Scholarship (U) ........................................ 267
Moulton College Scholarship (U) ........................................ 273
Moulton College Scholarships (S) ........................................ 273
Anne Murray Scholarship (H) ........................................ 260
National Association of Corrosion Engineers (E) (T) ......................... 273
Neosid Ceramic Engineering Prize (E) ........................................ 273
P.L. Newbigging Prizes (S, SS) ........................................ 276
P.L. Newbigging Scholarship (S, SS) ........................................ 276
Alice G. Newbigging Scholarship (SS) ........................................ 276
Niemier Scholarship (N) ........................................ 267
Robert Nixon Scholarship (U) ........................................ 267
Denny Novak Prize (SS) ........................................ 261
Alvin L. Ogilvie Scholarships (U) ........................................ 261
Fredric P. Olsen Book Prize (S) ........................................ 267
Ontario Association of Professional Social Workers Prizes (SS) .................. 277
Ontario Hydro Scholarship (S) ........................................ 268
Ontario Physiotherapy Association Book Prize (HS) ............................... 276
Connie O’Shaughnessy Memorial Prize (U) ...................................... 273
OT/PT Clinical Education Awards (OT/PT) ................................... 270
Lillian and Leroy Page Scholarship (S) ........................................ 267
Paikin Scholarship (H) ........................................ 267
Gladys Ballantine Parker Prize (H) ........................................ 267
F. W. Paulin Scholarship (E) ........................................ 268
Irene Pearce Scholarship (H) ........................................ 267
Peat Marwick Thorne Scholarship (B) ........................................ 267
Harry L. Penny Prize (SS) ........................................ 276
Pevensig Scholarship (SS) ........................................ 267
Physiotherapy Section of the Canadian Lung Association ......................... 267
Book Prize (OT/PT) ........................................ 277
Physiotherapy Student Life Award (OT/PT) ................................... 270
Tony Pickard Memorial Scholarship (U) ...................................... 270
Pioneer Group Prize in Nursing (N) ........................................ 276
Pioneer Group Limited Prize (SS) ........................................ 273
Pioneer Group Limited Scholarship (SS) ...................................... 267
Political Science Prize (SS) ........................................ 276
Political Science Honours Essay Prize (SS) .................................... 276
Price Waterhouse Scholarship (SS) ........................................ 276
Leslie A. Prince Merit Awards (U) ........................................ 262
Proctor Limited Scholarship (H) ........................................ 273
Psychology Society Prizes (S, SS) ........................................ 268
Dr. John A. Pylypiuk Scholarship (H) ...................................... 268
Rand Memorial Prize of Class ’88 (H) ........................................ 273
Lloyd Reeds Prizes (S, SS) ........................................ 276
Sharon Rees Scholarship (H) ........................................ 268
A.G. Reilly Scholarship (U) ........................................ 261
Religious Studies Prizes (SS) ........................................ 277
Religious Studies Honours Essay Prize (SS) .................................... 277
Ella Julia Reynolds Scholarships (H) ...................................... 268
Herbert A. Ricker Scholarships (E, S) ........................................ 268
Rosart Properties Inc. Scholarship (S, SS) .................................... 268
Abraham Rosenberg Memorial Prize (H) .................................... 273
Morris and Sarah Rosenhead Memorial Prize (U) ............................... 273
Rotary Club of Hamilton Scholarship (U) .................................... 270
E.T. Salmon Scholarship (H) ........................................ 268
E. Togo Salmon Prize in History (H) ........................................ 268
Noel Sandusky Memorial Book Prize (AS, H) .................................... 270
Hida Savage Memorial Scholarship (H) .................................... 270
Larry Sayers Prize (History) ........................................ 273
School of Art, Drama and Music Scholarship in Music (H) ....................... 264
Sheila Scott Scholarship in English (H) ...................................... 268
Sheila Scott Scholarship for Wallingford Hall (U) ................................ 270
Sheila Scott Scholarships for Brandon Hall (U) ................................ 270
Larry Setton Scholarships (SS) ........................................ 273
Charlotte E. Seidel Scholarship (H) ........................................ 268
Grace Sena-Fontes Memorial Prize (N) ........................................ 268
Margaret A. Service Book Prize (S) ........................................ 274
Albert Shalom Travel Scholarship (H) .................................... 270
Louis L. Shein Scholarship (H) ........................................ 268
Shell Canada Prizes in Engineering and Management (E) ...................... 277
Shell Canada Scholarships in Engineering Awards (E) ....................... 278
Shenstone Prize (S) ........................................ 268
Gerald and Verna Simpson Memorial Scholarship (S) ....................... 278
Richard Slobodin Prize (SS) ........................................ 277
Smith and Nephew Inc. Award (OT/PT) .................................... 277
Patricia L. Smye Memorial Scholarships (H, SS) ................................ 268
Social Work Prize (SS) ........................................ 274
Sonic Life Award (OT/PT) ........................................ 274
Sons of Italy of Ontario Scholarship (H) .................................... 268
South Ontario Economic Development Council Scholarships (S, SS) .... 268
Marnie Spears Scholarship (U) ........................................ 268
S.P. Storey Prizes (S) ........................................ 268
S.L. Squire Scholarships (E, S) ........................................ 269
Clarence L. Starr Prize (N) ........................................ 269
Anne Stein Memorial Prize (SS) ........................................ 274
Anne Stein Memorial Prize (Part-time) (SS) .................................... 271
STO Prize in Geontology (U) ........................................ 274
Mabel Stockley Scholarship (U) ........................................ 269
STO Prize in Psychology (U) ........................................ 274
Marie L. Stockton Scholarship (H) ........................................ 269
John Charles Stradwick Scholarship (B) .................................... 261
Swiss Minister to Canada Book Prizes (H) .................................... 274
Juanita LeBarre Symington Scholarship (H) .................................... 269
T.H.B. Symons Scholarship in Canadian Studies (H, SS) .................... 269
Kenneth W. Taylor Book Prize (SS) ........................................ 274
Harry Tupper Scholarship (SS) ........................................ 276
Dr. R. A. Thompson Prize in Mathematics (S) ................................ 269
D. E. Thomson Scholarship (U) ........................................ 269
Michael Thomson Memorial Book Prize (U) .................................... 274
Frank Thorolfsson Memorial Scholarship (H) .................................... 267
Graham Ronald Toop Scholarship (H) ...................................... 269
John Toth Memorial Prize (H) ........................................ 274
TRAC Scholarships (E) ........................................ 268
John H. Trueman Scholarship (H) ........................................ 274
John H. Trueman Prize (H) ........................................ 277
Thomas Truman Memorial Scholarship (SS) .................................... 274
Tynowski Scholarship (U) ........................................ 261
University Prizes for Special Achievement (U) .................................. 274
University Scholarships (U) ........................................ 270
University Scholarships for Science (U) ...................................... 270
Valley City Manufacturing Co. Ltd. Scholarships (S) ............................ 274
Varey Scholarship (S) ........................................ 269
Harry Walsgall Book Prize (SS) ........................................ 277
Wallingford Hall Entrance Scholarship (U) .................................... 261
Melinda Wapshaw Achievement Award (SS) ................................... 274
F. W. Waters Scholarship in Philosophy (H) .................................... 274
Mark Watson Memorial Prize in History (H) .................................... 277
Ralph Weekes Scholarship (AS, S) ........................................ 274
Weisz Family Foundation Scholarship (B) .................................... 269
Wheeler Scholarship (U) ........................................ 261
Howard P. Whidden Scholarship (U) ...................................... 271
Whidden Hall Residence Scholarship (U) .................................... 270
Widmaler Prizes for Proficiency in German (U) .................................. 274
R.M. Wiles Memorial Book Prize (H) .................................... 274
T. Russell Wilkins Memorial Scholarship (S) .................................... 271
Marjorie and Charles Wilkinson Scholarship (S, SS) .......................... 269
Emanuel Williams Scholarship in Physics (S) .................................... 269
Janice Wilson Memorial Prize (H) ........................................ 274
Women’s Art Association Scholarships (H) .................................... 269
Woodstock Hall Residence Scholarship (U) .................................... 270
Iv. M. Yates Scholarship (SS) ........................................ 276
Marguerite Z. Yates Scholarship (U) ...................................... 270
Yates Scholarships (U) ........................................ 270
Gladys A. Young Scholarship (U) ........................................ 269
Lillian and Manuel Zack Scholarship (N) .................................... 269
GOVERNING BODIES

BOARD OF GOVERNORS (1994-95)

EX OFFICIO

CHANCELLOR
J.H. Taylor, B.A., M.A., LL.D.

PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
G.A. Kenney-Wallace, L.R.I.C., M.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.I.C.,
D.Sc. (Hon.), LL.D. (Hon.), F.R.S.C.

CHAIR, BOARD-SENATE COMMITTEE
ON ACADEMIC PLANNING
E.J.E. Szathmary, B.A., Ph.D.

ELECTED BY THE BOARD
H.L. Bell, B.A., Binbrook
G. Bullock, Hamilton
R. Coulter, Hamilton
D.A.S. Ivison, B.A., M.B.A., N.D.C., Toronto
F.H. Logan, A.B., Toronto
G.M. Luxton, B.A., Q.C., Hamilton
A. Murray, Hamilton
M. Paikin, B.A., LL.D., Burlington
E.B. Priestner, B.A., Burlington
J.L. Thibault, B.A., M.A., Ottawa
L.V. Walsh, B.Sc., M.B.A., Burlington

APPOINTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
D.L. Barber ('62, '76, '85), B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D., Burlington

APPOINTED BY THE ALUMNI
T.R.W. Crawford ('54), B.A., Toronto
L. Matthews ('69), B.A., Toronto
U. Soomeet ('76), B.Eng., M.B.A., Burlington
L.G. Tapp, B.A., Oakville
E.A. Taylor ('54), B.A., M.B.A., Burlington

APPOINTED BY THE SENATE
L.G. Allan, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Hamilton
M.M. Atkinson, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Hamilton
R.H. McNutt, B.Sc., Ph.D., Hamilton

APPOINTED BY THE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL
S.M. Cornett, B.S., Dundas
A. Mallett, B.A., Ancaster
B.D. Nicol, F.C.A., Waterdown
P.R. Phoenix, B.A., Burlington
J.E. Thomas, Wilsonville
S.K. Vidyarthi, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., Oakville

HONORARY GOVERNORS
C.J.S. Apps ('36), B.A., LL.D., Kingston
T.G. Chambers, B.A., LL.D., Ancaster
H.C. Dixon, B.Com., F.C.A., LL.D., Hamilton
J.P. Gordon, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., O.C., Mississauga
H.A. Leal ('40), B.A., LL.M., Q.C., LL.D., D.C.L., O.C., Tweed
D.C. Mars, LL.D., Burlington
J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D., Waterloo
Justice L.T. Pennell ('38), B.A., P.C., LL.D., Brantford

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

CHAIR
B.D. Nicol

VICE-CHAIR
G.M. Luxton

SECRETARY
W.B. Frank

SENATE (1994-95)

EX OFFICIO

CHANCELLOR
J.H. Taylor, B.A., M.A., LL.D.

PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR
G.A. Kenney-Wallace, L.R.I.C., M.Sc., Ph.D., A.R.I.C.,
D.Sc. (Hon.), LL.D. (Hon.), F.R.S.C.

PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)
E.J.E. Szathmary, B.A., Ph.D.

ACTING VICE-PRESIDENT (RESEARCH)
A.M. Taylor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION)
A.L. Darling, B.Sc., M.Ed., F.K.C.

DEAN AND VICE-PRESIDENT (HEALTH SCIENCES)

ELECTED BY THE TEACHING STAFF
R.G. Butler ('84), B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., Hamilton
A.L. Robb, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Burlington
G.K. Smith, B.Sc., Ph.D., Dundas
S.F. Witek, B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D., Hamilton

ELECTED BY THE GRADUATE STUDENTS
G. Ritchie, Hamilton

ELECTED BY THE NON-TEACHING STAFF
B. Diacon, Hamilton

APPOINTED BY THE
LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR IN COUNCIL
S.M. Cornett, B.S., Dundas
A. Mallett, B.A., Ancaster
B.D. Nicol, F.C.A., Waterdown
P.R. Phoenix, B.A., Burlington
J.E. Thomas, Wilsonville
S.K. Vidyarthi, B.Sc., M.Sc., M.B.A., Ph.D., Oakville

HONORARY GOVERNORS
C.J.S. Apps ('36), B.A., LL.D., Kingston
T.G. Chambers, B.A., LL.D., Ancaster
H.C. Dixon, B.Com., F.C.A., LL.D., Hamilton
J.P. Gordon, B.Sc., P.Eng., LL.D., O.C., Mississauga
H.A. Leal ('40), B.A., LL.M., Q.C., LL.D., D.C.L., O.C., Tweed
D.C. Mars, LL.D., Burlington
J.H. Panabaker, B.A., M.A., LL.D., Waterloo
Justice L.T. Pennell ('38), B.A., P.C., LL.D., Brantford

PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
W.H. Brackney, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
J.A. Johnson, M.A., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF ENGINEERING
M. Shoukri, B.Sc., M.Eng., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF SCIENCE
R.H. McNutt, B.Sc., Ph.D.

DEAN, FACULTY OF HUMANITIES
E. Simpson, A.B., Ph.D.

DEAN OF GRADUATE STUDIES
J.C. Weaver, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD

CHAIR
B.D. Nicol

VICE-CHAIR
G.M. Luxton

SECRETARY
W.B. Frank

Continued on next page
OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

CHANCELLOR
J.H. Taylor, B.A., M.A., LL.D.

PRESIDENT AND VICE-CHANCELLOR

PROVOST AND VICE-PRESIDENT (ACADEMIC)
Emőke J.E. Szathmáry, B.A., Ph.D.

ACTING VICE-PRESIDENT (RESEARCH)
S. Martin Taylor, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

DEAN AND VICE-PRESIDENT (HEALTH SCIENCES)
John Blenenstock, M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., F.R.C.P.,

VICE-PRESIDENT (ADMINISTRATION)
Alexander L. Darling, B.Sc., M.Ed., F.K.C.

ASSISTANT PROVOST (STUDENT AFFAIRS)
Mary E. Keyes, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

ACTING REGISTRAR
Helen Barton, B.Com.

ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT (FINANCE)
Lynne Hopkinson, C.M.A.

ASSISTANT VICE-PRESIDENT (INFORMATION SERVICES & TECHNOLOGY)
John J. Drake, M.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.

DEAN OF STUDENT AFFAIRS
Rudy Helnzl, B.A., M.A.

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIAN
Graham R. Hill, B.A., M.A., M.L.S.

PRINCIPAL OF MCMASTER DIVINITY COLLEGE
William H. Brackney, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

SECRETARY OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS
W. Bruce Frank, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.

SECRETARY OF THE SENATE
Joan E. Morris, B.A.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Item</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ceramics Option (Materials Engineering programme)</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Certificate Programmes, Graduates of</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes to Registration</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapel services</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chaplains</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering courses</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering and Management</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemical Engineering and Society</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Geology programme</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Mathematics programme</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Physics programme</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Applied programme</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Biochemistry and, programme</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, Biological, programme</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry, History and Geography</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry programmes (Department of)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering (B.Eng.) programme</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering and Computer Systems, programme</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering courses</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering and Management</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Engineering and Society</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classical Languages and Literature (Viva)</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics courses (Department of)</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics programmes (Department of)</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code of Conduct</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College of Midwives</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined B.A./B.S.W. programme</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined Honours (see programme descriptions and regulations under Faculty sections)</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combined programmes</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce courses</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce electives (Engineering)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce programmes</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature, courses</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative Literature programmes</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complementary Studies Electives (Engineering)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complementary Studies Option programmes (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections, Faculty of Science)</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering courses</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering (B.Eng.) programme</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering and Management</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Engineering and Society</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Mathematics programmes</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Statistics programmes</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Systems, courses</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science and Systems programmes (Department of)</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Economics and, (B.A.) programme</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science, Economics and Psychology (B.Sc.) programme</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science programmes</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems, Civil Engineering and, programme</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computing and Information Services (CIS)</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Services</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Confidentiality of Student Records</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuation at the University, minimum requirements</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing and Post-Degree students, admission</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing and Post-Degree students, admission</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Continuing Students (defined)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Convocation dates</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Education (Science)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooperative Internships (Science)</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Co-op Fees</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinator of Part-time Degree Studies</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corequisite (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counselling, Academic</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Studies (defined)</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counseling Studies (Engineering)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Numbers (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Listings</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Credit at Another University</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-listed Courses (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cumulative Average (CA) (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Plan (Medicine)</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Plan (Midwifery)</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curricular Plan (Nursing)</td>
<td>56, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deadlines, Application</td>
<td>15, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dean of Student Affairs</td>
<td>2, 249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deans' Honour List</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferral of Admission, Registration</td>
<td>9, 50, 52, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deferred Examinations, dates (see Sessional Dates)</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degree(s) (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees by Programme</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degrees and Programmes (Summary)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Degroat, Michael G., School of Business</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directory for Correspondence and Enquiries</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dishonesty (Academic)</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Divinity, College of</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama programmes</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Admission</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earth Science programme</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics courses</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics programmes (Department of)</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Computer Science (B.A.) programme</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Geography (B.A.) programme</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics and Math (B.A.) programme</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective Courses Available to Level I Students</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical and Computer Engineering courses</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering (B.Eng.) programme</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Management</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electrical Engineering and Society</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering (General) courses</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Management courses</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Management courses</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering, Faculty of (defined)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Society courses</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering and Society Focus Electives</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics courses</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics (B.Eng.) programme</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics and Management</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering Physics and Society</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English courses</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English programmes (Department of)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English programs, (see also regulations under Faculties, Programmes and Schools Sections, Faculty of Science)</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment Programme, admission</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entering Students, Academic Awards for</td>
<td>260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Science courses</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences, Geography and, (B.Sc.) programme</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Sciences, Geography and, (B.Sc.) Co-op programme</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental Studies, Geography and, (B.A.) programme</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening courses, explained (see Sessional Dates and Part-time Day/Trimester)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Session, dates (see Sessional Dates)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations, dates (see Sessional Dates)</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examinations regulations</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Programme Bursaries</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Programmes</td>
<td>16, 78, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expenses (see Financial Information)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Courses (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Work (see also regulations under Faculties, Programmes, and Schools sections)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities, Programmes and Schools Section</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science Programme</td>
<td>26-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Engineering</td>
<td>37-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Health Sciences</td>
<td>46-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Humanities</td>
<td>61-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Science</td>
<td>77-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty of Social Science</td>
<td>106-124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
<td>33-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theme Schools</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Studies Programme</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty (defined)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Failures (defined)</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fees (see Financial Information)</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Courses</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film courses</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Final Admission</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GENERAL INDEX 287

Psychology, Biology and, programme ..................................................... 85
Psychology, Computer Science and, (B.Sc.) programme ....................... 90
Publications, University ........................................................................ 2
Publications, Library ............................................................................ 247
R (Required) Courses, defined .................................................................. 8
Readmission, (see also Academic Regulations in the Faculties, Programmes and Schools sections) ......................................................... 15
Records Retention Policy ....................................................................... 21
Redeemer College, admission from ..................................................... 13
Refunds (Fees) ...................................................................................... 24
Registration ............................................................................................ 16
Registration, dates .................................................................................. 5
Registration (defined) ............................................................................ 8
Registration, fees at .............................................................................. 24
Release from Liability ............................................................................ 4
Religious Studies courses ....................................................................... 232
Religious Studies Fields of Study ............................................................ 120, 232
Religious Studies, programmes (Department of) .................................... 120
Repeat of Courses .................................................................................. 16, 34
Required Courses (defined) .................................................................... 8
Residence Requirements, Academic ..................................................... 16
Residencies, description ......................................................................... 251
Residences, fees ................................................................................... 24
Residential (defined) .............................................................................. 19
Result of Session (defined) .................................................................... 8
Retention of Documents ......................................................................... 15
Review (defined) ................................................................................... 8
Reviewing Period (defined) ..................................................................... 8
Room and Board, fees ........................................................................... 24
Russian courses ..................................................................................... 235
Russian programme ............................................................................... 75
Sanskrit courses ..................................................................................... 235
Scholarships (see Undergraduate Academic Awards) ............................ 251
Scholarships, Student Financial Aid and .............................................. 251
School of Art, Drama and Music (Programmes) ..................................... 63
School of Business ................................................................................. 33
School of Medicine, described ................................................................ 47
School of Medicine, admission ................................................................ 49
School of Nursing, described ................................................................ 53
School of Nursing, admission ................................................................ 54
School of Occupational Therapy and Physiotherapy ............................... 58
School of Social Work, programmes .................................................... 121
Science courses ..................................................................................... 236
Science Inquiry Course List ................................................................... 79
Science (Complementary Studies Option) programme ........................... 102
Science, Environmental ScienceOption ................................................ 102
Science, Faculty of ................................................................................ 77
Second Bachelor's Degree, admission ................................................... 12, 34
Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations .................................................. 6, 19
Second Bachelor's Degree, regulations, Faculty of Science ................. 80
Second Language Proficiency, Humanities .......................................... 62
Selection of Courses .............................................................................. 16
Senate, members of .............................................................................. 281
Senate Policy Statements ....................................................................... 22
Seniors' Fees ........................................................................................ 24
Services to Students ............................................................................... 4
Session (defined) ................................................................................... 28
Sessional Average (SA) (defined) ............................................................ 8
Sessional Dates ..................................................................................... 4, 5
Short-Term Emergency Loans ............................................................... 259
Social Science courses ........................................................................... 237
Social Sciences, Faculty of ..................................................................... 106
Social Work courses ............................................................................... 237
Social Work programmes (School of) ................................................... 121
Sociology courses .................................................................................. 239
Sociology programmes (Department of) ................................................. 122
Spanish courses (see Hispanic Studies) ................................................ 24
Special Applicants to Medical programme .......................................... 50
Specialist Option programmes (see Faculties, Programmes and Schools section, Faculties of Science and Social Science) ......................... 34
Spring Counselling (Humanities) ............................................................ 63
Spring Counselling (Science) ................................................................. 78
Statement on Human Rights ................................................................ 22
Statistics courses ................................................................................... 205
Statistics, Mathematics and, programme ............................................. 97
Statistics programmes ........................................................................... 97
Statistics, Computer Science and, programmes .................................... 90
Student Affairs, Dean of ....................................................................... 249
Student Counselling Service (see Counselling and Career Services) .... 249
Student Evaluation Methods (Medicine) ................................................ 48
Student Exchanges Officer .................................................................... 250
Student Financial Aid .......................................................................... 255
Student Financial Aid and Scholarships ................................................. 251
Student Government and Activities ...................................................... 253
Student Health Service ......................................................................... 250
Student Health Services Fees ............................................................... 24
Student Placement Service ................................................................... 250
Student Records, access to .................................................................... 22
Student Services and Organizations, Academic Facilities .................... 247
Study Abroad, (see also Third Year Study Elsewhere) ............................. 17
Summer Immersion Program in French ................................................ 63
Summer Residence ................................................................................ 24
Supplementary Fees ............................................................................ 23
Technical Electives, (Engineering) ......................................................... 37
Term (defined) ..................................................................................... 8
Terminology, University ........................................................................ 8
Test of English as Foreign Language (TOEFL) ....................................... 11, 12
Thematic Areas, Minors and ................................................................. 127
Theme School on International Justice and Human Rights (courses) .... 243
Theme School on New Materials And Their Impact on Society (courses) ... 244
Theme School Participation .................................................................... 37
Theme Schools ...................................................................................... 126
Theory Option (Physics) programme .................................................... 229
Third Year Study Elsewhere, Humanities ............................................. 63
Third Year Study Elsewhere, Science .................................................... 78
Three-Year B.Sc. programmes ............................................................... 103-105
Transcript, defined ............................................................................... 8
Transcripts, ordering ............................................................................. 21
Transcripts, costs .................................................................................. 25
Transcripts, where to obtain ................................................................. 51
Transfer between programmes ............................................................... 19
Transfer from other universities, admission ......................................... 12
Transfer from another university, admission to Nursing ...................... 55
Transfer from another university, admission to Social Work ............... 121
Transfer of Course Credits .................................................................... 12
Transfer of credit between Faculties ..................................................... 17
Transfer of programme after admission ................................................. 9
Tuition Fees ........................................................................................... 8
Two-Tier Applications (Social Work) ..................................................... 122
Undergraduate Academic Awards ....................................................... 21, 259
Undergraduate Fees ............................................................................. 23
Undergraduate Student (defined) .......................................................... 8
United States, admission from ............................................................. 12
Units (defined) ..................................................................................... 8
University Chaplains ............................................................................ 252
University Policies ................................................................................ 4
User Fees ............................................................................................... 25
Using the Calendar ................................................................................ 1
VISA Students, admission .................................................................... 10
VISA Students, fees ............................................................................. 23
Weighted Average (defined) ................................................................... 8
William Ready Division of Archives and Research Collections .......... 247
Winter Session, dates ........................................................................... 5
Withdrawal (defined) ............................................................................ 8
Withdrawal (canceling, dropping) from a Course, (see also Sessional Dates) ......................................................... 17
Withdrawal from the University ............................................................ 16, 107
Women's Studies Courses .................................................................... 245
Women's Studies Programme ............................................................... 125
Workload (Business) ............................................................................ 94
Workload (Science) ............................................................................... 77
Work-Study Programme ........................................................................ 255